


KATSON EDUCATIONAL SERIES

CATALOGUE 2025-2026

(e-Books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)

**Bestsellers, Latest Editions &
New Releases**

For online shopping visit us at:
www.skkatariaandsons.com

E-Books Also Available at:
www.skkatariaandsons.com
(ebooks, Subscription and e-books bulk buying)

In Association with
 **人民交通出版社**
China Communication Press

 **中国建筑工业出版社**
CHINA ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING PRESS



Publishers
S.K. KATARIA & SONS

New Delhi (India)

Website: www.skkatariaandsons.com

e-mail: katariabook@gmail.com

Reach us at:



Facebook

Follow us at:



Instagram



LinkedIn



Civil
Architecture
Mechanical
Production
Electrical
Electrical & Electronics
Electronics & Communications
Electronics & Instrumentation
Computer Science
Information Technology
Applied Science
A.M.I.E.
School Books
Objective Type
Agriculture Books
GATE

ABOUT THE PUBLISHER

M/s S.K. Kataria & Sons is a well renowned name amongst the publishers of Engineering and Computer Books both in India and Abroad.

The Publication started in 1989, and the ever increasing number of readers and customers from all over the world have helped the publication in achieving a successful profile. The main aim of our publication is to impart versatile knowledge to the students and readers that lead them to the crystal clear world of wisdom and knowledge. Our books provide wings to student to flutter in all tough fields of competition and reach the zenith of success and fame. Our success entirely depends on:

- Selection of authors having profound knowledge and experience in their area of work.
- Examination oriented package programs for the students and teachers.
- Affordable prices of our books.
- Use of easy and simple language in our books.
- Solved problems and questionnaire added for the benefit of the students.
- Usage of quality printing and illustrative diagrams.

With the above features and many more, we enrich the strength of readers including both students and teachers.

We look forward to your co-operation and support, and as we are completely devoted to the selfless service to the learning community.

HEARTY WELCOME TO NEW AUTHORS

M/s S.K. Kataria & Sons, the publishers of Engineering and Computer Books, are like heaven for all enterprising and enthusiastic authors. We would like to welcome qualified and specialized authors to work in the fields of:

- Mechanical, Mechatronics, Production and Chemical.
- Civil, Applied Mechanics and Environmental Studies.
- Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation.
- Neural Networks, Artificial Intelligence and Fuzzy Fields.
- Biotechnology, Nanotechnology and Bioinformatics.
- Hardware, Software and Networking.
- Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and English.

If you are specialized in any of the above areas and intend to write books for our publication please e-mail your proposal to the following e-mail address.

- katariabooks@yahoo.com
- katariabook@gmail.com

We shall contact you and introduce you to our professional team. We shall humbly wait for your proposal and manuscript.

Other terms and conditions also apply as per the rules and regulations of the firm.




KATSON EDUCATIONAL SERIES

CATALOGUE

2025-2026

(e-books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)



S.K. KATARIA & SONS

Publisher of Engineering Books

4885/109, Prakash Mahal, Dr. Subhash Bhargav Lane,
Opp. Delhi Medical Association, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110002 (India)
Tel.: +91-11-43551243, Mobile: +91-9871775858, 7678425209

B.O.: Opp. Clock Tower, Ludhiana (Pb.)
email: katariabook@gmail.com, katariabooks@yahoo.com

Website: www.skktariaandsons.com

(e-books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)

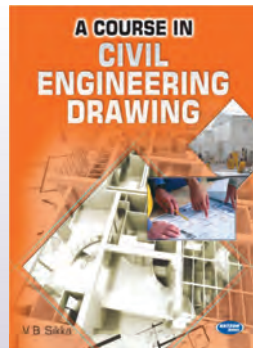
CONTENTS

Topic	Pages
Civil Engineering	1-34
Mechanical Engineering	35-78
Electrical Engineering	79-102
Electronics Engineering	103-170
Computer Engineering	171-228
Applied Science	229-249
A.M.I.E. Books	250
School Books (CBSE)	251-264
Objective Type Books	265-269
GATE Books	270
Agriculture Books (Bhavya Books)	271-280

CIVIL ENGINEERING

A Course in CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages : 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-272-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-88-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
V. B. Sikka

CONTENTS

• Draughtsmanship and Engineering Drawing • Conventional Representations, Scale and Abbreviations

Part-I: Building Details • Masonry • Foundations Plinth, Damp Proof and Basement • Floors (Ground and Upper Floors) • Forms of Arches, Centering and Lintels • Partition Walls • Joints in Carpentry • Doors and Windows • Roofs (Sloping and Flat) • Retaining Walls • Framed Structures • R.C.C. Structures • Stairs and Staircases • Isometric and Perspective Views • Building Drawing, Planning and Design.

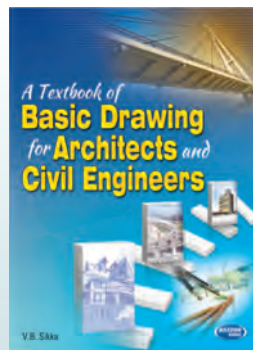
Part-II: Public Health Engineering • Public Health Engineering

Part-III: Irrigation • Irrigation Drawing • Swimming Pool • Wells and Tube Wells • Vastu Shastra • Bricks “Jali” Work or Bricks Trellis • Index.

A Textbook of BASIC DRAWING For Architects and Civil Engineers

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-575-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
V.B. Sikka

CONTENTS

• Architectural Drawing and Instruments • Conventional Lines and Line Work with Different Intensities • Lettering • Scales • Dimensioning and Geometrical Shapes • Orthographic Projections • Conic Sections • Projection of Points and Lines • Projection of Simple Solids • Section of Solids and Elementary Building- Sections • Development of Surfaces • Isometric Views • Axonometric Views • Oblique Views • Model Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES With Experiments

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-526-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



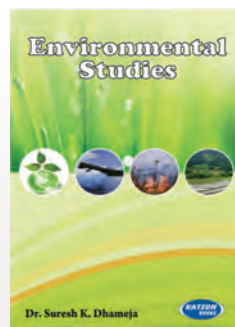
By
Dr. Ranu Gadi
Dr. Sunita Rattan
Dr. Sushmita Mohapatra

CONTENTS

• Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Ecosystems • Biodiversity and its Conservation • Natural Resources: Problems and Prospects • Green Technology and Green Chemistry • Eco-Friendly Polymers • Environmental Biotechnology • Environmental Pollution-I • Environmental Pollution-II • Chemical Toxicology • Disaster Management • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and the Environment • Environmental Management Systems • Experiments • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-385-8
ISBN 10: 81-88458-77-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

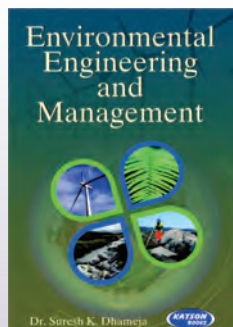
CONTENTS

• The Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources • Ecosystems • Biodiversity and Its Conservation • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and the Environment • Selective Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-411-4
ISBN 10: 81-85749-45-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



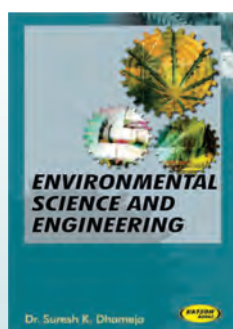
By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Environment and Ecology • Environmental Pollution • Environmental Education • Science of Environment • Water Pollution • Marine Pollution • Air Pollution • Noise Pollution • Land: Use and Abuse • Landscape Pollution and Solid Waste Management • Environmental Impacts of Deforestation and Mining • Radioactive and Chemical Pollution • Energy : Sources and Scenario • Non-Conventional Sources of Energy • City and Housing Environment • Environmental Legislation • Environmental Impact Assessment • ISO: 14000 : Environmental Management Systems • Environmental Audit • International and National Efforts at Environment Protection • Current Environmental Issues, Miscellaneous Topics and Some Tragic Incidents • Selective Bibliography • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-78-3
ISBN 10: 81-88458-78-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

CONTENTS

• The Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources • Ecosystems • Biodiversity and Its Conservation • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and the Environment • Selective Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-168-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-76-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

CONTENTS

• The Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources • Ecosystems • Biodiversity and Its Conservation • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and the Environment • Selective Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ENVIRONMENT AND ECOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-06-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Smriti Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Definition of Environment • Ecosystem • Effects of Human Activities on Environment • Natural Resources • Definition of Energy • Environmental Pollution • Current Environmental Issues • Environmental Legislation • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper (Solved) • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-45-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Smriti Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Environmental Studies—A Multidisciplinary Subject • Natural Resources • Ecosystem • Biodiversity and its Conservation • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and Environment • Human Population and Environment • Glossary • Index.

ENERGY ENVIRONMENT ECOLOGY AND SOCIETY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-089-5
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



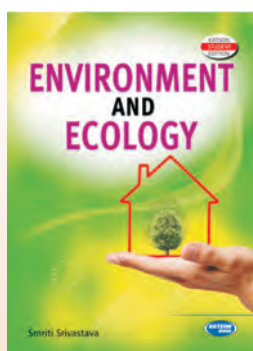
By
Smriti Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Energy • Ecosystem • Biodiversity • Air and Noise Pollution • Water Pollution and Disaster Management • Society and Ethics • Index.

ENVIRONMENT AND ECOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-508-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Smriti Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Definition of Environment • Effects of Human Activities of Environment • Natural Resources • Definition of Energy • Environmental Pollution • Current Environmental Issues of Importance • Environmental Legislation • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ETHICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-43-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Smriti Srivastava

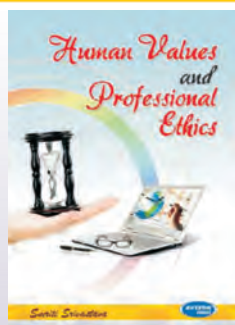
CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Our Environmental
Unit-II:
• Ecosystem • Biodiversity and its Conservation
Unit-III:
• Perspectives of Global Environmental Issues
Unit-IV:
• Environment Pollution
Unit-V:
• Social Issues and Environment
• Model Question Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-86-9
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Smriti Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Human Values and Value Education • Harmony in Human Beings
• Harmony in the Family and Society • Harmony in the Nature • Human
Values • Ethics • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Previous Years
Question Papers (Solved) • Index.

ENVIRONMEN AND ECOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-769-6
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



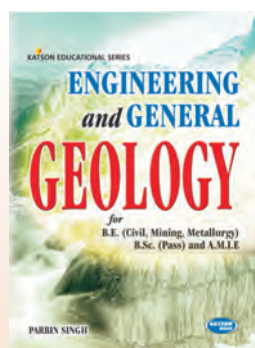
By
Smriti Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Definition of Environment
• Ecosystem
• Effects of Human Activities on Environment
• Natural Resources
• Environmental Pollution
• The Important Current Environmental Issues
• Environmental Legislation and Human Population
• Glossary
• Model Question Papers
• Index.

ENGINEERING AND GENERAL GEOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-267-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-51-1
Price: ₹ 550/-
Reprint: 2025



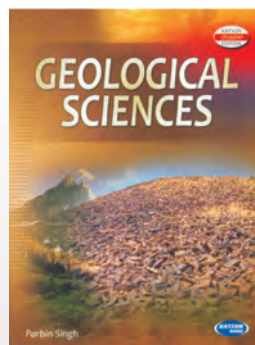
By
Parbin Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction • The Earth • Geological Work of Natural Agencies
• Geological Work of Water • Geological Work of Glaciers • Structural
Features of Rocks • Structural Features of Rocks (Contd..) •
• Physiographic Features • The Study of Minerals • The Study of
Minerals • The Study of Minerals (Contd..) • Study of Rocks • Study of
Rocks • Study of Rocks (Contd..) • Economic Mineral Deposits
• Stratigraphy of India • Engineering Properties of Rocks • Groundwater
• Earthquakes • Mass Movements • Soils • Geological Investigations
• Dams and Reservoirs • Tunnels and Road Cuts • Improvement of Sites
• Appendix • Index.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-350-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Parbin Singh

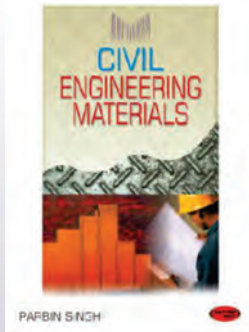
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Study of Igneous Rocks • Study of Sedimentary Rocks
• Study of Metamorphic Rocks • Structural Features of Rocks
• Engineering Properties of Rocks • The Study of Minerals
• Improvement of Sites • Rock Deformation • Earthquakes • Mass
Movement (Landslide) • Geological Investigations • Groundwater
• Dams and Reservoirs • Tunnels and Road Cuts • Stratigraphy of India
• Appendix • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-69-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-69-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



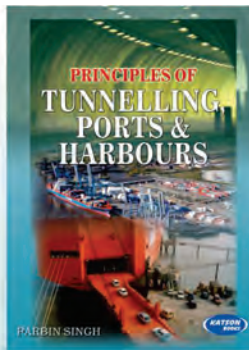
By
Parbin Singh

CONTENTS

• Building Stones • Clay Products • Limes • Portland Cement • Mortars & Plasters • Concrete • Timber • Ferrous Metals • Non-Ferrous Metals • Paints and Varnishes • Plastics • Miscellaneous Engineering Materials • Index.

Principles of TUNNELLING, PORTS AND HARBOURS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-58-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Parbin Singh

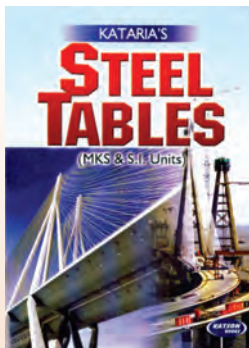
CONTENTS

Part-A: Principles of Tunnelling • Introduction • Geological Investigations • Alignment and Grade • Tunnelling Through Rocks • Mucking and Haulage • Tunnelling Through Soft Ground • Tunnel Support System • Ventilation in Tunnels • Hydropower Tunnels • General Considerations.
Part-B: Ports, Harbours and Docks • Harbours & Ports (Development & Classification) • Harbour Planning and Layout • Natural Phenomena • Marine Structures • Docks • Essential Facilities • Index.

STEEL TABLES

(MKS & SI Units)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-61-6
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**S. Vizrani
R. Sood**

CONTENTS

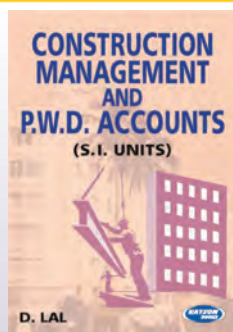
• Symbols • Tables • Round Bars • Square Bars • Strips • Mild Steel Flats (Cross-sectional Area) • Mild Steel Flats (Weight) • Plates (Surface Area) • Plates (Weights of 5 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 6 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 8 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 10 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 12 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 14 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 18 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 22 mm Plates) • Sheets • Rolled Steel Angles Equal in Size • Rolled Steel Angles Unequal in Size • Rolled Steel Tee Bars • Rolled Steel Beams • Rolled Steel Channels • Areas of Round Bars in Per Metre Width of Slabs for Different Spacings • Areas of Groups of Round Bars • Reduction for Area for Rivet Holes • Rivet Gauge Distances in Legs in Angles • Properties of Two Equal Angles Back to Back • Properties of Two Unequal Angles (Longer Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Two Unequal Angles (Shorter Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Starred Angles (Two Equal Angles Starred) • Properties of Starred Angles (Two Unequal Angles Starred) • Single Joist With Additional Plates on both Flanges (for using as girders) • Single Joist with Channel and Plates on both

Flanges (for using as girders) • Single Joist with Additional Plates on both Flanges (for using as columns) • Double Joists with Flanges Butting and Welded Toe to Toe (for using as columns) • Double Joists Laced or Battened (for using as columns) • Double Channels with Flanges Butting and Welded Toe to Toe (for using as columns) • Double Channels Laced or Battened (for using as columns) • Safe Loads for Single Angle Struts-Equal Angles (Single Bolted or Single Riveted end Connections) • Safe Loads for Single Angle Struts-Unequal Angles (Single Bolted or Single Riveted end Connections) • Safe Loads for Single Angle Struts-Equal Angles (Double Bolted or Single Riveted end Connections) • Safe Loads for Single Angle Struts-Unequal Angles (Double Bolted or Double Riveted end Connections) • Safe Concentric Loads on Rolled Steel Column Sections (H-Beams being used as Columns) • Safe Concentric Loads on Channel Sections (Being Used as Columns) • Moment of Inertia of Two Flanges per Centimetre Width about the x-x axis • Moment of Inertia of One Web Plate about its x-x axis • Preferred Cut Sizes of Structural Timber for Roof Tissues (3 to 20 m) • Safe Permissible Stresses for Indian Timbers (Standard Grade) • Reinforcement Percentage & Moment Factor for Beams (Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Reinforcement Percentage & Moment factor for Beams (Doubly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Reinforcement Percentage & Moment Factor for Beams (Singly Reinforced T-sections) • Recommended Clear Span to Effective Depth Ratios in Beams • Moment Capacity and Steel Area (Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Additional Moment Carrying Capacity (Doubly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Moment Capacity (Per metre flange width of T-beam) • Shear Capacity of Concrete • Strength of Shear Reinforcement (Two Leg Vertical stirrups 10 mm Diameter) • Strength of Shear Reinforcement (Bent up bars) • Clear Span to Effective Depth Ratios in Slabs (Recommended Values) • Minimum Reinforcement in Slabs • Reinforcement Factor for Slabs (Per Metre Width of Slabs) • Moment Capacity (per Metre Width of Two Way Slabs) • Annexure I: S.I. Units for Structural Engineers • Annexure II: Conversion Factors for S.I. Units • Annexure III: Conversion Table kgf to Newtons • Annexure IV: Conversion Table Newtons to kgf • Annexure V: Guidelines for Detailing of Members.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND P.W.D. ACCOUNTS (S.I. Units)

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-259-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
D. Lal

CONTENTS

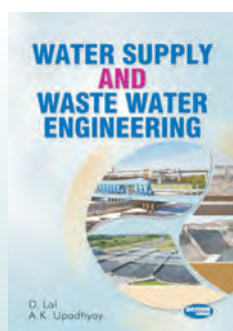
Part-I: Construction Management • Introduction • Construction Planning • Organization • Site Organization • Construction Labour • Control of Progress • Inspection and Quality Control • Accidents and Safety in Construction.

Part-II: Construction Equipment • Introduction — Choice of Construction Equipment • Tractors, Bulldozers, Scraper and Earth Loader • Shovels, Draglines and Clamshells • Trenching Machine and Cranes.

Part-III: P.W.D. Accounts • Introduction • Organization of Public Work Department • Out Line of P.W.D. System of Accounts • Cash • Stores • Works • Payment for Works • Duties of a Junior Engineer or Sectional Officer and S.D.O. • Entrepreneurship Development • Annexure • Model Test Papers • References.

WATER SUPPLY & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-376-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-76-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
D. Lal
A.K. Upadhyay

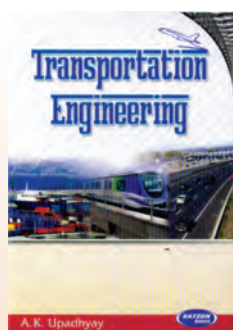
CONTENTS

Part-I: Water Supply Engineering • Introduction • Quantity of Water • Sources of Water • Quality of Water • Water Treatment • Conveyance of Water • Laying Out Pipes • Building Water Supply • Water Pollution Control and Management • Multiple Choice Objective Type Questions.

Part-II: Waste Water Engineering • Introduction • Quantity of Sewage • Sewerage System • Laying and Construction of Sewers • Quality of Sewage • Natural Methods of Sewage Disposal • Sewage Treatment • Activated Sludge Process • Building Drainage • Rural Sanitation • Maintenance • Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Experiments • Examination Paper • Index.

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-63-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-63-9
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

Part-A: Highways • Introduction • Road Geometrics • Highway Surveys and Plans • Road Materials • Road Pavements • Hill Roads • Road Drainage • Road Maintenance • Traffic Engineering • Construction Equipment • Roadside Arboriculture.

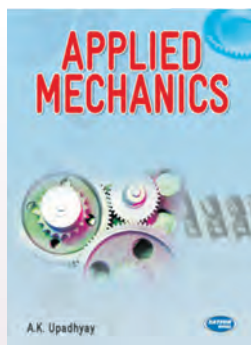
Part-B: Railways • Introduction • Alignment and Survey • Permanent Way • Rails • Sleepers • Ballast • Fixtures and Fastenings • Tracks Geometrics • Points and Crossings • Stations and Yards • Signalling.

Part-C: Bridges • Bridges

Part-D: Tunnels • Tunnels • Experiments • Index.

APPLIED MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-406-0
ISBN 10: 81-85749-54-X
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

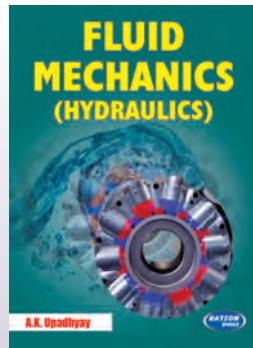
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Laws of Force • Moment • Friction • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Laws of Motion • Motion of Connected Bodies • Circular Motion • Simple Lifting Machines • Laboratory Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

FLUID MECHANICS (HYDRAULICS)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-72-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



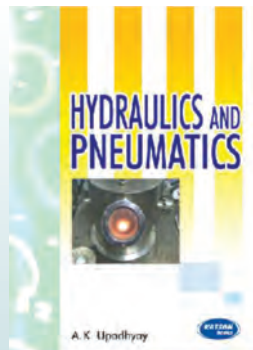
By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Static Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Fluid Flow • Flow Measurement • Orifice and Mouthpiece • Flow Through Pipes • Flow Through Open Channels • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Hydraulic Devices • Experiments • Index.

HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-44-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



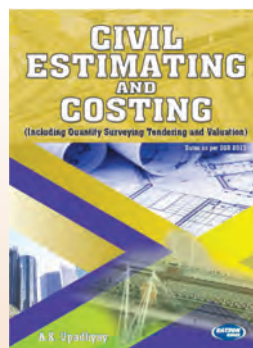
By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamental of Fluid Flow • Orifice and Mouthpiece • Flow Through Pipes • Flow Measurement • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Hydraulic Devices • Introduction to Oil Power Hydraulics and Pneumatics • Components of Hydraulic System • Components of Pneumatic System • Experiments • Index.

CIVIL ESTIMATING AND COSTING (Including Quantity Surveying, Tendering and Valuation)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-98-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-98-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Estimating and Costing • Building Estimates • Reinforced Cement Concrete Work (R.C.C. Work) • Analysis of Rates • Earthwork in Irrigation Channel and Roads • Retaining Walls and Roads • Public Health Engineering • Valuation • Contracting • Billing • Index.

SOIL AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING (Geotechnical Engineering)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-08-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-08-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

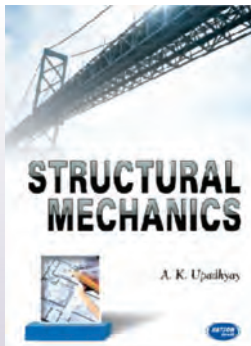
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Physical Properties of Soils • Soil Classification and Identification • Flow of Water Through Soil (Permeability) • Effective Stress • Earth Pressure • Deformation of Soils • Strength Characteristics of Soils • Compaction • Bearing Capacity • Soil Exploration • Foundation Engineering • Laboratory Experiments • Appendices • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-065-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



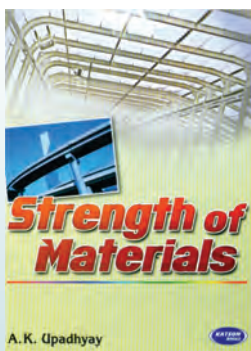
By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials • Stresses and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Bending and Shear Stresses • Slope and Deflection • Columns and Struts • Combined Direct and Bending Stress • Analysis of Trusses • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-103-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials • Stresses and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Bending and Shear Stresses • Slope and Deflection • Columns and Struts • Combined Direct and Bending Stress • Torsion • Springs • Experiments • Index.

STEEL STRUCTURES (Design and Drawing)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-209-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



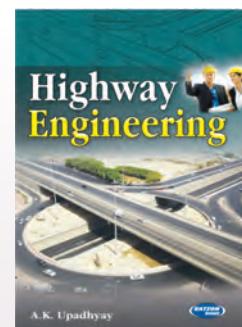
By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Riveted Connections • Welded Connections • Tension Member • Compression Member (Struts) • Columns • Beams • Roof Trusses • Steel Drawings • Appendix • Question Paper • Index.

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-288-2
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

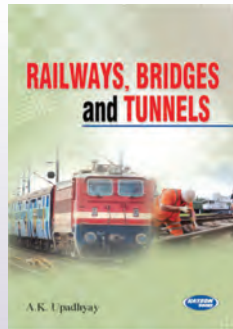
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Road Geometrics • Highway Surveys and Plans • Road Materials • Road Pavements • Hill Roads • Road Drainage • Road Maintenance • Traffic Engineering • Construction Equipment • Roadside Arboriculture • Airport Engineering • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

RAILWAYS, BRIDGES AND TUNNELS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-289-9
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

Part A: Railways • Introduction • Alignment and Survey • Permanent Way • Rails • Sleepers • Ballast • Fixtures and Fastenings • Track Geometrics • Points and Crossings • Stations and Yards • Signalling • Track Laying • Maintenance of Track.

Part B: Bridges • Introduction • Classification of Bridges • Site-selection Investigations and Collections of Data • Foundation • Piers, Abutments and Wing Walls • Bridge Bearings • Temporary Bridges • Permanent Bridges • Construction and Numbering of Bridges • Maintenance of Bridges.

Part C: Tunnels • Introduction • Tunnelling • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-204-2
ISBN 10: 81-89757-54-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



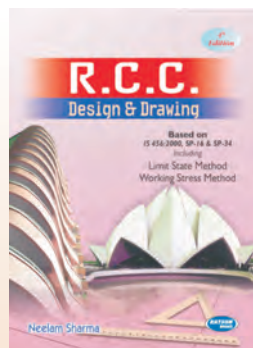
By
Neelam Sharma

CONTENTS

• Engineering Seismology • Structural Dynamics • Seismic Performance of Traditionally Built Constructions • Introduction to Seismic Design Codes: IS4326:1993 and IS13828:1993 • Seismic Performance of Reinforced Concrete Buildings • Ductile Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Buildings (IS13920:2016) • Introduction to IS1893 (Part 1): 2016 • Seismic Provisions of Strengthening and Retrofitting • Disaster Management • Annexure: Special Construction • Methodologies-Smart Buildings • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • References • Index.

R.C.C. DESIGN & DRAWING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-69-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Neelam Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-I: R.C.C. Design

• Introduction • Introduction to Working Stress Method (Theory of R.C.C. Beams) • Introduction to Limit State Method • Limit State of Collapse : Flexure and Shear • Design of Singly Reinforced Beams • Doubly Reinforced Beams • T-Beams • One Way Slab • Two Way Slab • Columns • Footings • Design of Stairs.

Part-II: Prestressed Concrete • Prestressed Concrete.

Part-III: R.C.C. Drawings • R.C.C. Drawings

• Appendix: Use of Design Aids • Solved Question Papers • Index.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-336-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Neelam Sharma

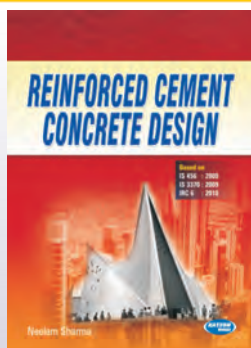
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Foundations • Walls • Brick Masonry • Stone Masonry • Lintels and Arches • Doors and Windows • Damp Proofing and Water Proofing • Floors • Roofs • Stairs • Surface Finishes • Concept of Seismic Planning of Buildings • Building Planning and Services • Anti-termite Treatment in Buildings • Model Test Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-515-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Neelam Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Working Stress Method of Design • Introduction to Limit State Method of Design • Limit State of Collapse: Flexure • Limit State of Collapse: Shear and Bond • Design of Singly Reinforced Beams • Design of Doubly Reinforced Beams • T-Beams • Design for Torsion • Limit State of Serviceability • One Way Slab • Two Way Slab • Columns • Foundations • Staircase • Retaining Walls • Flat Slab • Yield Line Theory of Slabs • Continuous Beams • Beams Curved in Plan • Slab Culvert • Design of Water Tank • Introduction to Prestressed Concrete • Index.

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-587-6
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



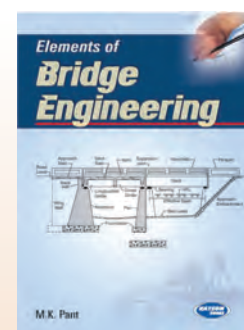
By
**Sachin Rohilla
Vipin Rohilla**

CONTENTS

• Concrete Technology • Ingredients of Concrete • Properties of Concrete • Water Cement Ratio • Workability • Proportioning of Normal Concrete • Admixtures • Special Concrete • Concreting Operations • Non-Destructive Test • Practical Exercises • Index.

Elements of BRIDGE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-514-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



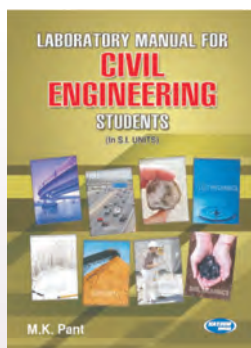
By
M.K. Pant

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Standard Specifications for the Road Bridges • Design Considerations of R.C.C. Bridges • Box-Culverts • Steel Bridges • Steel Trussed Bridges • Bridge Foundations • Design of Piers and Abutments • Wing Walls and Approaches • Bridge Bearings • Arch Bridges • Suspension Bridges • Prestressed Concrete Bridge Decks • Maintenance and Inspection of Bridges • Composite Bridges • Recent Trends in Bridge Engineering • Miscellaneous Data • References • Index.

Laboratory Manual For CIVIL ENGINEERING STUDENTS (In S.I. Units)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-609-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
M.K. Pant

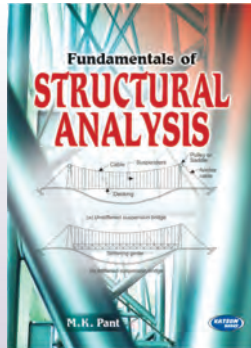
CONTENTS

• Structural Analysis • Surveying • Fluid Mechanics • Concrete Technology • Transportation/Highway Engineering • Soil Mechanics • Environmental/Public Health Engineering • Engineering Geology • AutoCAD

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-328-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
M.K. Pant

CONTENTS

Part I

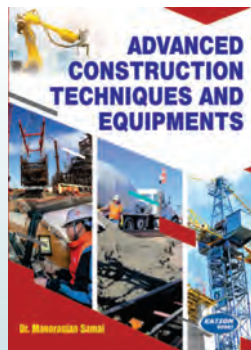
- Introduction • Statically Determinate and Indeterminate Structures • Stress and Strains • Bending Stresses in Beams • Columns and Struts • Deflection of Beams • Principle of Virtual Work Done.

Part II

- Strain Energy Concept–Indeterminate Structures • Slope Deflection Method • Moment Distribution Method • Three Hinged Arch • Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams and Frames • Unsymmetrical Bending • Cables and Suspension Bridges • Analysis of Statically Determinate Trusses/Frames • Theorem of Three Moments • Gravity Dams • Two Hinged Arch • Useful-Data • Index.

ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-751-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



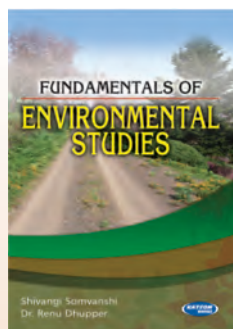
By
Dr. Manoranjan Samal

CONTENTS

- Advanced Construction Materials I
- Advanced Construction Materials II
- Advanced Construction Materials III
- Prefabrication
- Earthquake Resistant Construction
- Retrofitting of Structures
- Building Services
- Construction & Earthmoving Equipment
- Soil Reinforcing Techniques
- Index.

Fundamentals of ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-388-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Shivangi Somvanshi
Dr. Renu Dhupper

CONTENTS

- Multidisciplinary Nature of Environment • Natural Resources • Ecosystem • Biodiversity • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and Environment • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

An Introduction to REMOTE SENSING AND ITS APPLICATIONS (Geoinformatics)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-535-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Shivangi Somvanshi
Maya Kumari

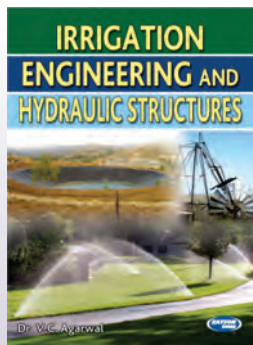
CONTENTS

- Photogrammetry • Introduction to Remote Sensing • Image Interpretation • Digital Image Processing • Microwave Remote Sensing • Hyperspectral Remote Sensing • Geographic Information System (GIS) • Geospatial Analysis & Modeling • Global Positioning System (GPS) • Applications of Remote Sensing • Glossary • Lab Experiments • Model Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

IRRIGATION ENGINEERING AND HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-542-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



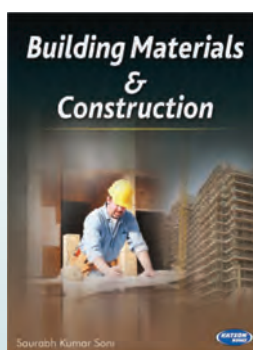
By
Dr. V.C. Agarwal

CONTENTS

• Canals and Related Problems • Design of Stable Channels
• Water Requirements of Crops • Flow Irrigation • Furrow Irrigation System • Sprinkler Irrigation • Cross Drainage Works • Hydrodynamics of Water Flow in Irrigation Bays • Canal Falls • Canal Regulation • Canal Outlets • Geomorphic Cycle • Hydraulic Jump and its Role in the Design of Irrigation Structures • Spillway • River Training • Head Works • Fluvial Hydraulics • Stream Flow Measurement • Gravity and Earth Dam • Economics of Project • Water Power Engineering • Power House • Advance of Water Front • Important Irrigation Projects of India • Index.

BUILDING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-457-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



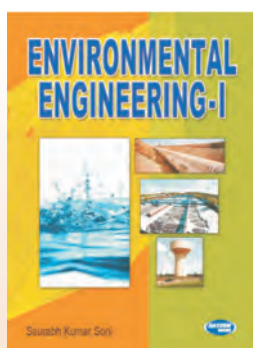
By
Saurabh K. Soni

CONTENTS

• Classification of Materials • Stones • Bricks and Tiles • Cement • Concrete • Mortars • Lime • Gypsum • Pozzolanas • Asphalt, Bitumen and Tar • Timber • Plastics • Paints, Distempers and Varnishes • Plastering and Pointing • Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals • Glass • Sound Insulation and Acoustics • Damp Proofing and Termite Treatment • Foundation • Partition Walls • Ground and Upper Floor • Stairs • Doors and Windows • Roofs • Lintels and Arches • Ventilation and Air Conditioning • Plumbing Services and Electricity • Thermal Insulation and Fire Protection • Experiments • Model Papers • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-334-6
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



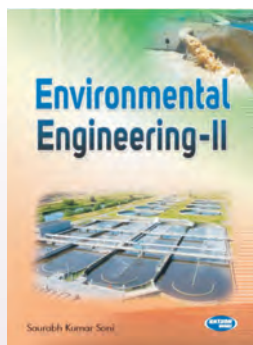
By
Saurabh K. Soni

CONTENTS

• Water Demand and Domestic Use • Transmission of Water • Storage and Distribution of Water • Waste Water Collection • Multiple Choice Questions • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers (Unsolved) • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-419-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Saurabh K. Soni

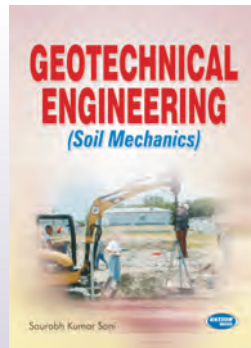
CONTENTS

• Water and Wastewater Characteristics • Sedimentation • Filtration and Disinfection • Wastewater Treatment • Anaerobic Digestion • Experiments/ Practicals • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING (Soil Mechanics)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-502-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Saurabh K. Soni

CONTENTS

• Soil Formation • Soil Composition • Index Properties of Soil
• Classification of Soil • Clay Mineralogy and Soil Structure
• Soil Water System • Permeability • Seepage Analysis • Stress
Distribution in Soil Mass • Compaction • Consolidation of Soil
• Shear Strength of Soil • Earth Pressure and Retaining Walls
• Soil Exploration • Foundation • Bearing Capacity of Shallow
Foundations • Experiments • Experiments • Model Question Papers
• Index.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-517-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



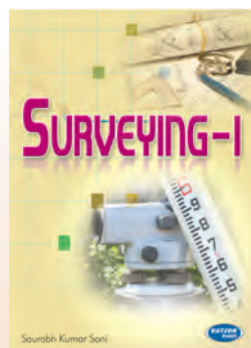
By
Saurabh K. Soni

CONTENTS

• Evolution of Management Thought • Meaning and Nature of
Management • Introduction to Construction Management • Network
Techniques • Contract Management • Tender • Human Resource
Management • Cost Control • Quality Control in Construction
• Resource Allocation • Construction Accounts Management
• Construction Equipment • Maintenance of Equipment • Safety
Management • Computerisation • Construction Disputes and Their
Settlement • Remote Sensing, GPS and GIS • Environmental Issues in
Construction • Appendices • Index.

SURVEYING-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-592-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



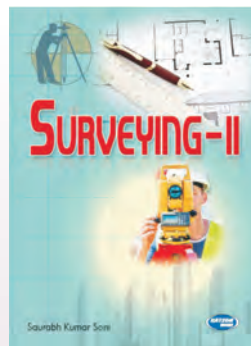
By
Saurabh K. Soni

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Scales • Accuracy and Errors • Linear Measurements
• Chain Surveying and Ranging • Compass Surveying • Plane Table
Surveying • Theodolite Surveying • Omitted Measurements in
Theodolite Traversing • Contouring • Levelling • Computation of Area
• Computation of Volumes • Curves • Trigonometric Levelling • Minor
Instruments • Tacheometry • Setting Out Works • Global Positioning
System (GPS) • Hydrographic Surveying • Aerial Surveying
• Experiments • Index

SURVEYING-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-593-7
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Saurabh K. Soni

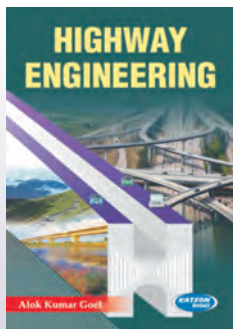
CONTENTS

• Theodolite Surveying • Omitted Measurements in Theodolite
Traversing • Tacheometry • Contouring • Levelling • Trigonometric
Levelling • Accuracy and Errors • Curves • Linear Measurements
• Computation of Area • Minor Instruments • Triangulation • Aerial
Surveying • Fundamentals of Geographic Information System (GIS)
• Hydrographic Surveying • Remote Sensing • Global Positioning
System • Maps and Map Projections • Electronic Distance
Measurement (EDM) • Stereoscopy • Appendices • Experiments
• Model Question Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-476-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



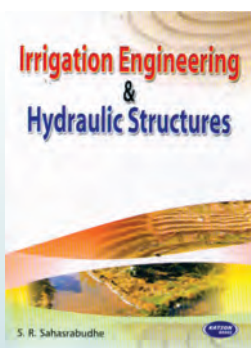
By
Alok Kumar Goel

CONTENTS

• Transportation Engineering • Traffic Engineering • Design of Highway Pavement • Geometric Design of Highways • Road Construction Methods • Highway Materials and Testing • Maintenance of Highways • Highway Alignment and Survey • Highway Drainage • Design of Hill Roads • Soil Stabilized Roads • Highway Economics • Road Safety Audit • Landscaping of Highways • Highway Making Machineries • Model Test Papers • Index.

IRRIGATION ENGINEERING & HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1000 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-131-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



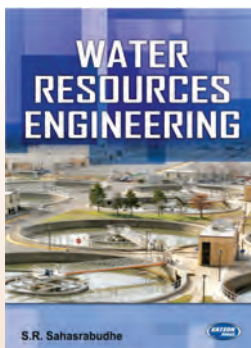
By
S.R. Sahasrabudhe

CONTENTS

Part-I: Irrigation Engineering and Management of Irrigation Water • Introduction • Principles of Water Management-Soils-Water-Crops and Their Relationship (I) • Soils-Water-Crops and Their Relationship (II) (Water Requirements of Crops) • Flow or Canal Irrigation • Design of Irrigation Canals (On Alluvial and Non-Alluvial Soils) • Construction and Maintenance of Irrigation Canals • Losses in Canals and Lining of Irrigation Canals (Design of Lined Canals) • Methods of Irrigation • Water-Logging and its Remedies (Including Drainage and Conjunctive Use of Surface and Ground Water) • Irrigation Water Management • Tank Irrigation • Sprinkler Irrigation Micro Irrigation (I) • Drip Irrigation Micro Irrigation (II) • Investigation and Preparation of Irrigation Projects • Important Irrigation Projects (Constructed After Independence). **Part-II: Ground Water Engineering and Irrigation by Wells** • Fundamentals of Ground Water • Hydraulics of Wells • Tube Well Irrigation • Open Well Irrigation • Techniques of Ground Water Development • Ground Water Quality. **Part-III: Headworks and Canal Structures** • Rivers their Behaviour and Training • Canal Headworks • Weirs on Permeable Foundation • Canal Regulators • Falls (Drops) and Flumes • Cross Drainage Works • Structures for Silt Control • Outlets and Tail Clusters. **Part-IV: Engineering Hydrology** • Elements of Hydrology • Precipitation and its Measurement • Water Losses (Interception, Infiltration and Evaporation) • Stream Gauging • Runoff • Estimation of Peak Flow and Flood Routing. **Part-V: Reservoirs and Storage Dams** • Reservoirs and Their Regulation • Types of Dams and Foundation Treatment • Gravity Dams • Arch and Buttress Dams • Earth and Rockfill Dams • Spillways, Sluices and Crest Gates (Including Energy Dissipators) • Hydropower Stations • Appendices • Index.

WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-186-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



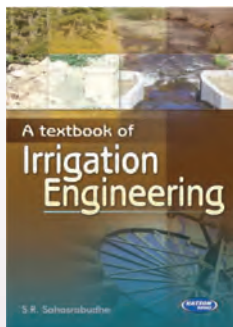
By
S.R. Sahasrabudhe

CONTENTS

• Elements of Hydrology • Precipitation and its Measurement • Interception, Infiltration and Evaporation • Surface Runoff • Peak Flow and its Estimation • Irrigation Development in India • Water Requirement of Crops • Canal Irrigation • Design of Irrigation Canals (On Alluvial and Non-Alluvial Soils) • Lining of Irrigation Canals (Design of Lined Canals) • Waterlogging and its Remedies (Including Drainage and Conjunctive Use of Surface and Groundwater) • Regulation and Control of Canal System • Irrigation Outlets • River Training • Measurement of River Discharge • Fundamentals of Groundwater • Open Well Irrigation • Tube Well Irrigation • Design of Diversion Headworks and Other Regulatory Structures • Hydropower Stations • Index.

A Textbook of IRRIGATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-219-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S.R. Sahasrabudhe

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Soils and Crops • Water Requirement of Crops • Hydrology (Rainfall and Run-off) • Methods of Irrigation • Canal (Flow) Irrigation • Design of Irrigation Canal • Open Well Irrigation • Tube Well Irrigation • Tank Irrigation • Sprinkler Irrigation • Drip Irrigation • Gravity Dams • Earth Dams and Spillways • Canal Head Works • Cross Drainage Works • Regulatory Hydraulic Structures • River Training Works • Water-logging and Drainage • Hydro Power Stations • Investigation and Preparation of Irrigation Projects • Annexure • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-511-1
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



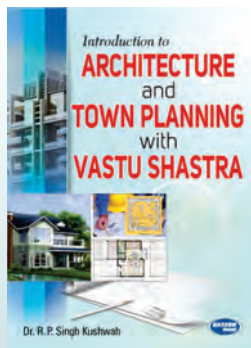
By
Dr. Ahmad Ashfaq

CONTENTS

• Groundwater • Distillery Industry • Dyes and Dye Intermediates Industry • Textile Industry • Waste to Energy Techniques • Electronic Waste Treatment • Glass Industry • Pharmaceutical Industry • Sugar Industry • Cosmetics Industry • Index.

Introduction to ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING WITH VASTU SHASTRA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-523-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.P. Singh Kushwah

CONTENTS

Part A: Architecture and Town Planning

• Historical Background of Town Planning • Town Planning (Rural and Urban) • Principles of Town Planning • Concepts of Town Planning • Brief History of Architecture • Architectural Planning • Principles of Architecture • Energy Efficient Building • Drawings.

Part B: Vastu Shastra

• Tips of Vastu Shastra • Typical Word-Meanings • Abbreviations • Examination Papers • Index.

Design of CONCRETE STRUCTURES-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-537-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sujeet Kumar

CONTENTS

• Materials (Cement, Concrete and Steel) • Working Stress Method • Limit State Method • Shear, Bond Development Length and Torsion • Design of Beams • Design of Slabs • Column • Stair Case • Foundation • Solved Examination Paper • Index.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-616-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Arun Kumar

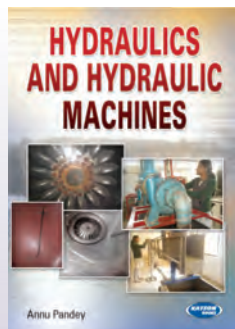
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Disaster • Disaster Warning System • Natural Calamities • Advanced Earthquake Resistant Design Techniques • Disaster Management System • Framework of Disaster Risk Reduction • Disaster Management Techniques • Case Studies • Appendices • Acronym Used • Glossary • Question Bank • Online Sources • Multiple Choice Questions (Solved) • Multiple Choice Questions (Unsolved) • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-401-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



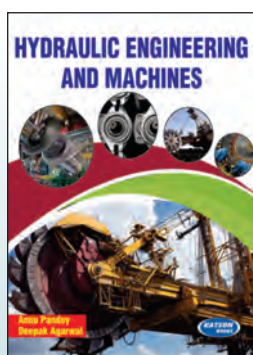
By
Annu Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Open Channel Flow • Uniform Flow in Open Channel
• Gradually Varied Flow • Rapidly Varied Flow • Mobile Bed Channel
Hydraulics • Hydraulic Machines • Experiments • Examination Papers
• References • Index.

HYDRAULICS ENGINEERING AND MACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-752-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



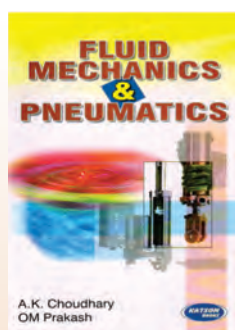
By
Annu Pandey
Deepak Agarwal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Open Channel Flow • Energy Depth Relationship
• Rapidly Varied Flow • Impulse Momentum Equation (Hydraulic
Machines) • Rotodynamic Machines • Experiments • Examination
Paper • References • Index.

FLUID MECHANICS AND PNEUMATICS

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 450 Approx.
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



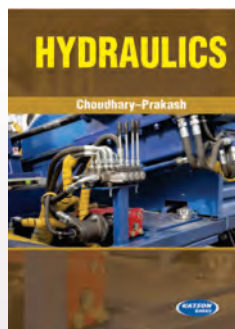
By
A.K. Choudhary
Om Prakash

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure
• Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Flow • Orifices • Flow
Through Pipes • Hydraulic Devices • Hydraulic Turbines • Pumps
• Flow Measurement • Oil Power Hydraulics and Pneumatics
• Components of Hydraulic System • Components of Pneumatic System
• Experiments • Index.

HYDRAULICS

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages : 425 approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-66-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-66-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Choudhary
Prakash

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure
• Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Flow • Orifices • Flow
Through Pipes • Flow Through Open Channels • Flow Measurement
• Pumps and Turbines • Experiments.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-369-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



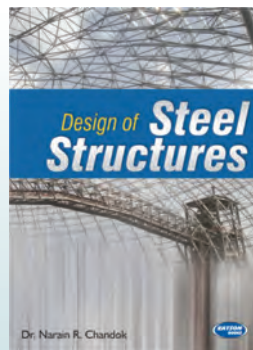
By
Dr. M.R. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Engineering Contracts and Arbitration • Construction Planning • Construction Organization • Network Technologies for Project Management-PERT • Critical Path Method • Cost Time Balancing • Inspection and Quality Control • Selection and Performance of Construction Equipment • Equipments for Concrete Construction and Excavation • Equipment for Pumping Water • Piles and Pile-Driving Equipment • Foundation Grouting Equipments • Production of Crushed Stone Aggregates • Tunneling Equipment • Project Management • Project Appraisal • Accidents in Construction Industry • Time Value of Money • The Impacts of Construction and the Build Environment • Value Engineering • Low Cost Material in Construction • Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System (GIS) • Rainwater Harvesting Technology to Tackle Drinking Water Scarcity • Examination Papers • Index.

Design of STEEL STRUCTURES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-571-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



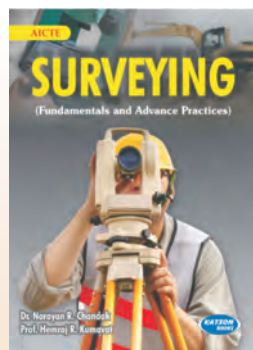
By
Dr. N.R. Chandak

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Simple Connections—Riveted, Bolted and Pinned Connections • Welding and Welded Connections • Tension Members • Design of Compression Members • Design of Beams • Design of Plate Girders • Design of Gantry Girder • Design of Roof Trusses • Plastic Analysis • Cold-Formed Steel Sections • Appendix • Index.

SURVEYING (Fundamentals and Advance Practices)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-655-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



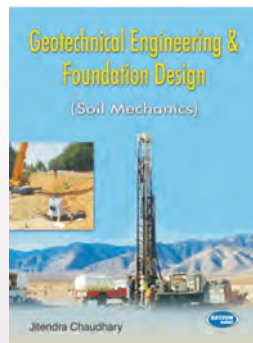
By
Dr. Narayan R. Chandak
Prof. Hemraj R. Kumawat

CONTENTS

• Chain and Compass Surveying • Levelling • Theodolite • Tacheometry • Curves • Plane Table Survey and Minor Instruments • Triangulation • Triangulation Adjustment • Photogrammetry • Hydrographic Survey • Remote Sensing • Special Survey • Computation of Area and Volume • Appendix • Experiments • Index.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND FOUNDATION DESIGN (Soil Mechanics)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-576-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Jitendra Chaudhary

CONTENTS

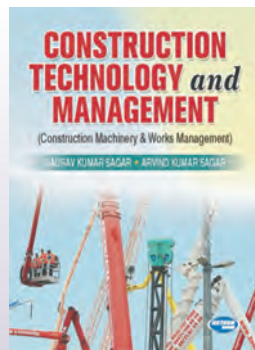
• Introduction • Soil Water System • Effective Stress Principle • Shear Strength • Site Investigation or Sub-Surface Exploration • Stability of Slope • Geological Process • Machine Foundation and Piers and Caissions • Soil Stabilization • Important Formulae • Experiments • References • Examination Papers • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY and MANAGEMENT

(Construction Machinery & Works Management)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-604-0
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint: 2025



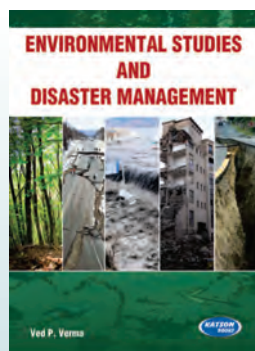
By
Gaurav Kumar Sagar
Arvind Kumar Sagar

CONTENTS

• Elements of Management • Network Techniques • Engineering Economics • Contact Management • Equipment Management • Question Paper • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-689-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



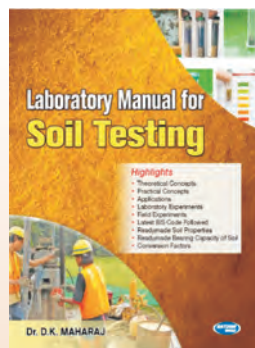
By
Ved P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Environment, Ecology and Biodiversity • Land Conservation • Pollution: Source, Causes, Effects and their Control Measures • Solid Waste Management • Environmental Legislation and Impact Assessment • Energy Conservation and their Resources • Impact of Energy Usage on Human Population and Environment • Disaster Terminology • Disaster: Type, Trends, Consequences and their Control Measures • Disaster Management • Examination Papers • Index.

Laboratory Manual for SOIL TESTING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 125 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-633-0
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.K. Maharaj

CONTENTS

• Water Content Determination • Specific Gravity • Sieve Analysis • Grain Size Analysis by Hydrometer Method • In Situ Density • Liquid Limit and Plastic Limit • Shrinkage Factors of Soil • Relative Density of Soil • Compaction Test • Consolidation Test • Permeability Test • Determination of Total Soluble Sulphates of Soil • Determination of Total Soluble Solids • Determination of Organic Matter in Soil • Determination of pH Value of Soils Electrometric Method • Differential Free Swell Index of Clayey Soils • Laboratory California Bearing Ratio (CBR) Test • Direct Shear Test • Unconfined Compression Test • Laboratory Vane Shear Test • Triaxial Test • Dynamic (Cyclic) Triaxial Test • In-situ Vane Shear Test for Soils • Standard Penetration Test (SPT) • Static Cone Penetration Test (SCPT) • Dynamic Cone Penetration Test (DCPT)

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-166-3
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Surendra Singh

CONTENTS

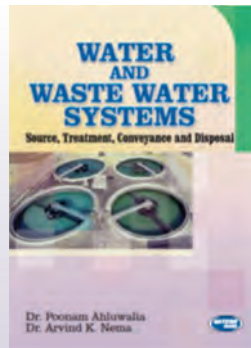
• Stresses and Strains • Principal Stresses • Impact Loads and Resilience • Centroid and Moment of Inertia • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Stresses in Beams • Slope and Deflection • Propped Cantilevers and Beams • Fixed Beams • Continuous Beams • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses • Columns and Struts • Determinate Frames • Thin Cylindrical Shells • Thick Cylindrical Shells • Torsion • Springs • Bending of Curved Bars • Unsymmetrical Bending • Theories of Elastic Failure • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

WATER AND WASTE WATER SYSTEMS

(Source, Treatment, Conveyance and Disposal)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-183-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



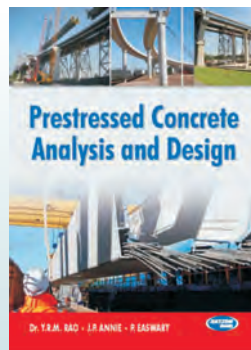
By
Dr. Poonam Ahluwalia
Dr. Arvind K. Nema

CONTENTS

- River Water Resource: Management and Conservation • Lake Preservation in Urban Growth Centres • Municipal Water Treatment • Water Conveyance Systems: Design Approach, Challenges and Trends • Point of Use Water Treatment Technologies • Water Tariff Structures • Sustainable Water Management in View of Leed Requirements • Waste Water Conveyance System • Overview of Sewer Rehabilitation Techniques • Waste Water Treatment: Overview and Comparison • Low Cost Sanitation Technologies • Effective Artificial Recharging Methods/Techniques • Public Private Partnerships in Water and Wastewater Sector: Role, Framework and Challenges • Administrative, Policy and Legal Framework for Water and Wastewater Projects in India • Annexures • Index.

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-635-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



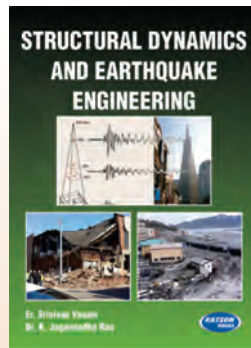
By
Dr. Y.R.M. Rao
J.P. Annie, P. Easwary

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Materials for Prestressed Concrete • Types and Systems of Prestressing • Analysis of Prestress • Losses in Prestress • Deflection of Prestressed Concrete Members • Flexural Strength of Prestressed Concrete Members • Transfer of Prestress in Prestressed Concrete Members • Limit State Design of Prestressed Concrete Members • Shear and Torsional Resistance of Prestressed Concrete Members • Analysis and Design of Statically Indeterminate Prestressed Structures • Prestressed Concrete Pipes and Tanks • Special Prestressed Concrete Members • Composite Construction • Prestressed Concrete Bridge.

STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-654-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Srinivas Vasam
Dr. K. Jagannadha Rao

CONTENTS

Part-I: Structural Dynamics

- Introduction to Dynamics • Free Vibration of Single Degree of Freedom (SDoF) Systems • Free Vibration of Two Degree of Freedom Systems • Free Vibration of Multi Degree of Freedom (MDoF) Systems

Part-II: Earthquake Engineering

- Introduction to Earthquake Engineering • Engineering Seismology • Seismic Zoning Map of India • Seismic Analysis Procedures in Earthquake Codes • Analysis and Design for Seismic Forces • Structural and Architectural Aspects of Earthquake Resistant Design (or) Seismic Planning of Buildings • Earthquake Resistant Design of Masonry Structures • Seismic Design Provisions for Reinforced Concrete Structures • Appendix • Reference • Index.

SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-714-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Srinivas Vasam
Dr. K. Jagannadha Rao

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Sustainability • Sustainable Renewable Energy Sources • Sustainable Environment • Guidelines for Sustainable Design • Sustainable Industrialisation and Urbanization • Environmental Management • Environmental Management System and Standards • Construction Industry – Secondary Product Management • Case Studies of Sustainability • Annexures • References • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-412-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-73-2
Price: ₹ 265/-
Reprint: 2025



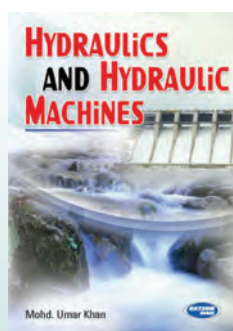
By
**Anupama Prashar
Pratibha Bansal**

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Safety • Industrial Accidents • Industrial Hazards
• Planning for Safety • Safety Standards and Legislation • Basics of Environment • Industrial Fatigue • Heat Stress in Industry • Ventilation and Air-Conditioning • Noise • Vibrations • Lighting for Working
• Industrial Waste • Environment Standards • Occupational Ergonomics
• Occupational Stress • Occupational Health • Question Bank • Sample Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-403-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



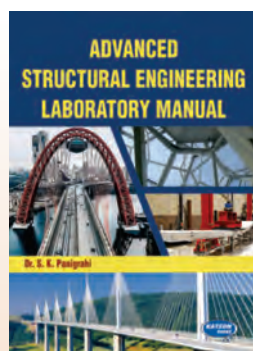
By
Mohd. Umar Khan

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Open Channel Flow and Specific Energy
• Uniform Flow through Open Channel • Gradually Varied Flow
• Rapidly Varied Flow and Hydraulic Jump • Hydraulic Machines
• Mobile Bed Channel Hydraulics • Objective Type Questions
• Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-745-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi

CONTENTS

Part 1 Concrete Laboratory

A Characterization of Cement • Standard consistency and Setting times test of cement
• Fineness test of Cement by Sieve analysis • Soundness test of cement • Specific gravity test of cement • Compressive strength test of cement

B Characterization of Aggregate • Particle size distribution of fine and coarse aggregates
• Specific gravity and Water absorption test of fine aggregates • Specific gravity and Water absorption test of coarse aggregates • Unit weight and Void test of fine and coarse aggregates
• Aggregate Crushing value test of coarse aggregate • Aggregate Impact value test of coarse aggregate • Aggregate Abrasion value of coarse aggregate • Flakiness index and Elongation index test of coarse aggregate • Bulking test of fine aggregates • Shape and Dimension test for brick

C Characterization of Brick • Water absorption test of brick • Compressive strength test of Brick

D Characterization of Concrete • Slump test and Compaction factor test of wet concrete
• Stress-strain curve, modulus of elasticity, and Poisson's ratio test of concrete • Flexural strength/Modulus of Rupture test of concrete • Split tensile strength test of concrete
Characterization of Self-Compacting Concrete (SCC) • Slump Flow Test • T50 CM Slump Flow Test • V Funnel Test • V Funnel at T5 Minutes • L Box Test • J Ring Test

Part 2 Study of Durability Properties for Concrete

• Water Absorption test of concrete • Sorptivity test of concrete • Rapid Chloride Permeability test of concrete (RCPT) • Acid Resistance test of concrete • Sulphate Resistance test of concrete • Chloride Resistance test of concrete

Part 3 Study of Microstructural Properties for Concrete

• Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) test • Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy (EDX) test • X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) test • Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) test • Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA) test

Part 4 Structural Engineering Laboratory

A Characterization of Steel • To determine the unit mass (kg/m) and the effective cross-sectional area of the given HYSD bar • To check the transverse cracks in the bent position after bend and rebend test of HYSD bars • Determination of ultimate tensile strength by UTM and percentage elongation of given HYSD bar • To determine the ultimate tensile strength, yield strength, and percentage elongation of a mild steel coupon

B Mix Design of Concrete • To perform the M25 concrete mix design following IS 10262:2019 • To test an RCC beam under two-point load under flexure

C Non Destructive Testing • To determine the quality of concrete using non-destructive testing of concrete by Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity method • To assess the available compressive strength in concrete using non-destructive testing by the Rebound Hammer method

D Some Regular Structural Analysis Problems • (a) To compare the experimental and theoretical values of the horizontal thrust of a three-hinged parabolic arch. • To plot the Influence Line Diagram of the horizontal thrust of the three-hinged arch • (a) To draw the profile of the two hinged arch (b) To compare the horizontal thrust for a given system of loading at the roller end both experimentally and analytically in a two-hinged arch. • To verify Maxwell theorem of reciprocal deflection by needle beam apparatus and to measure flexural rigidity

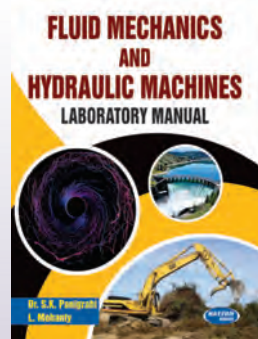
Part 5 Corrosion Estimation of steel in Concrete

• To determine the mass loss of steel reinforcement embedded in concrete due to corrosion by Impressed Current Technique (ICD) through accelerated corrosion process. • To estimate the electrical half-cell potential of uncoated reinforcing steel in concrete, so that the corrosion activity of the reinforcing steel can be determined.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LABORATORY MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-756-6
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi
L. Mohanty

CONTENTS

BASIC FLUID PROPERTIES THERMODYNAMIC FLUID PROPERTIES

• Fluid Density Measurement • Using Measuring Cylinder • Using Density Bottle • Using Eureka Can • Specific Gravity Measurement (Using Hydrometer) • Surface Tension Measurement (Using Stalagmometer) • Measurement of Viscosity • Measurement of Viscosity by Viscometer • Measurement of Viscosity by Terminal Velocity • Measurement of Fluid Pressure • Pressure Measurement by Manometer • Pressure Measurement by Bourdon Pressure Gauge • Centre of Pressure on Submerged Plane Surface

KINEMATIC FLUID PROPERTIES

• Measurement of Fluid Velocity • Velocity Measurement Using Pitot Tube • Velocity Measurement Using Current Meter • Velocity Measurement Using Flow Tracker • Velocity Measurement Using Micro Adv • Measurement of Depth Using Echo Sounder

MISCELLANEOUS FLUID PROPERTIES

• Phenomenon of Cavitation with Forced Conduction • Metacentric Height of a Floating Body • Free and Forced Vortex Flow

PIPE FLOW

• Verification of Bernoulli's Theorem • Darcy's Friction Factor and Major Losses in the

Pipe • Determination of Friction Factor and Plotting Moody's Chart for Pipe Flow • To determine the Minor Losses due to Sudden Enlargement, Sudden Contraction and Bend • Study of Flow Patterns using Reynolds's Apparatus • Determination of Coefficient of Discharge for Venturi Meter • Determination of Coefficient of Discharge for Orifice Meter • Circular Orifice • Flow Through Cylindrical Mouthpiece • Measurement of Capillary Rise • PVC Pipe Testing (Bursting Pressure) • PVC Pipe Testing (Impact) • PVC Pipe Testing (Softening Point) • Water Hammer Phenomena

OPEN CHANNEL FLOW

• Manning's Constant and Chezy's Constants • Flow Over Notches • Characteristics of Flow over Sharp Crested Weir • Specific Energy and Critical Depth • Application of Specific Energy (Flow Characteristics Over the Hump) • Application of Specific Energy (Flow Characteristics with Width Constriction) • Hydraulic Jump • Surges • Boundary Layer Growth in Open Channel • Velocity Distribution in an Open Channel • Flow Beneath a Sluice Gate • Flow Through a Parshall Flume • Flow over a Broad Crested Weir • Flow through a Cut-throat Flume • Characteristics of Flow over Gravel Bed

HYDRAULIC MACHINES HYDRAULIC RAM

• Study of Characteristic Curves of a Hydraulic Ram at Constant Valve Lift and Constant Supply Head • Determination of Rankine Efficiency of Hydraulic Ram and D'Aubussin's Efficiency

WATER JET

• Determination of Force Exerted by a Jet of Water on a Fixed Vane

TURBINES

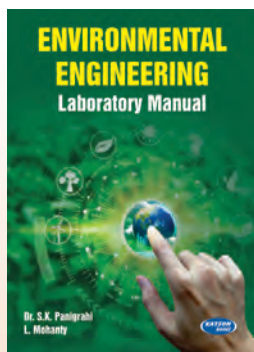
• Determination of Overall Efficiency of Francis Turbine with Constant Speed • Determination of Overall Efficiency of Pelton Turbine under Constant Speed with Alternating Load • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Kaplan Turbine at a Constant Speed

PUMPS

• Study of Performance Characteristics of a Centrifugal Pump at a Constant Speed • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Centrifugal Pump at Different Speeds • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Reciprocating Pump at a Constant Speed • Determination of Percentage of Slip and Efficiency of the Double-acting Reciprocating Pump and Drawing its Characteristic Curve • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Gear Pump at a Constant Speed • References

STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-772-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi
L. Mohanty

CONTENTS

Part 1 Water Quality Characteristics

Physical Water Quality Parameters

• Color • Taste • Odour • Electrical Conductivity • pH (Potential Hydrogen) • Turbidity • Solids

Inorganic/Chemical Water Quality

• Total Hardness • Sodium (NA), Calcium (CA), Potassium (K) Content • Chloride • Residual Chlorine • Available Chlorine in Bleaching Powder • Sulfate (SO₄) Ion • Sulfide • Fluoride • Alkalinity • Acidity • Nitrate • Nitrogen • Phosphorous • Aluminium • Anionic Detergent (As MBAS) • Barium • Boron • Magnesium • Selenium • Silver

Toxic Metals

• Copper • Chromium • Cadmium • Zinc • Lead • Mercury • Iron • Manganese • Cyanide • Molybdenum • Nickel • Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) • Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) • Total

Arsenic • Trihalomethanes (THMS)

Organic, Nutrient and Demand

• Dissolved Oxygen (DO) • Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) • Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) • Phenol • Oil and Grease (OG) • Pesticides

Bacteriological Water Quality Parameters

• Total and Faecal Coli Form • Most Probable Number (MPN) Test

Radioactive Elements

• Alpha Emitter • Beta Emitter

Part 2 Wastewater Treatment

• Sludge Volume Index (SVI)

Part 3 Solid Water Characterization

Solid Waste

• Municipal Solid Waste Characterizations

Part 4 Air Quality Monitoring

Air Quality Test

• Respirable Particulate Matter (Demonstration) • Gases and Particulates in Ambient Air • Indoor Air Quality • Spm and Rspm in Ambient Air • Exhaust Gas Analysis for Air Pollutants

Part 5 Noise Level Determination

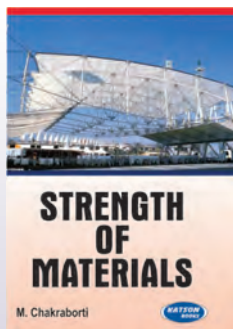
Noise Pollution

• Sound Determination by Sound Level Meter (Demonstration)

CIVIL ENGINEERING

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 1025 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-375-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-30-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
M. Chakraborti

CONTENTS

• Fundamentals • Simple Stress and Strains • Temperature Stress and Strains • Elastic Constants • Strain Energy and Impact Loading • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Analysis of Framed Structures (Analytical Method) • Analysis of Framed Structures (Graphical Method) • Shear Force and Bending Moment of Beams • Bending Stress in Beams • Shearing Stresses in Beams • Deflection of Beams • Deflection of Cantilevers • Propped Cantilever and Beams • Fixed Beam • Continuous Beam • Direct and Bending Stresses • Columns and Struts • Dams and Retaining Walls • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Springs • Compound Stresses • Thin Cylinder and Spheres • Thick Cylinders and Spheres • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Mechanical Testing of Metals • Curved Beams • Rotational Stresses • Unsymmetrical Bending • Three Dimensional Stress Analysis • Appendix • Index.

SUSTAINABLE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

Integrating Principles, Practices and Policies for a Clear Future

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-963589-2-1
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



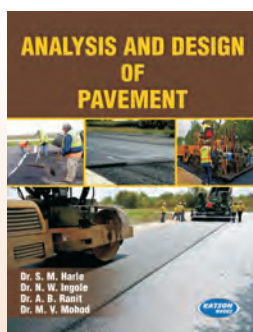
By
**Dr. Harshita Jain
Dr. Renu Dhupner**

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Solid Waste Management • Waste Generation and Characterisation • Waste Collection, Storage and Transportation • Waste Minimisation and Reduction • Waste Treatment and Disposal • Emerging Technology and Approaches • Policy and Regulatory Framework • Case Studies and Examples • Glossary • Model Question Papers • References • Index .

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF PAVEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-758-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



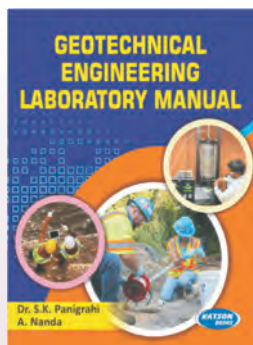
By
**Dr. S. M. Harle, Dr. N.W. Ingole,
Dr. A. B. Ranit, Dr. M. V. Mohod**

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Pavement • Stresses and Strains in Flexible Pavement • Flexible Pavement Design • Stresses in Rigid Pavements • Rigid Pavement Design • IRC Method of Design • Evaluation and Strengthening of Existing Pavements • Flexible Pavement Construction • Abbreviations • Index .

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-49499-96-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2025



By
**Dr. S.K. Panigrahi
A. Nanda**

CONTENTS

Part 1 Laboratory Tests on Soil: Index Properties of Soil • pH Value of Soil using the Electrometric Method • Specific Gravity of Sand by Specific Gravity Bottle • Specific Gravity of Sand by Pycnometer • Water Content of Soil Sample by Oven Drying Method • Water Content of Soil Sample by Torsion Balance Moisture Meter • Bulk density of Sand by Sand Poring Cylinder • Determination of Density Index (Relative Density) of sand • Grain Size Distribution by Sieve Analysis • Grain Size Distribution by Hydrometer Analysis • Liquid Limit of Soil by Cassagrande Liquid limit device • Liquid Limit of Soil by Cone Penetration Method • Plastic Limit of Cohesive Soil • Shrinkage Limit of Cohesive Soil. **Hydraulic Conductivity of Soil** • Coefficient of Permeability by Constant Head Test • Free Swell Index of a Soil Sample • Coefficient of Permeability by Falling Head Test • Capillarity Permeability test of sand. **Compressibility Characteristics of Soil** • Standard Proctor Compaction Test • Standard Proctor Method in Light Compaction Method • Modified Proctor compaction Test • Determination of Consolidation Properties of Soil using Heavy Compaction. **Strength Characteristics of Soil** • Unconfined Compression Test • Direct Shear Test • Triaxial Shear Test • Vane Shear Test • CBR Test.

Part 2 Field Tests on Soil: Index Properties of Soil • Field Density by Core Cutter Method • Density of Soils Using the Sand-cone Method • Field Density by Sand Displacement Method • Field Moisture content by Rapid Moisture meter. **Strength Characteristics of Soil** • Plate load test • Standard Penetration Test • Cone Penetration Test • Pile Load Test. **Dynamic Properties of Soil** • Block Vibration Test • Cyclic Plate Load Test

Geophysical Property • Geophysical Exploration by Electrical Resistivity Method

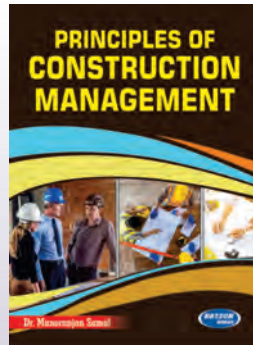
Part 3 Classification of Soils: • Classification of soil based on physical properties • Classification of soil based on properties using the field methods.

Part 4 Laboratory Tests on Rocks: Index Properties of Rock • Porosity and Density of Rocks • The Specific Gravity of Rocks • Water Absorption of Rocks • P and S Wave Velocities of a Rock Specimen • Cohesive Strength and Angle of Internal Friction of Rocks. **Strength Characteristics of Rock** • Slake Durability Index of Rocks • Rebound Hardness Number Rock • Impact Strength Index (ISI) of a Rock • Determine the Protodyakonov Strength Index of Rock • Shear Strength of Rock by Double Shear Method • Shear Strength of Rock Single Shear Method • Point Load Strength Index test of Rock • Triaxial Compression Test of Rock • Unconfined Compressive Strength of Rocks • Tensile Strength Test of Rock.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

PRINCIPLES OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Dr. Manoranjan Samal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Construction Management • Construction Planning
• Material and Stores Management • Construction Site Management
• Construction Organisation • Construction Labour and Labour
Management • Equipment Management • Quality Control • Monitoring
Progress • Safety Management in Construction Work • Relevant Labour
& Industrial Laws • Index.

ENGINEERING STEEL & TIMBER TABLES (As Per Latest BIS Codes)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 125 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-982470-7-0
Price: ₹ 195/-
First Edition 2025



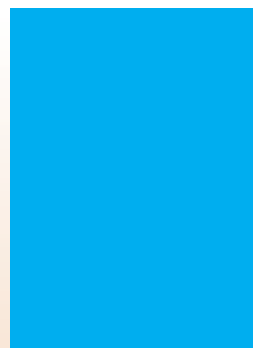
By
Dr. Manoranjan Samal

CONTENTS

• Round Steel Bars • Square Steel Bars • Steel Strips • Steel Sheets • Mild Steel Flats (Cross-Sectional Area)
• Mild Steel Flats (Weights) • Rolled Steel Equal Angles (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Unequal
Angles (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Tee Bars (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel
Beams (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Channels (Dimensions and Properties) • Properties of
Two Equal Steel Angles (Back to Back) • Properties of Two Unequal Steel Angles (Longer Legs Back to
Back) • Properties of Two Unequal Steel Angles (Shorter Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Starred Steel
Angles (Two Equal Angles) • Properties of Starred Steel Angles (Two Unequal Angles) • Single Steel Joist
With Additional Plates on Both Flanges (For Using as Girders) • Single Steel Joist With Channel and Plates
on the Flanges (For Using as Girders) • Single Steel Joist with Additional Plates on Both Flanges (For Using
as Coloums) • Double Steel Joists with Flanges Butting & Welded Toe to Toe (For Using as Coloums)
• Double Steel Joists Laced or Battened (For Using as Coloums) • Double Steel Channels with Flanges
Butting & Welded Toe To Toe (For Using as Coloums) • Double Steel Channels Laced or Battened (For
Using as Coloums) • Bolt Gauge Distances in Legs of Steel Angles • Shear Strength of Steel Bolts, 4.6 Grade
• Tensile Strength of Steel Bolts, 4.6 Grade • Strength of Steel Fillet Welds • Minimum Edge Distance of
Steel Bolts • Sizes And Properties of Round Structural Steel Tubes • Dimensions and Properties of Steel
Square Hollow Sections • Dimensions and Properties of Steel Rectangular Hollow Sections • Safe
Permissible Stress for Timbers • Minimum Permissible Stress Limits for Grade-I Timber • Preferred Cut
Sizes of Structural Timber for Roof Trusses (SPAN 3m to 20m) • Preferred cut Sizes of Structural Timber
(For Roof Purlins, Rafters & Floor Beams) • Preferred Cut Sizes of Structural Timber (For Partition Framing,
Covering & Centering).

Question Bank in CIVIL ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025

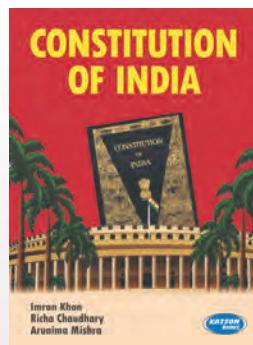


By
Mayur Srivastava

CONTENTS

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-763-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Second Edition: 2025



By
**Imran Khan, Richa Chaudhary,
Arunima Mishra**

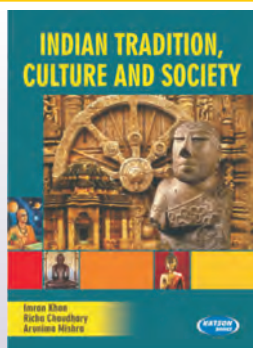
CONTENTS

Module-I: Introduction and Basic Information About Indian Constitution
• Introduction to Constitution of India • Fundamental Rights & Fundamental
Duties • Centre-State Relations & Emergency Provisions • Local Administration
**Module-II: Union Executive and State Executive • Powers of Indian
Parliament** • Judiciary • State Legislature
Module-III: Introduction and Basic Information about Legal System
• Sources of Law & Structure of Courts in India • Enacted Laws-Acts of
Parliament and Common Law, Arbitration and Tribunals & Indian Legal System
• Contract Act 1872, Law of Torts and Laws at Work Place
Module-IV: Intellectual Property Laws and Regulation to Information
• Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights & Regulation to Information
Module-V: Business Organizations and E-Governance • Business Organizations
and E-Governance
• Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

INDIAN TRADITION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-1-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Second Edition: 2025



By
Imran Khan, Richa Chaudhary,
Arunima Mishra

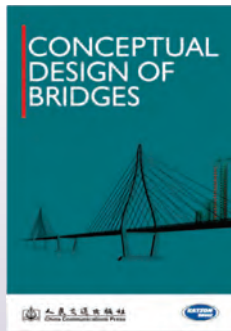
CONTENTS

Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India • State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions
Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices • Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts • Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit
Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy, and Practices • Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India
Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System • History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India
Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts • Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
• Question Bank • Model Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography
• Index .

CIVIL ENGINEERING

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF BRIDGES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 550 approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-583-8
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



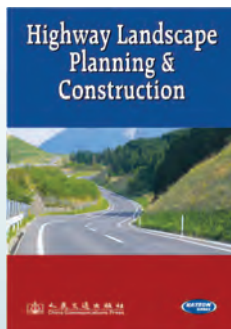
By
Xiang Haifan

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Aesthetic Bridge Design • Basic Factors to be Considered in the Conceptual Design • Case Analysis of Innovative Ideas in the Conceptual Design • Disaster Prevention and Durability of Bridge Structures • Bridge Structure System and Key Mechanics Questions • Solving New Problem in the Conceptual Design • Conceptual Design of Urban Bridge • References.

HIGHWAY LANDSCAPE PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-570-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



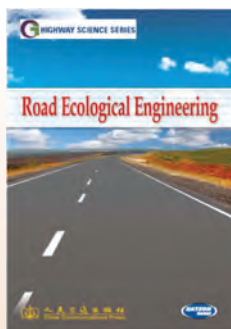
By
Deng Weidong

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Highway Landscape Planning's Basic Principle and Method • Highway Landscape Construction's Basic Methods • Route and Landscape • Highway Road Bed Landscape Construction • Highway Tunnel Landscape Construction • Highway Interconnection/Crossing Landscape Construction • References • Index.

ROAD ECOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-582-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



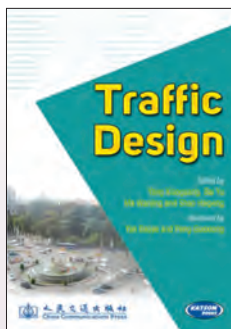
By
Lin Caikui
Zhou Xiaohang
Xia Zhenjun

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Highway Ecological Engineering Principle • The Protection and Utilization of Biological Resources • Protection and Use of Soil Near Roads • Vegetation Restoration • Conservation of Water and Soil • Road Pollution Control • Bibliography • Index.

TRAFFIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-566-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Yang Xiaoguang

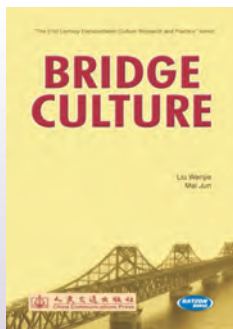
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basic Theory of Traffic Design • Traffic Problems and Feature Analysis • Basis and Conditions of Traffic Design • Traffic Design of Urban Road • Bus Traffic Design • Hub Traffic Design • Traffic Design of Parking Lot • Traffic Safety Design • Traffic Language System Design • Assessment and Analysis of Traffic Design Technology • References • Introduction to Authors • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

BRIDGE CULTURE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-600-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



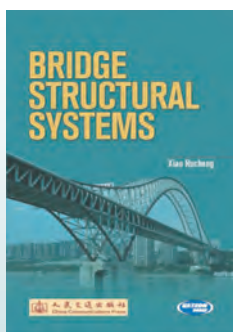
By
Liu Wenjie & Mei Jun

CONTENTS

• China Bridge Culture: An Overview • Historic Evolution and Cultural Heritage of Chinese Bridges • Classification and Technical Development of China's Ancient Bridges • Cultural Characteristics of Ancient Chinese Bridges • China's Ancient Bridges and Literary Art • Ancient Chinese Bridges • Technological Development and Achievements of Modern Bridges in China • Cultural Characteristics of China's Modern Bridges • China's Modern Bridges, Literature and the Arts • Aesthetic Value of China's Modern Bridges • Chinese Bridge Culture in the Modern Era • Classics of China's Modern Bridges • Appendix • References • Index.

BRIDGE STRUCTURAL SYSEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-611-8
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Xiao Rucheng

CONTENTS

• Exordium • Members, Connections and Constraints • Girder Bridge Systems • Arch Bridge Systems • Cable-Stayed Bridge Systems • Suspension Bridge Systems • Reasonable Design States for Bridge Structures • Changes and Innovations of Bridge Structural Systems • Index.

HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-614-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Hon Xiangshen

CONTENTS

• Highway Maintenance and Management Overview • Roadbed maintenance and repair • Asphalt Pavement Maintenance and Repair • Highway cement concrete pavement maintenance and repair • Highway Disaster Prevention and Highway Management during winters • Bridge and culvert maintenance and repair • Road traffic engineering and road facilities maintenance • Highway afforestation and its management • Highway maintenance safety • Management Organization and Work Content • Highway Management System Introduction • Index.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF LARGE SPAN STEEL TRUSS ARCH BRIDGE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 725 approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-620-0
Price: ₹ 1595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Wang Jun, Xiang Zhongu

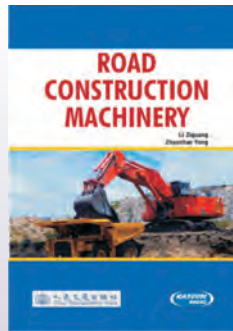
CONTENTS

Section-One: Planning and Design • Overview • Research and Design of Plan of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Structural Design of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Construction Design of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Technological Innovation in Design of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge
Section-Two: Processing and Manufacturing • Overview • Welding Technology of High-Strength Thick-Plate Bridge Steel • Processing and Fabrication of Extra-Large Rod Pieces • Test Assembly Technology • Anticorrosion of Bridge Steel Structure • Research and Fabrication of 15000t Level Spherical Bearing
Section-Three: Erection and Control • Overview • Construction Scheme Research of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Structural Analysis of Erection Construction Process • Erection and Control of Truss Arch of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Erection and Control of Mid-Span Rigid Tie Bar • Installation and Control of Steel Bridge Panels
Section-Four: Experiment and Research • Experiment and Research Overview • Model Test of Structural Static Force • Experimental Study of Structural Dynamic Performance • Wind Tunnel Test • Experimental Study of Structural Seismic Performance • Fatigue Experimental Study of Steel Truss Nodes • Test and Research of Plate-Truss Temperature Difference Effect • Reference • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

ROAD CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-652-1
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



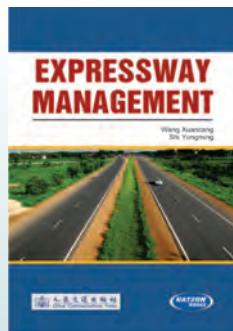
By
Li Ziguang
Zhaochao Yong

CONTENTS

• Bulldozer • Scrapers • Loader • Grader • Excavators • Static Formula-Smooth Roller Compactor • The Tire Roller • Vibrator Compactor • Stabilized Soil Mixing Machine • Stabilized Soil Mixing Equipment • Asphalt Spilled Heating Devices • Asphalt Mixture Mixing Equipment • Asphalt Mixture Paver • Cement Concrete Mixing Equipment • Slip-Form Concrete Paver • References • Index.

EXPRESSWAY MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-641-5
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



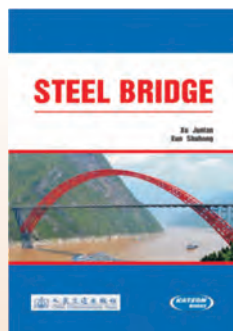
By
Wang Xuancang
Shi Yongming

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Expressway Management System • Highway Planning and Management • Investment and Finance Management in Highway Construction • Expressway Construction Management • Bridge and Tunnel Engineering Management • Highway Toll Management • Maintenance and Management of Highway Pavement • Administration of Highway • Highway Traffic Management • References • Index.

STEEL BRIDGE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 575 approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-651-4
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Xu Junlan
Xun Shuhong

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Steel Beam Bridge • Steel Arch Bridge • Suspension Bridge • Steel Cable-Stayed Bridge • Steel-concrete Composite Girder Bridge • Manufacture and Construction of Steel Bridge • References • Index.

CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES FOR HIGHWAY BASE AND SUBBASE

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 134 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-721-4
Price: ₹ 2895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

• General Provisions • Glossary • Material Requirements • Mix Design • Mixture Production, Spreading and Rolling • Curing, Traffic Control, Interlayer Treatment and Others • Technical Requirements for Construction of Macadam Aggregate • Construction Quality Standards and Control • **Appendix A:** Grading Design of Hydraulic Binder Stabilized Material • **Appendix B:** Key Quality Control Activities of Cement Stabilized Graded Aggregate Etc. • **Appendix C:** Calculation of Rebound Deflection Value • **Appendix D:** Statistical Analysis and Calculation of the Quality Inspection • Wording Explanation for the Guidelines • Background to Provisions • Material Requirements • Mix Design • Mixture Production, Spreading and Rolling • Curing, Traffic Control, Interlayer Treatment and Others • Technical Requirements for Construction of Macadam Aggregate • Construction Quality Standards and Control • **Appendix A:** Grading Design of Hydraulic Binder Stabilized Material • **Appendix B:** Key Quality Control Activities of Cement Stabilized Graded Aggregate Etc. • **Appendix D:** Statistical Analysis and Calculation of the Quality Inspection.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 170 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-703-0
Price: ₹ 2895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

- General Provisions • Glossary • Basic Elements • Route Location and Geometric Design • Subgrade and Pavement • Bridges and Culverts • Vehicular Loadings and Pedestrian Loadings • Tunnels • Junctions and Crossings • Traffic Control Devices and Roadside Facilities • Appendix A: Highway Levels of Service • Appendix B: Truck Stopping Sight Distance, Decision Sight Distance Wording Explanation for the Standards
- Background to Provisions
- General Provisions • Basic Elements • Route Location and Geometric Design • Subgrade and Pavement • Bridges and Culverts • Vehicular Loadings and Pedestrian Loadings • Tunnels • Junctions and Crossings • Traffic Control Devices and Roadside Facilities.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESIGN OF HIGHWAY STEEL BRIDGES

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-704-7
Price: ₹ 2495/-
Reprint: 2025



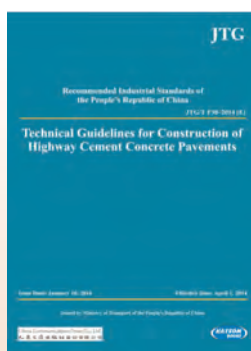
By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

- General Provisions • Terms and Symbols • Materials and Design Criteria • Structural Analysis • Design of Members • Structural Details and Design of Connections • Steel Plate Girders • Steel Box Girders • Steel Truss Girders • Steel Tube Structures • Steel-Concrete Composite Girders • Steel Towers • Cable Systems • Deck Pavement in Steel Bridges • Design for Protection and Maintenance • Bearings and Deck Joints • Appendix A: Reduction Factor for Overall Stability of Axially Loaded Compression Member • Appendix B: Elastic Buckling Coefficient of Stiffened Compressed Plate • Appendix C: Fatigue Detail Categories • Appendix D: Calculation Method of Damage Equivalent Factor • Appendix E: Check for Tear Resistance, Shear Stress and Normal Stress of Gusset Plates • Appendix F: Calculation for Effective Width of Flanges in Composite Girders • Wording Explanation for the Specifications

TECHNICAL GUIDELINES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 220 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-705-4
Price: ₹ 3195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

- General Provisions • Terms and Definitions • Technical Requirements of Materials • Mix Design • Construction Preparation • Mixing and Delivery of Cement Concrete Mixture • Construction with Slipform Paver • Construction with Triple-roller-tube Unit and Simple Tools • Construction of Roller Compacted Concrete Pavement • Construction of Concrete Block Pavement • Construction of Pavement Joints and Texture, and Pavement Curing • Construction under Adverse Climatic Conditions • Construction Quality Assurance and Control • Appendix A: Test Method of Vibrating Viscosity Coefficient of Concrete Mixture • Appendix B: Determination of Concrete Freezing Resistance and Concrete Bubble Parameter with Coring Method • Appendix C: Test Method of Salt-freezing Resistance of Concrete Pavement • Appendix D: Test Method of Steel Fiber Volume Ratio of Concrete Mixture • Appendix E: Test Method of Early Cracking Resistance • Appendix F: Test Method of Concrete Block • Appendix G: Test Method of Bondability between Concrete and Steel Bars • Appendix H: Quality Control Method of Construction • Wording Explanation for the Guidelines. Background to Provisions • Technical Requirements of Materials • Mix Design • Construction Preparation • Construction with Slipform Paver • Construction with Triple-roller-tube Unit and Simple Tools • Construction of Roller Compacted Concrete Pavement • Construction of Concrete Block Pavement • Construction of Pavement Joints and Texture and Pavement Curing • Construction under Adverse Climatic Conditions • Construction Quality Assurance and Control.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY IN HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 192 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-720-7
Price: ₹ 3195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

- General Provision • Terms and Definitions • Basic Elements • Construction Preparations • General Operations • Earthworks • Pavement Works • Bridge and Culvert Works • Tunnel Construction • Traffic Safety Facilities • Upgrading and Extension Works • Construction in Special Seasons and Special Environment • Appendix A: Works with Major Hazard • Appendix B: Main Contents of Special Method Statment for Construction • Appendix C: Contents of Risk Assessment Report • Appendix D: Range of Special Operations • Appendix E: Catalog of Special Equipment • Wording Explanation for the Specifications • Background to Provisions • Basic Elements • Construction Preparations • General Operations • Earthworks • Bridge and Culvert Works • Tunnel Construction • Traffic Safety Facilities • Upgrading and Extension Works • Construction in Special Seasons and Special Environment • Appendix A: Works with Major Hazard.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand **BUILDING CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-661-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



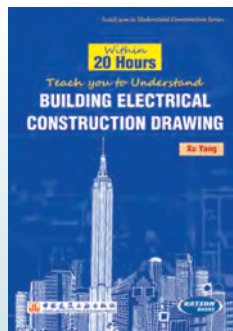
By
Li Liang

CONTENTS

• Reading the site plan of the community • Reading the general layout plan of the high-rise apartment building • Reading the layout plan of commercial building • Reading the typical floor plan of office building • Reading the elevation of commercial building • Reading the elevation of building • Reading the section of office building • Reading the section of building • Reading the section of commercial building • Reading the detailed diagram of restroom of commercial building • Reading the detailed diagram of building wall • Reading the detailed diagram of building stairs • Reading the layout plan of steel chimney • Reading the section of steel chimney • Reading the external view of chimney • Reading the elevation of water tower • Reading the layout plan of reservoir • Reading the section of reservoir • Reading the elevation of concrete silo • Reading the elevation and section of silo • **Appendix A:** General layout plan drawing basics • **Appendix B:** General layout plan drawing legend • **Appendix C:** Layout plan drawing legend • References.

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand **BUILDING ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWING**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-629-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



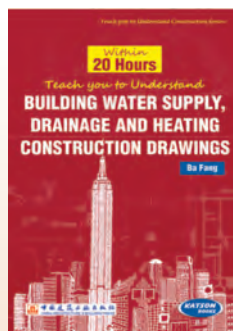
By
Xu Yang

CONTENTS

• Reading Main High-voltage Power System Wiring Diagram • Distribution System Wiring Diagram Reading • Building Substation Electrical Construction Drawings Reading • 10 kV Substation Transformer Secondary Circuit Wiring Diagram Reading • Secondary Circuit of Substation Transformer Cabinet Reading • Resident Electrical Distribution Systems Reading • Public Distribution System Reading • Factory Power Plan Reading • Boiler Power Plan Reading • Lighting Distribution Systems Reading • Lighting Plan Reading • High-voltage Overhead Power Lines Engineering Plan Reading • Low-voltage Overhead Power Line Project Plans Reading • Lightning Protection Grounding Diagram Reading • Electrical Control Circuit Diagram Reading • Electric Equipment Circuit Diagram Reading • Automatic Fire Alarm and Linkage Control System Reading • Weak Communication Network System Construction Plans Reading • Construction of Safety Protection System Reading • Cabling System Construction Plans Reading • Appendix • References • Index.

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand **BUILDING WATER SUPPLY, DRAINAGE AND HEATING CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-653-8
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Fang Ba

CONTENTS

• Reading the Drainage System Diagrams • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Typical Floor • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Roof • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Duplex Unit • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Restroom and Kitchen • Reading the Water Supply System Diagrams • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the First Floor • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the Roof Surface • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the Restroom and Kitchen • Reading the Hot Water System Diagram • Reading the Reclaimed Water Flow Chart and Equipment Layout Plan • Reading the Reclaimed Water Equipment Layout Plan • Reading the Reclaimed Water Pipe Layout Plan and Axonometric Drawing • Reading the Water Supply Construction Diagrams of Buildings in a Community • Reading the Outdoor Water Supply Construction Diagrams of Dormitory • Reading the Drainage Pipe Layout Plan in a Community • Reading the Outdoor Drainage Pipe Layout Plan of Dormitory • Reading the Layout Plan of Heating System • Reading the Axonometric Drawing of Heating System • Reading the Detailed Drawing of Heating System • Appendix • Reference • Index

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand **BUILDING DECORATION CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-660-6
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Li Peng

CONTENTS

• Reading the Indoor Decoration Layout Plan • Reading the Layout Plan of Indoor Decoration in a House • Reading the Elevation of Decoration in a Bar • Reading the Elevation of Decoration in a Business Hall • Reading the Home Decor Elevation • Reading the Section of Decoration in a Business Foyer • Reading the Section of Handrail in a Bar • Reading the Detail Drawing of Decoration in a Bar • Reading the Detail Drawing of Liquor Cabinet • Reading the Construction Diagram of Flooring Decoration • Reading the Construction Diagram of Decoration of Building Facades • Reading the Ceiling Layout Plan • Reading the Ceiling Layout Plan in a House • Reading the Construction Diagram of Wooden Door • Reading the Sample Diagram of Hotel Door • Reading the Construction Diagram of Bay Window • Reading the Elevated Display Window Decoration Drawing • Reading the Construction Diagram of Stairs in a Building • Reading the Construction Diagram of Glass Curtain Decoration • Reading the Construction Diagram of Partition Screen • Appendices • References.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand **BUILDING STRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-690-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Zhang Ke

CONTENTS

• Reading General Instructions of Structural Design • Reading Drawing List • Reading of Foundation Plane Layout • Basic Drawing Reading • Reading the Plane Layout of Shear Wall • Reading the Construction Drawings of Frame Column Flat Method • Detailed Reading of Connection Between Structural Column and Wall • Reading Construction Drawings of Flat Frame Beam • Reading Construction Drawings of Roof Beam Structure • Reading of Floor Structural Reinforcement Layout • Reading of Floor Structure Plane Layout • Reading of Cast-in-place Floor Plan • Reading Prefabricated Floor Structure Plan Layout • Structural View of Cast-in-place Awning Board • Reading of Flat Construction Drawings of Beam Floor Slab • Reading Stairs Structure Section • Reading Stairs Structure Plan • Reading Construction Drawings of Buildings • Reading Construction Drawings of Steel Structures • Appendices • References • Index.

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand **BUILDING VENTILATION AIR-CONDITIONING CONSTRUCTION DRAWING**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-681-1
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



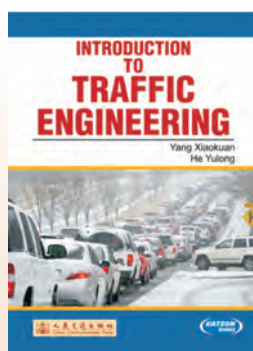
By
Ma Nan

CONTENTS

• Ventilation Schematics reading • High-rise Office Building Central Air-conditioner—Schematic Reading • Ventilation System Plan of Reading • Residential Central Air-conditioning System Plan Reading • Ventilation Profiles Diagram Reading • Building Air-conditioning Room Reading Profiles • Central Air System in Air-conditioning Engineering Axonometric Drawing Reading • Air-conditioning Refrigerator Room Axonometric Reading • Ventilation Engineering Detail Reading • Air-conditioning Engineering Detail Reading • Refrigeration Room Equipment Layout Reading • Refrigerator Road Housing Floor Plans • Direct Fire Building Rooms Floor Plan Reading • The Reading of Fundamentals of Equipment in Direct Combustion Engine Room • Boiler Room Floor Plan Reading • Gas Chart Reading • Outdoor Piping Plan Reading • Indoor Plumbing Plans, Reading • Appendices • References • Index.

INTRODUCTION TO TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-718-4
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



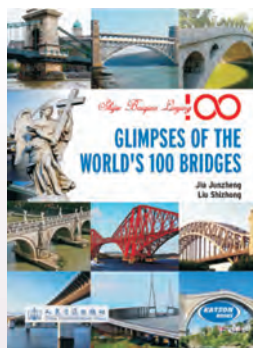
By
**Yang Xiaokuan
He Yulong**

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basic Concepts and Components in Traffic Engineering • Volume, Density and Speed Studies • Spot Speed, Travel Time and Delay Studies • Statistics and Application in Traffic Engineering • Highway Capacity Analysis • Fundamentals of Intersection Design • Traffic Control Devices • Key Points in the Chapter • Glossary • References • Index.

GLIMPSES OF THE WORLD'S 100 BRIDGES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-643-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Jia Junzheng
Liu Shizhong**

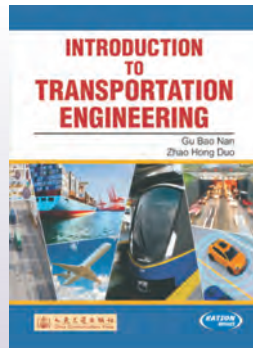
CONTENTS

PART I: ARCH BRIDGE • Gard Bridge • Alcantara Bridge • Sant' Angelo Bridge • Zhaozhou Bridge • Valentre Bridge • Vecchio Bridge • Charles Bridge • Paris Seine River Bridge • Shiqikong Bridge • Mostar Bridge • Kintaiyo Bridge • Khaju Bridge • Coalbrookdale Lauderdale Bridge • Craigellachie Bridge • Maria Pia Bridge • Eads Bridge • Landwasserviadukt Bridge • Salginatobel Bridge • Krk Bridge • Wujiashai Railway Bridge • Adolphe Bridge • Hell Gate Bridge • Sydney Harbour Bridge • Fehmarnsund Bridge • Gladesville Bridge • New River Gorge Bridge • Wanzhou Yangtze River Bridge • La Barqueta Bridge • Bac de Roda Bridge • Juscelino Kubitschek Bridge • Lupu Bridge • Gateshead Millennium Bridge • Caiyuanba Yangtze River Bridge
PART II: BEAM BRIDGE • Anping Bridge • Cheng Yang Feng Yu Bridge • Britannia Bridge • Liberty Bridge • Forth Bridge • Lanzhou Zhongshan Bridge • Wuhan Yangtze River Bridge • Deutzer Bridge • Macau-Taipa Bridge • Confederation Bridge • Kocher Viaduct • Kylesku Bridge • Gateway Bridge • Magdeburg Water Bridge • Ushibuka Bridge • Crni Kal Viaduct • Greater New Orleans Bridge
PART III: SUSPENSION BRIDGE • Luding Bridge • Menai Suspension Bridge • Clifton Suspension Bridge • Szechenyi Lanchid Chain Bridge • Tower Bridge • Brooklyn Bridge • Manhattan Bridge • George Washington Bridge • San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge • Crimean Bridge • Golden Gate Bridge • Verrazano Narrows Bridge • Severn Bridge • April 25 Bridge • Kanmonkyo Bridge • Bosphorus Bridge • Humber Bridge • Akashi Kaikyo Bridge • Kurushima-Kaikyo Bridge • Great Belt Bridge • Sando Bridge • Tsing Ma Bridge • Jiangyin Yangtze River Bridge • Millennium Bridge • Yeongjong Grand Bridge • Swiss Bay Bridge • Xihoumen Bridge
PART IV: CABLE-STAYED BRIDGE • Stromsund Bridge • Theodor-Heuss Bridge • Severins Bridge • Bratislava New Bridge • Friedrich Ebert Bridge • Maracaibo Bridge • Kohlbrand Bridge • The Brotonne Bridge • Ganter Bridge • Sunshine Skyway Bridge • Nanpu Bridge • Alamillo Bridge • Erasmus Bridge • Normandy Bridge • Miho Museum Bridge • Ting Kau Bridge • Tatar Bridge • Sunniberg Bridge • Oresund Strait Bridge • Rion Antirion Bridge • Millau Viaduct • Sutong Bridge • Stonecutters Bridge
• References.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-710-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



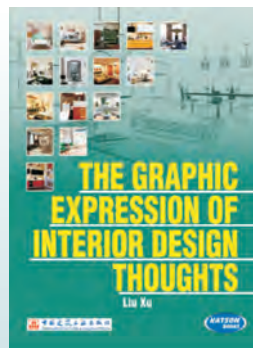
By
Gu Bao Nan
Zhao Hong Duo

CONTENTS

• Transport and Transportation Systems • Operating Characteristics of the Vehicle • Traffic Flow Characteristics • Transportation Engineering Planning • Rain Engineering • Roadworks • Port Engineering • Airport Engineering • Traffic Control and Management • Bibliography • Index.

THE GRAPHIC EXPRESSION OF INTERIOR DESIGN THOUGHTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-712-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



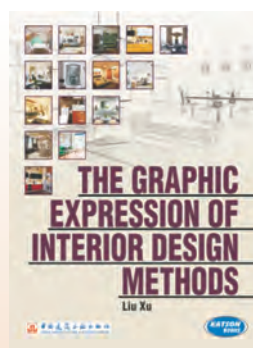
By
Liu Xu

CONTENTS

• Goal • Practice • Interest • Imitating • Transformation • Theme • Reincarnation • Features • Symbol • Correction • Management • Transplantation • Scale • Echoing • Mode • Process • Idea • Popularity • Correspondence • Compromise • Core • Positioning • Comprehensiveness • After the Record • Index.

THE GRAPHIC EXPRESSION OF INTERIOR DESIGN METHODS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-698-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



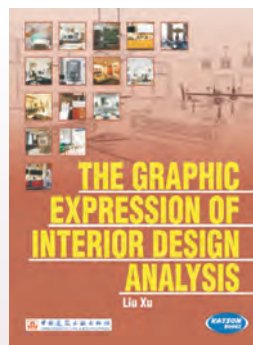
By
Liu Xu

CONTENTS

• Proportion • Illusion • Gradually • Focus • Mimicry • Reverse • Collage • Harmony • Isomorphism • Perspective • At the Bottom of the Picture • Gestalt • Symbolize • Narrative • Borrow • Mapping • Integration • Transformation • Conception • Postscript • Bibliography.

THE GRAPHIC EXPRESSION OF INTERIOR DESIGN ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-702-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Liu Xu

CONTENTS

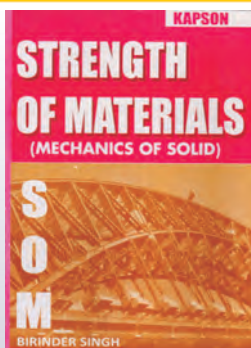
• Design Analysis Reasons • Design Analysis Purpose and Process • Design Analysis Methods and Preparation • Design Analysis Model • Design Analysis Case • Reference • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (Mechanics of Solids)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx
Price : ₹ 595/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials (PM) • Stresses and Strain (SS) • Shear Force and Bending Moment (SFBM) • Moment of Inertia (MOI) • Bending Stresses in Beams (BSB) • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses (CDBS) • Columns and Struts (CS) • Thin Cylindrical Shells (TCS) • Strain Energy (Resilience) (SE) • Torsion of Shafts (TS) • Springs (SPG) • Experiments.

STRUCTURAL MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx
Price: ₹ 595/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

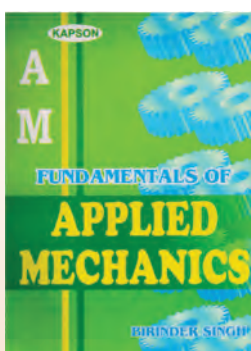
CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials (PM) • Stresses and Strain (SS) • Shear Force and Bending Moment (SFBM) • Moment of Inertia (MOI) • Bending Stresses in Beams (BSB) • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses (CDBS) • Dams and Retaining Walls (DRW) • Shear Stresses in Beams (SSB) • Columns and Struts (CS) • Slope and Deflection (SD) • Analysis of Trusses (AT) • Experiments.

Fundamentals of APPLIED MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx
Price: ₹ 495/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts (BC) • Laws of Forces (LOF) • Moments and their Applications (MMT) • Centre of Gravity (CG) • Friction (FRN) • Laws of Motion (LOM) • Simple Lifting Machines (SLM) • Moment of Inertia • Experiments.

REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE DESIGN

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx
Price: ₹ 595/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Methods of R.C.C. Design • Theory of R.C.C. Beams (Working Stress Method) • Shear and Development Length (Working Stress Method) • Design of Singly Reinforced Beams (Working Stress Method) • Doubly Reinforced Beams (Working Stress Method) • Concepts of Limit State Method • Behaviour in Flexure (Single Reinforced Beams-Rectangular Sections), (Limit State Method) • Behaviour in Flexure (Doubly Reinforced Beams-Rectangular Sections), (Limit State Method) • Behaviour in Flexure (T-Beams or Flanged Beams) (Limit State Method) • Shear and Development Length (Limit State Method) • Design of Beams (Limit State Method) • Design of Slabs (Limit State Method) • Design of Axially Loaded Columns (Limit State Method) • Footings • Design of R.C.C. Stairs • Prestressed Concrete • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

FLUID MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx
Price: ₹ 525/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Fluid Flow • Flow through Orifices and Mouthpieces • Flow Measurements • Flow through Pipes • Flow through Open Channels • Pumps • Experiments.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx
Price: ₹ 395/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

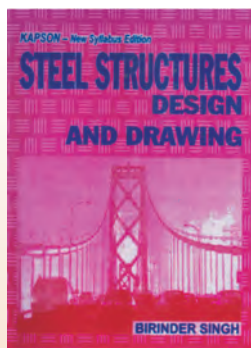
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Functional Planning of Building • Foundation • Masonary • Walls • Scaffolding, Shoring, Underpinning and Form Work • Doors, Windows and Ventilators • Stairs and Stair Cases • Arches and Lintels • Floors-Ground and Upper Flooring • Roofs and Roof Covering • Maintenance of Building • Damp Proofing and Water Proofing • Anti Termite Measures (As per IS 6313-1-111) • Surface Finishing • Concepts of Siesmograph Earthquakes Resistance Building • Appendix • Important Questions Answer of Previous Year Examinations.

STEEL STRUCTURES DESIGN AND DRAWING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx
Price: ₹ 495/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

Part-I: Theory and Design of Steel Structures

• Structural Steel and Sections • Structural Steel Connections (Riveted Connections) • Structural Steel Connections (Welded Connections) • Tension Members • Compression Members (Struts) • Roof Trusses • Columns • Beams.

Part-II: Drawing of Steel Structures

Part-III: Useful Tables

• Appendices.

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx
Price: ₹ 265/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Ingredients of Concrete • Water-Cement Ratio • Workability of Concrete • Properties of Concrete • Proportioning of Normal Concrete • Admixtures • Special Concretes • Concreting Operations • Non-destructive Tests • Experiments.

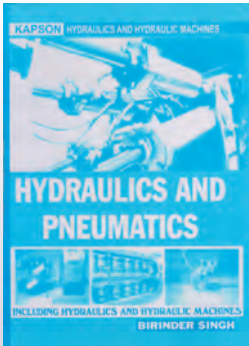
CIVIL ENGINEERING

HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS

Including Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machines

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
Price : ₹ 495/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

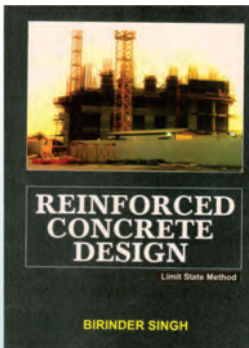
CONTENTS

Part-I: Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machines
• Introduction • Pressure and its Measurement • Flow of Fluids • Flow through Pipes • Hydraulic Machines (Devices) • Water Turbines and Pumps • Flow through Orifices and Mouthpieces
Part-II: Pneumatic Systems
• Introduction of Oil Power Hydraulics and Pneumatics • Components of Hydraulic Systems • Components of Pneumatic Systems
Part-III: Experiments (List of Practicals)

REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
Price : ₹ 325/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Design Principles • Behaviour in Flexure (Singly Reinforced Beams-Rectangular Sections) • Behaviour in Flexure (Doubly Reinforced Beams Rectangular Sections) • Behaviour in Flexure (T-Beams or Flanged Beams) • Shear and Development Length • Design of Beams • Design of Slabs • Design of Axially Loaded Columns • Prestressed Concrete.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

THERMAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-428-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-46-9
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

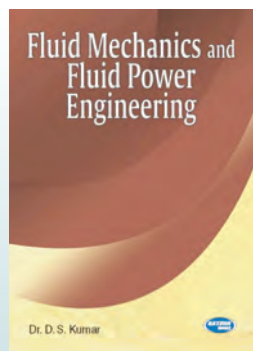
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts & Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies : Work and Heat • Ideal Gases and Their Basic Laws • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Processes and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility • Mixture of Gases • Thermodynamic Relations • Gas Power Cycle • Internal Combustion Engines • Steam and its Properties • Thermodynamic Vapour Cycles • Refrigeration Systems and Psychrometry • Fuels and Combustion • Thermodynamics of Fluid Flow (One-Dimensional) • Appendix • Multiple Choice Questions • Index.

FLUID MECHANICS AND FLUID POWER ENGINEERING

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1050 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-392-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-18-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D. S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Physical Properties of Fluids • Fluid Statics • Fluid Kinematics • Fluid Dynamics (Momentum and Energy Principles) • Dimensional Analysis and Model Similitude • Potential Flow • Laminar Viscous Flow • Turbulence and Turbulent Flow through Pipes • Laminar and Turbulent Boundary Layer Flows • Flow around Immersed Bodies: Drag and Lift • Flow in Open Channels • Compressible Flow • Fluid Measurements • Impact of Free Jets • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Hydraulic Systems • Bibliography • Index.

HEAT & MASS TRANSFER

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-269-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-90-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



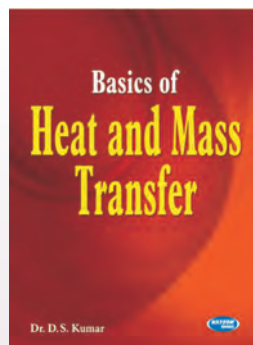
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Definitions and Basic Concepts • Fourier Equation and Thermal Conductivity • Steady State Conduction • Conduction with Heat Generation • Heat Transfer from Extended Surfaces • Transient (Unsteady State Heat Conduction) • Radiation: Processes and Properties • Radiation Exchange between Surfaces • Convection: Processes and Properties • Dimensional Analysis • Empirical Correlations for Free and Forced Convection • Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layers • Condensation and Boiling • Heat Exchangers • Mass Transfer • Appendix • Bibliography • Index.

Basics of HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-060-4
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

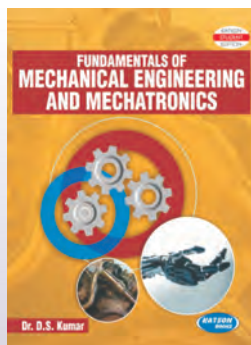
CONTENTS

• Definitions and Basic Concepts • Fourier Equation and Thermal Conductivity • Steady State Conduction • Conduction with Heat Generation • Heat Transfer from Extended Surfaces • Transient (Unsteady State) Heat Conduction • Radiation: Processes and Properties • Radiation Exchange between Surfaces • Convection: Processes and Properties • Empirical Correlations for free and Forced Convection • Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layers • Condensation and Boiling • Heat Exchangers • Mass Transfer • Bibliography • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND MECHATRONICS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-728-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



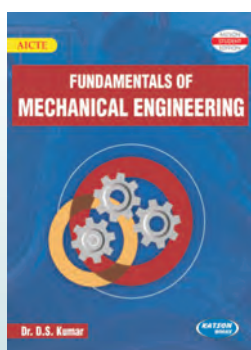
By
Dr. D. S. Kumar

CONTENTS

- Unit-I**
 - Stresses and Strains
 - Shear Force and Bending Moment
- Unit-II**
 - Internal Combustion Engines
 - Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning
- Unit-III**
 - Fluid Mechanics
 - Hydraulic Machines
- Unit-IV**
 - Measurement and Instrumentation
 - Control Systems
- Unit-V**
 - Mechatronics Systems: Basic Concepts and Applications
 - Actuation and Actuating Systems
- Index.

Fundamentals of **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-768-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



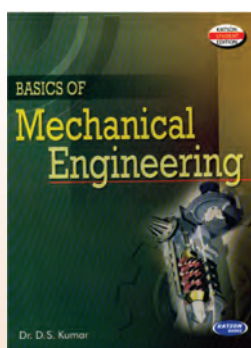
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

- Unit One**
 - Engineering Mechanics • Mechanics of Solids
- Unit Two**
 - Internal Combustion Engines and Electric Vehicles
- Unit Three**
 - Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning
- Unit Four**
 - Fluid Mechanics • Hydraulic Machines
- Unit Five**
 - Measurement and Instrumentation • Mechatronics Systems: Basic Concepts and Applications
 - Actuation and Actuating Systems
- Index.

Basics of **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-77-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

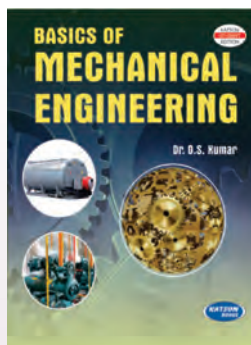
CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts and Laws of Thermodynamics • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers Mountings and Accessories • Internal Combustion Engines • Steam Turbines and Condensers • Hydraulic Turbines and Pumps • Power Transmission: Methods and Devices • Stresses and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Principles of Mechanics • Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Process • Index

Basics of **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

(RGTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-59-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

- Engineering Material and their Properties • Measurement and Instrumentation • Fluid Mechanics • Fluid Machines • Basic Concepts and Laws of Thermodynamics • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Boiler Draught and Boiler Performance • Steam Engines • Internal Combustion Engines • Basic Machine Tools • Manufacturing Processes • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

BASIC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(HPTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-380-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

Section-A

• Basic Concepts and Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies: Work and Heat • Ideal Gases and their Basic Laws • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Process and 1st Law).

Section-B

• Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility • Steam and its Properties.

Section-C

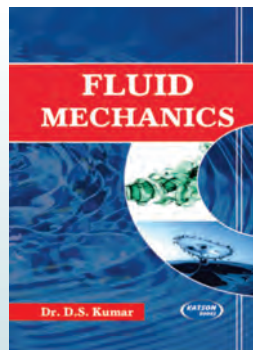
• Gas Power Cycles • Internal Combustion Engines.

Section-D

• Psychrometry • Heat Transfer • Fluid Mechanics • Index.

FLUID MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-65-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



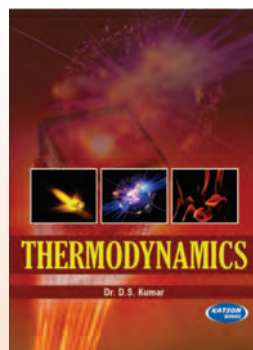
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Physical Properties of Fluids • Fluid Statics • Fluid Kinematics • Fluid Dynamics (Momentum and Energy Principles) • Dimensional Analysis and Model Similitude • Potential Flow • Laminar Viscous Flow • Turbulence and Turbulent Flow through Pipes • Laminar and Turbulent Boundary Layer Flows • Flow Around Immersed Bodies: Drag and Lift • Fluid Measurements • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

THERMODYNAMICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-66-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



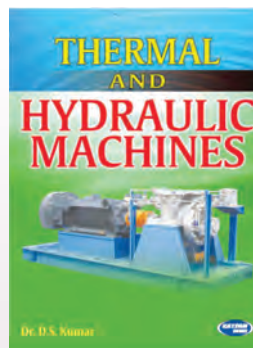
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts & Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies: Work and Head • Ideal Gases and their Basic Laws • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Processes and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility • Mixture of Gases • Steam and its Properties • Thermodynamic Vapour Cycles • Thermodynamic Relations • Refrigeration Systems and Psychrometry • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

THERMAL AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-067-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

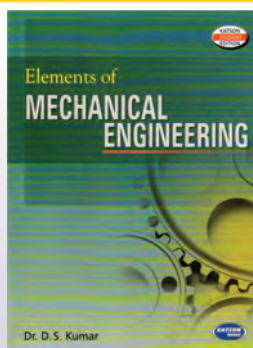
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts & Laws of Thermodynamics • Steam and its Properties • Vapour Power Cycles • Steam Turbines • Gas Power Cycles and IC Engines • Compressed Air: Positive Displacement and Dynamic Compressors • Gas Turbines • Impact of Free Jets • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Elements of **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-158-8
ISBN 10: 81-88458-07-4
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

Part-I: Thermodynamics

• Basic Concepts & Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies : Work and Heat • Ideal Gases and Their Basic Laws • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Processes and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility .

Part-II: Gas Power Cycles and IC Engines

• Gas Power Cycles • Internal Combustion Engines.

Part-III: Centroid, Centre of Gravity and Moment of Inertia

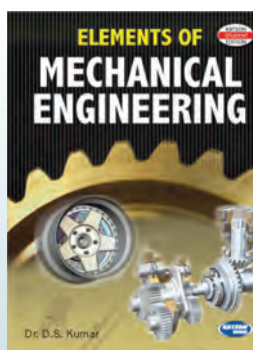
• Centroid and Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia: Area and Mass.

Part-IV: Engineering Materials

• Engineering Materials and Their Properties • Index.

Elements of **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 675 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-44-8
ISBN 10: 81-88458-44-9
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

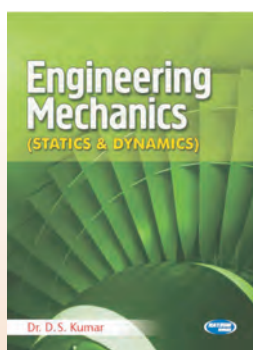
CONTENTS

• Thermodynamics • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Steam Turbines and Condensers • Gas Power Cycles • Internal Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning • Hydraulic Turbines, Pumps and Devices • Lifting Machines • Power Transmission: Methods and Devices • Simple Stresses and Strain • Compound Stresses and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS (Statics & Dynamics)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-292-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-16-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts • Co-Planar Forces • Moment of Force and Parallel Forces • Concurrent Forces in Space • Plane Trusses and Frames • Cables and Strings • Centre Points: Centroid and Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia: Area and Mass • Friction • Lifting Machines • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Virtual Work

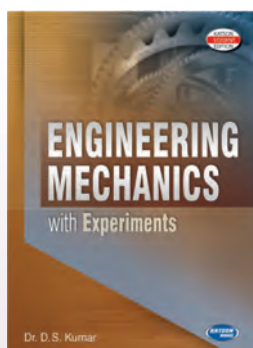
Dynamics: Kinematics and Kinetics

• Rectilinear and Curvilinear Motion • Projectiles • Rotation and General Plane Motion • Simple Harmonic Motion and Vibrations • Impact: Collision of Elastic Bodies • Kinetics: Impulse, Momentum, Work and Energy • Kinetics of Rigid Body (Rotary Motion) • Power Transmission: Methods and Devices • Index.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS

(With Experiments)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-320-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-23-6
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

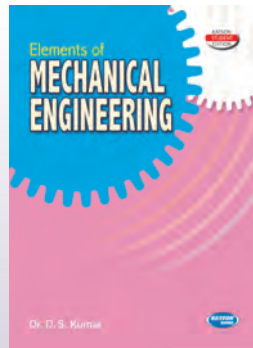
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts • Co-Planar Forces • Moment of Force and Parallel Forces • Friction • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Plane Trusses and Frames • Centroid and Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia: Area and Mass • Rectilinear Motion • Rotation and General Plane Motion • Kinetics: Impulse, Momentum, Work and Energy • Kinetics of Rotary Motion • Simple Stresses and Strains • Bending Stresses in Beams • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Appendices • Experiments • Objective Type Questions • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Elements of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-623-1
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



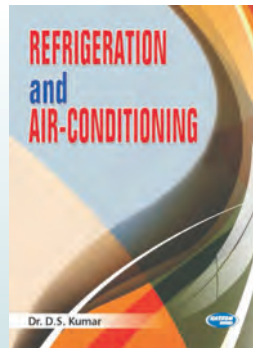
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

Unit-I • Basic Concepts of Engineering Mechanics • Force System: Coplanar Forces • Force System: Moment of Force and Parallel Forces • Centroid and Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia: Area and Mass
Unit-II • Plane Trusses and Frames • Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams
Unit-III • Simple Stress and Strain • Bending (Flexural) Stresses • Engineering Materials
Unit-IV • Basic Concepts of Thermodynamics • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • First Law of Thermodynamics
Unit-V • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Properties of Pure Substances • Internal Combustion Engines
• Index.

REFRIGERATION & AIR-CONDITIONING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-634-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts and Definitions • Refrigerators and Heat Pumps • Air Refrigeration Cycles • Aircraft Refrigeration Systems • Vapour Compression Refrigeration • Compound Vapour Compression Refrigeration Systems • Refrigerants, Driers and Lubricants • Vapour Absorption Refrigeration • Low Temperature Refrigeration (Cryogenics) • Non-Conventional Refrigeration Systems • Refrigeration Equipment • Psychrometry: Moist Air Properties • Air-Conditioning and Human Comfort • Air-Conditioning Systems and Processes • Cooling Load Estimation • Ventilation, Filtration and Air Distribution • Appendix • Pressure-Enthalpy Diagrams • Index.

STEAM AND POWER GENERATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-098-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



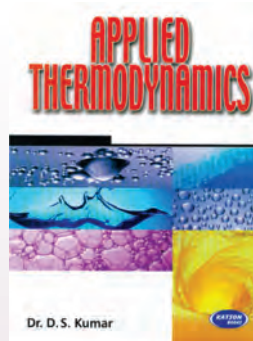
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Boiler Draught and Boiler Performance • Vapour Power Cycles • Steam Engines • Flow Through Nozzles • Steam Turbines • Steam Condensers • Fuels and Combustion • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-021-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

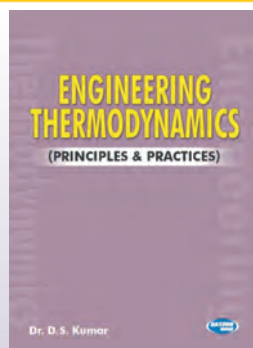
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts and Laws of Thermodynamics • Availability and Irreversibility • Thermodynamic Relations • Fuels and Combustion • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Boiler Draught and Boiler Performance • Vapour Power Cycles • Steam Engines • Flow Through Nozzles • Steam Turbines • Steam Condensers • Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS (Principles & Practices)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1025 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-273-8
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



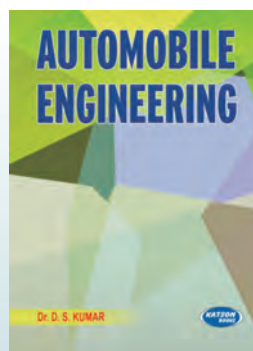
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts and Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies : Work and Heat • Ideal and Real Gases • Mixture of Gases • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Process and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility • Thermodynamic Relations • Gas Power Cycles • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Boiler Draught and Boiler Performance • Vapour Power Cycles • Steam Engines • Flow through Nozzles • Steam Turbines • Steam Condensers • Compressed Air : Positive Displacement and Dynamic Compressors • Internal Combustion Engines • Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Fuels and Combustion • Refrigeration Systems and Psychrometry • Heat Transfer • Index.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-573-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



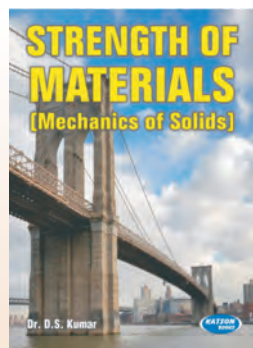
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

- An Automobile: General Aspects • Chassis, Frame and Body • Automobile Engines-1 (Components and Operation) • Automobile Engines-2 (Fuel Supply, Cooling and Lubrication Systems) • Automobile Engines-3 (Combustion, Combustion Chambers and Engine Performance) • Automotive Fuels and Exhaust Emission • Clutch Mechanism • Manual Transmission: Gear Boxes • Automatic Transmission • Propeller Shaft and Universal Joints • Final Drive : Differential and Rear Axle • Steering System and Front Axle • Suspension System • Brakes and Braking Mechanisms • Wheels and Tyres • Automotive Battery : Construction and Operation • Starting System : Starter and Starter Drives • Charging Systems: DC and AC Generators • Ignition Systems • Lighting System and Auxiliary Equipment • Motor Vehicles Act and Safety Systems • Out at Box: known and unknown facts • Glossary of Auto Terms and Parts • Closure • Bibliography • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (Mechanics of Solids)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-665-1
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



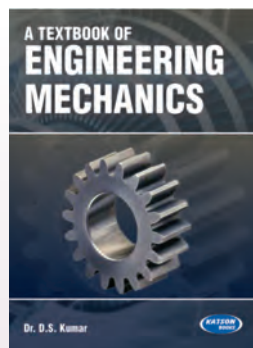
By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

- Direct Stresses and Strains • Elastic Constants and Thermal Stresses • Compound Stresses and Strains • Plane Trusses and Frames • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Bending Stresses in Beams • Shear Stresses in Beams • Thin and Thick Cylinders and Spheres • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Laminated and Helical Springs • Slope and Deflection of Beams • Fixed and Continuous Beams • Bending of Curved Beams • Centrifugal Stress: Rotating Discs and Cylinders • Struts and Columns • Strain Energy, Impact Load and Theories of Failure • Index.

A Textbook of ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-311-7
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

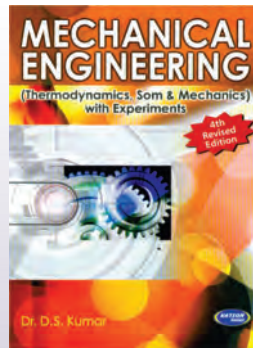
CONTENTS

- Unit I** • Basic Concepts • Two-Dimensional Con-current Force Systems
- Unit II** • Two-dimensional Non-Concurrent Force Systems • Friction • Structure: Trusses and Frames
- Unit III** • Centre Points: Centroid and Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia: Area and Mass
- Unit IV** • Rectilinear and Curvilinear Motion • Rotation and General Plane Motion
- Unit V** • Kinetics: Impulse, Momentum, Work and Energy • Kinetics of Rotary Motion • Experiments • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (Thermodynamics, Som & Mechanics) With Experiments

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 850 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-35-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-35-3
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2024



By
Dr. D. S. Kumar

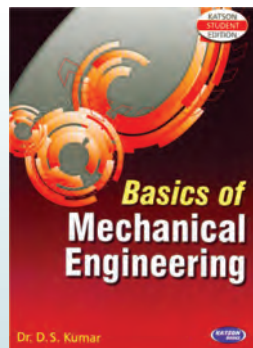
CONTENTS

Part-I: Thermodynamics • Basic Concepts & Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies : Work and Heat • Ideal Gases and their Basic Laws • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Processes and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility.
Part-II: Properties of Steam and Thermodynamic Cycles • Steam and its Properties • Gas Power Cycle • Internal Combustion Engines • Thermodynamic Vapour Cycles.
Part-III: Mechanics • Basic Concepts • Co-Planar Forces • Moment of Force and Parallel Forces • Friction • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Plane Trusses and Frames • Dynamics : Kinematics and Kinetics.
Part IV: Strength of Materials • Simple Stresses and Strains • Compound Stresses and Strains • Bending Stresses in Beams • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Basics of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(MDU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-63-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

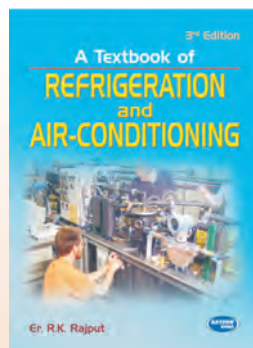
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts and Laws of Thermodynamics • Steam and its Properties • Refrigeration Systems and Psychrometry • Hydraulic Turbines and Pumps • Power Transmission: Methods and Devices • Stresses and Strains • Basic Machine Tools • Previous Question Paper • Index.

A Textbook of REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 925 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-255-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-40-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



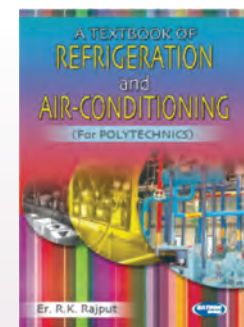
By
Er. R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Introduction to S.I. Units and Conversion Factors
Part-I: Refrigeration: • Fundamentals of Refrigeration • Air-refrigeration Cycles and Systems • Simple Vapour Compression Refrigeration System • Vapour Compression Refrigeration Systems with Multiple Evaporators and Compressors • Vapour Absorption Refrigeration System • Steam Jet Refrigeration System • Low Temperature Refrigeration (Cryogenics) • Non-Conventional Refrigeration Systems • Refrigerants, Driers and Lubricants • Refrigeration, Components and Controls • Defrosting Methods.
Part-II: Air-conditioning: • Psychrometrics • Human Comfort • Air-Conditioning Systems • Air-Conditioning Equipment, Components and Controls • Duct and Air-Distribution Systems • Fans • Load Estimation • Measuring Instruments–Air-Conditioning
Part-III: Miscellany: • Thermal Insulation • Applications of Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning • Maintenance and Repair of Commercial and Domestic Equipment • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Tools • Universities' Questions (Latest) with Solution • GATE and UPSC Examinations' Questions (Latest Selected) with Answers/Solutions • Appendices • Refrigeration and Air-conditioning Tables and Charts (Including Psychrometric Chart) • Index.

A Textbook of REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING (For Polytechnic Students)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-77-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-77-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

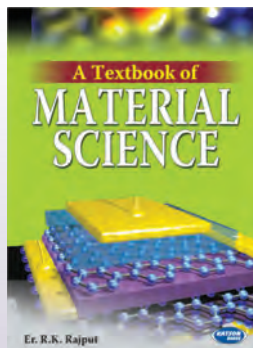
CONTENTS

Part-I: Refrigeration • Fundamentals of Refrigeration • Air-Refrigeration Cycles and Systems • Simple Vapour Compression Refrigeration System • Vapour Absorption Refrigeration System • Refrigerants, Driers and Lubricants • Refrigeration Components and Controls.
Part-II: Air-Conditioning • Psychrometrics • Human Comfort • Air-Conditioning Systems • Air-Conditioning Equipment, Components and Controls • Duct and Air-Distribution Systems • Load Estimation • Measuring Instruments Air-Conditioning.
Part-III: Miscellany • Thermal Insulation • Applications of Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning • Maintenance and Repair of Commercial and Domestic Equipment • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Tools • Short Answer Questions • Appendices • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Tables and Charts (Including Psychrometric Chart) • Practicals • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

A Textbook of **MATERIAL SCIENCE**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-35-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-35-0
Price: ₹ 850/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Unit-I • Introduction: Perspective and Importance of Engineering Materials • Atomic Models Periodic Table and Chemical Bonding • Crystallography • Imperfections (Defects) in Solids.
Unit-II • Mechanical Properties and Testing • Microstructural Examination-Identification of Metals and Alloys • Phase Diagram and Equilibrium Diagram.
Unit-III • Ferrous Metals and Alloys • Heat Treatment • Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys.
Unit-IV • Magnetic Properties • Electric Properties • Diffusion in Solids.
Unit-V • Ceramics • Polymers/Plastics and Composite Materials • Performance of Materials in Service (Fracture, Fatigue and Corrosion and its Control) • Laboratory Practicals • Short Answer Questions • Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of **MATERIAL SCIENCE**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-047-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Section-A:
• Crystallography • Imperfections in Metal Crystals.
Section-B:
• Solids Solutions and Phase Diagrams • Heat Treatment.
Section-C:
• Deformation of Metals and Fatigue of Metals.
Section-D:
• Creep and Corrosion • Plastics and Composite Materials • Ceramic Materials • Short Answer Questions • Question Papers • Index.

A Textbook of **MEASUREMENTS & METROLOGY**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-230-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



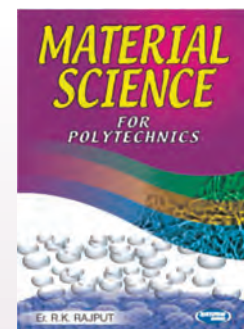
By
Er. R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Part I : Mechanical Measurement
• General Concepts • Sensors and Transducers • Signal Conditioning, Transmission and Processing • Time Related Measurements • Measurement of Pressure • Strain Measurement • Measurement of Force, Torque, Acceleration and Vibrations • Temperature Measurements.
Part II : Metrology and Inspection
• Introduction to Metrology and Inspection • Linear and Angular Measurements and Comparators • Measurement of Geometric Forms • Measurement of Screw Threads and Gears • Surface Texture/Finish • Examination Papers • Index.

MATERIAL SCIENCE (For Polytechnic Students)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-10-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-10-8
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

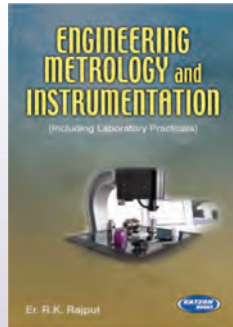
CONTENTS

• General • Structure of Metals and Their Deformation • Ferrous Materials • Non-Ferrous Materials • Engineering Plastics and Fibres • Insulating Materials • Identification and Testing of Metals and Alloys • Fundamentals of Heat Treatment • Metallurgical Considerations • Short Answer Questions • Experiments • Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING METROLOGY & INSTRUMENTATION (Including Laboratory Practicals)

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-395-7
ISBN 10: 81-85749-82-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Part-I: Metrology

• Introduction • Principles of Measuring Instruments • Linear Measurements • Angular and Taper Measurements • Screw Thread Measurements • Gear Measurements • Measurement of Circularity • Comparators • Measurement of Surface Finish • Optical Measuring Devices • Straightness, Flatness, Squareness and Parallelism • Machine Tool Testing • Miscellany.

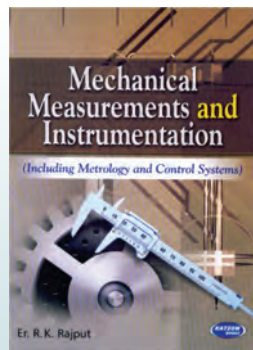
Part-II: Instrumentation

• Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities • Short Answer Questions • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions Bank • Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION (Including Metrology and Control Systems)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-285-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-83-X
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

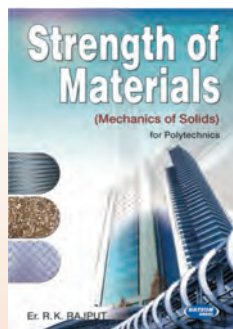
CONTENTS

• General Concepts • Static and Dynamic Characteristics of Instruments • Errors in Measurements • Metrology • Sensors and Transducers • Signal Conditioning and Data Transmission • Display Devices and Recorders • Pressure and Flow Measurements • Temperature Measurements • Displacement, Velocity, Acceleration, Force, Torque and Shaft Power Measurement • Miscellaneous Measurements • Mechatronics and Control Systems • Universities Questions (Latest) with Answers/Solutions • Additional Objective Type Questions Bank • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (Mechanics of Solids)

(For Polytechnic Students)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-478-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-10-4
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

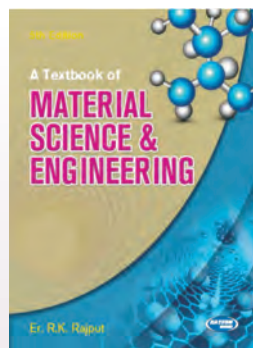
CONTENTS

• Stresses and Strains • Centroid and Moment of Inertia • Bending Moments and Shearing Forces • Bending Stresses in Beams • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Springs • Resilience • Columns and Struts • Deflection of Beams • Short Answer Questions • Experiments • Solved Question Papers • Index.

A Textbook of MATERIAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1150 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-418-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-92-2
Price: ₹ 1195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

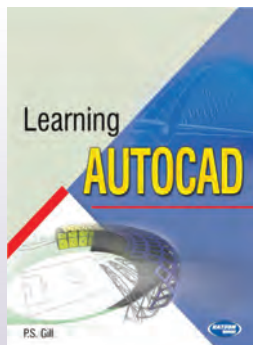
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Structure of Atoms and Molecules • Metals and Alloys • Deformation, Strengthening of Metals and Failure Analysis • Heat Treatment • Ceramic Materials • Electrical Materials • Magnetic Materials • Polymers, Elastomers and Composites • Construction and Industrial Materials • Miscellaneous Materials • Thermal Properties • Corrosion • Electron Theory of Metals • Diffusion in Solids • Powder Metallurgy • Forming Processes • Universities' Questions (Latest) with Answers/Solutions • "GATE and "UPSC" Examinations' Multiple-Choice Questions (Selected) with "Answers" and "Explanations" • Additional Objective Type Test Questions with Answers • Appendices • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

LEARNING AUTOCAD

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-577-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



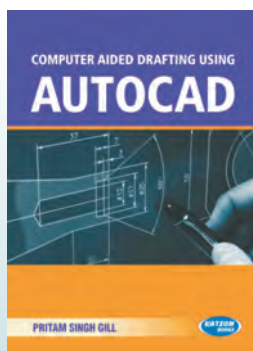
By
P. S. Gill

CONTENTS

- Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Equipment • Introduction to AutoCAD & AutoCAD LT • Starting to Draw with AutoCAD and AutoCAD LT • Setup for a New Drawing • Specifying Coordinates • Managing Object Properties • Controlling AutoCAD Drawing Precision • Drawing Two-Dimensional (2D) Geometry • Navigating and Managing (2D) Drawing • Editing Two-Dimensional (2D) Drawing • Object Selection Basics in AutoCAD • Text Creation in AutoCAD • Dimensioning Drawings • Creating and Editing Hatches in AutoCAD • Working with Blocks in AutoCAD • Specifying 3D Coordinates • Viewing 3D Drawings in AutoCAD • Creating and Editing 3D Solids • Parametric Drawing-Using Constraints • Exercises • Index.

COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING USING AUTOCAD

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-543-2
Price: ₹ 1195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pritam Singh Gill

CONTENTS

Part I: AutoCAD 2D Design Fundamentals (With Hands-on Type Exercise)

- CAD Overview—Getting Started • AutoCAD Fundamentals • Preparing to Draw using AutoCAD • Drawing 2D-geometry • Managing Object Properties • Viewing 2D Drawings • Object Selection • Editing Two-Dimensional Drawings • Orthographic Views in Multi-view Drawings • Creating Text • Drawing Dimensions and Dimension Styles • Plotting/Printing Drawings and Creating Template Files • Creating Section Views and Editing Hatches • Primary Auxiliary Views and Editing with Grips • Parametric Drawing Tools • Blocks, Adding Attributes to Block and Creating Assembly Drawings • External References (XREFS).

Part II: AutoCAD 3D Modeling Fundamentals (With Hands-on Type Exercises)

- Specifying 3D Coordinates-User Coordinate Systems and the Z-Axis • Viewing 3D Drawings • AutoCAD 2D Isometric Drawings • 3D Wireframe Modeling UCS and Viewports • 3D Surface Modeling • 3D Solid Modeling Tools and Techniques • Multiview Drawings from 3D Models • Photorealistic Rendering in 3D • Index.

AUTOCAD 2D DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS (With Hands-on Type Exercise)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-647-7
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



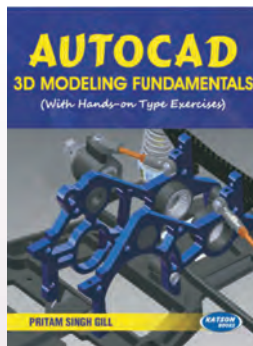
By
Pritam Singh Gill

CONTENTS

- CAD Overview—Getting Started • AutoCAD Fundamentals • Preparing to Draw Using AutoCAD • Drawing 2D-geometry • Managing Object Properties • Viewing 2D Drawings • Object Selection • Editing Two-dimensional Drawings • Orthographic Views in Multi-view Drawings • Creating Text • Drawing Dimensions and Dimension Styles • Plotting/Printing Drawings and Creating Template Files • Creating Section Views and Editing Hatches • Primary Auxiliary Views and Editing with Grips • Parametric Drawing Tools • Blocks, Adding Attributes to Block and Creating Assembly Drawings • External References (XREFS) • Index.

AUTOCAD 3D MODELING FUNDAMENTALS (With Hands-on Type Exercise)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-648-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pritam Singh Gill

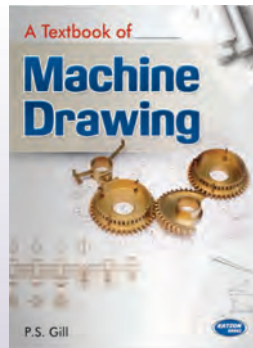
CONTENTS

- CAD Overview—Getting Started • Specifying 3D Coordinates-User Coordinate Systems and the Z-Axis • Viewing 3D Drawings • AutoCAD 2D Isometric Drawings • 3D Wireframe Modeling UCS and Viewports • 3D Surface Modeling • 3D Solid Modeling Tools and Techniques • Multiview Drawings from 3D Models • Photorealistic Rendering in 3D • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

A Textbook of MACHINE DRAWING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-416-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-79-5
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



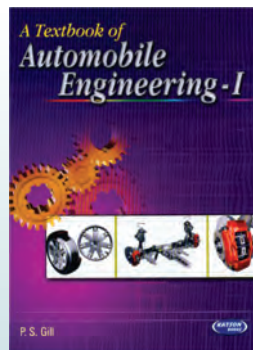
By
P.S. Gill

CONTENTS

Manual Drafting Equipment • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets—Their Layout and Planning • Technical Lettering • Theory of Orthographics Projections • Theory of Co-ordinate Dimensioning • Isometric Projection • Reading a Drawing Missing Lines and Missing Views • Oblique Projection • Auxiliary Projection • Freehand Drafting • Sections and Conventions • Machining Symbols and Surface Texture • Theory of Conventional Tolerancing • Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing • Detail & Assembly Drawings- Wooden Joints • Rivets and Riveted Joints • Welds and Welded Joints • Screw Threads and Threaded Fasteners • Keys, Cotters and Joints • Shaft Couplings • Pipe Joints and Fittings • Pulleys • Bearings, Hangers and Brackets • Valves and Cocks • Steam Engine Parts • Cams • Toothed Gears • Automotive Parts • Miscellaneous Machine Parts • Index.

A Textbook of AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 900 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-041-3
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



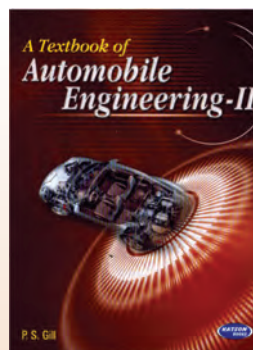
By
P. S. Gill

CONTENTS

• General Principles of Heat Engine Operation • Fundamentals of Electricity, Magnetism and Electronics • Engine Types & Engine Balance • Constructional Details of Automotive Engines: Structure & Mechanism • Automotive Engine Lubrication • Exhaust System • Engine Cooling System • Fuels & Fuel Supply System of Spark Ignition Engines • Process of Combustion in Spark Ignition Engines • Carburation & Fuel Injection Systems in SI Engines • Ignition Systems • Diesel (Compression Ignition-CI) Engine • Alternate Automotive Engines • Turbocharging & Supercharging Systems • IC Engine Testing and Performance • Storage Battery • Starting Systems • Charging System • Engine Emission Control Systems • Bibliography • Papers • Index.

A Textbook of AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 900 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-042-0
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



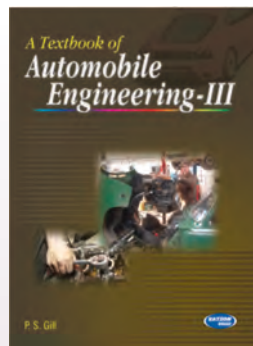
By
P. S. Gill

CONTENTS

• Automobile: Development, Operation, Components & Types • Clutches • Manual Transmissions • Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Fundamentals • Automotive Torque Converters • Transaxles • Transfer Cases and Four-Wheel Drive Systems • Driveline: Universal Joints, Differentials, & Driving Axles • The Basic Structure • Suspension Systems • Front Axle & Steering System • Wheels & Tyres • Brake Systems • Automotive Vehicle Propulsion Performance • Lighting Systems • Safety & Comfort Systems • Accessories • Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning • Bibliography • Papers • Index.

A Textbook of AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING-III

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-276-9
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P.S. Gill

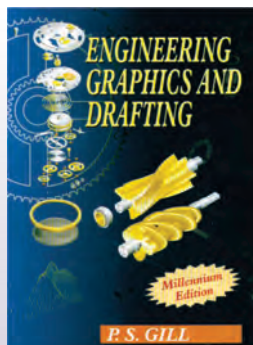
CONTENTS

• Tools of Automotive Trade • Fasteners, Gaskets, Seals, Hoses, and Belts • Service Information, Tools and Shop Safety • Cooling and Lubrication Systems Diagnosis and Service • Starting and Charging Systems Diagnosis and Service • Carbureted-fuel-system: Diagnosis and Service • Fuel Injection Systems: Diagnosis and Service • Ignition Systems Diagnosis and Service • Engine Condition Diagnosis and Tune-up • Engine Performance and Mechanical Problems • Engine Removal, Disassembly and Cleaning • Engine Reconditioning—Short Block Service • Engine Reconditioning—Top End Service • Front End—Timing Mechanism Service • Engine Reassembly—Installation—Break-in • Engine Maintenance and Troubleshooting • Bibliography • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS & DRAFTING

Size: 22 × 30/8
Pages: 850 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-61-7
ISBN 10: 81-85749-61-2
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P.S. Gill

CONTENTS

• Drawing Instruments • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets—Their Layout and Planning • Technical Lettering • Scales • Loci and Mechanisms • Loci-Conic Sections • Cycloidal and Spiral Curves • Helix, Helical Springs and Screw Threads • Projections of Points • Projections of Lines • Projections of Planes and Laminae • Auxiliary Planes and Views • Projections of Solids • Sections of Solids • Development of Surfaces • Intersections of Surfaces • Isometric Projection • Theory of Coordinate Dimensioning • Theory of Orthographic Projections • Reading a Drawing-Missing Lines & Missing Views • Oblique Projection • Perspective Projection • Freehand Drafting • Sections and Conventions • Rivets and Riveted Joints • Welds and Welded Joints • Screw Threads and Threaded Fasteners • Previous Years Question Papers.

MATERIALS SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1125 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-586-9
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



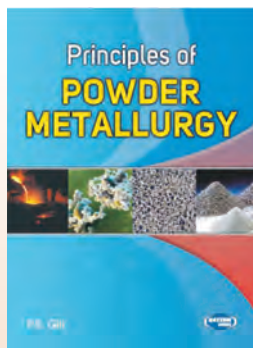
By
Pritam Singh Gill

CONTENTS

• An Overview • Atomic Structure and Interatomic Bonding • Structure of Materials • Imperfections in Solid Materials • Diffusion in Materials • Constitution of Alloys and Solid State-freezing • Plastic Deformation, Cold and Hot Working of Metals and Alloys • Phase Diagrams • The Iron-carbon System • Phase Transformations • Ferrous Metals and Alloys • Heat Treatment of Steel and Wear of Metals • Nonferrous Metals and Alloys • Mechanical Properties of Metals-Testing • Strengthening Mechanisms in Metals • Failure of Metals and Failure Analysis • Ceramic Materials • Structure, Characteristics and Applications of Polymers • Composite Materials and Protective Coatings • Adhesives, Insulating, Construction and Miscellaneous Materials • Corrosion and Degradation of Materials • Electrical Properties of Materials • Magnetic Properties of Materials • Optical Properties of Materials • Appendix • Index.

Principles of POWDER METALLURGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-585-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P. S. Gill

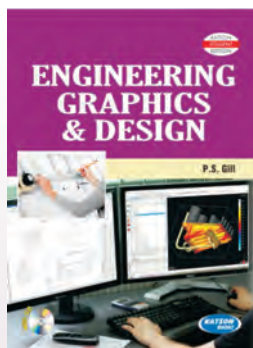
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Powder Metallurgy • Metal Powder Production • Metal Powder Characterization • Alloying Methods and Precompaction Powder Handling • Compaction, Tooling Design and Pressing Technologies • Sintering of Powder Metallurgy Materials • High Density Processing of PM Materials • Design Considerations for PM Parts • PM Material Compact Characterization • Secondary Operations for PM Parts • PM Material Standards and Designations • Materials for PM Structural Parts • PM Parts Properties and Engineering Information • Powder Metallurgy Applications • Glossary of PM Terms • References and Further Reading • Index.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS & DESIGN

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-670-5
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P.S. Gill

CONTENTS

Part-I: Traditional Engineering Graphics (Geometrical Drawing) • Manual Drawing Instruments • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets: Layout & Planning • Technical Lettering • Dimensioning Terms and Notations • Geometrical Constructions • Scales • Conic Sections • Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid and Involute Curves • Projections of Points • Projections of Lines • Projections of Planes • Projections on Auxiliary Planes • Projections of Solids • Sections of Solids • Development of Surfaces • Intersections of Surfaces • Isometric Projection • Theory of Orthographic Projections and Reading a Drawing • Perspective Projection.
Part-II: Computer Graphics • CAD Overview: Getting Started • AutoCAD Fundamentals • Drawing 2D-Geometry • Managing Object Properties • Viewing 2D Drawings and Object Selection • Editing Two-Dimensional Drawing • Creating Text and Drawing Dimensions • Creating/Layout/ Template Files and Plotting/Printing • Creating Section Views and Editing Hatches • Parametric Drawing Tools • Creating Block and Assembly Drawings • 3D Coordinate Systems and Viewing 3D Drawings • AutoCAD 2D Isometric Drawing • 3D Wireframe Modeling • 3D Surface Modeling • 3D Solid Modeling Tools and Techniques • Multiview Drawings from 3D Models • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

GRAPHIC STATICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-482-4
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



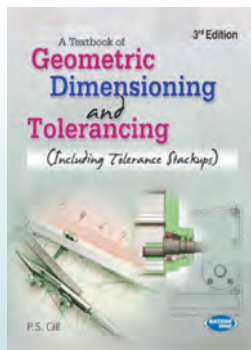
By
P.S. Gill

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts • Centre of Gravity–Centroid • Supports and Support Reactions • Stresses in Plane Framed Structures • Moment, Moment of Inertia–Second Moment of Areas • Bending Moment and Shear Force Diagrams • Space Frames.

GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING (Including Tolerance Strackups)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-378-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-80-5
Price: ₹ 1995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P.S. Gill

CONTENTS

Part-1: Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing

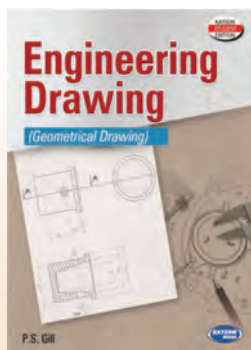
• Theory of Co-ordinate Dimensioning • Machining Symbols and Surface Texture • Theory of Coordinate Tolerancing • Introduction to Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing • Geometric Tolerancing–Basic Concepts • Datums, Datum Targets & Datum System • Tolerances of Form • Orientation Controls • Profile Tolerances • Tolerances of Location • Runout Controls.

Part 2 : Tolerance Stacks

• Tolerance Stacks.

ENGINEERING DRAWING (Geometrical Drawing)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-315-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-62-0
Price: ₹ 650/-
Reprint: 2025



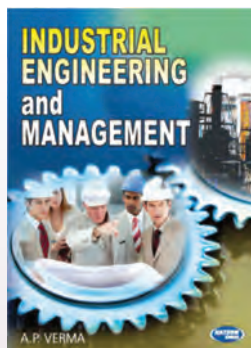
By
P. S. Gill

CONTENTS

• Manual Drawing Instruments • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets–Their Layout and Planning • Technical Lettering, Dimensioning and Geometrical Constructions • Scales • Loci and Mechanisms • Loci–Conic Sections • Cycloidal and Spiral Curves • Helix, Helical Springs and Screw Threads • Projections of Points • Projections of Lines • Projections of Planes and Laminae • Auxiliary Planes and Views • Projections of Solids • Sections of Solids • Development of Surfaces • Intersections of Surfaces • Isometric Projection • Theory of Orthographic Projections • Reading a Drawing–Missing Lines and Missing Views • Oblique Projection • Perspective Projection • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 850 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-71-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-71-X
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.P. Verma

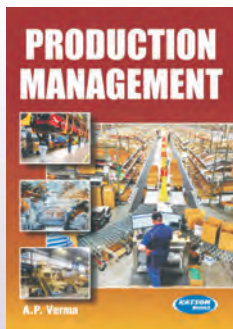
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Industrial Engineering, Production and Operations Management Function • Facilities Location, Plant Layout, Material Handling and Capacity Planning • Work Study • Value Engineering • Work Design • Ergonomics • Production and Productivity • Production Planning and Control • Inspection and Quality Control • Wages and Incentives • Operations Research • Job Evaluation and Merit Rating • Industrial Organisation • Industrial Ownership • Factory Legislation: India • Manpower Planning and Control • Replacement Analysis and Reliability Theory • Cost Accounting, Sales Management and Financial Control • Break-Even Analysis • Purchasing, Stores and Storekeeping, Codification and Standardization • Maintenance Management and Waste Control • Accidents and Safety (Industrial Safety and Housekeeping) • Environmental Engineering • Entrepreneurship • Sales Forecasting • Supply Chain Management • Appendix • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-56-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-56-6
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



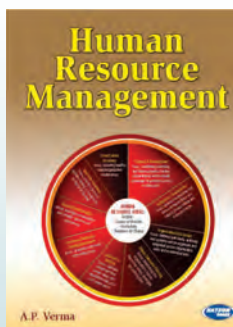
By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Production System • Plant Location, Plant Layout and Material Handling • Production Planning and Control (PPC) and Process Planning • Work Study • Maintenance of Machine Tools • Quality Control • Modern Trend • Value Engineering • Accidents and Safety • Environmental Engineering • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-72-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-72-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Concept of Human Resource Management • Procurement and Placement • Job Evaluation and Performance Appraisal • Training and Development • Work Design & Job Design • Wage Payment (Employee Remuneration) • Motivation and Job Satisfaction • Leadership • Communication • Worker's Participation in Management • Integration (Human Relation and Industrial Relation, Trade Unionism, Industrial Dispute and Resolution) • Maintenance (Safety Engineering, Employee Welfare and Social Security) • HR Accounting and Audit • Future Challenges for HRM • Appendix • Index.

MACHINE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-402-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-51-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Design • Riveted and Welded Joints • Screwed Joints • Keys and Couplings • Shafts • Cotter Joints • Knuckle Joint • Power Screws • Clutches • Cams • Crane Hook • Appendices • State Board Question Paper • Index.

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-001-7
Price: ₹ 175/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operations Management • Plant Location, Plant Layout and Material Handling • Sales Forecasting • Materials Management • Project Management • Supply Chain Management • Production Planning and Control with Production Scheduling • Maintenance Management • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Introduction to OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-240-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



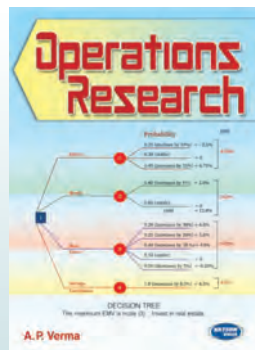
By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operation Research • Linear Programming Problems : Formulation and Graphical Solution • Linear Programming Problems : Simplex Method • Transportation Problems • Assignment Problems • Duality in Linear Programming • Waiting Line Model (Queuing Model) • CPM and PERT (Project Line Models) • Simulation • Decision Analysis • Game Theory (Competitive Strategies) • Replacement Problems • System Reliability • Software Reliability • Information Theory • Appendix • Examination Papers • Index.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1200 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-434-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-24-8
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



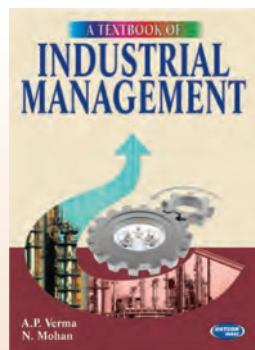
By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operations Research • Linear Programming Problems: Formulation & Graphical Solution • Simplex Method • Transportation Problems • Assignment Problems • Duality in Linear Programming • Revised Simplex Method and Bounded Variable Technique • Sensitivity Analysis (Post Optimal Analysis) • Goal Programming and Integer Programming • Dynamic Programming • Non-Linear Programming • Probability Theory & Markov Analysis • Sequencing Models • Decision Analysis • Game Theory (Competitive Strategies) • Queuing Models • Inventory Management • Replacement Problems and Reliability Theory • Simulation • Network Models • CPM and PERT • Resources Allocation and Scheduling • Information Theory • Geometric Programming & Fractional Programming • Select Bibliography • Appendix • Index • Index of Some Typical Problems of OR.

A Textbook of INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-493-0
ISBN 10: 81-85749-59-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



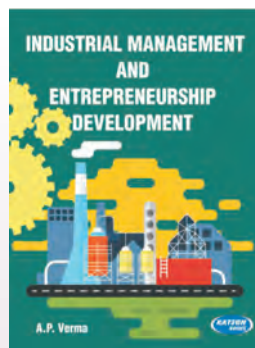
By
A.P. Verma
N. Mohan

CONTENTS

• Principles of Management • Human and Industrial Relation • Professional Ethics • Motivation • Leadership • Communication • Human Resource Development (HRD) • Wage Payment • Labour, Industrial and Tax Laws (Industrial Legislation) • Accidents and Safety-Industrial Safety and Housekeeping) • Environmental Engineering • Entrepreneurship • Business Organisations • Standards and Codes • Technicians • Marketing Management • Financial Management • Personnel Management • Material Management, Stores & Storekeeping and Material Handling • Examination Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-688-0
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Principles of Management and Industrial Organisation • Business Organisations • Entrepreneurship • Financial Management • Personnel Management • Technicians • Accidents and Safety (Industrial Safety and Housekeeping) • Sales Management • Marketing Management • Labour, Industrial and Tax Laws (Industrial Legislation) • Human Resource Development (HRD) • Motivation • Leadership • Fundamentals of Economics • Material Management, Stores Management and Miscellaneous Topics • Professional Ethids • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-687-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Management Science and Industrial Organisation • Business Organisation • Productivity • Leadership • Job Evaluation and Merit Rating • Wages and Incentive • Work Study • Managerial Economics • Industrial Psychology and Motivation • Human and Industrial Relation • Labour, Industrial and Tax Laws (Industrial Legislation) • Human Resource Management (HRM) • Industrial Safety • Entrepreneurship Development • Professional and Business Ethics • Environmental Engineering • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

INSPECTION & QUALITY CONTROL

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-691-0
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



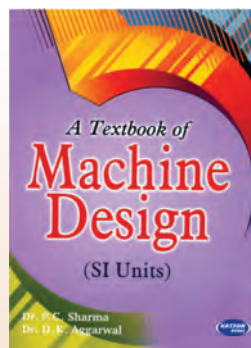
By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Quality • Some Philosophies and their Impact on Quality • Statistical Foundation • Statistical Quality Control • Acceptance Sampling • Total Quality Management • ISO 9000 and Other Quality Standards • Practicals • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of MACHINE DESIGN (SI Units)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1100 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-281-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-09-4
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



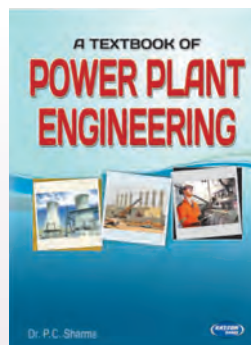
By
**Dr. P.C. Sharma
Dr. D.K. Aggarwal**

CONTENTS

Section-I: General • Introduction • Engineering Materials • Stress Analysis • Designing for Strength • Manufacturing Considerations in Design • Seals and Gaskets.
Section-II: Fasteners • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Threaded Joints • Eccentric Loading of Riveted, Welded and Threaded Joints • Cotter and Knuckle Joints • Keys and Couplings • Pipe Joints • Levers • Springs.
Section-III: Power Transmission • Shafts and Axles • Bearings • Clutches and Brakes • Belt Drives • Rope Drive • Chain Drives • Gear Drives • Power Screws.
Section-IV: Pressure Vessels • Cylinders, Pipes and Tubes • Cylinder Heads and Cover Plates.
Section-V: I.C. Engine Parts • General Design • Design of Principal Parts.
Section-VI: Miscellaneous Topics • Miscellaneous Topics • Appendices • Index.

A Textbook of POWER PLANT ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-384-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-20-2
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. P.C. Sharma

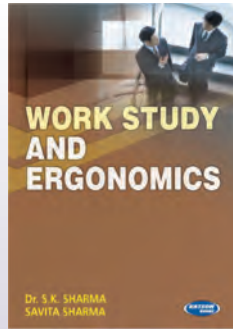
CONTENTS

Part-I: General • Introduction.
Part-II: Steam Power Plants • Introduction • Steam Generators, Water Treatment • Steam Nozzles and Steam Turbines • Steam Turbines Performance and Efficiencies • Heat Cycles • Condensers • Cooling Ponds and Cooling Towers • Fuels, Fuel Handling Combustion, Combustion Control • Ash Handling, Dust Collection, Soot Blowers • Superheaters, Economisers, Air Preheaters, Feed Water Heaters and Evaporators • Miscellaneous • Nuclear Power Plants.
Part-III: Internal Combustion Plants • Internal Combustion Engine Power Plants • Gas Turbines Power Plants.
Part-IV: Hydro-Electric Power Plants • Hydro-electric Power Plants.
Part-V: Miscellaneous Topics • Economics of Power Plants • Economic Loading of Power Plants • Major Electric Equipment • Plant Instrumentation • Pollution and its Control • Appendices • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

WORK STUDY AND ERGONOMICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-453-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-34-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Sharma
Savita Sharma

CONTENTS

- Work Study and Productivity • Management Techniques to Reduce Work Content and Ineffective Time • Working Conditions and Industrial Safety • Method Study • Work Measurement (Time Study) • Predetermined Motion Time Systems • Other Techniques of Work Measurement • Plant Layout • Ergonomics • Value Analysis • Job Evaluation and Merit Rating • Wage Payment Plans • Material Handling • Industrial Psychology • Operation Research • Bibliography • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & ORGANIZATION MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 925 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-85749-13-6
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



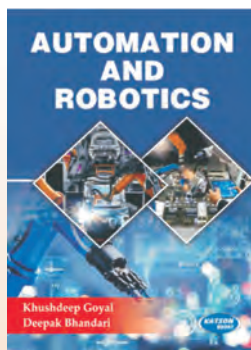
By
Dr. S.K. Sharma
Savita Sharma

CONTENTS

- Industrial Engineering and Development of Factory System • Production, Productivity and Business Organization • Locational Economics and Plant Layout • Sales Forecasting • Product Development and Design • Materials Purchase and Store Practice • Production, Planning and Control • Factory Organization • Inspection and Quality Control • Depreciation • Break, Even Analysis • Inventory Control • Wage Payment Plans • Job Evaluation and Merit Rating • Book Keeping and Accountancy • Material Handling • Introduction to Work Study • Motion Study, P.M.T.S., M.T.M. Work Sampling and Principles of Motion Economy • Work Measurement (Time Study) • Personnel Management and Administration • Industrial Relation, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Industrial Legislation • Cost Accounting, Mechanical Estimation and Cost Estimation • Program Evaluation, Review Techniques and Critical Path Method • Economic Studies for Investment & Replacement • Engineering Economy and the Engineering Process • Financial Management • Introduction to Management and Role of a Manager • Value Analysis • Entrepreneurship • Marketing Management • Operation Research • Manpower Planning • Introduction to MRP, JIT Supply Chain Management and TQM • Maintenance Management • Waste Management • Ergonomics • Bibliography • Index.

AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-246-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



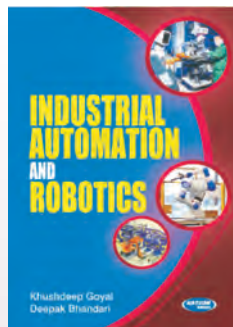
By
Khushdeep Goyal
Deepak Bhandari

CONTENTS

- Automation • Robotics • Robot Elements • Robot Coordinate System and Manipulator Kinematics • Robot Control • Robot Programming • Electrical and Electronic Controls • Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems • Industrial Applications • Index.

INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-474-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-53-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Khushdeep Goyal
Deepak Bhandari

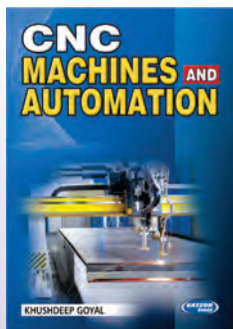
CONTENTS

- Automation • Fluid Power • Hydraulic and Pneumatic Circuits • Fluidics • Assembly Automation Equipment • Electrical and Electronic Controls • Robotics • Robot Programming • Robot Applications • Robot Control • Model Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

CNC MACHINES AND AUTOMATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-533-3
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Khushdeep Goyal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Numerical Control Machines • CNC System Components/ Construction Details • NC Part Programming • System Devices • CNC Machine Tool Fault Diagnosis • Automation and NC System • Robotics • Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-452-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Khushdeep Goyal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Aided Design • Computer Graphics-I • Computer Graphics-II • Geometric Transformations • Curves • 3D Graphics • AutoCAD and ProE Software • Numerical Methods • Finite Element Method • Automation • Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS) • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-465-7
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



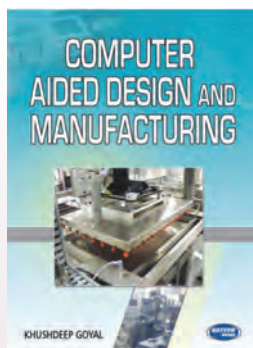
By
Khushdeep Goyal

CONTENTS

• Automation • Features of NC Machines • NC Part Programming • System Devices • Interpolators • Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems • Robotics • Robot Applications • Robot Programming • Intelligent Manufacturing • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-471-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Khushdeep Goyal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Aided Design • CAD Hardware and Computer Graphics • Geometric Transformations • Geometric Modeling • Representation of Curves and Surfaces • Finite Element Method • NC/ CNC Machines • NC Part Programming • Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems • Automation • Model Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

MANUFACTURING PRACTICES (WORKSHOP PRACTICE)

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-677-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



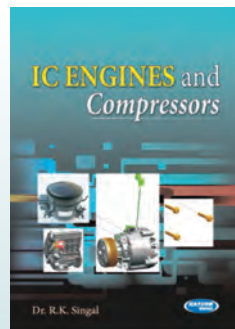
By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Part-A-1: Manufacturing Methods • Introduction • Casting Methods • Metal Forming Processes • Machining Processes • Joining by Welding Process
Part-A-2: Advanced Manufacturing Methods • Advanced Machining Processes • Advanced Welding Methods
Part-B: • CNC Machining • Additive Manufacturing
Part-C: • Fitting Operations • Power Tools
Part-D: • Electrical Engineering • Electronics Engineering
Part-E: • Carpentry Practice • Pattern Making Practice
Part-F: • Plastic Processing Practice • Glass Cutting Practice
Part-G: • Mould Making Practice • Casting Practice
Part-H: Welding Processes • Welding Process • Gas Welding • Arc Welding • Brazing and Soldering
Part-I: Workshop Practice • Design and Planning of a Workshop • Machine Shop • Fitting Shop • Carpentry Shop • Electrical and Electronics Shop • Welding Shop • Casting Shop • Smithy Shop • Plastic Moulding and Glass Cutting Shop
• References • Index.

IC ENGINES AND COMPRESSORS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-274-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-50-3
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



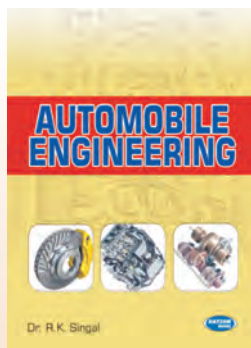
By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Unit I: Introduction
• Engine Classification • Basic Terminology • Air Standard and Fuel Air Cycles
Unit II: S.I. Engines
• Combustion in S.I. Engines • Carburetion • Ignition System
• Scavenging in Two Stroke Engines • Supercharging
Unit III: C.I. Engines
• Combustion in C.I. engines • Fuel Injection System • Exhaust Emission and Control
Unit IV: Common Engine Systems
• Engine Cooling • Engine Lubrication • Engine Fuels • Testing and Performance
Unit V: Compressors
• Reciprocating Compressors • Rotary Compressor
• References • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-48-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-48-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



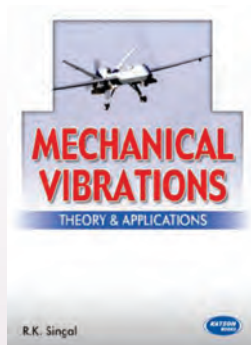
By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Part I: Theory
• Motor Vehicle • Power System • Transmission System • Steering System • Braking System • Suspension System • Automobile Electrical System • Battery • Dynamo and Alternator • Diagram of a Typical Wiring System • Lighting System and Accessories • Emission Control • Vehicle Servicing
Part II: Practicals
• References
Part III: Previous Year Question Papers with Solution
• Index.

MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS (Theory & Applications)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-038-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Section-I: Basic Concepts and Principles
• Basic Concepts • Analysis of Harmonic Motion.
Section-II: Single Degree of Freedom (SDF) Systems
• Free Vibrations of SDF Systems • Free Damped Vibrations of SDF Systems • Forced Vibrations of SDF Systems • Transient Vibration of SDF Systems
Section-III: Two Degree of Freedom (TDF) Systems
• Vibrations of TDF Systems • Vibration Absorber Systems.
Section-IV: Multi Degree of Freedom (MDF) Systems
• Vibrations of MDF Systems • Vibrations of Continuous Systems • Analysis of MDF Systems by Numerical Methods • Critical Speed of Shafts • Design Problems and Experiments.
Section-V: Appendices
• Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-048-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Production Systems and Business Planning**
 - Production Systems • Business Planning.
- Unit-II: Production Planning: Resources and Procedures**
 - Production Planning: Resources • Production Planning: Procedures.
- Unit-III: Production and Inventory Control**
 - Production Control • Inventory Control.
- Unit-IV: Productivity and Human Factors**
 - Productivity • Human Factors and Ergonomics.
- Unit-V: Appendices**
 - Index.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-51-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
R.K. Singal
M. Singal
R. Singal

CONTENTS

- Unit-I : Concepts of Projects and Project Management**
 - Concept of Projects and Classification • Concept of Projects Management & Scope.
- Unit-II: Project Organization and Contracts**
 - Project Organization • Project Contracts.
- Unit-III: Project Appraisal and Cost Analysis**
 - Project Appraisal • Project Cost and Performance Analysis.
- Unit-IV : Project Planning and Scheduling and Network Cost System**
 - Project Planning & Scheduling • Network Cost Systems.
- Unit-V : Network Models and Computerized Project Management**
 - Network Models: Modifications and Extensions • Computer Aided Project Management • Modern Concepts in Project Management • Annexures • Index.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-00-7
ISBN 10: 81-89757-00-8
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

- Part-I: Entrepreneurship Development** • Entrepreneurship • Entrepreneurial Support System • Market Survey and Opportunity Identification (Business Planning) • Project Report Preparation.
- Part-II: Management of Small Scale Industry** • Managerial Aspects of Small Business • Legal Aspects of Small Business • Environmental Considerations • Human and Industrial Relations • Motivation • Leadership • Some Aspects of Factory Management • Business Ownership • Appendices • References • Previous Year Question Papers with Solution/Hints • Index.

WORKSHOP MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 81-85749-91-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

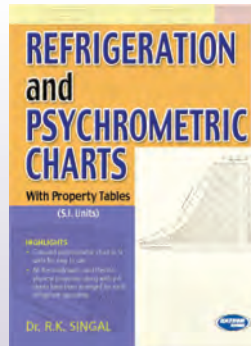
CONTENTS

- Workshop Layout • Carpentry Shop • Fitting / Bench Working Shop • Black Smithy Shop • Welding Shop • Steel Metal Shop • Machine Shop • Foundry Shop • Model Question Papers • Selected Questions with Solutions • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

REFRIGERATION AND PSYCHROMETRIC CHARTS (WITH PROPERTY TABLES) (S.I. Units)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 80 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-21-2
ISBN 10: 81-89757-21-0
Price: ₹ 125/-



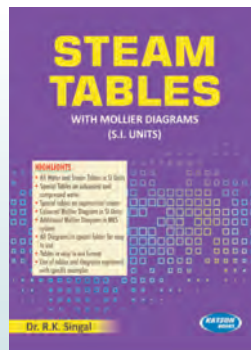
By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Psychrometric Chart and Tables • R-729 Air • Lithium Bromide and Ammonia-Water Solutions • R-717 Ammonia (NH₃) • R-744 Carbon Dioxide • R-11 Freon-11 • R-12 Freon-12 • R-22 Freon-22 • R-502 Azeotrope • R-13A Tetrafluoroethane.

STEAM TABLES With Mollier Diagrams (S.I. Units)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 56 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-22-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-22-9
Price: ₹ 115/-



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Table 1. Compressed and Subcooled Water • Table 2. Properties of Saturated Water and Steam (Temperature Varying) • Table 3. Properties of Saturated Water and Steam (Pressure Varying) • Table 4. Thermodynamic Properties of Superheated Steam • Table 5. Properties of Supercritical Steam • Coloured Mollier Diagram in SI Units • Additional Mollier Diagram in MKS Units.

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-25-0
ISBN 10: 81-89757-25-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Production Planning and Control • Plant Location and Layout • Work Study • Inventory Control • Inspection and Quality Control • Material Handling • Repair and Maintenance • Cost Estimation and Control • Appendices • Index.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-188-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal
Sruti Singal

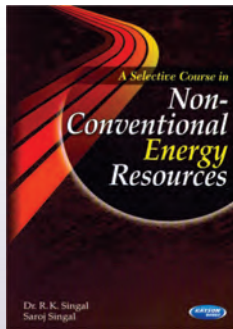
CONTENTS

Part I : Entrepreneur and Small Scale Industries
• Entrepreneur • Small Scale Industries.
Part II : Business Planning
• Project Identification and Selection • Project Report Preparation.
Part III : Accountancy and Management of Small Business
• Accountancy • Managerial Aspects of Small Business.
Part IV : Project Planning and Control
• Project Planning • Project Control.
Part V : Legal Obligations and Entrepreneurial Support System
• Legal Obligations • Entrepreneurial Support System
• Annexure
• University Paper with Solution Hints
• Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

A Selective Course in NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-213-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal
Saroj Singal

CONTENTS

Unit I

• Energy Resources • Solar Cells.

Unit II

• Solar Thermal Energy.

Unit III

• Geothermal Energy • Magneto-Hydrodynamic (MHD) • Fuel Cells.

Unit IV

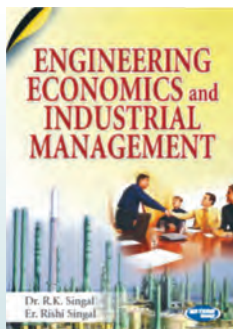
• Thermoelectric and Thermionic Conversions • Wind Energy

Unit V

• Biomass • Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) • Wave and Tidal Wave • Waste Recycling Plants • Index.

ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-532-6
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal
Er. Rishi Singal

CONTENTS

Part-I: Engineering Economics

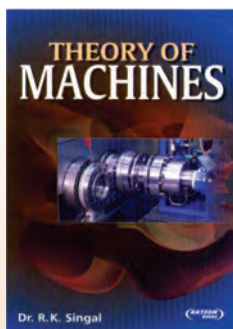
• Cost Analysis • Replacement Studies • Economic Analysis of Investment Alternatives • Cost Estimation • Depreciation.

Part II: Industrial Management

• Concepts of Industrial Management • Productivity • Design of Organization Structure • Material Management • Appendices • Index.

Theory of MACHINES-I

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-341-4
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Unit I

• Simple Mechanisms • Velocity Analysis in Mechanisms.

Unit II

• Acceleration in Mechanisms • Mechanisms with Lower Pairs.

Unit III

• Bearing Friction • Belt and Pulley Drive • Brakes and Dynamometers.

Unit IV

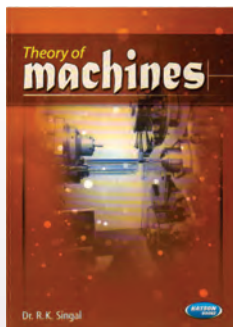
• Cams.

Unit V

• Gears • Gear Trains • Annexure-I : University Paper • Annexure-II : References • Index.

Theory of MACHINES-II

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-237-0
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• Static and Dynamic Force Analysis • Turning Moment and Flywheel.

Unit-II

• Balancing of Machines.

Unit-III

• Governors.

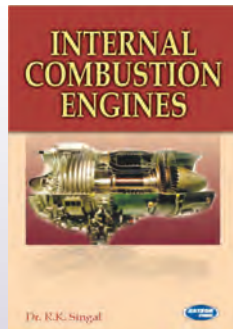
Unit-IV

• Gyroscopic Motion • Mechanical Vibrations • Sample University Paper (Solved) • References • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-214-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



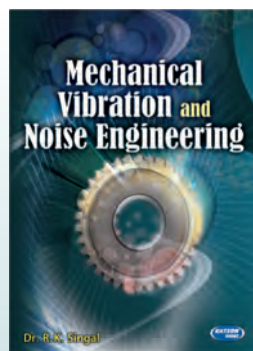
By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction • Basic Concepts • Engine Terminology • Engine Testing and Performance.
Unit-II: S.I. Engines • Combustion in S.I. Engine.
Unit-III: C.I. Engines • Combustion in C.I. Engine.
Unit-IV: I.C. Engines Systems • Fuel Ignition Systems • Carburetion and Fuel Injection in S.I. Engines • Fuel Injection Systems of C.I. Engines • Engine Cooling Systems • Engine Lubrication Systems • Scavenging Systems • Special Types of Engines.
Unit-V: Engine Fuels and Supercharging • Engine Fuels • Engine Exhaust Emission • Supercharging • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS AND NOISE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-470-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Fundamentals of Vibrations • Undamped Free Vibrations.
Unit-II
• Damped Free Vibrations.
Unit-III
• Harmonically Excited Vibrations • Whirling Motion and Critical Speed.
Unit-IV
• Systems with Two Degrees of Freedom.
Unit-V
• Sound (Level and Response) • Noise (Sources, Isolation and Control) • References • Index.

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY (Manufacturing Processes)

(Vol. I)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-422-0
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Part-A: Welding Process • Welding Process • Gas Welding • Arc Welding • Other Welding Processes and Welding Defects • Modern Welding Methods • Brazing and Soldering • Practical Exercises
Part-B: Pattern Making • Pattern Making • Pattern Making Machines • Practical Exercises
Part-C: Moulding and Casting • Moulding Sand • Mould Making • Casting Processes and Special Casting Methods • Gating and Riser System • Melting Furnaces • Casting Defects • Practical Exercises
Part-D: Metal Forming Processes • Press Work • Forging • Rolling • Extrusion and Drawing • Miscellaneous Processes
Part-E: Plastic Processing • Plastic Processing
Part-F: Cutting Tools and Cutting Materials • Cutting Tools • Cutting Tool Materials
Part-G: Machining and Machine Tools • Turning and Lathes • Drilling and Drilling Machines • Boring and Boring Machines • Shaping, Planning and Slotting • Broaching and Broaching Machines • Practical Exercises
Part-H: Cutting Fluids and Lubricants • Cutting Fluids and Lubricants
Part-I: Practical Exercises • Forging Shop • Fitting Shop • Sheet Metal Shop
Part-J: Board Papers with Solution/Hints
• References • Index.

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY (Manufacturing Technology)

(Vol. II)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-423-7
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Drilling and Drilling Machines • Boring and Boring Machines • Shaping, Planning and Slotting • Broaching and Broaching Machines • Jigs and Fixtures • Cutting Fluids and Lubricants • Plastic Processing • Cutting Tools • Cutting Tool Materials • Turning and Lathes • Gas Welding • Arc Welding • Resistance Welding • Metal Forming Processes • Grinding • Metal Finishing Processes • Modern Machining Methods • Practical Exercises • References • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY (Manufacturing Processes)

(Vol. III)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-424-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Milling • Grinding • Gear Manufacturing and Finishing Processes
• Modern Machining Processes • Metallic Coating Processes
• Metal Finishing Processes • Jigs and Fixtures • Plastic Moulding Techniques • Broaching • References • Index.

MANUFACTURING PRACTICES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-360-5
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Workshop Layout • Carpentry Shop • Fitting/Bench Working Shop
• Black Smithy Shop • Welding Shop • Sheet Metal Shop • Machine Shop • Foundry Shop • Selected Questions with Solutions • Model Question Papers • References • Index.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-163-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



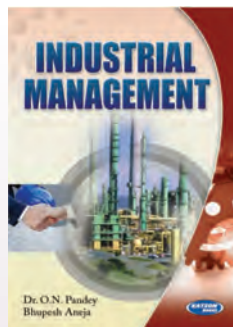
By
O.N. Pandey
Bhupesh Aneja

CONTENTS

• Quality Concept • Total Quality Management (TQM) • Quality by Design
• Control on Purchased Product • Manufacturing Quality • Quality Management • Control Charts • Defects Diagnosis and Prevention • Quality Management System • Taguchi Quality Method and JIT • ISO-14000 Quality Management System • Quality Audit • Reliability • Production Planning and Control • Maintenance Functions • General Maintenance • Predictive Maintenance (PDM) • Spare Parts Management • Pareto Principle • SWOT Analysis • Value Engineering • Appendices • References • Index.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-120-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey
Bhupesh Aneja

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Productivity • Management Functions • Management Tools • Work Simplification • Production Planning and Control • Inventory Control • Quality Control • Statistical Quality Control (SQC) • Total Quality Management (TQM) • Environmental Issues • ISO: 14000 Series • Just in Time (JIT) • Pareto Principle • SWOT Analysis • Value Engineering • Glossary • Appendices • References • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

RELIABILITY ENGINEERING AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-50-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



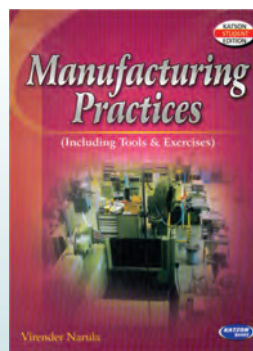
By
O.N. Pandey
Bhupesh Aneja

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Reliability Mathematics • Reliability Data and Analysis • System Reliability and Modelling • System Reliability and Modelling • Reliability Improvement • Electronic System Reliability • Reliability Testing • Quality Management System and TQC • ISO 9000: Quality Management System • Quality System Assessment • Pareto Principle • Swot Analysis • ISO:14000 Series • Software Reliability • Appendices • References • Index.

MANUFACTURING PRACTICES (Including Tools & Exercises)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-358-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Virender Narula

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Workshop Technology • Industrial Safety and Accidents • Engineering Materials • Bench Work and Fitting (Fitting Shop) • Hot Working Processes (Smithy and Forging Shop) • Sheet Metal Processes (Sheet Metal Shop) • Carpentry Shop • Welding Processes (Welding Shop) • Metal Casting Processes (Foundry Shop) • Metal Cutting Processes (Machine Shop) • Index.

WORKSHOP CALCULATIONS FOR MACHINE TOOL OPERATORS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-553-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Virender Narula

CONTENTS

• Speed of Pulleys and Gears—Cutting Speeds and Feeds • Triangles and Trigonometric Ratios • Taper Turning • Screw Thread Forms • Measuring Screw Threads • Change Gears for Screw Cutting • Indexing and Spiral Milling • Spur Gears • Spiral or Helical Gears • Bevel Gears • Worm Gears • Spur and Spiral Gear Hobbing • Miscellaneous Workshop Operations • Limit Systems • Continued Fractions • Control Charts • Workshop Exercises • Answers • Appendices • Index.

MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-56-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Virender Narula

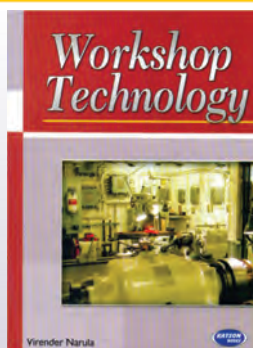
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Manufacturing Processes • Industrial Safety • Properties of Engineering Materials • Ferrous Metals • Metal Casting Processes (Foundry) • Special Casting Processes (Contemporary) • Hot Working Processes • Cold Working Processes (Sheet Metal Operations) • Bench Work and Fitting • Welding (Metal Joining Process) • Metal Cutting Processes • Plant Layout • Appendices • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-357-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Virender Narula

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Workshop Technology • Industrial Safety and Accidents • Engineering Materials • Bench Work and Fitting (Fitting Shop) • Hot Working Processes (Smithy and Forging Shop) • Sheet Metal Processes (Sheet Metal Shop) • Carpentry Shop • Welding Processes (Welding Shop) • Metal Casting Processes (Foundry Shop) • Metal Cutting Processes (Machine Shop) • Index.

Advances in MATERIAL SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 81-88458-31-7
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



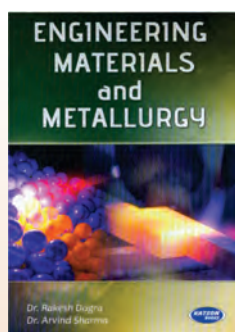
By
Rakesh Dogra

CONTENTS

• An Overview of Engineering Materials • The Structure of Materials • Imperfections in Crystals • Mechanical Properties and Testing • Failure Mechanisms • Equilibrium Phase Diagrams • Carbon Steels and Their Heat Treatments • Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys • Polymers • Ceramic Materials • Composites • Powder Metallurgy • Dielectric and Conducting Materials • Semiconductor and Superconductors • Optical Properties • Magnetic Materials • Appendix • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND METALLURGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-332-2
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Rakesh Dogra
Dr. Arvind Sharma

CONTENTS

• An Overview of Engineering Materials • Crystallography-I : Crystal Structure • Crystallography-II : Defects in Crystals • Mechanical Properties and Testing • Failure Mechanisms • Phase Transformation-I: Phase Diagrams • Phase Transformation-II: Fe-C Phase Diagram • Heat Treatment of Steels • Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys • Polymers • Ceramic Materials • Composites • Powder Metallurgy • Appendix • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

THERMODYNAMICS (Vol. I)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-25-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. B.S. Ubhi

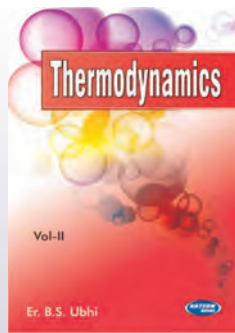
CONTENTS

• Fundamental Concepts • Laws of Perfect Gases • Thermodynamic Processes on Gases • Laws of Thermodynamics • Ideal and Real Gases • Properties of Steam • Steam Generators • Fuels and Combustion • Air Standard Cycles • Air Compressors • Introduction to Heat Transfer • Experiments • Tables • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

THERMODYNAMICS (Vol. II)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-427-5
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. B.S. Ubhi

CONTENTS

Part-I

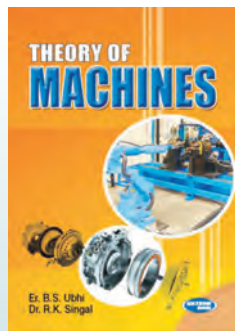
• Principles of I.C. Engines • Fuel Supply and Ignition System of Petrol Engine • Fuel Systems of Diesel Engines • Engine Cooling and Lubrication • Engine Testing and Pollution Control • Air Compressors • Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Steam Nozzles, Turbines and Condensers • Steam Power Plants.

Part-II

• Experiments • References • Index.

Theory of MACHINES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-467-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-69-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



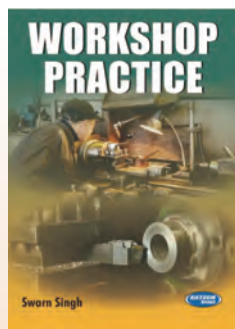
By
Er. B.S. Ubhi
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Simple Mechanisms and Cams • Friction and Friction Clutches • Power Transmission by Different Drives • Flywheel • Governors • Balancing • Vibrations • Gyroscopic Motion • Brakes and Dynamometers • Appendices • References • Index.

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-30-2
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



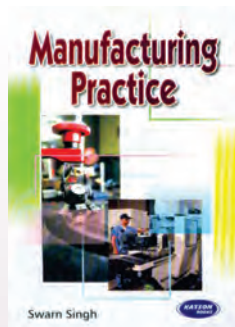
By
Swarn Singh

CONTENTS

• Carpentry Shop • Fitting Shop • Welding Shop • Smithy Shop • Electrical Shop • Foundry Shop • Sheet Metal Shop • Machine Shop • Electronic Shop • Painting Shop • Plumbing Shop • Index.

MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-161-8
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Swarn Singh

CONTENTS

Part A

• Carpentry and Pattern Making • Foundry Shop • Forging Practice • Machine Shop.

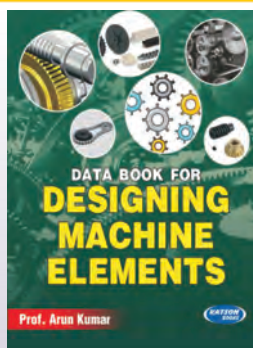
Part B

• Welding Shop • Electrical Shop • Electronic Shop • Sheet Metal Shop • Fitting Shop • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Data Book for **DESIGNING MACHINE ELEMENTS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-500-5
ISBN 10: 81-89757-33-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



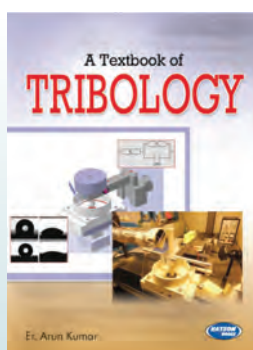
By
Er. Arun Kumar

CONTENTS

- A Dictionary of Units • Engineering Design Process • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Screwed Joints • Pipe Joints • Shaft • Keys • Couplings • Cotter Joints • Knuckle Joints • Power Screws • Flat Belts • Flat Belts Pulleys • V-Belts and Rope Drives • Chain Drives • Clutches • Brake • Flywheel • Bearings • I.C. Engine • Worm Gears • Spur Gears • Helical Gears • Bevel Gears • Levers • Springs • Columns and Struts • Seals and Gaskets • Governors • Dynamometers • Cams • Inertia Forces in Reciprocating Objects • Balancing of Reciprocating Masses • Longitudinal and Transverse Vibrations • Torsional Vibrations • Gen • Design Philosophy • Machine Design Future Technology Trends • Lowering the Cost and Risk of Machine Design • Appendices.

A Textbook of **TRIBOLOGY**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-522-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



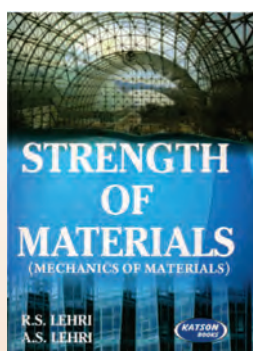
By
Er. Arun Kumar

CONTENTS

- History and Industrial Significances of Tribology • Surface Engineering and Wear • Friction • Wear • Lubrication • Bearings • Composite Materials • Nanotribology • Filter and Filtration • Appendices • Important Questions • Model Question Papers • Bibliography • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (Mechanics of Materials)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-313-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-44-2
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



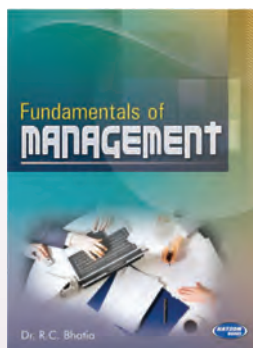
By
R.S. Lehari & A.S. Lehari

CONTENTS

- Introduction to the Subject and SI Units • Simple Stresses and Strains • Compound Stresses and Strains • Bending Moments and Shearing Forces in Beams • Centroid and Moment of Inertia • Bending Stresses • Deflection Due to Bending • Torsion • Columns • Strain Energy • Theories of Failure • Thin Cylinders and Spheres • Fixed Beams • Shear Stress Distribution • Shear Stress Distribution in thin Sections and Shear Centre • Curved Beams • Springs • Thick Cylinders and Spheres • Rotating Rims and Discs • Deflection and Strain Energy Due to Shear • Compound (Combined) Loading • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Appendices • Index.

Fundamentals of MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-082-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.C. Bhatia

CONTENTS

- Management—Art, Science and Profession • Development (Evolution) of Management Thoughts • Staffing: Personnel Management-Manpower Planning-Interview-Recruitment-Tranining and Promotion • Production, Planning and Control Management • Material Management • Inventory Control • Marketing Management • Financial Management • Capital Structure • Advertising • Consumer Behaviour • Human Resource Management • Leadership • Communication • Motivation • Management by Objectives • Decision Making • Organisation • Delegation and Decentralization of Authority • Directing • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

INSTALLATION TESTING AND MAINTENANCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-282-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



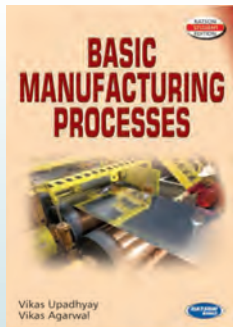
By
Mohd. Yonus Khan

CONTENTS

• Safety Practices • System of Limits and Fits • Installation of Machine Tools • Miscellaneous Examples of Installation • Machine Tool Testing • Lubrication • Inspection and Quality Control • Reliability and Maintainability • Maintenance • Maintenance Planning, Storage of Parts and Replacement Analysis • Engineering Materials • Corrosion—Its Control and Chemical Cleaning • Objective Questions • List of Experiments • References • Index.

BASIC MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-484-8
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



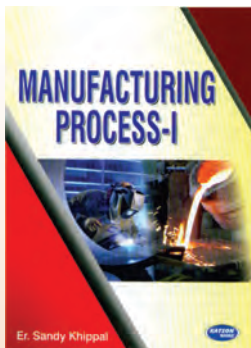
By
**Vikas Upadhyay
Vikas Agarwal**

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Engineering Materials • Ferrous Materials • Non-Ferrous Materials.
Unit-II
• Metal Forming • Casting.
Unit-III
• Machines and Machining Operations • Welding.
Unit-IV
• Heat Treatment • Manufacturing Establishment • Non-Metallic Materials • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

MANUFACTURING PROCESS-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-367-4
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Sandy Khippal

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction.
Unit-II
• Casting Processes • Moulding • Cores • Gating and Rising System • Melting Furnaces • Casting Process.
Unit-III
• Welding Processes • Gas Welding and Gas Cutting • Arc Welding • Brazing and Soldering.
Unit-IV
• Inspection and Testing • Bibliography • Solved and Unsolved Question Papers • Index.

MANUFACTURING PROCESS-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-396-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Sandy Khippal

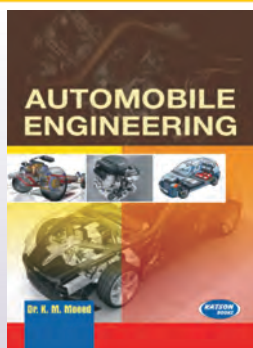
CONTENTS

• Metal Forming • Rolling Process • Forging • Extrusion • Drawing • Sheet Metal Forming Operation • Press Working • Powder Metallurgy • Metal Cutting • Cutting Tools • Cutting Tool Materials • Machine Tools Lathe • Shaping and Planning • Milling Machine • Drilling Machine • Boring Machine • Grinding Machine • Broaching Machine • Practicals • Bibliography • Solved Question Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-3-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Moeed

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Power and torque characteristics • Gearbox • Clutches • Automatic transmission • Drive line • Front axle and steering • Braking system • Chassis and suspension system • Electrical system • Fuel supply system • Emission standards and pollution control • Maintenance system • Principles of design of main components • Automobile air-conditioning • Cooling and lubrication system • Model short notes • Experiments • Previous year question Paper • Index.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-284-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-18-0
Price: ₹ 565/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Prof. Vivek Kumar

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction to Operation Research • Linear Programming–Graphical Method • Linear Programming–Simplex Method.
Unit-II
• Transportation Problem • Assignment Problems • Dynamic Programming.
Unit-III
• Decision Theory • Game Theory • Sequencing Problem.
Unit-IV
• Stochastic Inventory Models • Simulations.
Unit-V
• Queuing Models • Project Management (PERT and CPM) • Replacement Problem • Software Programs based on OR Applications • Appendix • Tutorial Question Bank • Model Question Papers • Questions from GATE • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-92-0
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



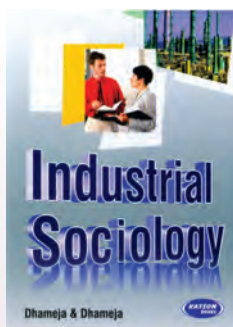
By
Dhameja
& Dhameja

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Industrial Psychology • Motivation • Work Environment and Engineering Psychology • Performance Management: Training and Development • Objective Type Question • References • Index.

INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-93-7
Price: ₹ 150/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dhameja
& Dhameja

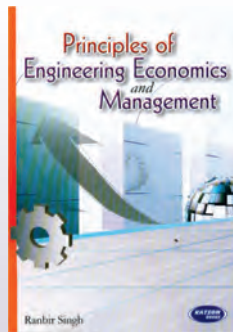
CONTENTS

• Industrial Sociology • Rise and Development of Industry • Industrialization in India • Contemporary Issues • Objective Type Questions • References • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PRINCIPLES of ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-088-8
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Ranbir Singh

CONTENTS

• Economics • Economic Systems • Demand Analysis • Supply Analysis
• Theory of Production • Monetary and Fiscal Policy • Banking in India
• Privatization in India • Trade Cycles • Foreign Capital • Evolution of
Management Thought • Management Concepts • Financial
Management • Accounting • Marketing Management • Advertising
• Production Management • Plant Location and Layout • PERT and CPM
• Total Quality Management • Statistical Quality Control • References
• Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-263-9
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



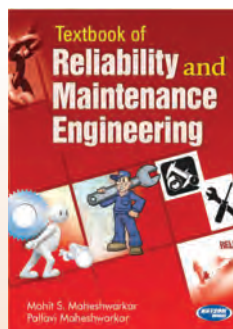
By
Ranbir Singh

CONTENTS

• Entrepreneurship • Business Plan • Small Scale Industries
• Institutional Support System • Project Identification, Selection,
Formulation and Appraisal • Product Planning and Development
• Concurrent Engineering • Rapid Prototyping • Marketing and Sales
Management • Advertising • Social Responsibilities and Business
Ethics • Indian Partnership Act, 1932 • The Sale of Goods Act, 1930
• Appendices • Examination Papers • References • Index.

Textbook of RELIABILITY AND MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-516-6
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Mohit S. Maheshwarkar
Pallavi Maheshwarkar**

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts of Reliability • System Reliability Models
• Maintenance: Concepts, Strategies and Types • Condition Based
Maintenance • Reliability Centered Maintenance, Total Productive
Maintenance and Failure Modes and Effects Analysis • Miscellaneous
Concepts of Maintenance Engineering • Appendix • References and
Web Resources • Examination Papers • Index.

Concepts in ENGINEERING DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-618-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Mohit S. Maheshwarkar
Pallavi Maheshwarkar**

CONTENTS

• Generic Skills • Managing Self for Self Development • Managing Self-
Physical • Managing Self-Intellectual Development • Managing Self-
Psychological • Team Management • Task Management
• Problem Solving • Entrepreneurship • Entrepreneurship Support
Systems • Small Scale Industry • Project Report • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-239-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pratibha Garg

CONTENTS

• Production and Operations Management • Product Design • Capacity Planning • Facility Location • Facility Layout • Job Design and Work Study • Project Management • Loading, Scheduling and Sequencing of Operations • Material Requirement Planning • World Class Manufacturing • Question Bank • Index.

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-46-3
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



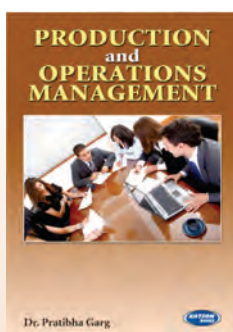
By
Dr. Pratibha Garg
Dr. Anupama Prashar

CONTENTS

Unit-I : Operations Management • Introduction • Factory Dynamics • Strategy.
Unit-II : Product • Product Life Cycle • Product and Service Design.
Unit-III : Processes • Reliability • Value Analysis • Maintenance Management • Process Capability • Total Quality Management • Replacement Models
Unit-IV : Plant Facilities • Facility Location • Facility Layout.
Unit-V : Production Planning and Control • Material Requirement Planning • Forecasting • Loading, Scheduling and Sequencing of Operations • Lean Manufacturing and JIT • Question Bank • Index.

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-023-9
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Pratibha Garg

CONTENTS

• Production and Operation Management—An Overview • Strategy • Product Design and Development • Facility Location • Facility Layout • Production Planning and Control • Job Design and Work Study • Capacity Planning • Forecasting • Purchasing Management • Value Analysis • Lean Manufacturing • Maintenance Management • Material Management • Quality Management • Statistical Quality Control • Stores Management • Project Management • Material Handling • Supply Chain Management • Index.

MANUFACTURING SCIENCE-I

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 395 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-244-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S.A. Rizvi

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Metal Forming Process (Part I)
• Metal Forming • Forging.
Unit-II: Metal Forming Process (Part II)
• Drawing and Extrusion • Rolling.
Unit-III: Sheet Metal Working
• Presses.
Unit-IV: Casting (Foundry)
• Casting and Patterns • Sand Casting Process • Gates • Casting Defects • Melting Furnaces • Other Casting Processes • Flaskless Moulding.
Unit-V: Unconventional Metal Forming Process (Part I)
• Unconventional Metal Forming Process • Powder Metallurgy • Jigs and Fixtures • Manufacturing of Plastic Components • Experiments • Bibliography • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

MANUFACTURING SCIENCE-II

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-301-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S.A. Rizvi

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Metal Cutting**
 - Theory of Metal Cutting.
- Unit-II: Machine Tools**
 - Lathe Machine • Shaper, Slotter, Planner Machine • Milling • Drilling and Boring.
- Unit-III: Grinding and Super Finishing**
 - Grinding • Super Finishing Process • Limits, Fits and Tolerance.
- Unit-IV: Metal Joining (Welding)**
 - Metal Joining.
- Unit-V: Unconventional Machining Process and Welding**
 - Metallurgical Aspect in Welding • Unconventional Machining Process (UCM) • Unconventional Welding Process.
 - Experiments • Bibliography • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

Advanced WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-39-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.A. Rizvi

CONTENTS

- Unit-I :** • Introduction • Review of Conventional Welding Process.
- Unit-II :** • Advanced Welding Techniques.
- Unit-III :** • Advanced Welding Techniques (Continued).
- Unit-IV :** • Weld Design and Weld Defect • Testing and Inspection of Welding Joint • Macrostructure and Microstructure of Weld • Welding of Pipe Lines and Pressure Vessels.
- Unit-V :** • Thermal and Metallurgical Consideration • Thermit Welding • Gravity Welding • Metal Transfer • Welding Electrodes • Stud Arc Welding • Objective Type Questions • Appendix • References • Examination Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL MACHINE DESIGN-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-134-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sadhu Singh

CONTENTS

- Design Philosophy • Selection of Materials • Manufacturing Considerations in Design • Strength Considerations in Design • Mechanical Joints • Keys, Couplings and Flywheel • Screwed Joints and Power Screws • Shafts • Belt, Chain and Rope Drives • Clutches and Brakes • Examination Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL MACHINE DESIGN-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-266-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sadhu Singh

CONTENTS

- Design for Production • Design for Variable Loading • Shafts • Springs • Sliding Bearings • Rolling Contact Bearings • Spur Gears • Helical Gears • Bevel Gears • Worm Gears • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES AND GAS TURBINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-189-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



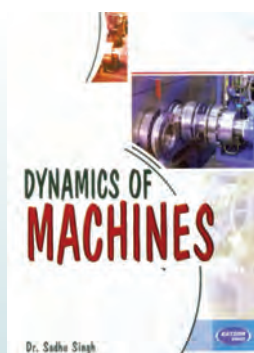
By
Dr. Sadhu Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Internal Combustion Engines • Air Standard Cycles • Carburetion, Fuel Injection and Ignition Systems • Combustion in I.C. Engines • Lubricating and Cooling Systems • Engine Testing and Performance • Air Pollution from I.C. Engines • Reciprocating Air Compressors • Rotary Compressors • Centrifugal Compressors • Axial Flow Compressors • Gas Turbines • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DYNAMICS OF MACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-176-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



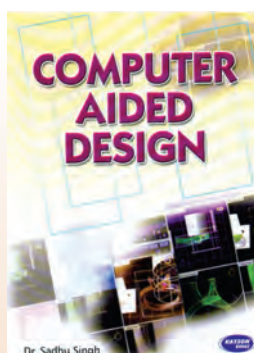
By
Dr. Sadhu Singh

CONTENTS

• Static Force Analysis • Dynamic Force Analysis • Dynamics of Reciprocating Engines • Balancing of Machines • Governors • Dynamometers • Gyroscopic Motion • Appendix • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-196-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



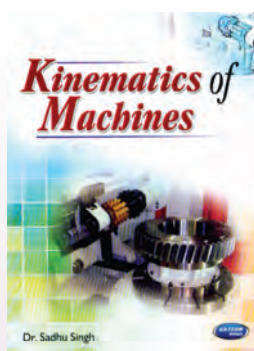
By
Dr. Sadhu Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to CAD • CAD Hardware and Software • Geometric Transformations • Curves • Surfaces and Solids • Automation and Numerical Control • Group Technology • Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS) • Computer-Aided Process Planning • Finite Element Method • Question Paper • Index.

KINEMATICS OF MACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-245-5
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sadhu Singh

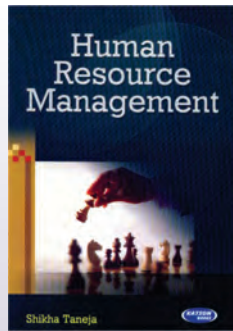
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Mechanisms • Velocity in Mechanisms • Acceleration in Mechanisms • Kinematic Analysis of Plane Mechanisms • Mechanisms with Lower Pairs • Friction • Belts, Chains and Ropes • Cams • Gears • Gear Trains • Kinematic Synthesis of Planar Mechanisms • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-202-8
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



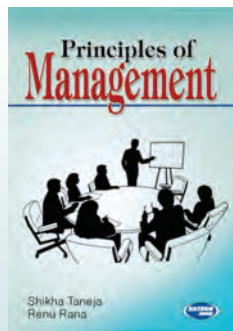
By
Shikha Taneja

CONTENTS

• Understanding Organizational Behavior • Motivation and Morale
• Communication • Leadership • Human Resources and Industry
• HRD and Organization • Wages, Payments and Compensation
• Issues and Challenges of Human Behavior • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Principles of MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-260-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



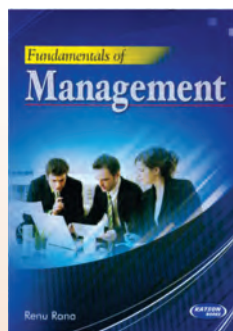
By
**Shikha Taneja
Renu Rana**

CONTENTS

• Management • Management Information System • Organization Structure and Organization Analysis • Motivation and Productivity
• HRD and Organization • Organizational Behaviour • Examination Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-195-3
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Renu Rana

CONTENTS

Section A
• Management • Personnel Management.
Section B
• Production Management.
Section C
• Marketing Management.
Section D
• Financial Management • Globalisation : Managing in International Context • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-436-7
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Vikas Saraf
Pawan Thakur
Lata Yadav**

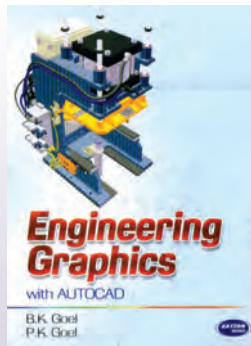
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts of System • System Controlling, Coupling and Models
• Management Roles and Functions • Organization Planning, Departmentalization and Typology • Re-engineering and Process of Change Management • Marketing Plan • Finance Management
• Productivity and Operations Plan • Productivity: Method Improvement and Models • Basic Concepts of Entrepreneurship
• Theories of Entrepreneur • Sources of Funds • Project Report • Project Identification and Formulation • International Entrepreneurship Opportunities • Family and Non-family Entrepreneur • Previous Year Paper Most Frequently Asked Questions • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS With AUTOCAD

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-2-0
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



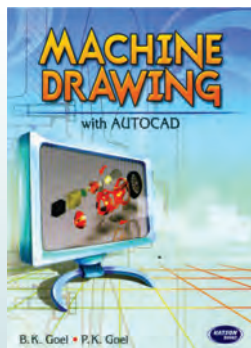
By
B.K. Goel
P.K. Goel

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Lettering • Geometrical Construction • Scales
- Dimension and Convention Representation • Orthographic Projection
- Projection of Points and Lines • Projection of Planes • Projection of Solids • Section of Solids • Development of Surfaces of Solids
- Isometric Projection • Intersection of Surfaces • Projection of Auxiliary Planes • Free Hand Sketching • AutoCAD • Nomography
- Viva Voce • Semester Units • Index.

MACHINE DRAWING (With AUTOCAD)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-095-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
B.K. Goel
P.K. Goel

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Blue Print Reading and Interconversion of View
- Sectioning • Sketching • Screw Thread and Fasteners • Keys Cotters and Pin Joints • Couplings and Pipe Joints • Rivet and Welding Joints
- Bearings and Brackets • I.C. Engine Parts • Steam Engine Parts • Boiler Mountings • Limits, Fits and Tolerances • Production Drawing
- Gears • Jigs and Fixtures • Miscellaneous Machine Tools • AutoCAD • Specification of Materials • Viva Voice • Index.

COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-371-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-70-8
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



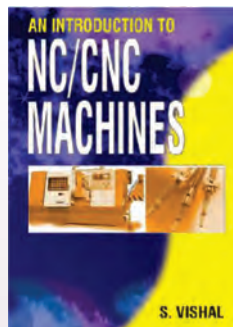
By
S. Vishal

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Numerical Control of Machine Tools • Introduction to Automation • Numerical Control Machines • CNC Machines • Manual Part Programming • Computer Aided Part Programming • Tools for NC/CNC Machines • Electric Drives and Feedback Devices • Group Technology • Computer Aided Process Planning • Flexible Manufacturing System • Robotics • Artificial Intelligence • Index.

An Introduction to NC/CNC MACHINES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-11-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-11-2
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S. Vishal

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Numerical Control of Machine Tools • Numerical Control Machines • CNC Machines • Manual Part Programming • Computer Aided Part Programming • Tools for NC / CNC Machines • Electric Drives and Feedback Devices • Flexible Manufacturing System • Robotics • Bibliography • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

GENERIC SKILLS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-216-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Generic Skills • Managing Self for Self Development • Managing Self-Physical • Managing Self-Intellectual Development • Managing Self-Psychological • Team Management • Task Management • Problem Solving • Entrepreneurship • Entrepreneurship Support Systems • Small Scale Industry • Project Report • Index.

Basics of MANAGEMENT

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-097-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2025



By
**A.K. Gupta
R. Goyal**

CONTENTS

• Management • Human Resource Management • Financial Management • Materials Management • Marketing Management • Organization • Leadership • Motivation • Ethics and Values • Customer Relationship Management • Taxation • Wages and Incentives • Labour Laws • Intellectual Property Rights • Total Quality Management • Management Information System • Drugs • Traffic Laws • Index.

MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-224-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



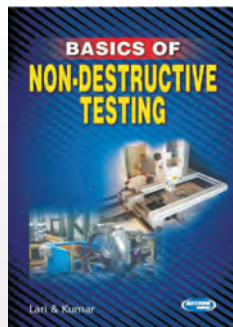
By
Dr. Subhash Chandra

CONTENTS

Unit-I • Reliability, Availability and Maintainability (RAM) • Maintainability, Availability and Reliability Improvement.
Unit-II • Maintenance Strategies: Traditional and Advanced • Preventive, Corrective, Proactive Maintenance and Condition Based Maintenance (CBM).
Unit-III • Replacement Analysis • Fundamental Theory of Damages
Unit-IV • Models: Waiting Time, Breakdown and Assignment Model • Program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT).
Unit-V • Maintenance Management and Organization • Spare Parts Inventory Management • Computer Aided Maintenance Planning, Installation and Testing • Maintenance Planning • Case Studies • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

Basics of NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-394-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lari & Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction to NDT • Visual Inspection • Penetrant Testing • Magnetic Particle Testing • Radiographic Inspection • Ultrasonic Testing • EDDY Current Testing • Appendices A to E • Model Test Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-99-0
ISBN 10: 81-85749-99-X
Price: ₹ 1350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K. C. Arora

CONTENTS

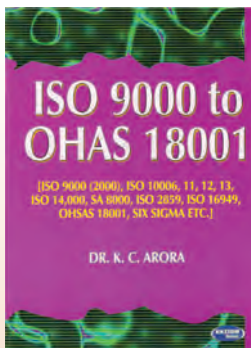
• Introduction to Quality and Total Quality Management–Taguchi Methods
• Quality Control and Total Quality Control • Customer Focus • Total Waste Elimination (5-S, Total Productive Maintenance, Material Handling, Setup, JIT) • TQM Gurus • Total Employees Involvement–Decision-Making Models, Problem Solving, Employees Participation, Organization Culture, Employee Suggestion Scheme • Quality Assurance System (196) • Quality of Product

Design and Development • Quality of Conformance (Mechatronics, Lean Manufacturing World Class Manufacturing, Agile Manufacturing, Virtual Manufacturing, Agent Based Manufacturing • Continuous Quality Improvement (Single Minute Exchange of Die, KAIZEN, Juran 7 Quality tools, New 7 Quality Tools, Deming Cycle) • Inspection • Quality in Service Organization • Quality Circles, Shop improvement Group and Self-managing Work Teams • Benchmarking • Total Cost Management–A great Opportunity • Business Process Re-engineering and Information Technology • SQC & SPC • Role of People in Quality Improvement • Reliability as a Quality Characteristics • Quality Leadership • Quality Leadership • Planning Process • TQM Implementation • Process Management for Improving Quality • Quality Function Development • Cost of Quality • Problem Solving Methodology for Quality Improvement • Six Sigma and Lean Six Sigma • Concurrent Engineering • Team Building for improving Quality • Management • ISO 9000 (1987 and 1994) The Quality Management System • ISO 9000-2000 • Achieving Total Commitment to Quality • ISO 9001 (2000) • ISO 9001 (2008) • Managing Change • Resource Productivity • QS 9000 for Automobile Industries (1994, 1995, 1998) ISO 16949 (2002, 2009) • Performance Measures • ISO 9001 (2015) • Design of Experiments • Quantum Quality or Quality Transformation • The Quality Revolution • Root Cause Analysis • Creativity, Innovation and Quality • Environments Management Standard ISO 14000 (1992) and ISO 14001 (1996, 2004) • Model Question Papers • Index.

ISO 9000 to OHAS 18001

[ISO 9000 (2000), ISO 10006, 11, 12, 13, ISO 14000, SA 8000, ISO 2859, ISO 16949, OHSAS 18001, Six Sigma etc.)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1150 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-366-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-39-2
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K. C. Arora

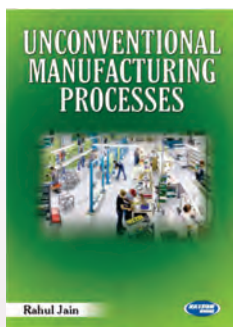
CONTENTS

• ISO 9000:2000 • ISO 9000-1 (1994) Quality Management and Quality Assurance Standards • ISO 9000-2 (1997) Quality Management and Quality Assurance Standards • ISO 9000-3 (1997) • ISO 9000-4 : 1993 Quality Management and Quality Assurance Standards • ISO 9001 (1994 & 2000) • ISO 9002 (1994) • ISO 9003 (1994) • Documenting the Quality System • A Basic Guide to Implementing ISO 9000 • Special Requirements for the Implementation of ISO 9000 System in Specific Organizations • ISO 9004 (1994 & 2000) • ISO 9004-1 : 1994 • ISO 9004-2 (1991) Part-2

Guidelines for Services • Quality Management and Quality System Elements Part 3 Guidelines for Processed Materials ISO 9004-3 : 1993 • ISO 9004-4 (1993) Quality Management and Quality System Elements Part 4 Guidelines for Quality Improvement • ISO 9004-5 • ISO 9004-7 • QS 9000 for Automobile Industries (1998) • ISO 10006-1997 Quality Management– Guidelines to Quality in Project Management • ISO 10011 : 1990 Guidelines for Auditing Quality Systems • ISO 10012-1 : 1992 Quality Assurance Requirements for Measuring Equipment • ISO 10013 Guidelines for Developing Quality Manuals • Beyond ISO 9000 Horizon Adding Value for Customers • TQM Environment Management System • ISO 14004 Environmental Management Systems : General Guide Line on Principles, Systems & Supporting Techniques • ISO 14001 & Cleaner Production Technology • Guidelines for Designing and Implementation EMS • Environmental Labeling • Life Cycle Assessment ISO 14040 to ISO 14043 • ISO 14060 • Environmental Impact Assessment • Social Accountability (SA) 8000 • Process Safety Code, Employee Health and Safety Code & Responsible Care for Chemical Manufacturers • Occupational Health and Safety • Occupational Health and Safety Management System : British Standard-BS 8800 1996 • Occupational Health and Safety Assessment Series : OHSAS 18001 • Establishing Information Network on Occupational Health and Safety • Recent Legislations and Government Action Programmes on Hazardous Chemicals Management • Environmental Audit • Aituc's Guidelines on 'SHE' • Hazardous Substances • Environmental, Health and Safety System of Compaq • National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997 • Threshold Limit Values of Concentration of Chemical in Air • Biological & Medical Monitoring • Control Methods or Hazards • Mode of Action of Hazards in Factories • ISO 2859 • Low Waste Technologies • Six Sigma Quality Concept • Making the Transition from QS 9000 to ISO TS 16949 (2002) • Six Sigma & Process Simulation • Putting the Wraps on Non-conforming Products • Appendices • Index.

UNCONVENTIONAL MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-488-6
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Rahul Jain

CONTENTS

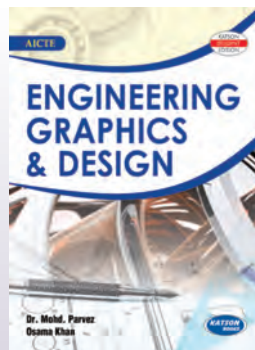
• Introduction to Unconventional Manufacturing Processes
• Abrasive Jet Machining • Electro-discharge Machining (EDM)
• Ultrasonic Machining (USM) • Electrochemical Machining
• Electron Beam Machining • Laser Beam Machining • Plasma Arc Welding • Chemical Machining • Explosive Welding • Introduction of Welding • Underwater Welding • Metallizing and Cladding • Weld Defects, Failure and Remedies • High Velocity Forming of Metals • Electronic-Device Manufacturing • Photo Chemical Machining (PCM) • References • Question Bank • Numerical Problems • Objective Type Questions • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS & DESIGN

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-675-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Mohd. Parvez
Osama Khan

CONTENTS

Part A: Engineering Drawing

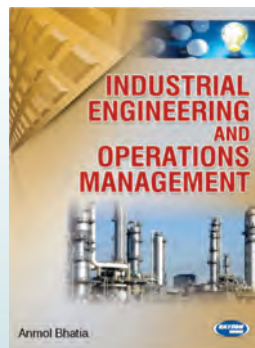
• Introduction to Drawing as a Language of Engineers and Drawing Equipments • Lines and Conventional Breaks • Lettering Techniques and Dimensioning with Tolerances • Geometrical Construction • Engineering Curves • Scales • Theory of Projection • Projection of Solid • Orthographic Projection • Sectional Views • Isometric Projection • Development of Surfaces • Screw Threads and Fasteners • Rivets and Riveted Joints • Welded Joint • Floor Plan

Part B: Computer Graphic (AutoCAD)

• Origin of Computer Technologies • Introduction of AutoCAD • Basic AutoCAD Commands • Customisation of Drawings in AutoCAD • Dimensioning Drawings for Objects • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-540-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



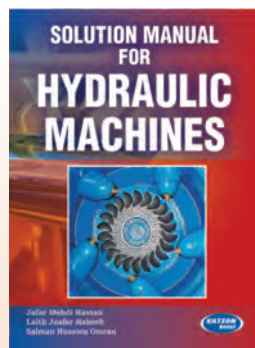
By
Anmol Bhatia

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Industrial Engineering • Productivity and Workforce Enhancement • Manufacturing Cost Analysis • Materials Management • Quality Management • Production Planning and Control • Management Information Systems • Product Design and Development • Ergonomics • Time Management • Forecasting • Material Requirement Planning (MRP) • Organisation • Supply Chain Management • Examination Papers • Model Test Papers • Index.

SOLUTION MANUAL FOR HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-668-2
Price: ₹ 560/-
Reprint: 2025



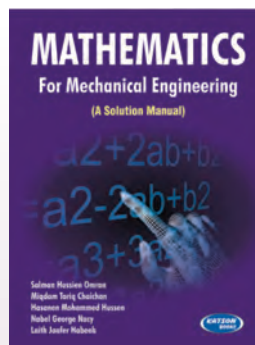
By
Jafar Mehdi Hassan
Laith Jaafer Habeeb
Salman Hussien Omran

CONTENTS

• Dynamic
• Whirling Fluids
• Unit and Specific Quantities, Specific Speed
• Hydroelectric Plants
• Pelton Turbine and Other Impulse Turbines
• Reaction Turbines-I
• Reaction Turbines-II
• Models and Selection of Turbines
• Reciprocating Pumps
• Centrifugal Pumps
• Some More Pumps and Water Lifting Devices
• Testing of Hydraulic Machines
• Hydraulic Systems

MATHEMATICS FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (A SOLUTION MANUAL)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-682-8
Price: ₹ 560/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Salman Hussien Omran
Miqdam Tariq Chuahin
Hasanein Mohamed Hussain
Nabel George Nancy Laith Jaafer Habeeb

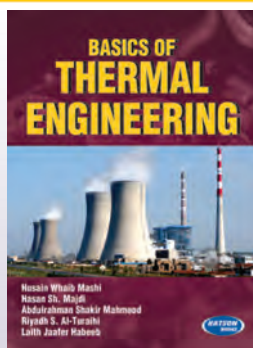
CONTENTS

• The Rate of Change of a Function
• Functions
• Derivates
• Applications of Derivatives
• Integration
• Methods of Integration
• Application of Integrals
• Matrices and Determinants
• Complex Numbers

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

BASICS OF THERMAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-664-4
Price: ₹ 560/-
Reprint: 2025



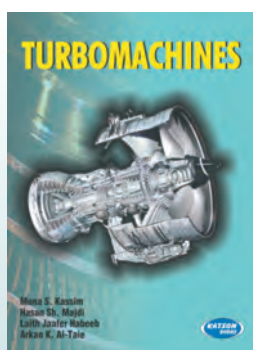
By
Husain Whaib Mashi
Hasan Sh. Majdi
Abdul Rahman Hamza
Riyadh S. Al-Turaihi
Dr. Laith Jaafer Habeeb

CONTENTS

• Thermodynamics • Energy, Work, Processes of Ideal Gas • Energy Conservation and 1st Law of Thermodynamics • Heat Engines • Entropy • Gas Mixture.

TURBOMACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-659-0
Price: ₹ 560/-
Reprint: 2025



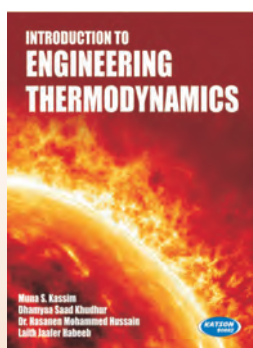
By
Muna S. Kassim
Hasan Sh. Majdi
Laith Jaafer Habeeb
Arkan K. Al-Taie

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Efficiencies and Modelling of Turbomachines • Hydraulic Turbines • Centrifugal Pumps • Axial Flow Compressors • Centrifugal Compressors • Radial and Axial Turbines • References • Index.

INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-722-1
Price: ₹ 560/-
Reprint: 2025



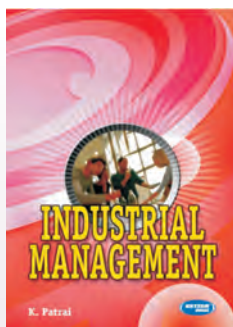
By
Muna S. Kassim
Dhanyaa Saad Khudhur
Dr. Hasanen Mohammed Hussain
Laith Jaafer Habeeb

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Laws of Thermodynamics • Second Law of Thermodynamics and Entropy • Exergy Analysis of Systems • Thermodynamic Relations • Thermodynamic Cycles • Thermodynamic Applications • Measurement Theory and Instruments • Appendix • References • Index.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-55-7
ISBN 10: 81-89757-55-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K. Patrai

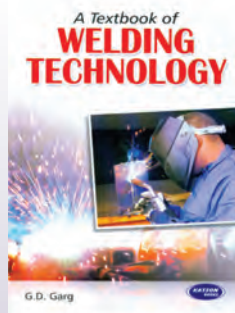
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operation Research • The Simplex Method • Transportation Model and its Variants • Network Models • Game Theory • Queuing Theory • Introduction to Patents and Intellectual Property Rights • Introduction to Engineering Management • Technology Management • Management Projects • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

A Textbook of WELDING TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-191-5
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



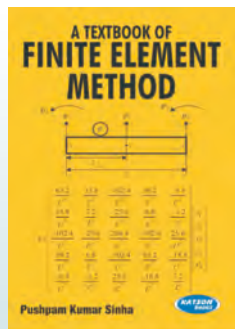
By
G.D. Garg

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Welding • Welding Processes • Friction Welding • Resistance Welding Processes • Special Welding Processes • Arc Theory • Thermal Cutting Processes • Surfacing • Classification of Steels and Their Properties • Weldability • Weld Design—Symbols and Estimation • Welding Distortion and Control • Weld Defects • Testing of Welds • Safety in Welding and Cutting • Heat-Treatment of Welds • Mechanisation and Automation in Welding • Arc Welding Power Sources • Welding Consumables • Appendix • References • Index.

A Textbook of FINITE ELEMENT METHODS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-713-9
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pushpam Kumar Sinha

CONTENTS

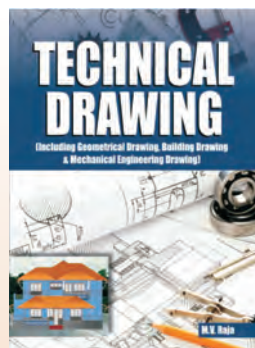
• Introduction • Shape Functions • Variational Approach of FEM • Beam Introduction • Two Dimensional Boundary Value Problems • Time-Dependent and Eigenvalue Problems • Other Approaches of FEM • **Appendix A:** Methods of Weighted Residual (MWR) • **Appendix B:** Brachistochrone Problem and Its Solution • **Appendix C:** Finite Element Modeling of Plane Stress, Plain Strain and Axis Symmetry Problems • Index.

TECHNICAL DRAWING

(Including Geometrical Drawing,
Building Drawing &
Mechanical Engineering Drawing)

Four Color Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-724-5
Price: ₹ 1995/-
First Edition: 2021



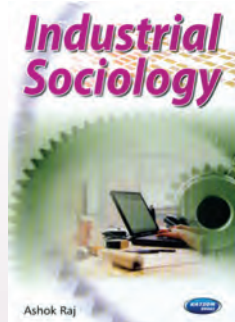
By
M.V. Raja

CONTENTS

Part A: Fundamentals of Technical Drawing
• Occupational Health, Safety and the Environment • Equipment, Tools, Material, Lettering, Line Work, Dimensions and Scales
Part B: Geometrical Construction
• Plane Geometry • Solid Geometry
Part C: Building Drawing
Part D: Mechanical Engineering Drawing
• Index.

INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-208-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Ashok Raj

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Industrial Sociology • Development of Industrial Sociology • Industrialisation • Factory System • Factory Management Theory • Trade Unions • Industrialisation in India • Impact of Industrialisation of Society • Industrial Disputes, Strikes and Lockouts • Industrial Relations Machinery • Grievance and Complaint Management • Indian Labour Legislations • Industrial Dispute Preventive Machinery • Industrial Disputes Preventive Machinery in India • Industrial Disputes Settlement Machinery • Industrial Disputes Settlement Machinery in India • Unfair Labour Practices • References • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-781-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



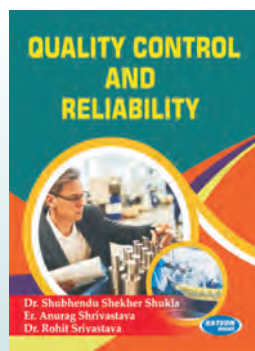
By
Dr. Shubhendu Shekher Shukla
Dr. Saurabh Bajpai

CONTENTS

- Entrepreneurship
- Entrepreneurial Idea and Innovation
- Project Management
- Project Financing
- Social Entrepreneurship
- Case Studies
- Short Answer Questions
- Previous Years Question Paper
- Index.

QUALITY CONTROL & RELIABILITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-963589-9-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Dr. Shubhendu Shekher Shukla
Er. Anurag Shrivastava
Dr. Rohit Srivastava

CONTENTS

- Quality
- Statistical Concepts and Control Charts
- Total Quality Management
- Reliability
- Reliability Management
- Technical Terminology
- Index.

INNOVATION & ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-982470-3-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025



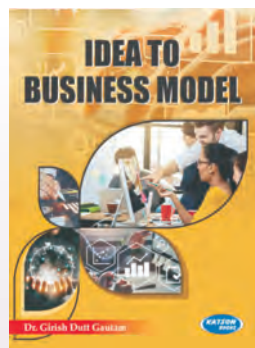
By
Dr. Shubhendu Shekher Shukla

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Business Models and Value Propositions
- Product Development and Prototyping
- Funding and Financial Management
- Scaling and Growth
- Technical Terminology
- Index.

IDEA TO BUSINESS MODEL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-786-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Girish Dutt Gautam

CONTENTS

- From Idea to Product
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- The Entrepreneur
- Production System
- Communication and Risk
- Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING STEEL & TIMBER TABLES

(As per Latest BIS Codes)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 125 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-7-0
Price: ₹ 195/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Dr. Manoranjan Samal

CONTENTS

• Round Steel Bars • Square Steel Bars • Steel Strips • Steel Sheets • Mild Steel Flats (Cross-Sectional Area) • Mild Steel Flats (Weights) • Rolled Steel Equal Angles (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Unequal Angles (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Tee Bars (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Beams (Dimensions and Properties) • Rolled Steel Channels (Dimensions and Properties) • Properties of Two Equal Steel Angles (Back to Back) • Properties of Two Unequal Steel Angles (Longer Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Two Unequal Steel Angles (Shorter Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Starred Steel Angles (Two Equal Angles) • Properties of Starred Steel Angles (Two Unequal Angles) • Single Steel Joist With Additional Plates on Both Flanges (For Using as Girders) • Single Steel Joist With Channel and Plates on the Flanges (For Using as Girders) • Single Steel Joist with Additional Plates on Both Flanges (For Using as Columns) • Double Steel Joists with Flanges Butting & Welded Toe to Toe (For Using as Columns) • Double Steel Joists Laced or Battened (For Using as Columns) • Double Steel Channels with Flanges Butting & Welded Toe to Toe (For Using as Columns) • Double Steel Channels Laced or Battened (For Using as Columns) • Bolt Gauge Distances in Legs of Steel Angles • Shear Strength of Steel Bolts, 4.6 Grade • Tensile Strength of Steel Bolts, 4.6 Grade • Strength of Steel Fillet Welds • Minimum Edge Distance of Steel Bolts • Sizes And Properties of Round Structural Steel Tubes • Dimensions and Properties of Steel Square Hollow Sections • Dimensions and Properties of Steel Rectangular Hollow Sections • Safe Permissible Stress for Timbers • Minimum Permissible Stress Limits for Grade-I Timber • Preferred Cut Sizes of Structural Timber for Roof Trusses (SPAN 3m to 20m) • Preferred cut Sizes of Structural Timber (For Roof Purlins, Rafters & Floor Beams) • Preferred Cut Sizes of Structural Timber (For Partition Framing, Covering & Centering)

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-763-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Second Edition: 2025



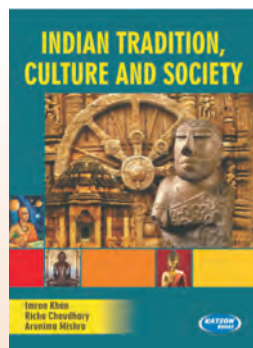
By
**Imran Khan
Richa Chaudhary
Arunima Mishra**

CONTENTS

Module-I: Introduction and Basic Information About Indian Constitution
• Introduction to Constitution of India • Fundamental Rights & Fundamental Duties • Centre-State Relations & Emergency Provisions • Local Administration
Module-II: Union Executive and State Executive • Powers of Indian Parliament • Judiciary • State Legislature
Module-III: Introduction and Basic Information about Legal System
• Sources of Law & Structure of Courts in India • Enacted Laws-Acts of Parliament and Common Law, Arbitration and Tribunals & Indian Legal System
• Contract Act 1872, Law of Torts and Laws at Work Place
Module-IV: Intellectual Property Laws and Regulation to Information
• Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights & Regulation to Information
Module-V: Business Organizations and E-Governance • Business Organizations and E-Governance
• Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography • Index.

INDIAN TRADITION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-1-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Second Edition: 2025



By
**Imran Khan
Richa Chaudhary
Arunima Mishra**

CONTENTS

Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India • State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions
Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices • Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts • Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit
Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy, and Practices • Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India
Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System • History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India
Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts • Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
• Question Bank • Modal Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography • Index.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-39-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Prof. Rina Rani Rath

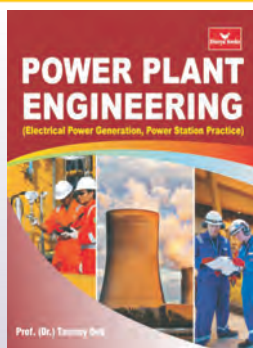
CONTENTS

• Prerequisite of Operation Research • What is Operation Research
• Linear Programming • Graphical Method • Simplex Method
• Artificial Variables Technique • Duality to Linear Programming Problem • Game Theory • Sequencing Problem • Simulation • Decision Theory • Transportation Problem • Assignment Problem • Network Scheduling by PERT/CPM • Resource Analysis in Network Scheduling
• Queuing Theory • Non-Linear Programming Problems • Quadratic Programming • Non-Linear Programming Algorithm • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

POWER PLANT ENGINEERING (Electrical Power Generation, Power Station Practice)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-44-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Prof. (Dr.) Tanmoy Deb

CONTENTS

- Basics of Power Generation • Thermal Power Plant • Hydro Electric Power Plant • Nuclear Power Plant • Gas Turbine Power Plant • Diesel Power Plant • Power Station Control • Interconnected Power System • Economic Operation of Power Systems • Co-ordinated Operation of Power Plants • Non-Conventional Energy Sources • Substation • Energy Storage Technologies • Annexures • Bibliography • Model Test Papers • Index.

WORKSHOP/ MANUFACTURING PRACTICES

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-42-3
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Virender Narula

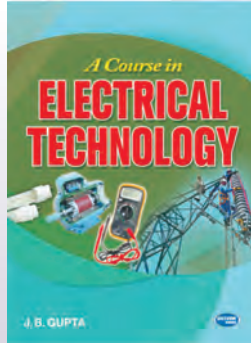
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Workshop Practice (Manufacturing Methods) • Industrial Safety and Accidents • Engineering Materials • Metal Cutting Processes (Machine Shop) • Fitting Shop and Power Tools • Electrical and Electronic Shop • Carpentry Shop • Welding Shop • Foundry Shop • Plastic Moulding • Smithy and Forging Shop • Sheet Metal Shop • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A Course in ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 2450 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-415-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-31-0
Price: ₹ 3295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Volume-I Basic Electrical Engineering

• Current Electricity: Basic Concepts • DC Circuits • Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Network Analysis • Electrochemical Energy Sources and Electrolysis • Static Electric Field • Capacitance • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis • Thermoelectricity • Electrical Installation and Wiring • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuit • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Locus Diagram • AC Network Analysis • Three-phase AC Circuits • Harmonics • Harmonic Analysis • Symmetrical Components • Electrical Wave Filters • Transient Circuit Analysis • Laplace and Fourier Transforms • Measurements, Instruments and Accessories • Galvanometers, Ammeters and Voltmeters • Extension of Instrument Range • Wattmeters and Energy Meters • Miscellaneous Indicating Instruments • Potentiometers • Measurement of Resistance • Localization of Cable Faults • AC Bridges • Objective Type Questions • Appendices.

Volume-II Electrical Machines

• Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion • Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines • Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Generators • Parallel Operation of DC Generators • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control, Starting and Braking of DC Motors • Losses, Testing and Efficiency of DC • Machines • Transformers • Transformers (continued) • Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Synchronous Motors • Parallel Operation of Alternators • Construction, Theory and Operation of Three-phase Induction Motors • Starting, Speed Control and Braking of Three-phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors • Special Electrical Machines • Objective Type Questions

Volume-III Basic Electronics Engineering

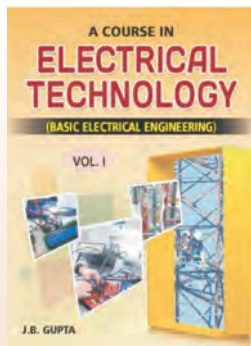
• Introductory Concepts • Semiconductor Physics • Theory Of P-N Junction Diode • Zeners and Other Two-terminal Devices • Rectifiers • Bipolar Junction Transistors • Hybrid Parameters • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Field Effect Transistors (FETs) • Amplifier Frequency Response • Multistage Amplifiers • Large Signal or Power Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Thyristors and Unijunction Transistor (UJT) • Optoelectronics Devices • Waveshaping Circuits • Switching Circuits (Multivibrators) • Integrated Circuits • Operational Amplifiers (OP-Amps) • IC Waveform Generators and Active Filters • Specialised IC Applications • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits and Digital Logic Families • Electronic Instruments (Analog as Well as Digital) • Transducers • Microprocessors • Communication System • Objective Questions

Volume-IV Electrical Power

• Electrical Power Plants • Power Substations and Major Electrical Equipment in Power Stations • Electrical Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Performance of Transmission Lines • Distribution of Electrical Power • Economic Considerations • Industrial Utilization • Electric Heating and Welding • Illumination • Objective Questions • Index.

A Course in ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY (Basic Electrical Engineering) Vol. I

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-29-7
ISBN 10: 81-85749-29-9
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



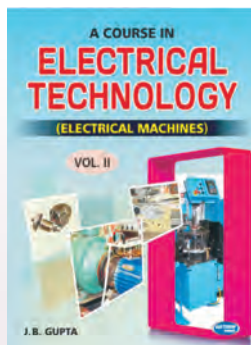
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Current Electricity—Basic Concepts • DC Circuits • Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Network Analysis • Electro-Chemical Energy Sources and Electrolysis • Static Electric Field • Capacitance • Magnetism and Electro-Magnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis and Eddy Currents • Thermoelectricity • Electrical Installation and Wiring • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuits Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Locus Diagrams • Applications of Network Theorems to AC Circuits • Polyphase Systems • Harmonics • Harmonics Analysis • Transients • Symmetrical Components • Electric Wave Filters • Laplace and Fourier Transforms • Measurements, Instruments and Accessories • Galvanometers, Ammeters and Voltmeters • Extensions of Instrument Range • Wattmeters and Energy Meters • Miscellaneous Indicating Instruments • Potentiometers • Measurement of Resistance • Localization of Cable Faults • AC Bridges • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Index.

A Course in ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY (Electrical Machines) Vol. II

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-14-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-14-0
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

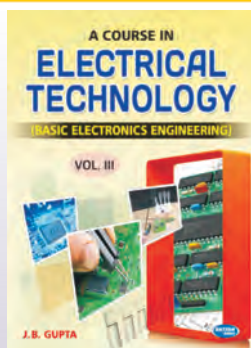
• Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion • Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines • Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Generators • Parallel Operation of DC Generators • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control, Starting and Braking of DC Motors • Losses, Testing and Efficiency of DC Machines • Transformers • Transformers (Continued) • Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Synchronous Motors • Parallel Operation of Alternators • Construction, Theory and Operation of Three Phase Induction Motors • Starting, Speed Control and Braking of Three Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors • Special Electrical Machines • Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A Course in **ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY** (Basic Electronics Engineering)

Vol. III

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-74-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-74-0
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2024



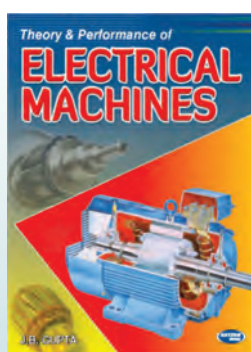
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Introductory Concepts • Semiconductor Physics • Theory of P-N Junction Diode • Zeners and Other Two-Terminal Devices • Rectifiers • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Hybrid Parameters • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Single Stage Transistor Amplifier • Field Effect Transistors • Amplifier Frequency Response • Multistage Amplifiers • Large Signal or Power Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Thyristors and Unijunction Transistor (UJT) • Optoelectronic Devices • Waveshaping Circuits • Switching Circuits (Multivibrators) • Integrated Circuits • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) • IC Waveform Generators and Active Filters • Specialised IC Applications • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits and Digital Logic Families • Electronic Instruments (Analog as well as Digital) • Transducers • Microprocessors • Communication System • Objective Questions • Index.

Theory & Performance of **ELECTRICAL MACHINES**

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1000 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-277-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-15-9
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



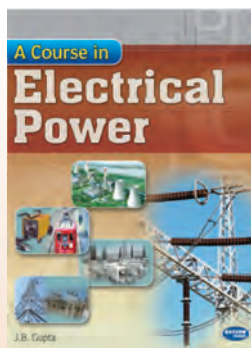
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section I: Preliminaries and Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion
• Magnetic Circuits and Induction • AC Circuit • Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion • Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines.
Section II: DC Machines
• Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Application of DC Generators • Parallel Operation of DC Generators • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control, Starting and Braking of DC Motors • Losses, Testing and Maintenance of DC Machines.
Section III: Transformers
• Single-Phase Transformers • Three-Phase Transformers
Section IV: Synchronous Machines
• Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Synchronous Motors
Section V: Three-Phase Induction Motors Fractional Kilowatt Motors and Special Electrical Machines
• Construction, Theory and Operation of Three-Phase Induction Motors • Starting, Speed Control and Braking of Three-Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors • Special Electrical Machines
Section VI: Electronic Control of Electric Motors and Objective Questions
• Electronic Control of Electric Motors
• Objective Type Questions with Answers • Appendices • Index.

A Course in **ELECTRICAL POWER**

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1675 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-374-2
ISBN 10: 81-88458-53-8
Price: ₹ 1295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Volume I: Power Systems

Part-I: Generation and Economic Considerations

• Introductory • Hydroelectric Power Plants • Steam Power Plants • Nuclear Power Plants • Diesel Electric Power Plants • Gas Turbine Power Plants • Non-Conventional Methods of Power Generation • Selection of Power Plant • Economic Operation of Power Plants • Combined Operation of Power Plants • Environmental Aspects of Electric Energy Generation • Cogeneration and Energy Consideration • Interconnected Systems • Power Plants Economics • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement • Objective Type Questions.

Part-II: Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power

• Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Transmission Line Constants • Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Performance of Long Transmission Lines • Underground Cables • DC Distribution

• AC Distribution • Insulation Resistance of a System • Interference of Power Lines with Neighbouring Communication Lines • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Construction, Testing and Commissioning of Overhead Lines • Objective Type Questions.

Part-III: Switchgear and Protection

• Introductory • Representation of Power System Components • Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis • Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis • Fuses • Circuit Breaking • Circuit Breakers • Protective Relays • Static Relays • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Bus-Bar Protection • Protection of Feeders and Transmission Lines • Protection against Overvoltages due to Lightning • Travelling Waves • Insulation Co-ordination • Power System Earthing • Voltage Control • Substations • Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions.

Volume II: Utilization of Electric Power and Electric Traction

Section A: Electric Drives and Industrial Applications

• Electric Drives • Control Drives for Industrial Motors • Thyristor Control of Electric Motors • Motors for Particular Services.

Section B: Electric Power Utilization

• Electric Heating • Electric Welding • Illumination Engineering • Electrolytic Processes • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.

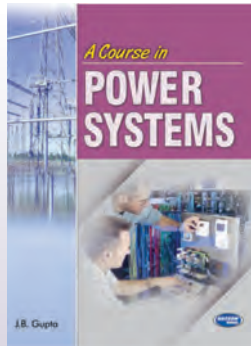
Section C: Electric Traction

• Traction Systems • Train Movement and Energy Consumption • Electric Traction Motors • Control of Traction Motors • Braking; Mechanical Considerations and Control Equipment • Power Supply for Electric Traction • Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A Course in POWER SYSTEMS

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1250 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-373-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-52-X
Price: ₹ 1195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Part-I: Generation and Economic Considerations

• Introductory • Hydroelectric Power Plants • Steam Power Plants • Nuclear Power Plants • Diesel Electric Power Plants • Gas Turbine Power Plants • Non Conventional Methods of Power Generation • Selection of Power Plant • Economic Operation of Power Plants • Combined Operation of Power Plants • Environmental Aspects of Electric Energy Generation • Cogeneration and Energy Conservation • Interconnected Systems • Power Plants Economics • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement • Objective Type Questions

Part-II: Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power

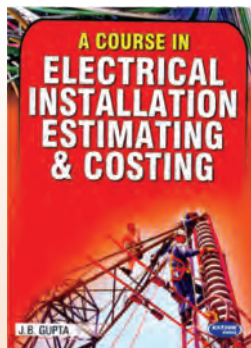
• Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Transmission Line Constants • Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Performance of Long Transmission Lines • Underground Cables • DC Distribution • AC Distribution • Insulation Resistance of a System • Interference of Power Lines with Neighbouring Communication Lines • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Construction, Testing and Commissioning of Overhead Lines • Objective Type Questions

Part-III: Switchgear and Protection

• Introductory • Representation of Power System Components • Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis • Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis • Fuses • Circuit Breaking • Circuit Breakers • Protective Relays • Static Relays • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Bus-Bar Protection • Protection of Feeders and Transmission Lines • Protection against Overvoltages due to Lightning • Travelling Waves • Insulation Coordination • Power System Earthing • Voltage Control • Substations • Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions • Index.

A Course in ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION ESTIMATING AND COSTING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-279-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-99-6
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



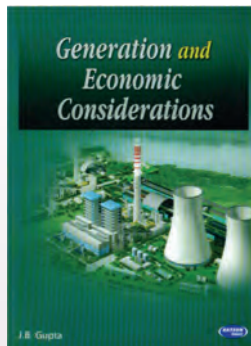
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• General Principles of Estimating • Wiring Systems • Wiring Materials and Accessories • Earthing Systems • Inspection and Testing of Installations • Lighting Sub-Circuits • Lighting Schemes and Calculations • Internal Wiring Estimation • Electrical Installation for Power Circuits • Overhead Transmission and Distribution Line • Underground Distribution Lines • Installation of Service Connections • Substations • Ventilation-Electric Fans-Airconditioning • Remote Control Wiring • Appendices • Index.

GENERATION AND ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-275-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-19-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

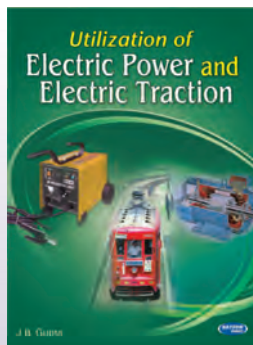
CONTENTS

• Introductory • Hydroelectric Power Plants • Steam Power Plants • Nuclear Power Plants • Diesel Electric Power Plants • Gas Turbines Power Plants • Non-Conventional Methods of Power Generation • Selection of Power Plant • Economic Operation of Power Plants • Combined Operation of Power Plants • Environmental Aspects of Electric Energy Generation • Cogeneration and Energy Conservation • Interconnected Systems • Power Plants Economics • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement • Substations • Major Electrical Equipment in Power Plants • Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Utilization of ELECTRIC POWER AND ELECTRIC TRACTION

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-258-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-55-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



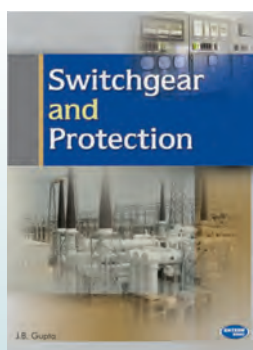
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-A: Electric Drives and Industrial Applications
• Electric Drives • Control Devices for Industrial Motors • Thyristor Control of Electric Motors • Motors for Particular Services.
Section-B: Electric Power Utilization
• Electric Heating • Electric Welding • Illumination Engineering • Electrolytic Processes • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.
Section- C: Electric Traction
• Traction Systems • Train Movement and Energy Consumption • Electric Traction Motors • Control of Traction Motors • Braking : Mechanical Considerations and Control Equipment • Power Supply for Electric Traction.
Section-D: Economic Considerations
• Economic Considerations • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement
• Objective Type Questions • Index.

SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-372-8
ISBN 10: 81-88458-41-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



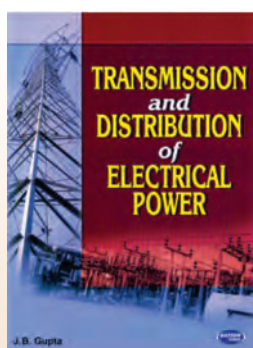
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Introductory • Representation of Power System Components
• Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis
• Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis • Fuses • Circuit Breaking • Circuit Breakers • Protective Relays • Static Relays • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Bus-Bar Protection
• Protection of Feeders and Transmission Lines • Protection Against Overvoltages due to Lightning • Travelling Waves • Insulation Coordination • Power System Earthing • Voltage Control • Substations
• Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions • Index.

TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL POWER

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-362-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-57-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



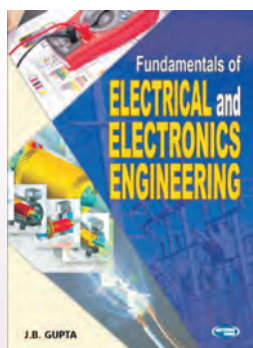
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Transmission Line Constants • Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Performance of Long Transmission Lines • Underground Cables • DC Distribution • AC Distribution • Insulation Resistance of a System • Interference of Power Lines with Neighbouring Communication Lines • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Construction, Testing and Commissioning of Overhead Lines • Neutral Grounding • Voltage Control • Power System Stability
• Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-37-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-37-X
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

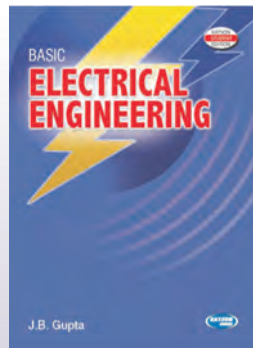
CONTENTS

Part-I: Electrical Engineering
Section-I: Basic Concepts of Electrical Engineering • Current Electricity—Basic Concepts • DC Circuits • Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Network Analysis • Electrochemical Energy Sources and Electrolysis
Section-II: Electrostatics and Capacitance and Electromagnetids • Static Electric Field • Capacitance • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis
Section-III: Fundamentals of Alternating Currents & AC Circuits • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits
Section-IV: Electrical Machines • Transformers • DC Generators • DC Motors • Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors
Section-V: Electrical Measuring Instruments and Electrical Installation and Wiring • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Part-II: Electronics Engineering
Section-VI Analog Electronics • Introductory Concepts • Semiconductor Physics • Theory of P-N Junction Diode • Special Diodes • Applications of Diode • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTS) • Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor Amplifier • Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Integrated Circuits (Ics) • Regulated and Switching Power Supplies
Section-VII: Digital Electronics, Electronic Instruments, Transducers and Communication System • Number Systems • Logic Circuits • Electronic Instruments • Transducers • Communication System
• Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Basic ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-622-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



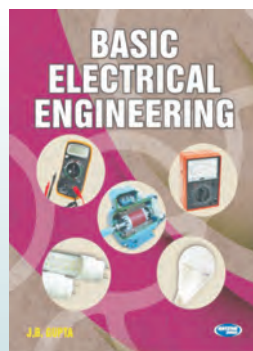
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Introductory Concepts
- Unit-I: Electrical Circuit Analysis**
 - DC Circuit Analysis • AC Fundamentals
- Unit-II: Steady-State Analysis of Single Phase AC Circuits**
 - Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Network Theorems (DC and AC)
- Unit-III: Three-Phase AC Circuits and Measuring Instruments**
 - Three-Phase AC Circuits • Measuring Instruments
- Unit-IV: Magnetic Circuits and Single-Phase Transformers**
 - Magnetic Circuits • Single-Phase Transformers
- Unit-V: Electrical Machines**
 - DC Machines-I (Generators) • DC Machines-II (Motors) • Three-Phase Induction Motors • Single-Phase Motors • Three-Phase Synchronous Machines • Experiments • Examination Papers • Index.

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-81-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-81-7
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

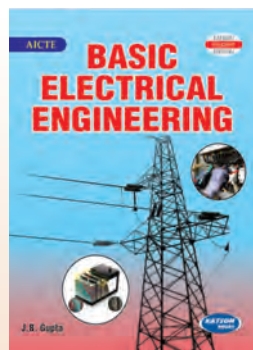
CONTENTS

- Section I: Basic Concepts of Electrical Engineering** • Current Electricity: Basic Concepts • DC Circuits • Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Network Analysis • Electrochemical Energy Sources and Electrolysis
- Section II: Electrostatics and Capacitance and Electromagnetics** • Static Electric Field • Capacitance • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis
- Section III: Fundamentals of Alternating Currents and AC Circuits** • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuits Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three Phase AC Circuits
- Section IV: Electrical Machines** • Transformers • Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion and Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines • DC Generators • DC Motors • Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors
- Section V: Electrical Measuring Instruments, Electrical Installation and Wiring and Illumination** • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Electrical Installation and Wiring • Illumination • Objective Questions • Index

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-671-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



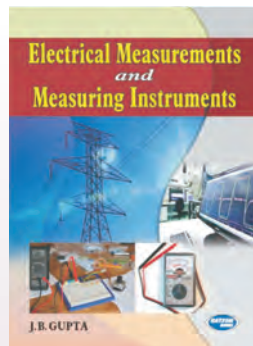
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Introductory Concepts** • Basic Concepts and Definitions
- Module-1: DC Circuits** • DC Circuits • Time-Domain Analysis of First-Order R-L and R-C Circuits
- Module-2: Steady-State Analysis of Single Phase AC Circuits** • AC Fundamentals • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits
- Module-3: Transformers** • Magnetic Materials and Electromagnetic Induction • Transformers
- Module-4: Electrical Machine** • DC Machines • Three-Phase Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Motors • Single-Phase Induction Motors
- Module-5: Power Converters** • Power Converters
- Module-6: Electrical Installations, Electrical measuring Instruments and Miscellaneous Topics** • Electrical Installations • Batteries • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Miscellaneous Topics • Index.

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-26-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-26-0
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

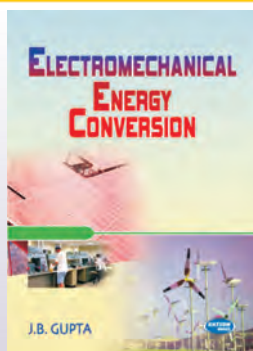
CONTENTS

- Section-I: Philosophy of Measurement** • Measurements and Measurement Systems • Units and Standards of Measurements • Errors in Measurements and their Analysis • Measuring System Fundamentals
- Section-II: General Theory of Analog Measuring Instruments** • Analog Ammeters and Voltmeters • Extension of Instrument Range • Analog Measurement of Power and Wattmeters • Measurement of Energy and Energy Meters • Measurement of Speed, Frequency and Power Factor
- Section-III: Potentiometers and Measurement of Parameters**
 - Potentiometers • Measurement of Resistance • Localization of Cable Faults • AC Bridges
- Section-IV: Magnetic Measurements and Signal Analyzers** • Magnetic Measurements • Signal Analyzers
- Section-V: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation** • Electronic Instruments • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Digital Instruments • Digital Devices • Transducers • Objective Type Question • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-012-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion

• Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion • Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines

Unit-II: DC Machines

• Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Generators

Unit-III: DC Machines (Continued)

• Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control, Starting and Testing of DC Machines

Unit-IV: Single Phase Transformer

• Single Phase Transformers

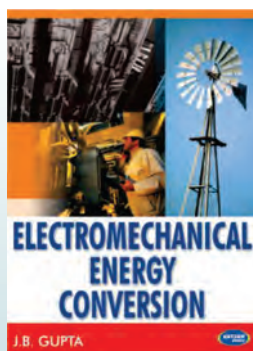
Unit-V: Three Phase Transformers

• Three Phase Transformers

• Question Papers • Index.

ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-09-0
ISBN 10: 81-89757-09-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Units I & II: Synchronous Machines

• Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Parallel Operation of Alternators • Synchronous Motors.

Unit-III: Three Phase Induction Machines-I

• Rotating Magnetic Fields • Three Phase Induction Machines-I.

Unit-IV: Three Phase Induction Machines-II

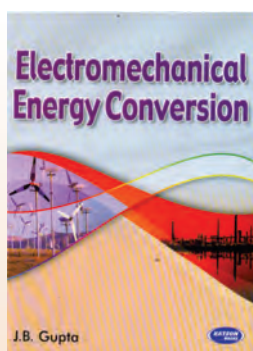
• Three-Phase Induction Machines-II.

Unit-V: Single Phase AC Motors • Single Phase Induction Motors

• AC Commutator Motors • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-34-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-34-5
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-A: Magnetic Circuits and Induction

• Magnetic Circuits and Induction

Section-B: DC Machines

• DC Generators • DC Motors

Section-C: Synchronous Machines

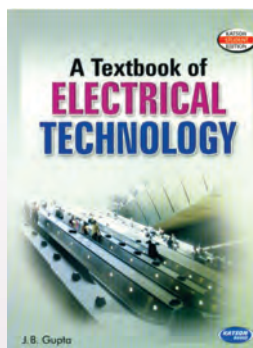
• Synchronous Generators • Synchronous Motors

Section-D: Three Phase Transformers and Induction Machines

• Transformers • 3-Phase Induction Machines • Single Phase Motors • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-62-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section A: DC Network Laws and Theorems

• DC Circuits • Network Theorems (Network Analysis).

Section B: Single-Phase AC Circuits

• AC Fundamentals • Single-Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single-Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits.

Section C: Three-Phase AC Circuits and Transformers

• Three-Phase AC Circuits • Transformers.

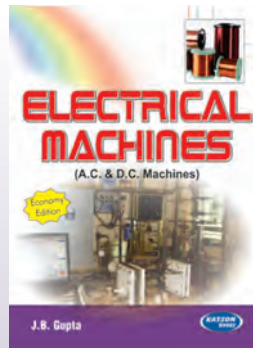
Section D: Electrical Machines and Measuring Instruments

• DC Machines-I (Generator) • DC Machines-II (Motors) • Three-Phase Induction Motor • Single-Phase Induction Motors • Three-Phase Synchronous Machines • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Transient Response • Lab Practicals • Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL MACHINES (AC & DC Machines)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-14-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-14-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



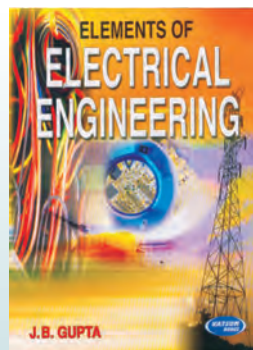
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Transformers • Transformers
Unit-II: DC Machines • DC Generators • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Starting, Speed Control and Testing of D.C. Machines.
Unit-III: Three phase Induction Motors • Construction, Theory and Operation of Three phase Induction Motors • Starting and Speed Control of Three-phase Induction Motors.
Unit-IV: Three-Phase Synchronous Machines • Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Synchronous Motors.
Unit-V: Fractional Horse Power Motors and Industrial Applications • Fractional Horse Power Motors • Industrial Applications • Model Test Papers • Index.

Elements of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-27-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



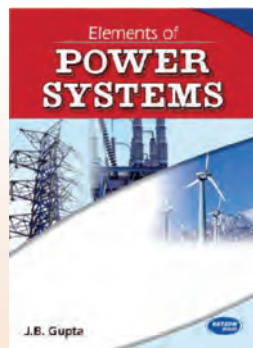
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: DC Circuits • DC Circuits
Unit-II: Electrostatics and Capacitance • Electrostatics and Capacitance
Unit-III: Electromagnetics • Electromagnetics • Electromagnetic Induction
Unit-IV: Single Phase AC Circuits • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Algebra and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits
Unit-V: Polyphase Circuits • Polyphase Circuits
Unit-VI: Batteries and Cables • Batteries • Cables
Unit-VII: Electrical Wiring • Electrical Wiring
Unit-VIII: Illumination • Illumination
Unit-IX: Safety and Protection • Safety and Protection • Objective Types Questions • Index.

Elements of POWER SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-043-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



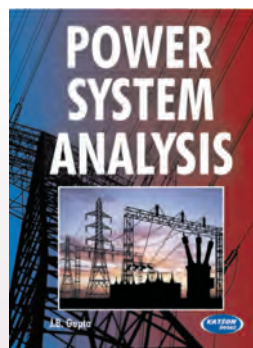
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Power System Components, Supply System and Transmission Lines • Power System Components • Supply System • Transmission Lines.
Unit-II: Overhead Transmission Lines • Inductance and Capacitance of Transmission Lines • Representation and Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Representation and Performance of Long Transmission Lines.
Unit-III : Corona and Interference Electrostatic and Electromagnetic Interference with Communication Lines and Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Electrostatic and Electromagnetic Interference with Communication Lines • Overhead Line Insulators.
Unit-IV : Mechanical Design of Transmission Line and Insulated Cables • Mechanical Design of Transmission Lines • Insulated Cables.
Unit-V : Neutral Grounding and EHVAC and HVDC Transmission • Neutral Grounding • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Examination Papers • Index.

POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-105-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

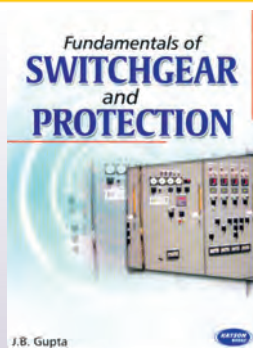
CONTENTS

Unit-I : Representation of Power System Concepts • Introductory • Representation of Power System Components • Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis
Unit-II: Unsymmetrical Faults Analysis • Unsymmetrical Faults Analysis.
Unit-III: Load Flows • Load Flows.
Unit-IV: Power System Stability • Power System Stability
Unit-V : Travelling Waves • Travelling Waves • Protection Against Travelling Waves • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-148-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



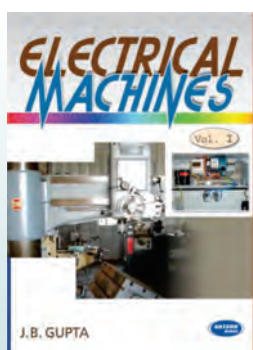
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction to Protection System and Relays • Introduction to Protection System • Relays
Unit-II: Relay Application and Characteristics and Static Relays • Relay Application and Characteristics • Static Relays.
Unit-III: Protection of Transmission Lines • Protection of Transmission Lines.
Unit-IV: Circuit Breaking and Testing of Circuit Breakers • Circuit Breaking • Testing of Circuit Breaker.
Unit V: Apparatus Protection and Circuit Breakers • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Circuit Breakers • University Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-055-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



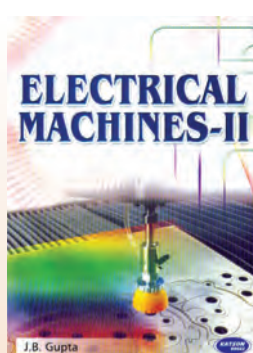
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-A: Transformers • Transformers.
Section-B: Transformers (Continued) • Transformers (Continued).
Section-C: DC Machines (Generators) • Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Generators .
Section-D: DC Machines (Motors) • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control Starting and Braking of DC Motors • Losses, Testing and Efficiency of DC Machines • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers (Solved) • Index.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-160-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



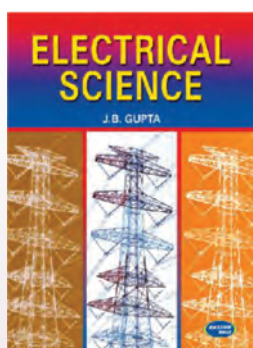
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section A: Polyphase Induction Machines • Rotating Magnetic Fields • Construction, Theory and Operation of Three Phase Induction Machines • Starting and Speed Control of Three Phase Induction Motors.
Section B: Single Phase Induction Motors • Single Phase Induction Motors .
Section C: Synchronous Generator • Synchronous Generator.
Section D: Synchronous Motors • Synchronous Motors • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL SCIENCE (For AMITY University)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-99-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-99-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

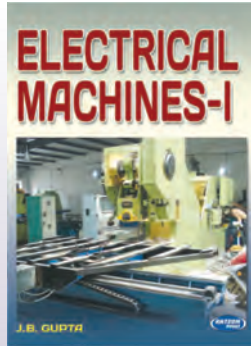
Module-I: Electrical Quantities • Electrical Quantities.
Module-II: Network Analysis Techniques • Network Analysis Techniques.
Module-III: Alternating Current Circuits • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase AC Circuits • Phasor Algebra and AC Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three-phase AC Circuits.
Module-IV: Network Theorems • Network Theorems
Module-V: Electromagnetism • Electromagnetism, Magnetism Circuits and Induction.
Module-VI: Transformers • Transformers • Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-I

(RTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-491-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Magnetic Circuits & Electromechanical Energy Conversion**
 - Magnetic Circuits • Electromechanical Energy Conversion .
- Unit-II: DC Generators**
 - Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Generators.
- Unit III: DC Motors**
 - Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control, Starting and Braking of DC Motors • Losses, Testing and Efficiency of DC Machines.
- Unit-IV: Transformers**
 - Transformers.
- Unit-V: Polyphase Transformer**
 - Polyphase Transformers • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II

(RTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-518-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



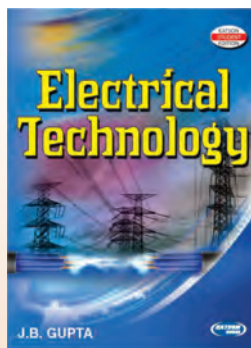
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: AC Machine Fundamentals**
 - AC Machine Fundamentals.
- Unit-II: Polyphase Induction Motor**
 - Construction, Theory and Operation of Three Phase Induction Machines • Starting and Speed Control of Three Phase Induction Motors .
- Unit-III: Single Phase Induction Motor & Special Machines**
 - Single Phase Induction Motor • Special Machines.
- Unit-IV: Synchronous Generators (Alternators)**
 - Synchronous Generators (Alternators).
- Unit-V: Synchronous Motors**
 - Synchronous Motors • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-414-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



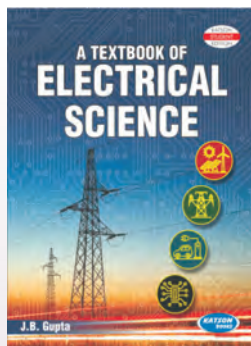
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Introductory Concepts.
- Unit-I: DC Circuits:**
 - DC Circuits.
- Unit-II: AC Circuits:**
 - AC Fundamentals • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series- Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits .
- Unit-III: Measurement Instruments:**
 - Ammeters and Voltmeters • Wattmeters and Energy Meters .
- Unit-IV: Transformer and Rotating Machines:**
 - Magnetic Circuits • Transformers • DC Motors • Three Phase Induction Motor • Special Electric Motors • Objective Type Questions • Model Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-207-3
ISBN 10: 81-88458-12-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

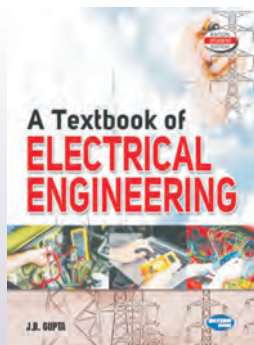
CONTENTS

- Unit-I: DC Circuits**
 - DC Circuits • Circuit Analysis • Time-Domain Analysis of First-Order R-L and R-C Circuits
- Unit-II: AC Circuits**
 - AC Fundamentals • Single-Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single-Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits
- Section-III: DC & AC Generators and Motors**
 - DC Generators • Three Phase Induction Motor • Three-Phase Synchronous Machines
- Section-IV: Transformers and Measuring Instruments**
 - Transformers • Measuring Instruments • Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-344-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-80-9
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



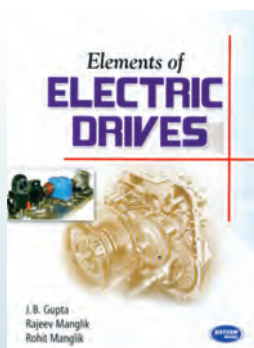
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Introduction Concepts
- Unit-I: DC Circuit Analysis and Network Theorems**
 - DC Circuit Analysis and Network Theorems
- Unit-II : Steady-State Analysis of Single Phase AC Circuits**
 - AC Fundamentals • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits
- Unit-III : Three-phase AC Circuits and Measuring Instruments**
 - Three-phase AC Circuits • Measuring Instruments
- Unit-IV : Introduction to Power System, Magnetic Circuit and Single-Phase Transformer**
 - Introduction to Power System • Magnetic Circuits • Single-phase Transformers
- Unit-V : Electrical Machines**
 - DC Machines-I (Generators) • DC Machines-II (Motors) • Three-phase Induction Motor • Single-phase Induction Motor • Three-phase Synchronous Machines
- Introduction to Earthing and Electrical Safety • Experiments • Examination Papers
- Index.

Elements of ELECTRIC DRIVES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-200-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**J.B. Gupta
Rajeev Manglik
Rohit Manglik**

CONTENTS

- Electric Drives • Control Devices for Industrial Motors • Thyristor Control of Electric Motors • Motors for Particular Services
- Examination Papers • Index.

BASIC ELECTRICITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-203-5
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



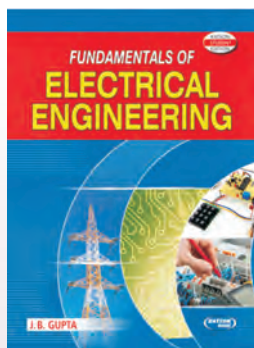
By
**J.B. Gupta
Rajeev Manglik
Rohit Manglik**

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Electrostatics**
 - Static Electric Field • Capacitors .
- Unit-II: DC Circuits**
 - OHM'S Law, Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Circuits .
- Unit-III: Basic Magnetism and Electromagnetism**
 - Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Induction .
- Unit-IV: AC Theory and Measuring Instruments**
 - AC Theory • Measuring Instruments .
- Unit-V: Voltage and Current Sources and Circuit Theorems**
 - Voltage and Current Sources • Network Theorems • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-627-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Section-I: DC Circuits**
 - Units and Dimensions • DC Circuits
- Section-II: AC Circuits**
 - Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single-Phase AC Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Three-Phase AC Circuits
- Section-III: Magnetic Circuits and Transformers**
 - Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis and Eddy Currents • Transformers
- Section-IV: Rotating Electrical Machines**
 - DC Generators • DC Motors • Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Motors
- Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-028-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



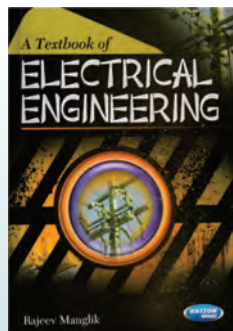
By
J.B. Gupta
S. Hasan Saeed

CONTENTS

Part-I: Electrical Machines
Unit-I : Transformers and DC Motors
• Transformers • DC Motors .
Unit-II: AC Generators and Motors
• Three-Phase Induction Motors and Servomotors • Synchronous Machines (Alternator and Synchronous Motor).
Part-II: Automatic Control
Unit-III: Modeling of Mechanical System, Control System and Signals
• Control System.
Unit-IV: Time Response Analysis and Stability
• Time Response Analysis and Stability.
Unit-V : Root Locus Techniques, Frequency Response Analysis and Process Control
• Root Locus • Miscellaneous Problems • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Examination Paper • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-241-7
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



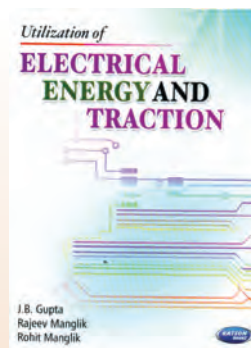
By
Rajeev Manglik

CONTENTS

• Measuring Instruments • Generalised Treatment of Electrical Machines • Three-phase Supply • DC Machines • Transformers • Three-phase AC Motors • Single Phase Fractional Kilowatt Motors • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions.

Utilization of ELECTRICAL ENERGY AND TRACTION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-222-6
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



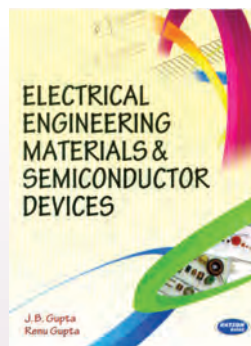
By
J.B. Gupta
Rajeev Manglik
Rohit Manglik

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Electric Heating
• Electric Heating.
Unit-II: Electric Welding and Electrolytic Processes
• Electric Welding • Electrolytic Processes.
Unit-III: Illumination and Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning
• Illumination • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning.
Unit-IV: Electric Traction-I
• Traction Systems • Train Movement and Energy Consumption.
Unit-V: Electric Traction-II
• Electric Traction Motors • Control of Traction Motors • Braking: Mechanical Considerations and Control Equipment • Power Supply for Electric Traction • Systems of Electric Traction • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS & SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-300-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-62-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta
Renu Gupta

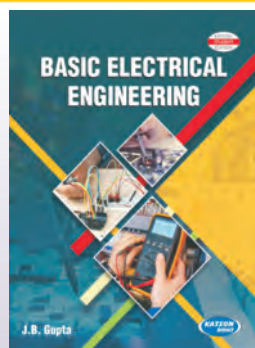
CONTENTS

Unit 1 : Conducting Materials
• Conducting Materials .
Unit 2 : Dielectric Materials
• Dielectric Materials.
Unit 3 : Magnetic Materials
• Magnetic Materials.
Unit 4 : Semiconductors
• Semiconductors.
Unit 5 : Construction and Characteristics of Devices
• Construction and Characteristics of Semiconductor Devices.
Unit 6 : Bipolar and MOS Devices
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • MOS (Metal-Oxide Semiconductor) Devices (JFETs, MOSFETs and UJJ).
Unit 7 : Power Devices
• Power Devices • Appendices • Model Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (Poly)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-738-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



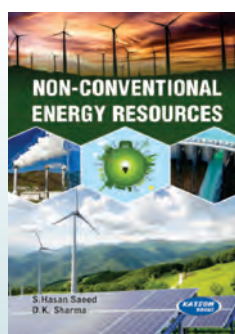
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Electrostatics**
 - Static Electric Field • Capacitors.
- Unit-II: DC Circuits**
 - OHM'S Law, Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Circuits.
- Unit-III: Basic Magnetism and Electromagnetism**
 - Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Induction.
- Unit-IV: AC Theory and Measuring Instruments**
 - AC Theory • Measuring Instruments.
- Unit-V: Voltage and Current Sources and Circuit Theorems**
 - Voltage and Current Sources • Network Theorems
 - Laboratory Practicals
 - Objective Type Questions
 - Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-228-8
ISBN 10: 81-89757-24-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**S. Hasan Saeed
D.K. Sharma**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Non-Conventional Energy Resources • Geothermal Energy • Solar Cells • Solar Thermal Energy • Solar Photovoltaics • Magneto-Hydro-Dynamics (MHD) Power Generation • Fuel Cells • Thermoelectrical and Thermionic Conversions • Wind Energy • Bio-Energy–Biomass and Biogas • Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) • Ocean Wave Energy and Tidal Energy • Energy Storage • Energy Management System • Hydrogen Energy • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-546-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



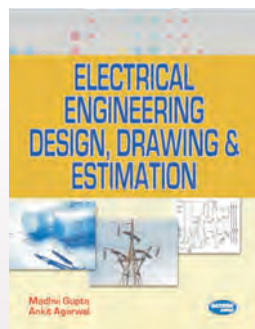
By
Madhvi Gupta

CONTENTS

- Scope and Organisation of Electrical Maintenance Department • Testing, Installation and Commissioning of Electrical Machines and Equipments • Preventive Maintenance • Troubles and Troubleshooting of Electrical Machines • Troubleshooting of AC and DC Machines • Troubleshooting of Transformer • Troubleshooting of Circuit Breaker • Troubleshooting of Overhead Transmission Line and Underground Cables • Troubleshooting of Storage Batteries • Earthing • Testing of Installation and Oil Purification • Electrical Accidents and Safety • Statutory Rules, Indian Electricity Rules 1956 and Act Related to Environmental Problems • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN, DRAWING & ESTIMATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-628-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Second Edition: 2025



By
**Madhvi Gupta
Ankit Agarwal**

CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts • Essentials of Analog Instruments • Galvanometers, Ammeters & Voltmeters • Wattmeters & Energy Meters • Polyphase Systems and Measurement of Power • Measurement of Resistance : Earth Tester & Meggar • Measurement of Inductance and Capacitance (AC Bridges) • Miscellaneous Electrical Instruments • Electronic Instruments • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities (Transducers) • Short Answer Questions • Solved Question Papers • Practicals • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SUB-STATION ENGINEERING, DESIGN, CONCEPTS AND COMPUTER APPLICATIONS



By
Er. R.S. Dahiya
Er. Vinay Attri

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-57-9
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025

CONTENTS

- Development of Indian Power Sector and Grid Management
- Distribution of Power • Sub-Station • Power Transformers
- Reactive Power Management • Fundamentals of Earthing and Design of Earthmat • Load Management • Capacitor Banks • Over Head Insulators • Current Transformers • Voltage Transformers
- Station Battery and Charging Equipment • Economic Operation of Power System • Supply System • HVDC • Power System Stabilities
- Computer Application-with Sub-Station Engineering • Voltage Control and Voltage Stability • Circuit Breakers • Fuse
- Transmission Line Design • Protection Against Overvoltage
- Bus-Bar Protection • Protective Relays • Calculation of Short Circuit Current • System Restoration Process/Black Start Procedure
- Generation of Electric Power • Introduction to IEGC • Technical Standards for Construction of Sub-Stations • Substation Automation System (SAS) • Management of Distribution and Transmission Network Using GIS • Gas Insulated Substation
- Appendix • Bibliography • Index.

SENSORS AND INSTRUMENTATION



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-483-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Displacement Sensors and Strain Gauges • Pressure and Temperature Sensors • Flow Sensors and Level Sensors • Signals, Bridges and Processing Circuits • Digital Processing of Analog Signal
- Display Devices • Recorders • Virtual Instrumentation • Data Transmission and Telemetry • Measurement Errors • Voltmeters and Multimeters • DC and AC Bridge Circuits • Signal Analysis • Relays, Circuit Breakers and Intelligent Electronic Sensors • Metrology and Inspection • Supplementary on Pressure Measurements
- Supplementary on Flow Measurements • Supplementary on Temperature Measurements • Supplementary on Level Measurements
- Process Industries • Chemical Processes • Food Processing • Environmental Analysis and Monitoring • Glossaries • Appendices
- Sample Question Papers • References • Index.

RELIABILITY ENGINEERING



By
Onkar N. Pandey
Bhupesh Aneja

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-218-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025

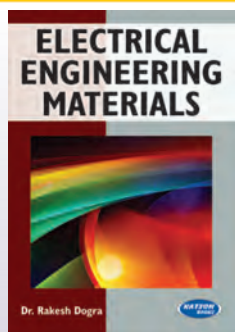
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Reliability Mathematics • Reliability Data, Recovery and Analysis • Reliability • Reliability Improvement • Reliability Testing • Electronic System Reliability • Software Reliability • Total Quality Management (TQM) • Quality Management System • ISO 9000: Quality Management System • Quality System Assessment
- General Maintenance • Predictive Maintenance (PDM) • Pareto Principle • Swot Analysis • ISO:14000 Series • Value Engineering
- Appendices • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-48-6
ISBN 10: 81-88458-48-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



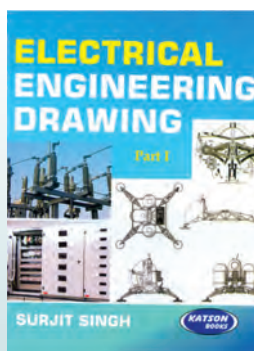
By
Dr. Rakesh Dogra

CONTENTS

• An Overview of Engineering Materials • Crystal Structure of Materials
• Structural Imperfections • Magnetic Properties of Materials
• Conductivity of Metals • Materials for Electrical Engineering
• Semiconducting and Superconducting Materials • Electronic Components • Conceptual Questions and Answers • Tables • Model and Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DRAWING-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-305-6
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



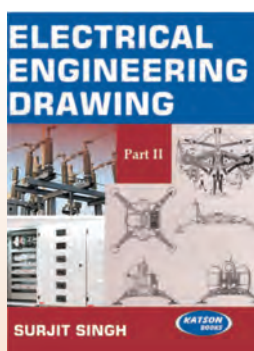
By
Surjit Singh

CONTENTS

• Conventional Symbols • Lighting Circuit and Accessories • Light and Fan Circuits • Simple Bell Circuit • Relay Operated Alarm Circuits
• Annunciators • Electrical Drawing.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DRAWING-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-321-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



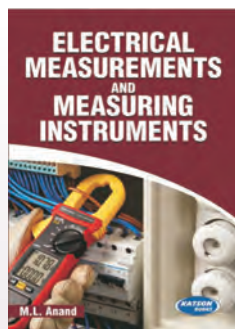
By
Surjit Singh

CONTENTS

• Conventional Symbols • Wiring Material for Domestic and Small Industries Wiring • Wiring Installation in Small Residences • Domestic Wiring Estimates • Power Wiring Estimates for Small Industries
• Consumer's Installation of Service Connections • Contactor Control Circuits • Power Distribution Substation and Stations • Electronic Circuits and Symbols • Earthing Electric Shock • Drawing of Machine Parts.

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-363-6
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
M.L. Anand

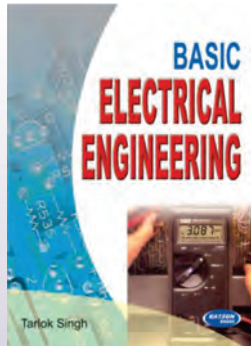
CONTENTS

• Fundamentals • Essentials (Operating Forces) of Analog Instruments
• Ammeters & Voltmeters • Measurement of Power and Energy (Wattmeters and Energymeters) • Power Measurement in 3-Phase Circuits • Measurement of Resistance : Earth Tester & Meggar • AC Bridges, RLC Meter and Q Meter • Miscellaneous (Special) Instruments • Electronic Instruments • Transducers and Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities • Potentiometer • Measurement of Temperature • Process Instrumentation • Cable Fault Location • Recorders • Instrument Transformers • Short Answer Questions with Answers • Practicals • State Board Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-031-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• DC Circuits • DC Circuit Theorems • Constant Voltage and Constant Current Sources • Electromagnetic Induction • Batteries • AC Fundamentals • AC Circuits • Various Types of Power Plant • Practicals • Index.

INSTALLATION COMMISSIONING & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-377-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-83-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



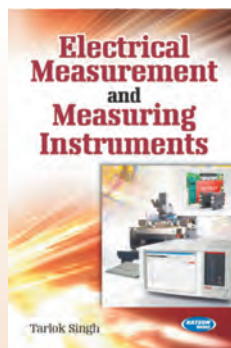
By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Inspection & Installation of Machines • Maintenance • Installation, Commissioning and Testing of Transmission and Distribution Lines • Underground Cables • Substations • Accidents • Experiments • Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-499-2
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



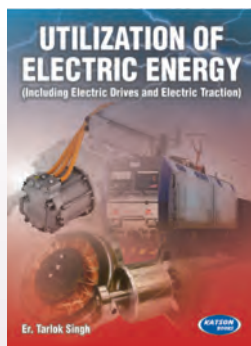
By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electrical Measuring Instruments • Ammeters and Voltmeters (Moving Coil and Moving Iron Type) • Wattmeter (Dynamometer Type) • Energy Meters (Induction Type) • Miscellaneous Measuring Instruments • Electronic Instruments • LCR Meters • Power Measurement in 3-Phase Circuit • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities (Transducers) • Measurement of Temperature • Laboratory Practicals • Examination Papers • Index.

UTILIZATION OF ELECTRIC ENERGY (Including Electric Drives and Electric Traction)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-84-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Illumination • Electric Heating • Electric Welding • Electrolytic Processes • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning • Electric Drives • Electric Traction • Experiments • State Board Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-435-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



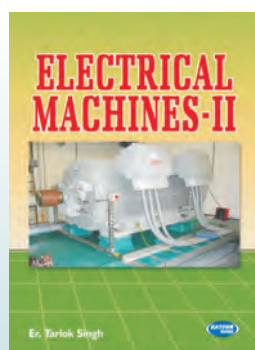
By
Er. Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electrical Machines • D.C. Machines • Single Phase Transformer • Three Phase Transformer • Experiments • State Board Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-524-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



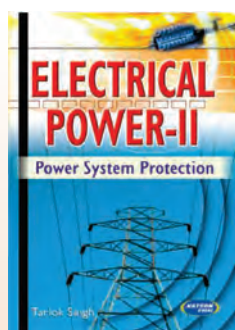
By
Er. Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Synchronous Machines • Induction Motors (3-Phase) • Fractional Kilowatt (FKW) Motors • Special Purpose Machines • Experiments • State Board Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL POWER-II (Power System Protection)

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 81-89757-95-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



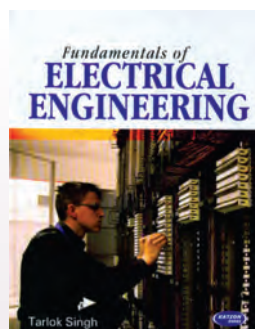
By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Power System Faults • Economics of Generation • Switchgears • Protection Devices • Protection Scheme • Over-voltage Protection • Experiments • Examination Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-068-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Tarlok Singh

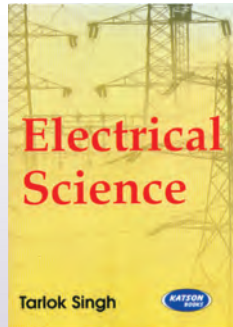
CONTENTS

• Applications and Advantages of Electrical Energy • Basic Electric Quantities • Batteries • DC Circuits • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Induction • AC Fundamentals • Polyphase System • Various Types of Power Plants • Laboratory Practicals • Previous Years Fully Solved Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL SCIENCE

Size: $23 \times 36/16$
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-347-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



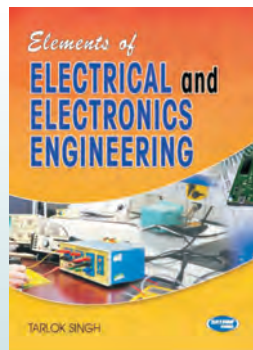
By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• D.C. Circuits • Batteries • Magnetism and Electromagnetism
• Electromagnetic Induction • AC Theory • Polyphase Systems
• Experiments • Index.

Elements of ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-348-3
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



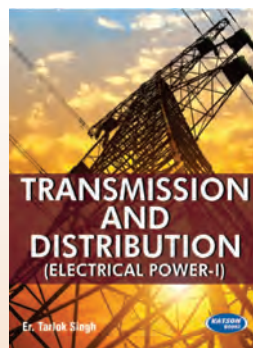
By
Er. Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Applications and advantages of electricity • Basic Electrical Quantities
• Electromagnetic Induction • A.C. Fundamentals • Transformer
• Transmission and Distribution System • Domestic Installation
• Electric Motors and Pumps • Electrical Safety • Batteries • Basic Idea of Semiconductors p and n Type Semiconductor • Experiments State Board Question Papers • Index.

TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION (Electrical Power I)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-398-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



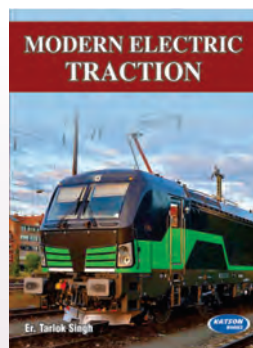
By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• Power Generation • Economics of Generation • Transmission System
• Distribution System • Substations • Power Factor • Faults • Various Types of Tariffs • Miscellaneous Questions and Answers • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

MODERN ELECTRIC TRACTION

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-644-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

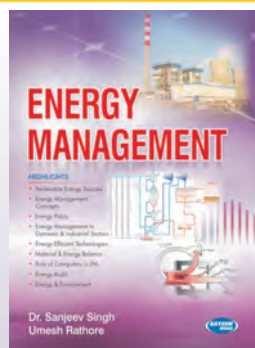
CONTENTS

• Introduction • System of Track Electrification • Track Mechanics and Study of Drives • Power Supply Arrangement • Equipments Used inside and Outside the Locomotive • Traction Motors and Traction Motor Control • Braking • Train Lighting • Railway Coach Air-Conditioning • Track Circuits and Remote Control Centre • Control of Motors • Rail and Return Current • Model Test Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-101-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjeev Singh
Umesh Rathore

CONTENTS

• Non-Conventional Energy Sources • Energy Management • Energy Conservation • Material and Energy Balance • Energy Management in Industrial Sector • Economics of Efficient Energy Use and Energy Efficient Technology • Energy Audit • Applications of Computer in Energy Management • Energy and Environment • Environmental Impact Assessment • Appendices • Index.

Basic Instrumentation System and PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-009-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



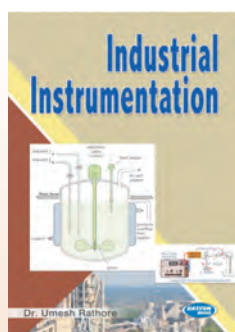
By
Umesh Rathore

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Instrumentation • Transducers • Signal Conditioning • Output Devices and Displays • Introduction to PLCs • Working of PLC • Instruction Set • Ladder Diagram Programming • Other Programming Languages for PLC • Applications of PLC • Objective Type Questions • Experiments • Appendix • Index.

INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-025-3
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2024



By
Dr. Umesh Rathore

CONTENTS

• Measurements • Sensors and Transducers • Displacement and Strain Measurement • Measurement of Forces, Torque and Angular Velocity • Pressure Measurement • Flow Measurement • Temperature Measurement • Level Measurement • Measurement of Humidity, Moisture, Viscosity and pH • Introduction to Control System • Advanced Control Techniques • Overview of Process Controllers (SCADA, DCS, DAS, Data Loggers) • Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) • Objective Type Questions • Experiments • Appendices • Examination Paper • Index.

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER AND MICROCONTROLLERS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-607-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Umesh Rathore
Ved Prakash Verma

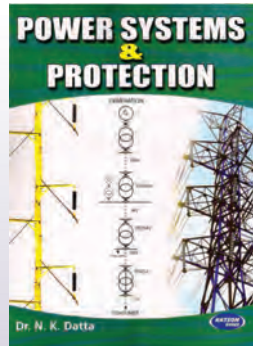
CONTENTS

• Introduction to PLCs • Working of PLC • Instruction Set • Ladder Diagram Programming • Other Programming Languages for PLC • Applications of PLC • Microcontroller Series (MCS)-51 Overview • Internal Structure of 8051 Microcontroller • Instruction Set and Addressing Modes of 8051 Microcontroller • Assembly Language Programming of Microcontroller • Design and Interfacing with 8051 Microcontroller • Introduction of PIC Microcontrollers • Applications of Microcontrollers (MC-51, PIC Microcontroller) • Sample Programs Using Assembly Language • Appendix • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

POWER SYSTEMS AND PROTECTION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-002-4
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2024



By
Dr. N.K. Datta

CONTENTS

- Basics of Power System Growth • Power System's Electrical Basics
- Transmission Line Parameters • Performance of Transmission Line in Power System • Overhead Insulators & Underground Cables • Control of Voltage, Load Frequency and Power in Transmission System
- Essentials of Mechanical Design of Transmission Line • Extra High Voltage and High Voltage DC • Transients in Power System • Power System Stability • Load Flow Analysis • Symmetrical and Unsymmetrical Fault Calculation • Substations • Protection in Power System • Protection of Equipments in Power System • DC, AC Distribution System • Tariffs and Electricity Energy Audit • Economic Load Despatch Load Frequency Control, Compensation • Appendices • Index.

Theory & Practice of ELECTRICAL MACHINES DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-574-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



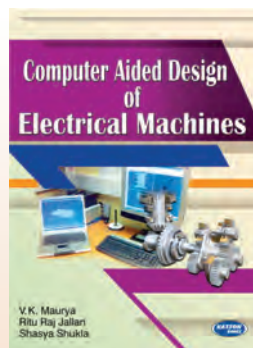
By
Dr. N.K. Datta

CONTENTS

- Basic Ideas of Machine Design and Materials for Electrical Machines
- Transformer Design and Construction • Theory and Practice of Design of Rotating Machines • Design of Single Phase Induction Motors (Split Phase) • Computer Aided Design of Rotating Machine • Design of Synchronous Machines • Magnetic Circuit • Heating and Cooling of Electrical Machines • Cooling of Rotating Electrical Machines
- Temperature Rises: Time, Curves and Selection of Motor • Armature Windings of Electrical Machines • D.C. Machines • Design of Small Transformer (1-ph) Low Voltage • Design of Starters and Field Regulator • Design of Electromagnets • Design of Current Transformer and Potential Transformer • Special Purpose Machines • Mechanical Parts for Electrical Machines • System Design • Standard Specifications • Index.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-525-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



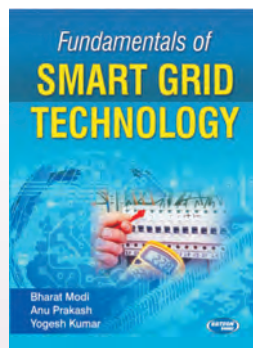
By
V.K. Maurya,
Ritu Raj Jallan, Shasya Shukla

CONTENTS

- Basic Considerations • Magnetic Circuit • Heating and Cooling of Electrical Machines • Rotating Machines • Designing of 3-Phase Synchronous Machines • Designing of Induction Motors • DC Motor • Transformer • Role of Computer Aided Design and Designing of Electrical Machines • Computer Aided Design of Electrical Machine • Model Test Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of SMART GRID TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-485-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Bharat Modi, Anu Prakash
& Yogesh Kumar

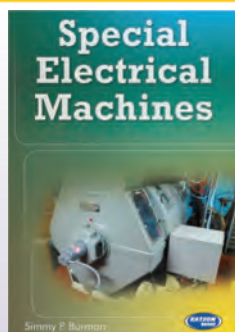
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Smart Grid • Technologies of Transmission and Distribution Systems • Smart Meters and Advanced Metering Infrastructure • Power Quality Management in Smart Grid • High Performance Computing for Smart Grid Applications • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-262-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



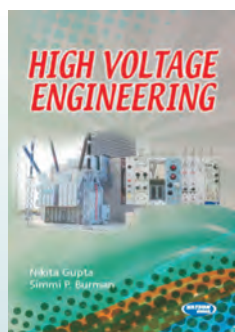
By
Simmi P. Burman

CONTENTS

• Poly-phase AC Machines • Single Phase Induction Motors • Stepper Motors and Switched Reluctance Motors • Permanent Magnet Generators • Single Phase Commutator Motors • Model Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-393-3
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



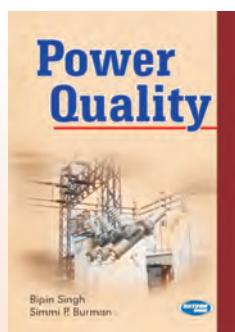
By
Nikita Gupta
Simmi P. Burman

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Estimation of Electric Stress and Control • Breakdown in Gases and Dielectrics • Generation of High Voltages and Currents • Measurement of High Direct Current Voltages and Current • Lighting Phenomenon and Travelling Waves • Non-Destructive Testing and High Voltage Testing • Corona Discharge • References • Model Test Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

POWER QUALITY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-444-2
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



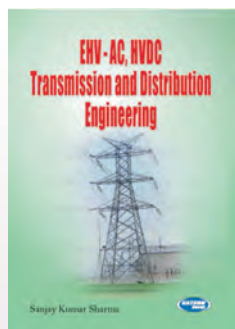
By
Bipin Singh
Simmi P. Burman

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Power Quality • Voltage Sag • Electrical Transients • Harmonics • Measurement and Solution of Power Quality Problems • Distributed Generation and Benchmarking of Power Quality • Harmonic Distortion Evaluations • References • Examination Papers • Index.

EHV-AC, HVDC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-413-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sanjay K. Sharma

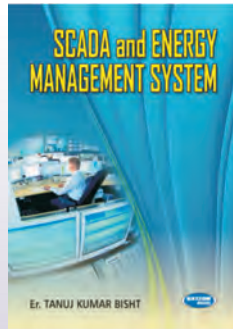
CONTENTS

Part A: EHV-AC Transmission Engineering • Introduction to Extrahigh Voltage Transmission Systems • Overhead Line Transmission Voltages • EHV-AC Line Electrical Design Parameters • SAG and Tension of EHV-AC Line Conductor • EHV-AC Line Overhead Conductor • Overhead Line Insulators and Line Accessories • Vibrations and Dampers • EHV Lines Transmission Structures • Power Cables • Distribution System • Power System Over Voltages and Protection • Corona Discharge • Extra-High Voltage Testing
Part B: HVDC Transmission Engineering • High Voltage Direct Current Transmission • HVDC Converters and Converter Characteristics • Multi-Terminal DC System • Converter Faults and Protection
Part C: Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) • Introduction to Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) • Reactive Power Compensation of AC Transmission Lines • Facts Controllers
Part D: Power System Operation • Load Frequency Control • Voltage Control • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SCADA and ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-472-5
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



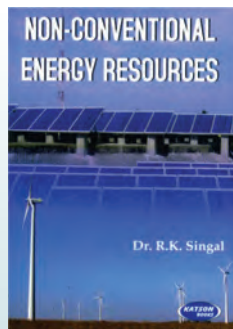
By
Er. Tanuj K. Bisht

CONTENTS

- An Introduction to SCADA • Supervisory and Control Functions • Man-Machine Communication • Data Basis • Energy Management Center • SCADA and PLC • SCADA in Power System • Supervisory Power Management • Programmable Logic Controllers • SCADA System Components and Communication Technologies and Applications • Case Studies on SCADA • A Project on PLC Programming Make Delta Electronics Model No: DVP14SS11R2 • Examination Papers • Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-312-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-82-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



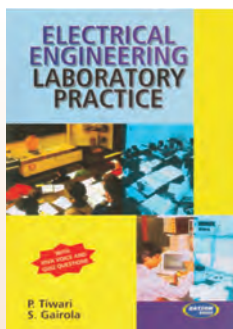
By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

- Part-I: Current Energy Systems**
 - Energy Utilization • Energy Resources • Energy Conversion Technologies
- Part-II: Renewable Energy Systems**
 - Wind Energy • Small Hydro Power Plants • Biomass and Bioenergy • Geothermal Energy • Solar Thermal Energy • Ocean Thermal Energy • Wave and Tidal Wave Energy.
- Part-III: Direct Energy Conversion Systems**
 - Fuel Cells • Solar Cells • MHD Power Generation • Thermoelectric Power Generation • Thermionic Power Generation.
- Part-IV: Future Energy Sources**
 - Nuclear Fusion Energy • Hydrogen Energy • Exploring New Energy Sources
- Part-V: Allied Energy Systems**
 - Energy Resource Conservation • Energy Storage.
- Part-VI: Projects and Papers** • Appendix • Subject Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY PRACTICE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-89-2
ISBN 10: 81-89757-89-X
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



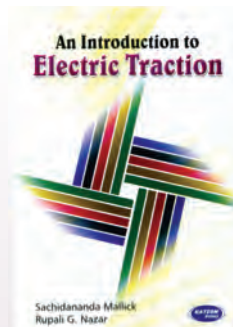
By
**P. Tiwari
S. Gairola**

CONTENTS

- Verification of Network Theorems • Study of Resonance in R-L-C Series Circuit • Study of Transistor Characteristics • Study of Logic Gates • Diode Characteristics • Power and Power Factor of 3- Circuits • Single Phase Transformer Characteristics • Single Phase Transformer Parameters • Magnetization Characteristic of DC Machine • Speed Control of DC Motor • Starting and Reversal of DC Motor • Energy Meter • Induction Motor Starting and Reversal • Study of Fluorescent Lamp • Study of Rectifier • Appendix.

An Introduction to ELECTRIC TRACTION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-449-7
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Sachidananda Mallick
Rupali G. Nazar**

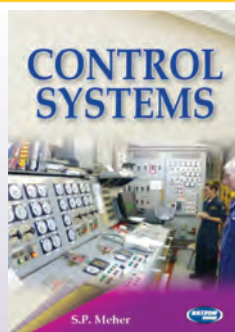
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Traction System • System of Power Supply • Overhead Equipment • Study of Drives • Control of Motors • Electrical Braking • Examination Papers • References • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-584-5
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



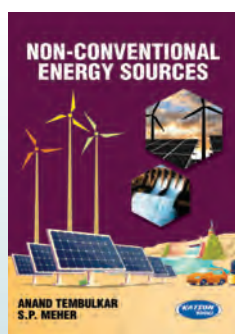
By
S.P. Meher

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Automatic Control • Block Diagram and Transfer Function • Time Response of System • Stability Analysis by Routh Hurwitz Criteria • Root Locus Techniques • Bode Plot • Polar Plot and Nyquist Stability Criteria • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-477-0
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



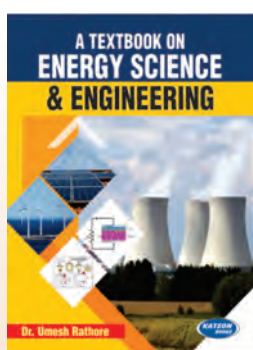
By
Anand Tembulkar
S.P. Meher

CONTENTS

• Energy Resources
• Solar Energy
• Wind Energy
• Wave Energy
• Tidal Energy
• Geothermal Energy
• Biomass Energy
• Small Hydro Power Plants
• Fuel Cells
• Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)
• Model Question Paper
• Previous Year Question Paper
• Index.

A Text Book on ENERGY SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-743-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



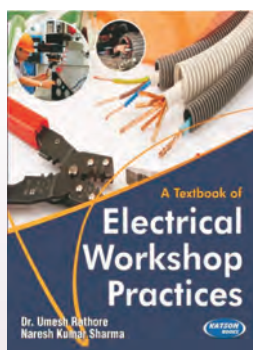
By
Dr. Umesh Rathore

CONTENTS

• Energy and its Usages • Nuclear Energy • Solar Energy • Conventional & Non-Conventional Energy Sources • Systems and Synthesis • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-695-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Umesh Rathore
Naresh Kumar Sharma

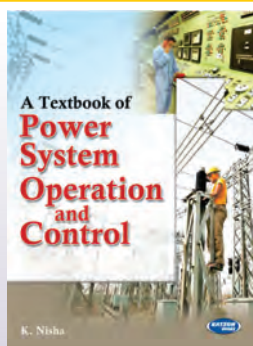
CONTENTS

• Electrical Safety • Tools and Equipment in Electrical Workshop
• Electrical Wiring Systems • Earthing System in Electrical Installation
• Installation, Maintenance and Testing of Electrical Machines and Equipment • Practical Jobs/Exercises in Electrical Workshop • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A Textbook of POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-538-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



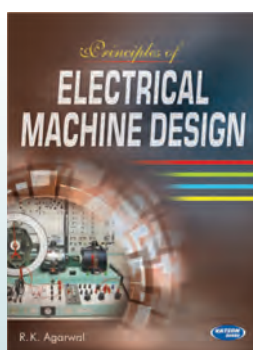
By
K. Nisha

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Power System • Load Curves • Load Flow Algorithms • Optimal Load Flow • Power Generation • Stability • Load Frequency Control • Automatic Voltage Controller (AVC) • Control of Voltage and Reactive Power • Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) • High Voltage Direct Current • Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) • Appendix • Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

Principles of ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-12-8
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
R.K. Agarwal

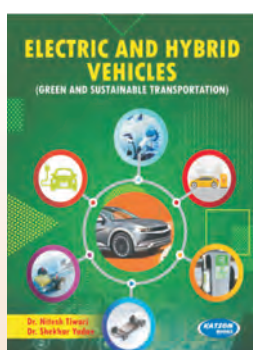
CONTENTS

• The Design Problem • Materials for Electrical Machines • Heating, Cooling and Ventilation of Electrical Machines • Magnetic Circuit Calculations • Electromagnets • Electrical Circuits: Armature Windings • Transformer • Three Phase Induction Motor • Single Phase Induction Motor • Synchronous Machines • D.C. Machine • Starters, Field Regulators and Auxiliary Apparatus • Mechanical Design • Computer Aided Design • Tables of Standard Specifications • Design of Distribution System • Objective Type Questions with Answers • References • Index.

ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLE

(Green and Sustainable Transportation)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-0-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Nitesh Tiwari
Dr. Shekhar Yadav

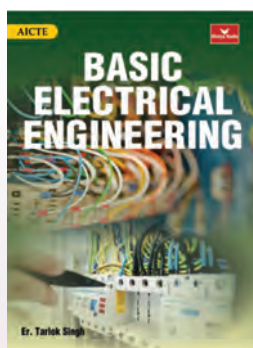
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electric Vehicles • Electric Motor Drives for EV Application • EV Batteries and Battery Management System • Charging System Design Technology for EV Applications • Planning for EV Charging Facility • Energy Storage • AC Motor Drive • Regenerative Braking System • Energy Management Strategy • Hybrid Electric Vehicle • Mechanical Design of a Vehicle • Previous Examination Papers • Index.

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-40-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Er. Talok Singh

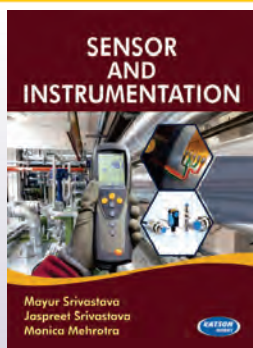
CONTENTS

• DC Circuits • AC Circuits • Transformers • Electrical Machines (Three Phase Induction Motor) • Power Converters • Electrical Installations • Basic Electronics • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SENSOR AND INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-779-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Mayur Srivastava
Jaspreet Srivastava
Monica Mehrotra

CONTENTS

- Sensors and Transducers
- Measurement of Temperature
- Virtual Instrumentation
- Data Acquisition Methods
- Intelligent Sensor
- Previous Examination Papers
- Index.

FUNDAMENTALS OF DRONE/UAV TECHNOLOGY

(Design, Hardware, Innovation and
Operational Insights)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-1-8
Price: ₹ 695/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Dr. Nitesh Tiwari
Dr. Shekhar Yadav
Dr. V.K. Giri

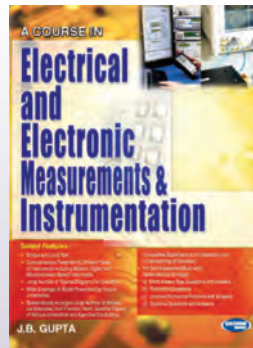
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Drones/UAVs • Design of UAV/Drone Systems
- Avionics Hardware of Drones/UAVs • Communication and Controls
- Navigation and Testing • Drone/UAV Motor Drive • Drone/UAV Flight Mechanism • List of Abbreviation • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Course in ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1325 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-93-6
ISBN 10: 81-88458-93-7
Price: ₹ 1295/-
Reprint: 2025



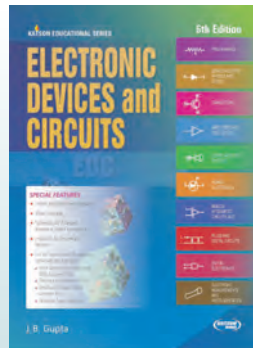
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Measurements and Measurement Systems • Characteristics of Instruments and Measurement Systems • Errors in Measurement • Units and Dimensions • Standards of Measurement • Electrical Circuit Components (Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors) and their Residues • Instruments and Accessories • Galvanometers • Analog Ammeters and Voltmeters • Extension of Instrument Range • Measurement of Power and Wattmeters • Measurement of Energy and Energy Meters • Miscellaneous Indicating Instruments • Measurement of Resistance • Potentiometers • Measurement of Inductance and Capacitance • Localization of Cable Faults • Magnetic Measurements • High Voltage Measurements • Optoelectronic Measurements • Electronic Instruments • High Frequency Measurements • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Special Oscilloscopes and Probes • Signal Generators • Signal Analyzers • Instrumentation Amplifiers • Nonlinear Circuits • Signal Conditioning • Electrical Wave Filters • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates, Boolean Algebra and Logic Families • Digital Measurement and Instruments • Display Devices • Electronic Recording Devices • Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities • Data Acquisition Systems • Telemetry • Microprocessor Based Measurements • Objective Type Questions • True/False Type Questions • Fill in the Blanks Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1150 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-314-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-75-2
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



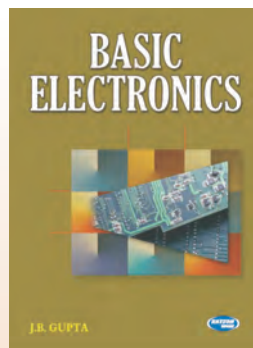
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section I (Basic Concepts and Semiconductor Physics) • Introductory Concepts • Electron Dynamics • Electron Emission • Semiconductor Physics
Section II (Semiconductor Diodes and Transistors (BJTs & FETs)) • Theory of P-N Junction Diodes • Zeners and Other Two-Terminal Devices • Rectifiers • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Hybrid Parameters • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Field-Effect Transistors
Section III (Transistor Amplifiers & Sinusoidal Oscillators) • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Amplifier Frequency Response • Multistage Amplifiers • Large Signal or Power Amplifiers-I: Single Ended • Large Signal or Power Amplifiers-II: Push-Pull • Tuned Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers • Differential Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators
Section IV (Communication System Optoelectronic Devices And Semiconductor Power Devices) • Communication Systems • Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices
Section V (Pulse Shaping and Switching) • Pulse Signals • Linear Wave Shaping • Nonlinear Wave Shaping • Switching Circuits (Multivibrators)
Section VI (Integration Circuits (ICs)) • Integrated Circuits • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) • General Applications of Op-Amps • IC Waveform Generators • Nonlinear Circuits • The 555 IC Timer • Active Filters • Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) • Phase-Locked Loops (PLL) • Regulated and Switching Power Supplies
Section VII (Digital Electronics) • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits • Digital Logic Families • Digital-To-Analog and Analog-To-Digital Converters • Microprocessors
Section VIII (Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation) • Electronic (Analog as Well as Digital) Instruments • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Transducers • Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-4-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



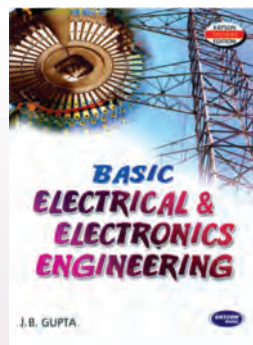
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Semiconductor Physics & Semiconductor Diodes • Introductory Concepts • Semiconductor Physics • Theory of P-N Junction Diode • Special Diodes • Applications of Diodes
Section-II: Transistors, Amplifiers and Oscillators • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • Multistage Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators
Section-III: Integrated Circuits (ICs) and Power Supplies • Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Operational Amplifier (OP-AMPS) • The 555 IC Timer • Regulated and Switching Power Supplies
Section-IV: Digital Electronics & Displays • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits • Displays
Section-V: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation, Microprocessors and Communication Systems • Electronic Instruments • Transducers • Microprocessors • Communication System • Objective Questions • Index.

BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-159-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-60-0
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

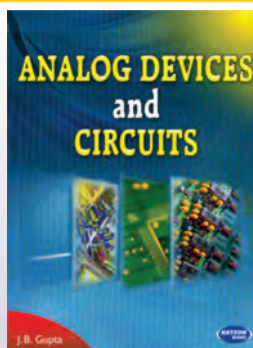
CONTENTS

Part-I: Electrical Engineering
• Direct Current (DC) Circuits • Alternating (Sinusoidal) Voltage and Current • Single Phase AC Circuits • Phasor Algebra and AC Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three Phase Systems • Magnetic Circuits • Single Phase Transformer • DC Machines (Generators and Motors) • Three Phase Induction Motors • Synchronous Machines (Generators and Motors)
Part-II: Electronics Engineering
• Transducers • P-N Junction Diode • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • DC Power Supplies • Number Systems • Logic Circuits • Experiments • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANALOG DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-293-6
ISBN 10: 81-89757-32-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I : Semiconductor Diodes
• Junction Diodes • Special Purpose Diode.
Unit-II : Transistor Characteristics and Biasing
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Field-effect Transistors (FETs) and UJT.
Unit III : Large Signal Amplifiers
• Large Signal Amplifiers.
Unit-IV : Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators
• Feedback Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators.
Unit-V : Low and High Frequency Transistor Model
• Low and High Frequency Transistor Model • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Index.

PULSE AND DIGITAL SWITCHING CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-87-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-87-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Review of Electronic Circuit Theory • Pulse Signals • Linear Waveshaping • Wideband Amplifiers • Switching Characteristics of Devices • Non-linear Waveshaping • Multivibrators • Negative Resistance Devices • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) • Sinusoidal and Non-sinusoidal Waveform Generators • The 555 IC Timer • Logic Gates • Examination Papers • Index.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-447-3
ISBN 10: 81-88458-89-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



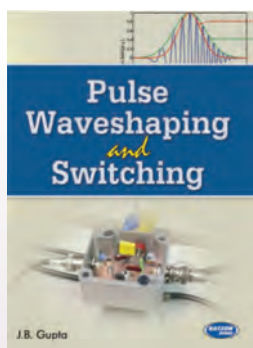
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Differential and Cascode Amplifiers
• Differential and Cascode Amplifiers.
Unit-II: Introduction to Operational Amplifiers
• Introduction to Operational Amplifiers • Feedback Configurations (Negative Feedback in Op-Amps).
Unit-III: Application of Op-Amp
• General Applications of Op-Amps • Active Filters • Oscillators (Sinusoidal as well as Non-sinusoidal) • Comparators and Converters.
Unit-IV: Specialised IC Applications
• The 555 IC Timer • Phase Locked Loops (PLL) • Voltage Regulators • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

PULSE WAVESHAPING AND SWITCHING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-391-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

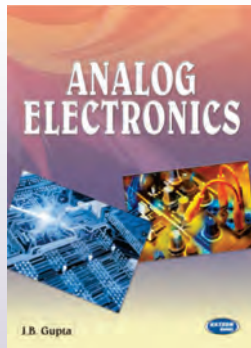
CONTENTS

Review in Brief: Electronic Circuit Theory, Pulse Signals, Op-Amps and Flip-Flops • Electronic Circuit Theory • Pulse Signals • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) • Flip-Flops.
Unit-I: Introduction to Basic Elements and Waveforms
• Introduction to Basic Elements and Waveforms.
Unit-II: Bistable Multivibrators
• Bistable Multivibrators.
Unit-III: Monostable and Astable Multivibrators
• Monostable and Astable Multivibrators.
Unit-IV: Switching Characteristics of Devices
• Switching Characteristics of Devices.
Unit-V: Linear Waveshaping • Linear Waveshaping.
Unit-VI: Nonlinear Waveshaping
• Nonlinear Waveshaping • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANALOG ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-595-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



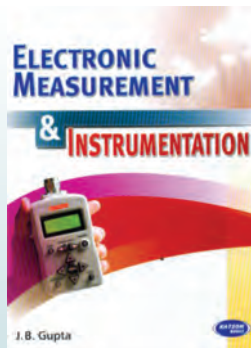
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Differential Amplifiers & Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps)
• Differential Amplifiers • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps).
Unit-II: Linear and Non-Linear Waveshaping
• General Applications of Op-Amps • Nonlinear Waveshaping
• Nonlinear Circuits • Waveform Generators (Sinusoidal Oscillators).
Unit-III: Waveform Generators and Active Filters
• Waveform Generators (Nonsinusoidal) • Active RC Filters.
Unit-IV: Specialized IC Applications
• The 555 IC Timer • Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA)
• Specialized IC Applications • Index.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-72-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



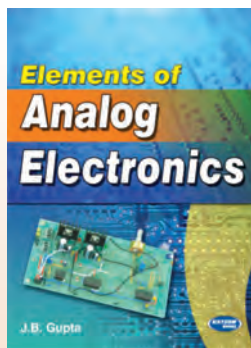
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section A: Oscilloscope
• Cathode Ray Oscilloscope.
Section B: Electronic Instruments
• Electronic Instruments.
Section C: Generation and Analysis of Waveforms and Frequency and Time Measurement
• Waveform Generators • Operational Amplifiers and Applications
• Waveform Analyzers • Digital Circuits • Digital Meters.
Section D: Transducers and Signal Conditioning
• Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities
• Introduction to Signal Conditioning • Display Devices
• Miscellaneous Topics • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Elements of ANALOG ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-558-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



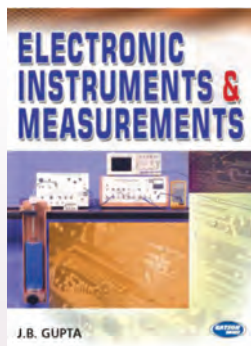
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Bias Stabilization & Small Signal Amplifiers
• Review of Diode and BJT • Bias Stabilization • Small Signal Amplifiers.
Unit-II: Multistage Amplifiers & Feedback Amplifiers
• Multistage Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers.
Unit-III: Field-Effect Transistors
• Field-Effect Transistors • Thyristors.
Unit-IV: Power Amplifiers
• Power Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifiers.
Unit-IVA: Op-Amp and its Applications
• Op-Amp and its Linear Applications • Waveform Generators (Oscillators and Multivibrators) • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS & MEASUREMENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-559-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

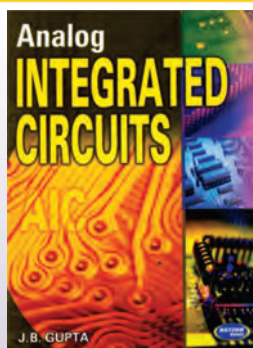
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction to Metering
• Performance Characteristics and Errors in Measurement • Analog Ammeters and Voltmeters • Display Devices, Printers and Standards.
Unit-II: Basic Instruments
• Basic Instruments • Digital Metering.
Unit-III: Cathode Ray Oscilloscope
• Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Special Oscilloscopes and Probes.
Unit-IV: Electronic Instruments
• Signal Generators and Wave Analyzers • Transducers and Recorders
• Data Acquisition Systems (DAS) • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-75-5
ISBN 10: 81-89757-75-X
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: IC Op-Amp Applications
• Differential Amplifiers • Operational Amplifiers and Their Parameters
• Op-Amps with Negative Feedback • Linear Applications of Op-Amps
Unit-II: Waveform Generators
• Waveform Generators • Digitally Controlled Frequency Synthesizers
Unit-III: Active Filters
• Active Filters.
Unit-IV: Non-Linear Circuits • Non-Linear Circuits • Operational Transconductor Amplifier (OTA).
Unit-V: Voltage Regulators
• Voltage Regulators • Appendices • Technical University Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-74-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I : Crystal Properties and Charge Carriers in Semiconductors
• Semiconductor Materials and Crystal Properties • Energy Bands and Charge Carriers in Semiconductors.
Unit-II : Excess Carriers in Semiconductors
• Excess Carriers in Semiconductors.
Unit-III : Junction Properties
• Junction Properties • Junction Properties (Continued).
Unit-IV : Transistors
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Field-Effect Transistors.
Unit-V : Some Special Devices
• Photonic Devices • Negative Conductance Microwave Devices
• Power Devices • Appendices • Model Test Papers • University Examination Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION & MEASUREMENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 81-89757-30-X
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I : Units, Dimensions and Standards, Measurement Errors and PMMC Instruments
• Units, Dimensions and Standards • Measurement Errors • PMMC Instruments.
Unit-II : Analog Electronic Meters and Digital Meters
• Analog Electronic Meters • Digital Meters.
Unit-III : Resistance Measurements and Inductance and Capacitance Measurements
• Resistance Measurements • Inductance and Capacitance Measurements.
Unit-IV : Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes • Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes
• Special Oscilloscopes.
Unit-V : Instrument Calibration and Recorders • Instrument Calibration and Recorders • Model Test Papers • Examination Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 81-89757-13-X
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

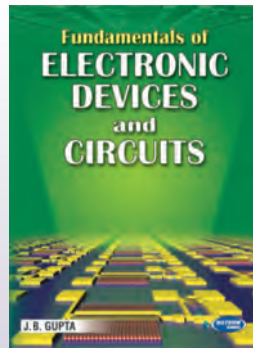
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Crystal Structure of Materials
• Crystal Structure of Materials
Unit-II: Conductivity of Metals
• Conductivity of Metals
Unit-III: Mechanism of Conduction in Semiconductor Materials
• Semiconductors • Bipolar Junction and Field Effect Transistors.
Unit IV: Magnetic Properties of Materials and Electrical Engineering Materials
• Magnetic Properties of Materials.
Unit-V: Dielectric Properties of Materials
• Dielectric Properties of Materials • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of **ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS** (UTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-442-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Crystal Properties and Charge Carriers in Semiconductors & Magnetic Materials

• Semiconductor Materials • Crystal Structure of Materials • Magnetic Materials.

Unit-II: Transistor Amplifier Frequency Response

• Transistor Amplifiers • Amplifier Frequency Response.

Unit-III: Feedback and Oscillators

• Feedback Amplifier • Oscillators.

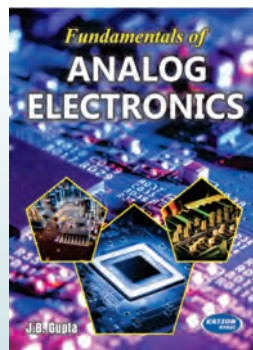
Unit-IV: Multistage and Tuned Amplifiers

• Multistage Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifiers

Unit-V: • Multivibrators • Index.

Fundamentals of **ANALOG ELECTRONICS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-61-8
ISBN 10: 81-89757-61-X
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-A: Semiconductor Diode

• Semiconductor Diode • Diode Circuits

Section-B: MOSFETs

• MOSFETs (Metal-Oxide Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors)

• MOSFETs (Continued)

Section-C: BJTs

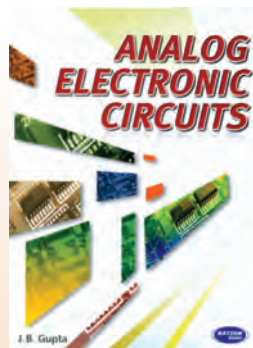
• BJTs (Bipolar Junction Transistors) • BJTs (Continued)

Section-D: Operational Amplifier Feedback and Differential Amplifier

• Operational Amplifier • Feedback • Differential Amplifier • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ANALOG ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-68-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section A: Single and Multistage Amplifiers and Feedback Amplifiers • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Multistage Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers.

Section B: Oscillators

• Sinusoidal Oscillators.

Section C: Power Amplifiers and Operational Amplifiers

• Power Amplifiers • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps).

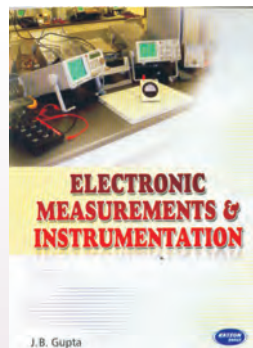
Section D: Linear and Non-Linear Applications of Operational Amplifiers • Linear Applications of Operational Amplifiers • Nonlinear Applications of Operational Amplifiers • IC Waveform Generators

• Digital-To-Analog and Analog-To-Digital Converters • Appendices

• Model Test Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 81-88458-66-X
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Electronic Instrumentation: •

Electronic Instruments and High Frequency Measurements • Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes • Digital Measurement and Measuring Instruments

Unit-II: Instruments for Generation and Analysis of Waveforms:

• Instruments for Generation and Analysis of Waveforms

Unit-III: Instrument Transformers: Instrument Transformers

Unit-IV: Transducers: • Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities

Unit-V: Data Acquisition System: • Data Acquisition Systems

• Instrumentation Interface Bus: IEEE-488 • Recorders

Unit-VI: Display Devices: • Display Devices

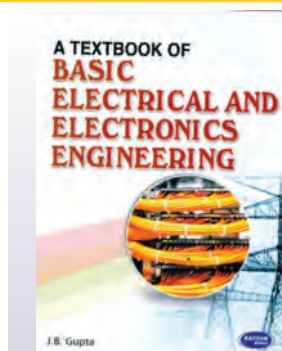
Unit-V: Telemetry: • Telemetry

• Previous Years Solved Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Textbook of **BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-086-4
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



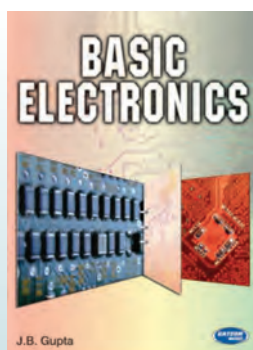
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Introductory Concepts
Unit-I: Electrical Circuit Analysis
• Electrical Circuit Analysis • Alternating (Sinusoidal) Voltage and Current
• Single Phase AC Circuits • Phasor Algebra and AC Circuits • Three Phase AC Circuits.
Unit-II: Transformers
• Magnetic Circuits • Transformers.
Unit III: Rotating Electric Machines
• DC Machines (Generators and Motors) • Three Phase Rotating Machines (Synchronous and Induction Machines).
Unit-IV: Digital Electronics
• Number Systems • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits
Unit-V: Electronic Components and Circuits
• Semiconductors and P-N Junction Theory • Junction Diodes • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Laboratory Practicals • Model Test Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-64-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



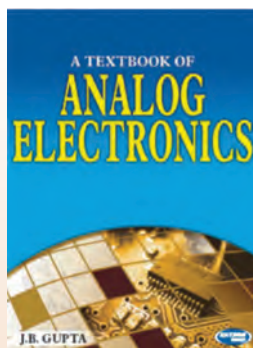
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section A: Semiconductor Physics and Amplifiers
• Semiconductor Physics • Junction Diodes • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Transistor Amplifiers.
Section B: Oscillators, Operational Amplifiers and Power Supplies
• Oscillators • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) • Power Supplies.
Section C: Digital Electronics and Electronic Instruments
• Digital Electronics • Electronic Instruments.
Section D: Displays
• Displays • Experiments • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of **ANALOG ELECTRONICS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-018-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



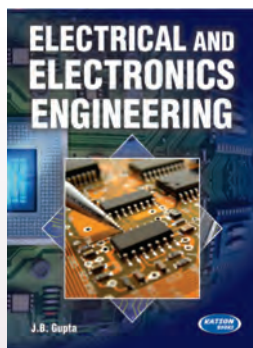
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Preliminaries
• Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor Amplifiers.
Unit-I : Feedback Amplifiers
• Feedback Amplifiers.
Unit-II : Oscillators and Multivibrators
• Sinusoidal Oscillators • Multivibrators.
Unit-III : High Frequency Amplifiers
• High Frequency Amplifiers .
Unit IV : Tuned Amplifiers
• Tuned Amplifiers.
Unit-V : Power Amplifiers
• Power Amplifiers • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-79-3
ISBN 10: 81-89757-79-2
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

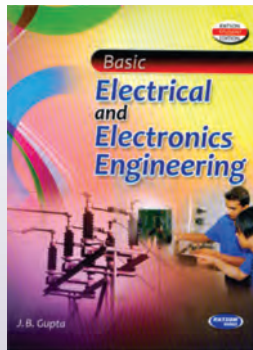
CONTENTS

• Introductory Concepts
Unit-I: DC Networks
• DC Networks
Unit-II: AC Circuits
• AC Fundamentals • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits
• Resonance in RL-C Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits.
Unit-III: Transformers and Electrical DC Machines
• Electromagnetic Induction • Transformer • DC Machines.
Unit-IV: Transistors and Thyristor
• Transistors (Bipolar Junction Transistors) • Thyristors
Unit-V: Communication Systems
• Modulation, Demodulation and Television • Communication Channels
• Examination Papers (Solved) • Index

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-331-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit I : Basic Concept of Electrical Engineering

• Introductory Concepts • Resistive Networks.

Unit II : Alternating Quantities

• AC Fundamentals • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Three-Phase AC System.

Unit III : Rotating Electrical Machines

• DC Machines (Generators and Motors) • Three-phase Induction Motors • Synchronous Machines (Generators and Motors).

Unit IV : Basic Electronics

• Semiconductors and P-N Junction Theory • Semiconductor Diodes • Rectifiers • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Field-effect Transistors (FETs) • Digital Electronics.

Unit V : Communication Systems & Instrumentation and Control

• Communication Systems • Instrumentation and Control (Transducers and ICs) • Question Papers • Index.

An Integrated Course in ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-9-9
Price: ₹ 1295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I : Preliminaries

• Introductory Concepts • Network Analysis • Electron Dynamics • Electron Emission • Electron Tubes

Section-II : Semiconductor Physics and Diodes

• Semiconductor Physics • Theory of P-N Junction Diodes • Zeners and other Two-Terminal Devices • Rectifiers

Section-III : Transistors

• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Hybrid Parameters • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Field Effect Transistors (FETs)

Section-IV : Amplifiers and Oscillators

• Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Amplifier Frequency

Frequency Response • Multistage Amplifiers • Large Signal or Power Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers • Differential Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators

Section-V : Communication Systems

• Modulation and Demodulation • Digital Communication • Communication Channels • Optoelectronics Devices

Section-VI : Power Electronics

• Power Semiconductor Devices • Power Converters

Section-VII : Waveshaping and Switching

• Pulse Signals • Linear Waveshaping • Nonlinear Waveshaping • Switching Circuits (Multivibrators)

Section-VIII : Analog Integrated Circuits

• Integrated Circuits • Operational Amplifiers and their Parameters • Op-Amps with Negative Feedback • Frequency Response of an Op-Amp • Linear Applications of Op-Amps • IC Waveform Generators • Nonlinear Circuits • The 555 IC Timer • Active Filters • Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) • Digitally Controlled Frequency Synthesizers • Regulated and Switching Power Supplies

Section-IX : Digital Electronics

• Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits • Digital Logic Families • Digital-to-Analog and Analog-to-Digital Converters • Microprocessors

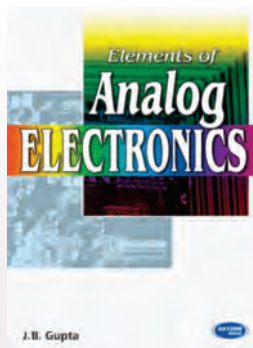
Section-X : Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation

• Electronic (Analog as well as Digital) Instruments • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Transducers • Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

Elements of ANALOG ELECTRONICS

(GGSIPU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-049-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Semiconductor Diodes and Rectifiers

• Basic Semiconductor and P-N Junction Theory • Semiconductor Diodes • Zener and Other Two-Terminal Devices • Diode Applications.

Unit-II: Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) and Bias Stabilization

• Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Bias Stabilization.

Unit-III: Small Signal Amplifiers and Field Effect Transistors

• Small Signal Amplifiers • Field Effect Transistors.

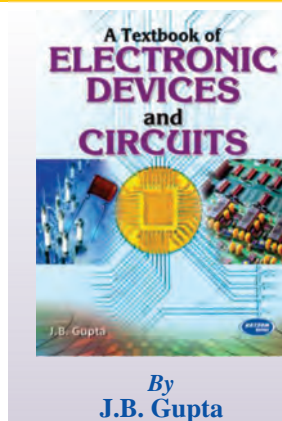
Unit-IV: Operational Amplifiers

• Operational Amplifiers • Linear Applications of Op-Amps • Non-Linear Applications of Op-Amps • Op-Amp Filters • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Textbook of **ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-050-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

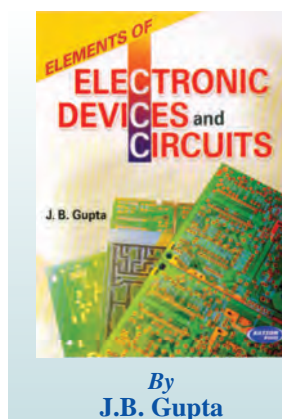


CONTENTS

Section-A: Conducting Materials
• Conducting Materials.
Section-B: Semiconductors, Construction and Characteristics of Devices
• Semiconductors • Construction and Characteristics of Devices.
Section-C: Transistors
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Field-Effect Transistors.
Section-D: Some Special Devices
• Photonic Devices • Negative Conductance Microwave Devices
• Power Devices • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Examination Paper
• Index.

Elements of **ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-080-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



CONTENTS

Unit-I: Semiconductor Diodes and Applications
• Energy Bands and Charge Carriers in Semiconductors • Junction Diodes and other Two-Terminal Devices • Diode Circuits
Unit-II: Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs)
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Transistors Biasing and Stabilization • h-Parameter Equivalent Circuits and Transistor Amplifier Analysis.
Unit III: Small Signal Amplifiers at Low Frequency
• Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • Small Signal Low-Frequency Transistor Amplifiers and Frequency Response • Multistage Amplifiers
Unit-IV: Feedback Amplifiers
• Feedback Amplifiers
Unit-V: Oscillators
• Sinusoidal Oscillators • Multivibrators • Model Test Papers • Index.

ANALOG ELECTRONICS-I (Basic Analog Electronics)

(GGSIPU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-173-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



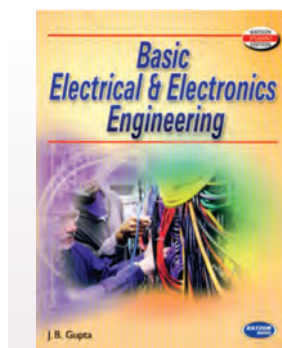
CONTENTS

Unit I: Semiconductor Diodes and Rectifiers
• Basic Semiconductor and P-N Junction Theory • Semiconductor Diodes • Zener and Other Two-Terminal Devices • Rectifiers.
Unit II: Bipolar Junction Transistor and Bias Stabilization
• Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • BIAS Stabilization • Small Signal Amplifiers.
Unit III: Multistage Amplifiers and Feedback Amplifiers
• Multistage Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers.
Unit IV: Field-Effect Transistors, UJT and SCR
• Field Effect Transistors (FETs), UJT and SCR • Examination Papers
• Index.

BASIC ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

(HPTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-361-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



CONTENTS

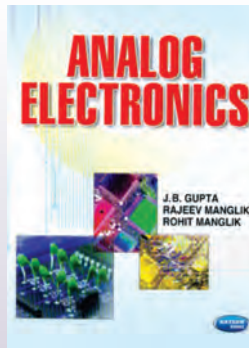
Section-A
• DC Circuits • AC Fundamentals • Complex Numbers • Electrical Instruments • Domestic Electric Wiring.
Section-B
• Single-Phase Series Circuits • Single-Phase Parallel and Series Parallel Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits • Transformers • DC Machines (Generators and Motors) • AC Machines (Synchronous and Induction Machines).
Section-C
• Semiconductor and P-N Junction Theory • Semiconductor Diodes • Rectifiers • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT)
Section-D
• Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Electronic Instruments • Appendix • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANALOG ELECTRONICS-II

(GGSIPU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-211-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



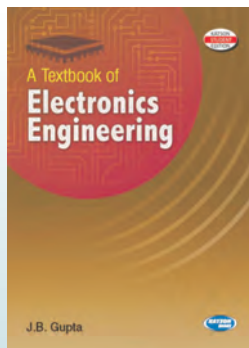
By
J.B. Gupta
Rajeev Manglik
Rohit Manglik

CONTENTS

Unit-I : Building Blocks of Analog ICs
• Differential Amplifiers • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) • Linear Applications of Op-Amps • Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA)
Unit-II : Waveform Generation
• Transistor Oscillators (Sinusoidal) • IC Waveform Generators.
Unit-III : Power Amplifiers and Waveshaping
• Power Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifiers • Linear Waveshaping • Non-Linear Waveshaping • Non-Linear Circuits.
Unit-IV : Active RC Filters and Applications of IC Analog Multiplier
• Active Filters • Phase-Locked Loops • Voltage Regulators • Function Generators • Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-437-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Semiconductor Diodes and Applications
• Semiconductor and P-N Junction Theory • Semiconductor Diodes • Diode Applications • Special Purpose Two-Terminal Devices
Unit-II: Bipolar Junction Transistor and Field-Effect Transistors (BJT and FET)
• Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • DC Biasing BJTs • BJT Amplifiers • Field-Effect Transistor (FET)
Unit-III: Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps)
• Differential Amplifier Circuits • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps)
Unit-IV: Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement
• Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements
Unit-V: Fundamentals of Communication Engineering
• Fundamentals of Communication Engineering • Appendix • Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-501-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



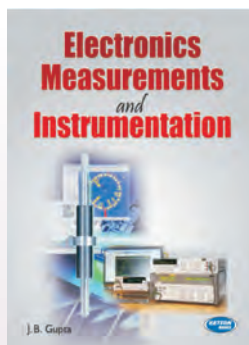
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Evaluation of Electronics
• Evaluation of Electronics.
Unit-II: Theory of P-N Junction Diode
• Theory of P-N Junction Diode • Special Diodes • Applications of Diodes.
Unit-III: Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT)
• Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT).
Unit-IV: Application of BJT and Fundamentals of Digital Electronics
• BJT Applications and FET's • Number Systems • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Objective Type Questions • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-387-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

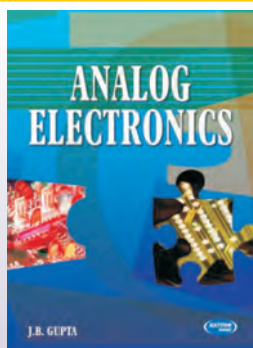
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Fundamentals: • Theory of Measurement • Units and Standards of Measurements • Errors in Measurements and their Analysis
Unit-II: Electronic Meters: • Electronic Analog Voltmeters • Digital Voltmeters • Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes (CROs)
Unit-III: Measuring Instruments: • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Measurement of Resistance, Inductance and Capacitance
Unit-IV: Instrumentation for Generation and Analysis of Waveforms: • Signal Generators • Waveform Analyzers
Unit-V: Storage and Display Devices: • Recorders • Display Devices
Unit-VI: Transducers and Data Acquisition Systems: • Transducers • Data Acquisition Systems
Unit-VII: Telemetry: • Telemetry • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANALOG ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-10-4
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Hybrid Parameters • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Amplifier Frequency Response
Unit-I: High Frequency Transistor • High-Frequency Transistor
Unit-II: Large Signal Amplifiers • Large Signal or Power Amplifiers I: Single Ended • Large Signal or Power Amplifier II: Push-Pull
Unit-III: Multistage Amplifiers • Multistage Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifiers
Unit-IV: Feedback in Amplifiers • Feedback in Amplifiers
Unit-V: Oscillators • Oscillators
Unit-VI: Regulated Power Supplies • Zener Diode • Regulated Power Supplies
• Appendices • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of BASIC ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-686-6
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



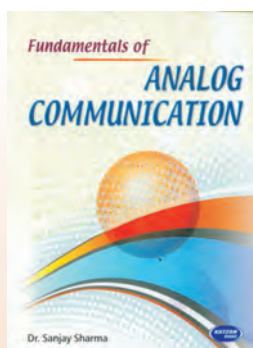
By
**J.B. Gupta
Rajeev Manglik
Rohit Manglik**

CONTENTS

Section-A
• Semiconductor and P-N Junction Theory • Junction Diodes
• Rectification and Special Purpose Diodes
Section-B
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor Amplifier • Field-Effect Transistors (FETs)
Section-C
• BIAS Stabilization and Feedback Amplifiers • Multistage Amplifiers
Section-D
• Fabrication Techniques and Integrated Circuits • Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps)
• Appendix • Model Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of ANALOG COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-155-7
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction
• Noise Effects in Communication Systems
Unit-II
• Amplitude Modulation
Unit-III
• Frequency Modulation
Unit-IV
• Noise in AM and FM
Unit-V
• Pulse Analog Modulation
• Index

ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-4-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

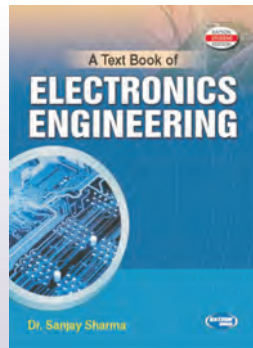
CONTENTS

Unit One • Introduction to Electronics • Semiconductor Diode • Diode Applications • Special Purpose Diodes
Unit Two • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Transistor as an Amplifier • Junction Field Effect Transistor (JFET)
Unit Three • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators
Unit Four • Power Amplifiers • Voltage Regulators
Unit Five • Design and Applications of Electronics Circuits
• Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Textbook of ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-438-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



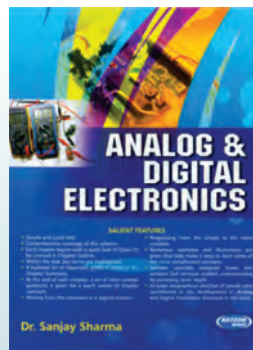
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit One: • Semiconductor Materials • Semiconductor Diodes • Diode Applications • Special Purpose Two Terminal Devices
Unit Two: • Bipolar Junction Transistor • DC Biasing BJTs • Single Stage Transistor Amplifier • Field Effect Transistor
Unit Three: • Operational Amplifier
Unit Four: • Electronic Instruments
Unit Five: • Fundamentals of Communication Engineering: Introduction • Fundamentals of Communication Engineering: Amplitude Modulation • Fundamentals of Communication Engineering: Angle Modulation
• Model Question Papers • Index.

ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-046-8
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



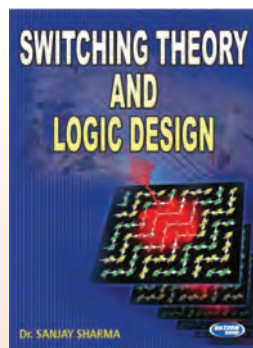
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Special Diodes.
Unit-II
• Frequency Response • Feedback.
Unit-III
• Oscillators.
Unit-IV
• Combinational Logic Circuits • Sequential Logic Circuits: Flip-Flop • Shift Registers • Counters.
Unit-V
• Op-Amps Applications • A/D and D/A Converters • Voltage Regulators • Memories.
• Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

SWITCHING THEORY & LOGIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-552-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-1
• Digital Systems and Binary Numbers • Boolean Algebra • Gate-Level Minimization.
Unit-2
• Combinational Logic.
Unit-3
• Synchronous Sequential Logic • Asynchronous Sequential Logic
• Hazards.
Unit-4
• Registers and Counters • Memory and Programmable Logic • Model Question Paper • Index.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-528-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Elements of Cellular Radio Systems Design • Digital Communication through Fading Multipath Channels • Multiple Access Techniques for Wireless Communications • Wireless Networks • Wireless Systems and Standards • Future Trends • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-058-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



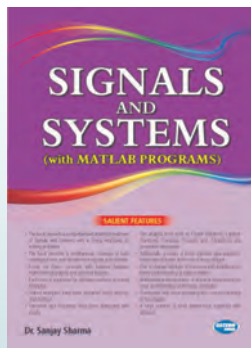
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit I
• Analog Integrated Circuit Design: An Overview • The 741 IC Op-Amp.
Unit II
• Linear Applications of IC Op-Amps • Filters • Sinusoidal Oscillators.
Unit III
• Digital Integrated Circuits Design.
Unit IV
• Non-Linear Applications of IC Op-Amps • Analog Multipliers.
Unit V
• D/A and A/D Converters • Integrated Circuit Timer • Phase Locked Loops (PLL) • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS (With Matlab Programs)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-229-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-08-6
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-I Introductory Concepts of Signals and Systems • Signals • Systems
Section-II: Fourier Analysis of Continuous-Time (CT) Signals • Fourier Series • Fourier Transforms • Signal Transmission through Linear Systems
Section-III: Fourier Analysis of Discrete-Time (DT) Signals • Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
Section-IV: Detailed Analysis of Laplace and Z-Transforms • The Laplace Transform • The Z-Transform
Section-V: Convolution and Correlation • Convolution, Correlation, ESD and PSD
Section-VI: System Analysis • Time and Frequency Domain Analysis of Systems
Section-VII: Sampling Theory and Steady Space Analysis • Sampling Theory • Steady Space Analysis
Section-VIII: Noise and Matched Filter • Noise Theory • Matched Filter (Optimum Filter)
• Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Model question Papers for Practice • Index.

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

(UPTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-013-0
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I: • Signals.
Unit-II: • The Laplace Transform (LT) • The Z-Transform.
Unit-III: • Continuous-Time Fourier Transform (CTFT) • Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT).
Unit-IV: • Systems • Correlation, ESD and PSD.
Unit-V: • Time and Frequency Domain Analysis of Systems • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(RGTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-008-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Introduction to Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • Discrete-Time Signals • Discrete-Time Systems.
Unit-II:
• The z-Transform.
Unit-III:
• Frequency Analysis of Discrete-Time Signals: Discrete Fourier Series (DFS) • Frequency Analysis of Discrete-Time Signals: Discrete Fourier Transforms
Unit-IV:
• Efficient Computation of DFT: FFT Algorithms.
Unit-V:
• Digital Filters Design Techniques: IIR Digital Filters • Digital Filters Design Techniques: FIR Digital Filters • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Principles of COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-144-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-34-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



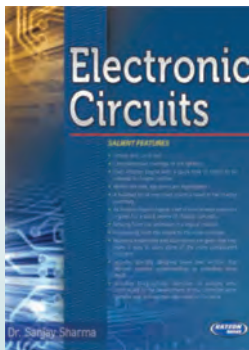
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Radio Transmitter Receiver.
Unit-II:
• Angle Modulation.
Unit-III:
• Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Digital Transmission of Analog Signals: Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) • Issues in Digital Transmission: Multiplexing and Line Coding.
Unit-IV:
• Waveform Coding Techniques and Noise.
Unit-V:
• Noise Analysis in Communication Systems • Phase-Locked Loops (PLLs): Analog and Digital • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-004-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

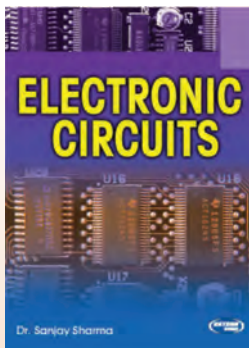
CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Operational Amplifiers.
Unit-II
• MOSFETs • MOSFET as Amplifier and Switch.
Unit-III
• Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Transistor Amplifiers and Models.
Unit-IV
• Differential Amplifier.
Unit-V
• Feedback • Oscillators • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

(MP)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-567-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



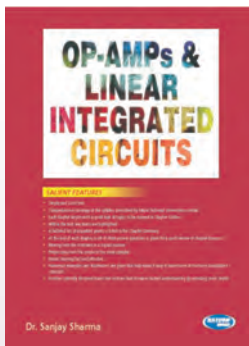
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One
• Amplifier Basics • Transistor at Low Frequency • Transistor at High Frequency
Unit-Two
• Feedback Amplifier • Oscillators.
Unit-Three
• Power Amplifier • Tuned Amplifier.
Unit-Four
• Cascade Amplifiers • Differential Amplifier.
Unit-Five
• Operational Amplifier • Applications of Op-Amp • Model Question Paper • Index.

OP-AMPS AND LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-0-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-I: Basic Concepts of Differential Amplifier and Op-Amps
• Introduction to OP-AMP and Differential Amplifier • Operational Amplifier Fundamentals and 741 IC Op-Amp
Section-II: Linear and Non-Linear Applications of Op-Amp
• Linear Applications of Op-Amp • Non-Linear Applications of Op-Amps
Section-III: Active Filters • Active Filters
Section-IV: Waveform Generators • Waveform Generators
Section-V: Special Application of Op-Amp • Voltage Regulator • Analog Multiplier Circuits • Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) • Phase Locked Loop (PLL) • D/A and A/D Converters • Special Function Integrated Circuits
• Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-505-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



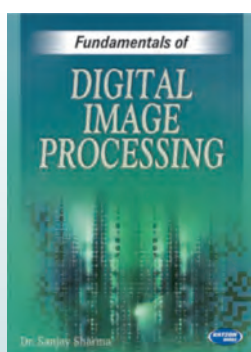
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction and Fundamentals • Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain • Image Enhancement in Frequency Domain • Image Restoration • Morphological Image Processing • Registration • Image Segmentation • Colour Image Processing • Representation and Description • Object Recognition • Image Compression • Image Processing Softwares • Model Test Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-504-3
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One
• Introduction and Digital Image Fundamentals • Image Enhancement in the Spatial Domain.
Unit-Two
• Image Enhancement in the Frequency Domain • Image Restoration.
Unit-Three
• Image Compression • Image Segmentation.
Unit-Four
• Representation and Description • Morphological Image Processing • Object Recognition • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES

(For MP)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-568-5
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One
• Semiconductor Materials and Properties • Semiconductor Diodes.
Unit-Two
• Diode Applications.
Unit-Three
• Diodes Family: Breakdown Diodes • Diodes Family: Special Diodes.
Unit-Four
• Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT).
Unit-Five
• FET Construction • Model Question Papers • Index.

ANALOG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-063-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I :
• Introduction • Frequency Response and Stability of Op-amp.
Unit-II :
• Op-Amps with Negative Feedback • Basic Applications of Operational Amplifiers.
Unit-III :
• Active Filters • Converters.
Unit-IV :
• Non-Linear Applications of Op-Amps • Voltage Regulators.
Unit-V :
• Non-Linear Amplifiers and Analog Multiplier Circuits • Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) • Phase-Locked Loops (PLLs) • Noise in Integrated Circuits • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (Digital Logic Design)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-7-5
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I :

• Digital System and Binary Numbers • Gate Level Minimization.

Unit-II :

• Combinational Logic.

Unit-III :

• Synchronous Sequential Logic: Flip-Flops • Synchronous Sequential Logic: Shift Registers • Counters and Analysis and Synthesis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits.

Unit-IV :

• Introduction to Memories • Programmable Logic Devices • Design at the Register Transfer Level: ASMs

Unit-V :

• Asynchronous Sequential Logic • Introduction to Hazards • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

(MP)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-569-2
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One

• Introduction • Random Variables.

Unit-Two

• Digital Conversion of Analog Signals • Digital Transmission of Analog Signals.

Unit-Three

• Digital Transmission Techniques.

Unit-Four

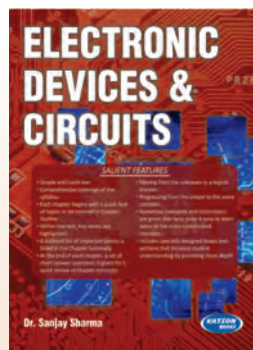
• Other Digital Techniques • Optimum Reception of Digital Signals.

Unit-Five

• Information Theory • Channel Coding • Model Question Papers • Index

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-265-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• Semiconductor Devices • Transistor as an Amplifier.

Unit-II

• Feedback • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Power Amplifiers.

Unit-III

• Waveshaping Circuits: Multivibrators, Clippers and Clampers • Differential Amplifiers • Multistage Amplifiers.

Unit-IV

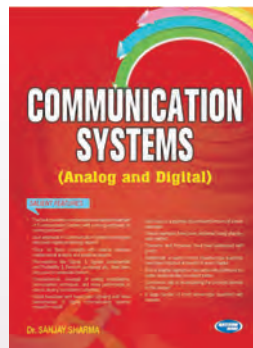
• Operational Amplifier Characteristics • Basic Applications of Op-Amps.

Unit-V

• Voltage Regulators • Model Question Papers • Index.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (Analog and Digital)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1050 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-359-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-20-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Part 1: Analog Communication

Section I: Introductory Concepts of Communication Systems • Introduction to Communication Systems • Signal Analysis and Transmission

Section II: Amplitude Modulation • Amplitude Modulation: DSB-FC, DSB-SC, SSB-SC, VSB

Section III: Angle Modulation • Angle Modulation: FM and PM

Section IV: Random Signals and Noise Analysis • Probability, Random Signals and Random Process

• Noise Theory • Performance Analysis of Analog Communication Systems

Section V: Radio Receivers and Transmitters • Radio Receivers • Radio Transmitters

Part 2: Digital Communication

Section VI: Sampling and Waveform Coding Techniques • Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Waveform Coding Techniques: PCM, DM, ADM and DPCM

Section VII: Multiplexing and Digital Data Transmission • Multiplexing Techniques • Digital Data Transmission: Line Coding and Pulse Shaping

Section VIII: Performance Evaluation of Digital Communication Systems • Digital Modulation Techniques • Performance Analysis of Digital Communication Systems

Section IX: Information Theory and Coding Techniques • Information Theory and Coding • Error Control Coding

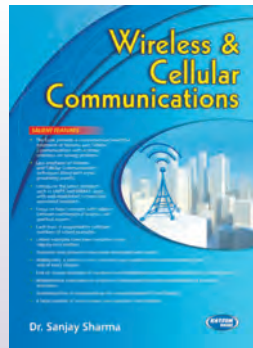
Section X: Emerging Techniques in Communication systems • Spread Spectrum Communications • Equalization and MIMO Techniques • Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM)

• Appendices • Model Question Papers for Practice • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

WIRELESS & CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-425-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-49-0
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-I: Introduction • Evolution of Wireless and Cellular Communications
Section-II: Wireless Channels and Modelling • Mobile Radio Propagation
Section-III: Cellular Theory • Cellular Concepts • Interference • Cell Coverage for Signal And Traffic • Cell Site and Mobile Antennas • Frequency Management and Channel Assignment • Handoffs and Dropped Calls
Section-IV: Transceivers and Signal Processing • Modulation Techniques and Channel Coding in Wireless Communication • Equalization and Diversity Techniques
Section-V: Multiple Access and Advanced Transceivers Schemes • Speech Coding and Multiple Access Techniques • Spread Spectrum Communications
Section-VI: Standardized Wireless Systems • Wireless Communication Systems • Second Generation (2G) Digital Wireless Systems: 2G Networks • 2.5G Mobile Data Networks • Third Generation (3G) Mobile Services • Wireless Local Loop (WLL)
Section-VII: Modern Wireless Technologies • Emerging Wireless Network Technologies • Abbreviations and Acronyms • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-223-3
ISBN 10: 81-89757-01-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



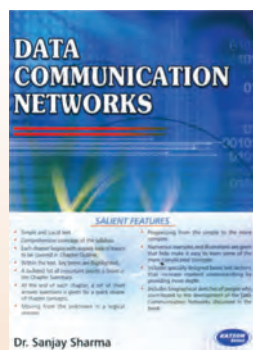
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction : Evolution of Mobile Radio Communication Fundamentals • Mobile Radio Propagation.
Unit-II
• Spread-Spectrum Communications • Equalization and Diversity Techniques.
Unit-III
• Speech Coding and Multiple Access Techniques.
Unit-IV
• Cellular Concepts • Wireless Systems and Standards • Some Emerging Wireless Network Technologies • Appendices • Index.

DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-170-0
ISBN 10: 81-89757-42-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Introduction to Networks and Data Communications • Physical Layer and Data Transmission.
Unit-II:
• Switching • The Data Link Layer.
Unit-III:
• Medium Access Sublayer.
Unit-IV:
• Network Layer • Network Connecting Devices.
Unit-V:
• Transport Layer Protocol • Network Security and Cryptography • Model Question Papers • Index.

DATA COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-13-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

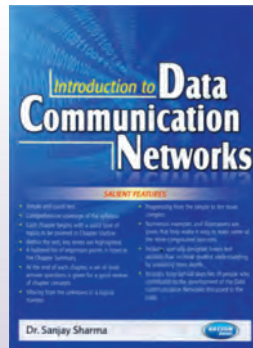
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Networks • Examples of Networks
• Physical Layer and Data Transmission • Data Link Layer • Medium Access Sublayer • Network Layer • Transport Layer • Application Layer
• Glossary • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Introduction to DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-210-3
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• Introduction to Data Communication and Networks • Examples of Networks • Physical Layer and Data Transmission.

Unit-II

• The Data Link Layer • Medium Access Sublayer.

Unit-III

• The Network Layer • Network Hardware Components.

Unit-IV

• Transport Layer • The TCP/IP Protocol Suite.

Unit-V

• Application Layer Services • Model Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

(UPTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-24-1
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:

• Introduction • Digital Data Transmission • Digital Modulation Techniques

Unit-II:

• Probability and Random Variables.

Unit-III:

• Performance analysis of Digital Communication System.

Unit-IV:

• Spread Spectrum Communications.

Unit-V:

• Information Theory • Error Control Coding • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

(PTU)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 81-89757-06-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Digital Transmission • Digital Carrier Line Encoding • Multiplexing Techniques • Information Theory • Digital Carrier Modulation and Demodulation Techniques • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-268-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-19-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

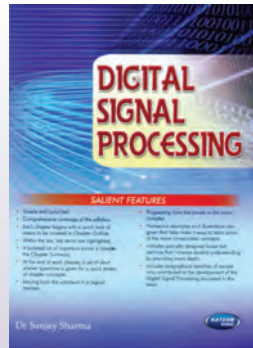
• Introduction • Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Waveform Coding Techniques • Multiplexing Techniques • Digital Data Transmission • Digital Modulation Techniques • Performance Analysis of Digital Communication Systems • Information Theory and Coding • Error Control Coding • Spread Spectrum Communications • Equalization and MIMO Techniques • Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(UPTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-16-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:

• Introduction to Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • Realisation of Digital Systems.

Unit-II

• Design of Infinite Impulse Response Digital Filters.

Unit-III

• Finite Impulse Response Filter Design.

Unit-IV

• Discrete Fourier Transforms (DFT).

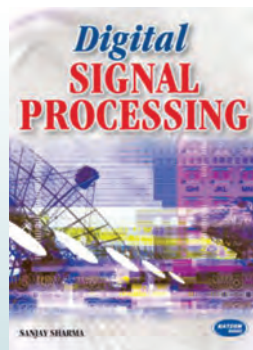
Unit-V

• Fast Fourier Transform Algorithms • Appendices • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(For GGSIPU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-02-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



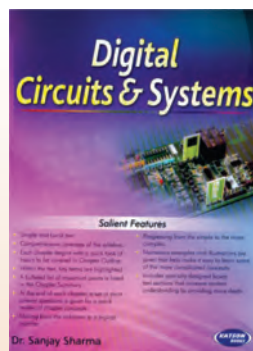
By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Signals and Signal Processing • Time Domain Representation of Signals and Systems • Transform-Domain Representation of Signals: DTFT • Transform Domain Representation of Signals: z-Transform • Transform-Domain Representation of Signals: Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) • Transform Domain Representation of Signals: Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) Algorithms • Transform Domain Representation of LTI Systems • Digital Processing of Continuous-time Signals • Digital Filter Structure • Digital Filter Design: FIR Filters • Digital Filter Design: IIR Filters • Applications of Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-345-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit I

• Numbers Systems and Codes • Boolean Algebra and Switching Functions.

Unit II

• Logic Gates, Adders and Subtractors.

Unit III

• Linear Wave Shaping Circuits • Logic Families.

Unit IV

• Combinational Logic Circuits • Semiconductor Memories • Designing with ROM and PLA • Shift Registers • Counters.

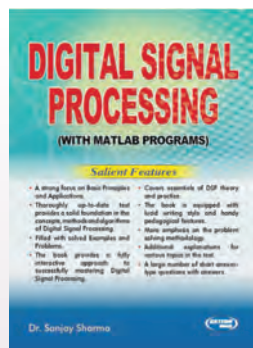
Unit V

• Signal Conversion: A to D and D to A Converters • Model Question Paper • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(With Matlab Programs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 925 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-400-8
ISBN 10: 81-88458-42-2
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • Discrete-Time Signals • Discrete-Time Systems • The Z-Transform • Discrete Fourier Transforms • Fast Fourier Transform Algorithms • Design and Analysis of Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) Digital Filters • Design and Analysis of Finite Impulse Response (FIR) Filter • Realization of Digital Systems • Finite Word Length Effects in Digital Filters • Statistical Digital Signal Processing • Multirate Digital Signal Processing (MDSP) • DSP Processors • Applications of Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • Matlab Programs • Appendix • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANALOG & DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-52-6
ISBN 10: 81-89757-52-0
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:**
• Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Radio Transmitters • Radio Receivers.
- Unit-II:**
• Angle Modulation • Noise.
- Unit-III:**
• Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Waveform Coding Techniques.
- Unit-IV:**
• Digital Modulation Techniques.
- Unit-V:**
• Digital Multiplexers • Information Theory • Model Question Papers
• Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ANALOG COMMUNICATION

(RGTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-23-4
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:**
• Introduction • Signal Analysis and Linear Time Invariant (LTI) Systems.
- Unit-II:**
• Modulation Techniques
- Unit-III:**
• Angle Modulation and FM Modulators.
- Unit-IV:**
• Radio Transmitters • Radio Receivers.
- Unit-V:**
• Noise • Noise Performance of Communication Systems • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

ANALOG COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-379-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-00-7
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



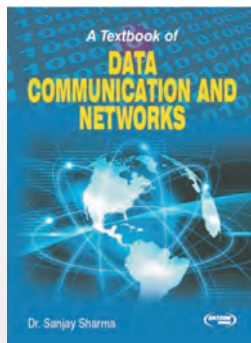
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Signal Analysis and Transmission • Amplitude Modulation : DSB-FC, DSB-SC, SSB-SC, VSB • Angle Modulation: FM and PM • Sampling Theory and Pulse Analog Modulation • Probability, Random Signals and Random Process • Noise Theory • Performance Analysis of Analog Communication Systems • Radio Receivers • Radio Transmitters • Important Objective Type Questions with Answers • Appendices • References • Model Question Papers • Index.

A Textbook of DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-612-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:**
• Data Communications • Switching
- Unit-II**
• Data Link Layer • Medium Access Sub Layer
- Unit-III**
• Network Layer
- Unit-IV**
• Transport Layer • Application Layer
• Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

MOBILE & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-221-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• Introduction: Evolution of Mobile Communication Fundamentals
• Mobile Radio Propagation.

Unit-II

• Equalization and Diversity Techniques • Speech Coding and Multiple Access Techniques.

Unit-III

• Cellular Concepts

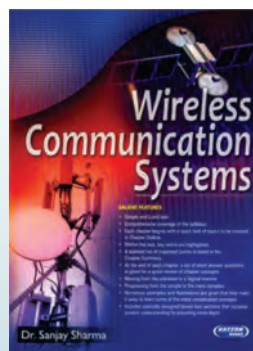
Unit-IV

• Wireless Networks • Wireless Systems and Standards.

Unit-V • Some Emerging Wireless Network Technologies • An Overview of CDMA2000, WCDMA and EDGE • Wireless Architectures • Appendices • Model Question Paper • Index.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-351-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit - I

• Services and Technical Challenges • Principle of Cellular Networks
• Multiple Access Techniques.

Unit - II

• Wireless Propagation Channels: Mobile Radio Propagation.

Unit - III

• Wireless Transceivers.

Unit - IV

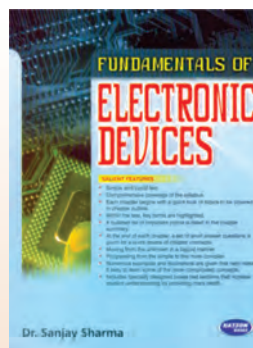
• Signal Processing in Wireless Systems: Diversity Techniques • Signal Processing in Wireless Systems: Speech Coding Techniques.

Unit - V

• Spread Spectrum Systems • An Overview of CDMA and WCDMA
• Wireless Networks • Wireless Systems and Standards • Review of Basic Digital Modulation Techniques • Model Question Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-329-2
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit I

• Semiconductor Materials and Crystal Properties • Energy Bands and Charge Carriers in Semiconductors.

Unit II

• Excess Carriers in Semiconductors.

Unit III

• Junction Properties.

Unit IV

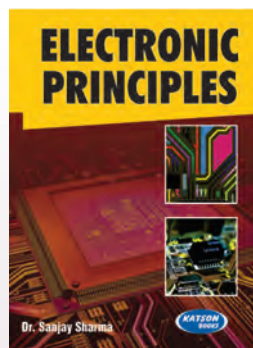
• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Field Effect Transistors.

Unit V

• Photonic Devices • Negative Conductance Microwave Devices
• Some Special Power Devices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 900 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-88-5
ISBN 10: 81-89757-88-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-I: Basic Concepts and Semiconductor Materials • Basic Aspects of Electronics
• Semiconductor Materials

Section-II: Semiconductor Devices • Diode Fundamentals • Rectifiers and Filters • Clippers and Clampers • Special Diodes

Section-III: Bipolar Junction Transistor • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor • Transistor at High Frequency

Section-IV: Field Effect Devices • Field Effect Devices: JFET • MOSFETs • MOSFET as Amplifier and Switch

Section-V: Various Amplifiers • Cascaded Amplifiers: Multistage Amplifiers • Frequency Response • Large Signal Amplifiers: Power Amplifiers • Tuned Voltage Amplifiers

Section-VI: Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators

Section-VII: Multivibrators and Optoelectronic Devices • Multivibrators • Optoelectronic Devices

Section-VIII: Thyristors • Thyristors

Section-IX: Wave Shaping Circuits • Wave Shaping Circuits • Time Base Generators

Section-X: Differential Amplifier & Op-amps • Differential Amplifier • Operational Amplifier • Applications of Op-Amp

Section-XI: Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements • Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements

Section-XII: Digital Electronics • Switching Theory and Logic Design

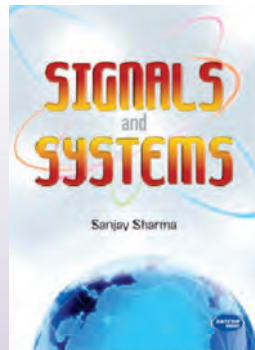
• Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

(JNTU)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-054-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:**
 - Signal Analysis.
- Unit-II:**
 - Fourier Series Representation of Periodic Signals.
- Unit-III:**
 - Fourier Transforms.
- Unit-IV:**
 - Signal Transmission Through Linear Systems.
- Unit-V:**
 - Convolution and Correlation of Signals.
- Unit VI:**
 - Sampling.
- Unit-VII:**
 - Laplace Transforms.
- Unit-VIII:**
 - Z-Transforms • Model Question Papers • Index.

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-461-9
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



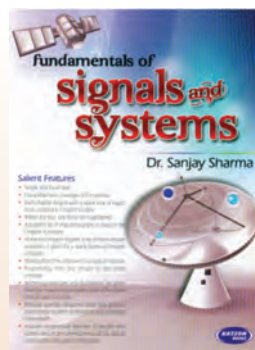
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I**
 - Signals • Systems.
- Unit-II**
 - Continuous-Time Fourier Transform (CTFT) • Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT).
- Unit-III**
 - Laplace Transforms.
- Unit IV**
 - Z-Transforms.
- Unit-V**
 - Time and Frequency Characterisation of Signals and Systems
- Sampling • Model Question Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-099-4
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



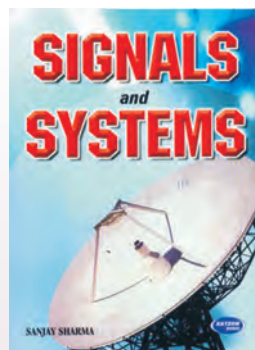
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Section-A:**
 - Signals.
- Section-B:**
 - Fourier Transform (FT): Continuous-Time Fourier Transform (CTFT)
 - Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT).
- Section C:**
 - Introduction to Systems • Time and Frequency Domain Analysis of Systems.
- Section-D:**
 - The Laplace Transform (LT) • The Z-Transform (ZT) • Model Question Paper • Index.

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 81-85749-08-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:** • Introduction to Signals and Systems • Linear Time Invariant (LTI) Systems
- Unit-II:** • Fourier Analysis of Continuous-time Signals and applications to Analysis of LTI Networks • The Discrete Time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
- Unit-III:** • Time and Frequency Characterization of Signals and Systems
- Unit-IV:** • Sampling • The Laplace Transform
- Unit-V:** • The z-Transform
- Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(MDU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-171-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• Introduction to Digital Signal Processing • Discrete-Time Signals.

Unit-II

• Discrete-Time Systems.

Unit-III

• Sampling of Time Signals.

Unit IV

• The Z Transform (ZT).

Unit-V

• Finite Impulse Response Filter Design • Design of Infinite Impulse Response Digital Filters • Finite World Length Effects in DSP • Applications of DSP.

Unit-VI

• Multirate Digital Signal Processing (MDSP) • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-140-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-A:

• Introduction • Spectral Analysis • Correlation: Cross-Correlation and Auto-Correlation.

Section-B:

• Information Theory.

Section-C:

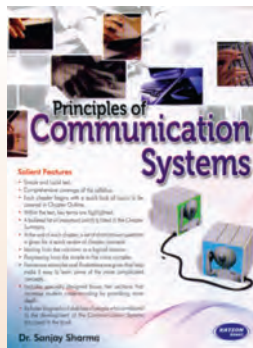
• Random Signal Theory-I.

Section-D:

• Random Signal Theory-II • Optimum Filters • Introduction to Linear Block Codes and Cyclic Codes • Model Question Papers • Index.

Principles of COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-100-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-A:

• Introduction to Communication Systems • Fourier Analysis of Signals

Section-B:

• Amplitude Modulation • Angle Modulation.

Section-C:

• Pulse Analog Modulation • Pulse Digital Modulation.

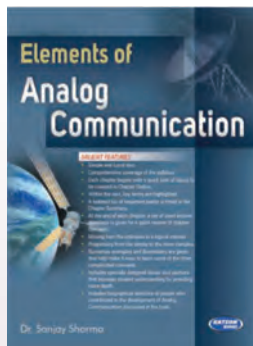
Section-D:

• Digital Modulation Techniques • Introduction to Noise • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Elements of ANALOG COMMUNICATION

(UTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-117-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I & II:

• Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Radio Transmitter and Receiver.

Unit-III:

• Angle Modulation.

Unit-IV:

• Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Digital Transmission of Analog Signals: Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) • Issues in Digital Transmission: Multiplexing and Line Coding.

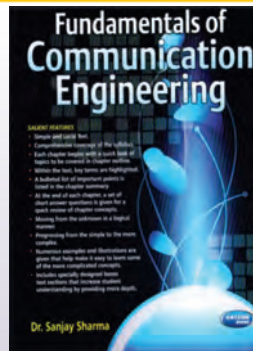
Unit-V:

• Noise Associated with Communication System • Appendix • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-238-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit I

• Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Single Sideband Modulation • Radio Receivers.

Unit II

• Angle Modulation • Noise • Noise Analysis in Communication Systems.

Unit III

• Analog Pulse Modulation • Digital Transmission • Digital Modulation Techniques.

Unit IV

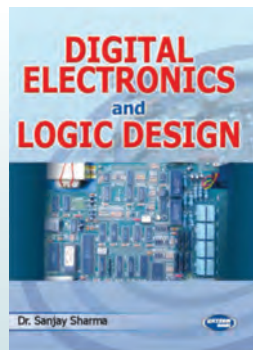
• Radio Wave Propagation • Satellite Communication • Wireless Systems and Standards.

Unit V

• Television • Fibre Optical Communication • Index.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND LOGIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 850 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-199-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Number Systems • Binary Codes • Logic Gates • Boolean Algebra • Minimization of Switching Functions • Combinational Logic Circuits and Design • Flip-flops • Shift Registers • Counters • Analysis and Design of Sequential Logic Circuits • Asynchronous Sequential Logic: Analysis and Design • Hazards • Memory and Programmable Logic Devices • Algorithmic State Machines (ASMs) • Logic Families • A to D and D to A Converters • Timing Circuits • Model Question Papers • Index.

MICROELECTRONICS (Analog & Digital)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-426-8
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



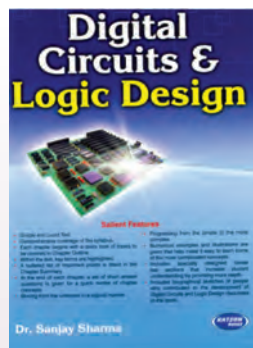
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Review of Linear Circuit Theory • Operational Amplifiers • Semiconductor Materials • Introduction to Non-Linear Circuit Elements • Signal Processing and Conditioning with Two Terminal Non-Linear Devices • Three Terminal Devices • Analog Amplification-I • Analog Amplification-II • Differential Amplifiers • Frequency Response and Time Dependent Circuit Behaviour • Multistage and Power Amplifiers • Active Filters • Oscillators • Digital Circuits • Fundamentals of Digital System • Semiconductor Memories • Converters • Digital Integrated Circuits Design • Waveform Generators • Junction Properties • Model Question Paper • Index.

DIGITAL CIRCUITS AND LOGIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-294-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Part A

• Number Systems • Boolean Algebra • Logic Gates • Logic Families • Combinational Logic Circuits.

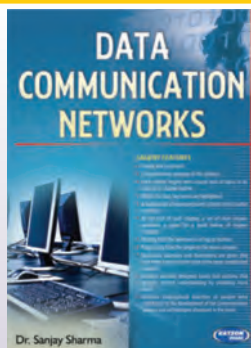
Part B

• Synchronous Circuits : Flip-Flops • Synchronous Circuits : Shift Registers • Sequential Circuits : Counters • Memory Devices • Signal Conversions • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-390-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



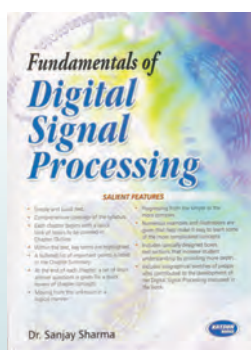
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-1**
 - Introduction • Example Networks • Physical Layer.
- Unit-2**
 - Data Link Layer • Medium Access Sublayer • Network Hardware Components.
- Unit-3**
 - Network Layer.
- Unit-4**
 - Transport Layer.
- Unit-5**
 - Application Layer • World Wide Web (www) • Model Question Paper
- Index.

Fundamentals of DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-662-0
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I**
 - Introduction to DSP • Sampling
- Unit-II**
 - Transform Analysis of LTI Systems
- Unit-III**
 - Structures for Discrete-Time Systems
- Unit-IV**
 - Filter Design Techniques: IIR Filter Design • Finite Impulse Response Filter Design
- Unit-V**
 - Discrete Fourier Transforms • Efficient Computation of the DFT: Fast Fourier Transforms
- Index.

ADVANCE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-215-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



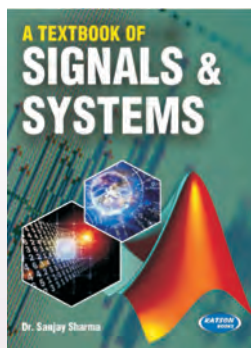
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit -I**
 - Semiconductor Material and Their Properties • Carrier Transport in Semiconductors • Excess Carriers in Semiconductors.
- Unit- II**
 - Junctions and Interfaces.
- Unit- III**
 - Majority Carrier Diodes.
- Unit - IV**
 - Microwave Diodes • Optoelectronics Devices.
- Unit - V**
 - Metal Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors • MOS Transistors
- Charge - Coupled Devices. • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

A Textbook of SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-156-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I**
 - Introduction to Signals • Introduction to Systems
- Unit-II**
 - Fourier Series Representation of Signals
- Unit-III**
 - Fourier Transform
- Unit-IV**
 - Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
- Unit-V**
 - The Z-Transform • The Laplace Transform
- Unit-V**
 - Sampling
- Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

BASIC ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-257-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electronics • Semiconductor Materials and Properties • Semiconductor Diodes • Semiconductor Diode Applications • Special Diodes • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): Fundamentals and DC Biasing • Transistor as an Amplifier • Field Effect Devices: JFETs and MOSFETs • Operational Amplifier • Feedback: Fundamentals and Applications • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Digital Electronics • Electronic Instruments • Special Power Devices: Thyristors • Fundamentals of Communication Engineering • Model Question Papers • Index.

Principles of DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-197-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



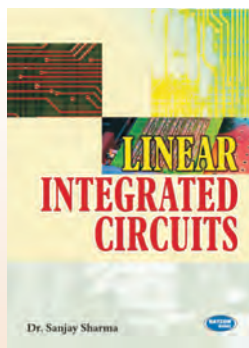
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit - I :
Introduction to DSP • Discrete Fourier Transforms.
Unit - II :
Efficient Computation of DFT: FFTs.
Unit - III :
Filter Structures.
Unit - IV :
Design of Digital Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) Filters • Design of Infinite Impulse Response (FIR) Filters • Introduction to Multirate Digital Signal Processing (MDSP).
Unit - V :
Adaptive Wiener Filter and LMS Algorithm • Applications of DSP and Coding • Index.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-606-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



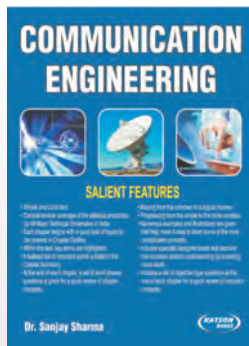
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Operational Amplifiers
• Introduction to Differential Amplifier and Op-Amps • Op-Amp Configurations with Feedback.
Unit-II: Operational Amplifier Applications
• Operational Amplifier Applications • Oscillators.
Unit-III: Active Filters
• Active Filters.
Unit-IV: Linear ICs
• Linear ICs: Analog Multiplier Circuits • Linear ICs: Voltage Regulators • Linear ICs: D/A and A/D Converters • Linear ICs: Integrated Circuit Timer 555
Unit-V: Non-Linear Applications of Op-Amp and Phase Locked Loops
• Non-Linear Applications of Op-Amp • Phase-Locked Loops
• Model Question Paper for Practice • Index.

COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-129-8
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Communication Engineering • Noise • Amplitude Modulation • Signal Sideband Modulation • Angle Modulation • Radio Receivers • Radio Wave Propagation • Analog Pulse Modulation • Digital Transmission • Multiplexing • Antennas • Satellite Communication • Television Principles • Radar System • Optical Communication • Introduction to Wireless Networks • Introduction to Wireless Systems and Standards • Mobile Communication Concepts • OSI Reference Model and Network Architecture • Digital Modulation Techniques • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-235-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



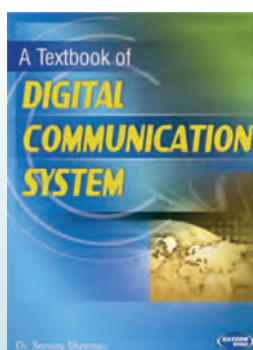
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit - I :
• Introduction • Information Theory.
Unit - II :
• Waveform Coding Techniques • Digital Baseband Transmission.
Unit - III & IV :
• Introduction to Signal Space Analysis • Digital Modulation Techniques • Spread Spectrum Communications.
Unit - V :
Error Control Coding • Model Question Papers • Index.

A Textbook of DIGITAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-432-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

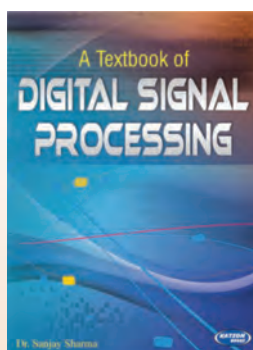
CONTENTS

Unit One
• Elements of Digital Communication System.
Unit Two
• Pulse Code Modulation.
Unit Three
• Line Coding • Multiplexing Techniques.
Unit Four
• Digital Carrier Modulation and Demodulation Techniques • Optimum Reception of Digital Signals • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

A Textbook of DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(PTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-431-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit One
• Introduction • Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) • Fast Fourier Transform Algorithms.
Unit Two
• The Z-Transform.
Unit Three
• Design of Digital Filters • Design Methods for (FIR) Filters • Design Methods for IIR Filters • Finite Word Length Effects in Digital Filters.
Unit Four
• DSP Processors • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND DESIGN ASPECTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-445-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One
• Introduction: Digital System and Binary Numbers • Boolean Algebra & Gate Level Minimization.
Unit-Two
• Combinational Logic Circuits.
Unit-Three
• Sequential Logic Circuits: Flip-Flops • Synchronous Sequential Circuits: Shift Registers • Counters and Analysis and Synthesis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits.
Unit-Four
• Logic Families.
Unit-Five
• Hazards and Fault Detection • Memories • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-460-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-1

• Number Systems and Conversions • Boolean Algebra and Logic Gates • Gate-Level Minimization.

Unit-2

• Combinational Logic: Analysis and Design.

Unit-3

• Synchronous Sequential Logic: Analysis and Design.

Unit-4

• Asynchronous Sequential Logic: Analysis and Design • Hazards.

Unit-5

• Memory and Programmable Logic Devices • State Machine Design with SM Charts • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-459-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• Introduction • Energy Bands and Charge Carriers in Semiconductors.

Unit-II

• Excess Carriers in Semiconductors.

Unit-III

• Junctions

Unit-IV

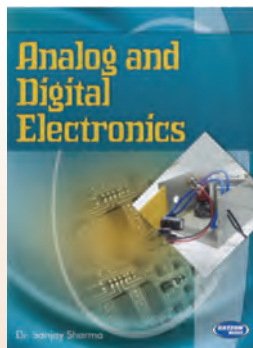
• MOSFETs.

Unit-V

• Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Optoelectronic Devices • Model Question Paper • Index.

ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-458-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



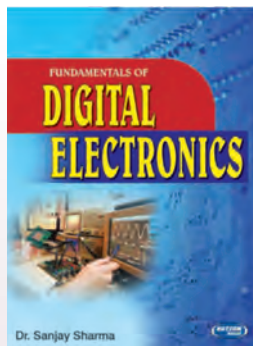
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Special Diodes • Amplifiers • Feedback • Basic Sinusoidal Oscillator • Boolean Algebra and Logic Gates • Combinational Logic Circuits • Sequential Logic Circuits • Op-Amp and its Characteristics • Voltage Regulators • Model Question Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-497-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One

• Number Systems • Boolean Algebra and Basic Logic Gates.

Unit-Two

• Digital Logic Gate Characteristics.

Unit-Three

• Minimization Techniques.

Unit-Four

• Combinational Systems .

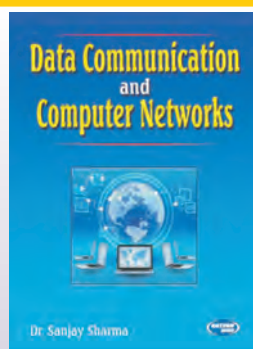
Unit-Five

• Sequential Systems • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1000 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-605-7
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-I: Overview: • Introduction to Data Communication and Computer Networks
Part-II: Physical Layer and Media: • Analog and Digital Transmission
• Encoding and Data Compression • Multiplexing • Spread Spectrum Communications • Physical Layer • Transmission Media-I (Guided Media)
• Transmission Media-II (Unguided Media) • Modems • Switched Communication Networks • Telephone Networks
Part-III: Data Link Layer: • Data Link Layer and Protocols • Medium Access Sublayer • Network Connecting Devices • Examples of Networks • Sonet/SDH
• Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)
Part-IV: Network Layer and Protocols: • Network Layer and Protocols
Part-V: Transport Layer: • Transport Layer, Session Layer and Presentation Layer
Part-VI: Application Layer Services: • Application Layer Services • Word Wide Web (WWW)
Part-VII: Security: • Network Security • Acronyms
• Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Index.

DATA AND COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-594-4
Price: ₹ 725/-
Reprint: 2025



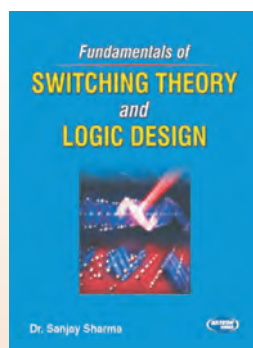
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Encoding and Data Compression • Analog and Digital Transmission • Multiplexing • Spread Spectrum Communications
• Switched Communication Networks • Physical Layer • Modem
• Connecting Devices • Transmission Media-I (Guided Media)
• Transmission Media-II (Unguided Media) • Telephone Networks
• Examples of Networks • Sonet/SDH • Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) • Error Detection and Correction • Model Question Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-599-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



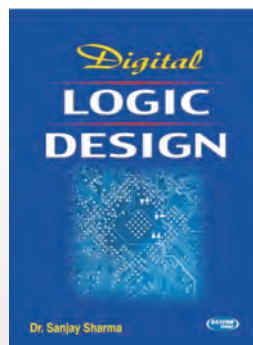
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-One
• Switching Theory • Combinational Logic Circuits • Integrated Circuits
Unit-Two
• Number Systems and Codes • Sequential Logic Circuits • Counters and Shift Registers
Unit-Three
• Synchronous Sequential Circuits • Finite State Machine
Unit-Four
• Algorithmic State Machine • Fault Detection and Location
• Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-578-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

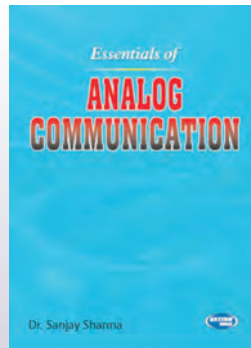
CONTENTS

Unit-One
• Digital System and Binary Numbers • Boolean Algebra & Gate Level Minimization.
Unit-Two
• Combinational Logic Circuits.
Unit-Three
• Sequential Logic Circuits: Flip-Flops • Synchronous Sequential Circuits: Shift Registers • Counters and Analysis and Synthesis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits.
Unit-Four
• Logic Families.
Unit-Five
• Hazards and Fault Detection • Memories • Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Essentials of ANALOG COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-602-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



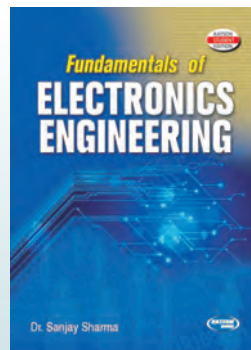
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit One**
 - Introduction
 - Noise Effects in Communication Systems
- Unit Two**
 - Amplitude Modulation
- Unit Three**
 - Frequency Modulation
- Unit Four**
 - Noise in AM and FM
- Unit Five**
 - Pulse Analog Modulation
 - Model Question Paper
 - Index

Fundamentals of ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-626-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



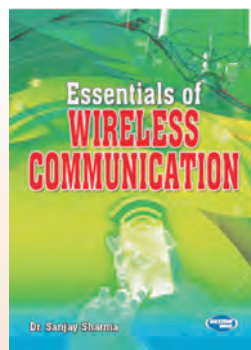
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Signals • Diode and its Circuits • Number Systems • Binary Codes
- Boolean Algebra • Logic Gates • Communication Systems • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Essentials of WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-621-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



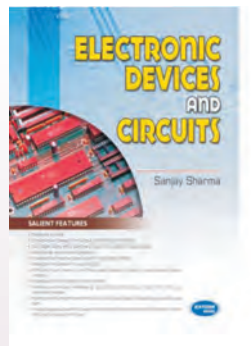
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:**
 - Introduction to Wireless Communication Systems • Introduction to Personal Communication Services (PCS) • Introduction to Wireless Channels and Diversity
- Unit-II:**
 - 2G Networks
- Unit-III:**
 - 2.5G Mobile Data Networks • Third Generation (3G) Mobile Services
- Unit-IV:**
 - Wireless Local Loop (WLL) • Emerging Wireless Communication Techniques
 - Model Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS (JNTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-039-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit-I : • Semiconductor Materials and Properties • P-N Junction Diode
- Unit-II : • Rectifiers and Filters • Zener Diode and Voltage Regulation
- Unit-III : • Bipolar Junction Transistor
- Unit-IV : • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization
- Unit-V : • Small Signal Low Frequency BJT Models
- Unit-VI : • Field Effect Transistor
- Unit-VII : • FET Amplifiers
- Unit-VIII : • Special Purpose Electronic Devices
- Objective Type Question Bank • Model Question Papers for Practice
- Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

SOLID STATE DEVICES & CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-35-6
ISBN 10: 81-88458-35-X
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



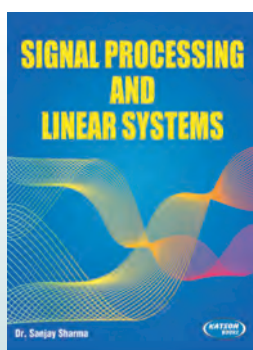
By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Special Diodes • Bipolar Junction Transistors
Unit-II:
• Transistor Amplifiers • Field Effect Transistor and MOSFETs
Unit-III:
• Frequency Response
Unit-IV:
• Feedback
Unit-V:
• Oscillators
• Model Question Papers for Practice
• Previous Years Question Papers with Solutions
• Bibliography
• Index

SIGNAL PROCESSING AND LINEAR SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-700-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



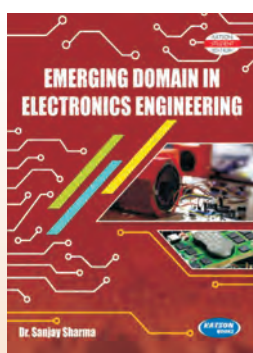
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Signal Processing: Signals and Systems • Linear Systems and Signal Transmission • Fourier Analysis of Discrete-Time Signal-I: DFT • Fourier Analysis of Discrete-Time Signal-II FFT • Digital Filters I: Discrete-Time IIR Filters • Digital Filters II: Discrete-Time FIR Filters • Design and Structure of Digital Filters • Time and Frequency Domain Analysis of CT and DT Systems • Index.

EMERGING DOMAIN IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-717-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



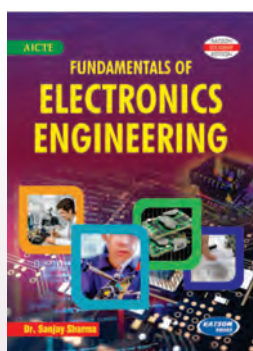
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit 1
• Semiconductor Basics • Semiconductor Diode • Diode Applications
• Special Purpose Two Terminal Devices
Unit 2
• Bipolar Junction Transistor • Field Effect Transistor
Unit 3
• Operational Amplifiers • Introduction of IoT System
Unit 4
• Digital Electronics and IC Technology
Unit 5
• Fundamentals of Communication Engineering
• Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-767-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

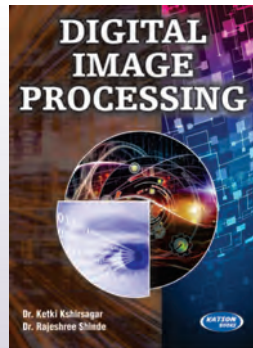
CONTENTS

Unit One
• Semiconductor Basics • Semiconductor Diodes • Diode Applications
• Special Purpose Two Terminal Devices
Unit Two
• Bipolar Junction Transistor • Field Effect Transistor
Unit Three
• Operational Amplifiers
Unit Four
• Digital Electronics
Unit Five
• Fundamentals of Communication Engineering • Introduction to Wireless Communication Systems
• Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-645-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2024



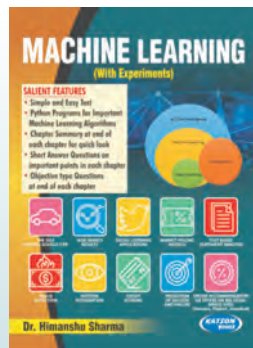
By
Dr. Ketki Kshirsagar
Dr. Rajeshree Shinde

CONTENTS

• Continuous, Digital and Discrete Image Processing • Introduction: Digital Image Processing • Two-Dimensional Transforms • Image Enhancement and Restoration • Image Restoration • Colour Image Processing • Image Compression • Image Registration • Image Segmentation and Morphology • Representation and Description • Object Recognition and Applications • Video Formation, Perception and Representation • Two-Dimensional Motion Estimation • Speech Processing • Model Question Papers • Index.

MACHINE LEARNING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-734-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Second Edition: 2024-2025



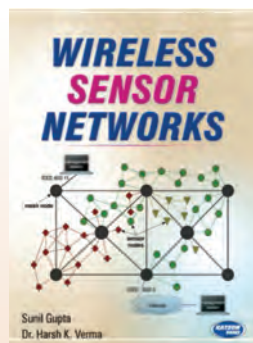
By
Dr. Himanshu Sharma

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts in Machine Learning
• Supervised Learning
• Unsupervised Learning
• Concept Learning
• Decision Tree Learning
• Artificial Neural Networks (ANNs)
• Genetic Algorithms (GA)
• Reinforcement Learning
• Bayesian Decision Theory and Bayesian Learning
• Statistics for Hypothesis Evaluation
• Computational Learning Theory (CLT)
• Instance-Based Learning (IBL)
• Appendix
• Experiments
• Examination Papers
• Index.

WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-563-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



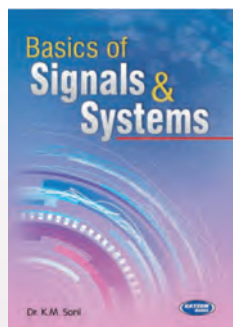
By
Sunil Gupta
Dr. Harsh K. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Wireless Sensor Networks • Architecture and Hardware • Optimization Goal and Merit • Topology Control • Physical Layer and MAC Protocols • Routing Protocols • WSN Platform and Tools • WSN Security and Prerequisite • Infrastructure Establishment • Applications and Future Directions • Model Question Papers • Index.

Basics of SIGNALS & SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-480-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Soni

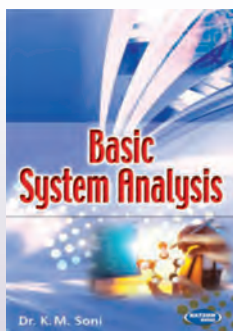
CONTENTS

• Signals • Systems • Analogous Systems • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Application • Laplace Transform and its Applications • z-Transform and its Applications • State Variable Analysis • Appendices • Index

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

BASIC SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-433-6
ISBN 10: 81-88458-95-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



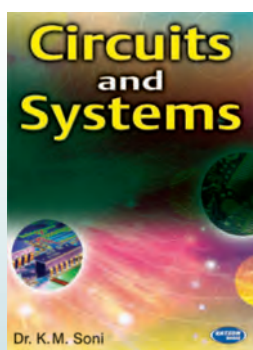
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Signals • Systems • Analogous Systems • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Application • Laplace Transform and its Applications • z-Transform and its Applications • State Variable Analysis • Appendices • Index.

CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-405-3
ISBN 10: 81-88458-06-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



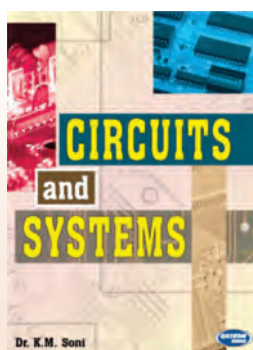
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Signals and Waveform Synthesis • Circuit Analysis by Classical Method • Laplace Transform • Circuit Analysis by Laplace Transform • Graph Theory • Network Theorems • Two-Port Networks • Network Functions and Response • Network Synthesis • z-Transforms and its Applications • Filter Synthesis • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Applications • Analogous Systems • State Variable Analysis • Magnetically Coupled Circuits • Appendices • Index.

CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-057-4
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



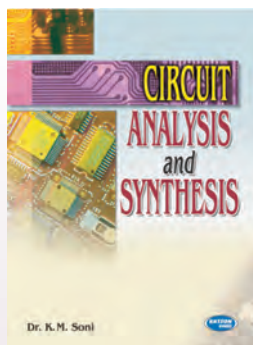
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Circuit Elements • Signals and Waveform Synthesis • Circuit Analysis by Classical Method • Laplace Transform • Circuit Analysis by Laplace Transform • Graph Theory • Network Theorems • Two-Port Networks • Network Functions and Responses • Network Synthesis • Filter Synthesis • Appendices • Index.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-142-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Circuit Elements • Network Theorems • Magnetically Coupled Circuits • Transient Analysis by Classical Method • Transient Analysis by Laplace Transform • Fourier Series • Two Port Networks • Network Function • Network Synthesis • Appendices • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-29-8
ISBN 10: 81-89757-29-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



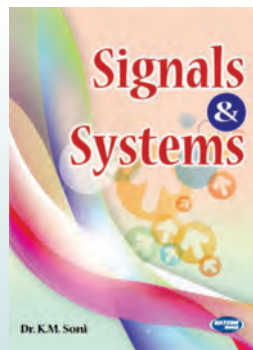
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Signals • Laplace Transform and its Applications • z-Transform and its Applications • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Applications • Fourier Analysis of Discrete-Time Signals and Systems • Systems • Linear Time Invariant Systems • Continuous Time Convolution and Correlation Time and Frequency Domain Analysis of Systems • Sampling • Appendices • Index.

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-317-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-29-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



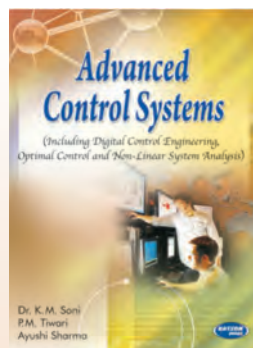
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Signals • Systems • Linear Time Invariant Systems • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Applications • Fourier Analysis of Discrete-time Signals and Systems • Time and Frequency Characterization of Signals & Systems • Sampling • Laplace Transform and its Applications • z-Transform and its Applications • Appendices • Index.

ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-0-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Soni
P.M. Tiwari
Ayushi Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-A: Digital Control Engineering

• Sampling and Signal Conversion • The z-Transform • Transfer Function, Block Diagrams and Signal Flow Graphs • Transform Design of Digital Controls • State Space Analysis of Sampled Data Systems • Design of Digital Controls Using State Space Analysis • Mechanization of Control Algorithms.

Part-B: Optimal Control

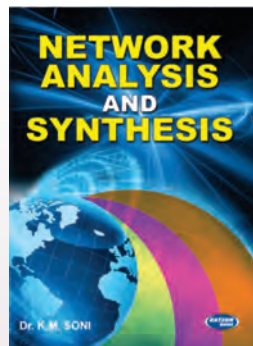
• Optimal Control • Optimal Feedback Control • Stochastic Optimal Linear Estimation and Control • Microprocessor Control and Single Board Controller • Digital Signal Processor (DSP) Control.

Part-C: Non-Linear System Analysis

• Second Order System and Phase Plane • Describing Function Analysis • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

NETWORK ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-24-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-24-4
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Soni

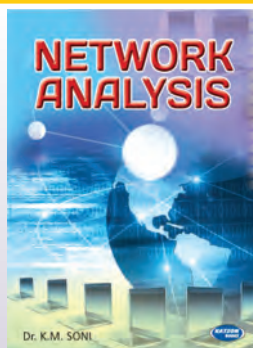
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Signals and Waveform Synthesis • Graph Theory • Transient Circuit Analysis • Network Theorems • Two Port Networks • Network Functions • Stability and Responses • Network Synthesis • Filters • Appendix • Previous Year Question Paper • Bibliography • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

NETWORK ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-356-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Circuit Elements • Magnetically Coupled Circuits
- Transient Analysis of the Circuits • Phasor Algebra and AC Circuits
- Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Graph Theory • Network Theorems
- Two-Port Networks • Network Functions • Laplace Transform and its Applications • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Applications
- Appendices • Answers to Unsolved Problems • Index.

NETWORK THEORY

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-5-6
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



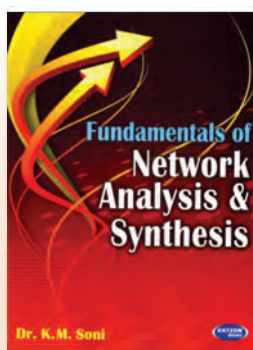
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Circuit Elements • Signals and Waveform Synthesis
- Circuit Analysis by Classical Method • Phasor Algebra and AC Circuits • Single and Three Phase Alternating Currents • Laplace Transform and its Applications • Network Theorems • Two Port Networks • Network Functions and Responses • Network Synthesis
- Filter Synthesis • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Applications • Magnetically Coupled Circuits • Graph Theory
- Appendices • Appendices • Experiments • Index.

Fundamentals of NETWORK ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-83-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



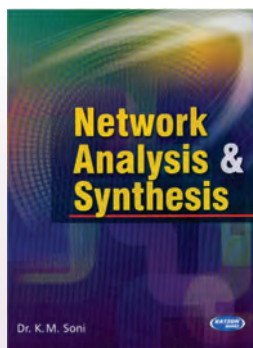
By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

- Signals and Waveform Synthesis • Introduction to Network • Network Analysis by Classical Method • Laplace Transforms • Two-Port Networks • Network Functions • Network Synthesis • Transfer Function Synthesis • Introduction to Active Network Synthesis • Appendix • Index.

NETWORK ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-67-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Circuit Elements • Signals and Waveform Synthesis
- Network Theorems • Laplace Transforms and Its Applications
- Network Functions and Responses • Network Synthesis • Filter Synthesis • Appendices • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

PROBABILITY RANDOM VARIABLES AND STOCHASTIC METHODS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-521-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Methods



By
Himanshu Chaurasiya
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• The Meaning of Probability and Set Theory • Random Variables and Distribution Functions • Multiple Random Variables • Reliability and Random Sums • Stochastic Processes • Queuing Theory • Spectral Densities, Random Walks and other Applications • Estimation, Entropy and Statistics • Markov Chains and Markov Processes • Simple Correlation and Regression Analysis • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Bibliography • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRIC DRIVES AND CONTROL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-381-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

Fundamentals of ELECTRIC DRIVES and CONTROL



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
Vandana Singhal

CONTENTS

• Fundamentals of Electric Drives • Control of Electric Drives • Dynamics of Electric Drives • Selection of Motor Power Rating • DC Motor Drives • AC Motor Drives • Appendices • Index.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS and COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(With More Than 12,000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-225-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-02-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
Vandana Singhal

CONTENTS

• Electrical and Electronic Materials and Components • Physical Electronics, Electronic Devices and ICs • Signals and Systems • Network Theory • Electromagnetic Theory • Electrical and Electronics Instruments • Analog Electronic Circuits • Power Electronics • Digital Electronics • Control Systems • Microprocessors and Computers • Communication Systems • Microwave Engineering • Model Test Paper (I & II) • Bibliography.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-60-0
ISBN 10: 81-85749-60-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
V. Singhal

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates • Boolean Algebra and Logic Simplification • Logic Families • Design of Combinational Logic Circuits • Arithmetic Circuits • Encoders, Decoders and Display Devices • Multiplexers and Demultiplexers • Latches and Flip Flops • Waveform Generators • Counter • Shift Registers • Analysis and Design of Sequential Logic Circuits • Memories • Programmable Logic Devices • A/D and D/A Converters • Arithmetic Logic Unit • Introduction to Microprocessors • Digital Systems • Experimental Work • Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-407-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
V. Singhal

CONTENTS

• Sound Waves • Radio Waves • Modulation and Demodulation
• Amplifiers • Microphones • Loudspeakers • Public Address Systems
• Magnetic Sound Recording • Tape Recorder • Audio Compact Disc Systems • High Fidelity Audio Systems • Stereo Sound Systems
• Monochrome Television • Colour Television • Cable Television
• Video Cassette Recorder • Miscellaneous Devices • Troubleshooting and Repair • Experimental Work • Appendices • Index.

POWER ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-53-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-53-1
Price: ₹ 850/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
V. Singhal

CONTENTS

• Power Diodes and Transistors • Thyristors • Controlled Rectifiers
• Inverters • Choppers • AC Regulators • Cycloconverters • Applications of Thyristors • DC and AC Motor Drives • Power Supplies • Harmonics
• Integrated Circuits and Operational Amplifiers • Number Systems
• Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Digital Electronic Circuits
• Microprocessors • Experimental Work • Appendices • Bibliography
• Index.

POWER ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-107-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



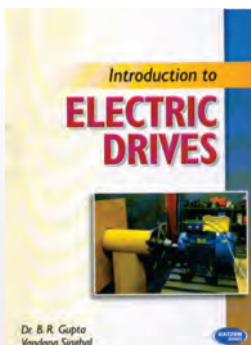
By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
Vandana Singhal

CONTENTS

• Power Semiconductor Devices, Symbols and Static Characteristics
• Power Semiconductor Devices, Symbols and Static Characteristics (Cont..) • DC-DC Converters • Phase Controlled Converters • AC Voltage Controllers • Cycloconverters • Inverters • Experimental Work
• Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

Introduction to ELECTRIC DRIVES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-119-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
Vandana Singhal

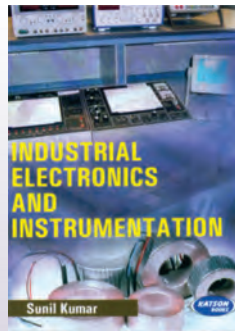
CONTENTS

• Thyristors Principles and Characteristics • Phase Controlled Rectifiers
• Inverters • Choppers • Cycloconverters • Control of DC Drives
• Control of AC Drives • Appendices • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-346-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-84-8
Price: ₹ 325/-



By
Sunil Kumar

CONTENTS

• Thyristors • Heat Sinks • Applications of Thyristors
• Controlled Rectifiers • AC Phase Control • Applications of Phase
Controlled Rectification and AC Phase Control Circuits
• Inverters • Induction and Dielectric Heating • Introduction to
Instrumentation • Transducers • Signal Conditioners • Output Devices
and Displays • Subject Review Questions • Solution to Numerical
Problems • Experiments • Previous Examination Question Papers
• Index.

Fundamentals of SATELLITE COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-462-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



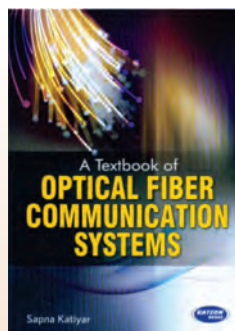
By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Overview of Satellite Systems • Orbits and Launching Method • The
Geostationary Orbit • Polarization and Depolarization • Space Segment
• Earth Segment-I • Earth Segment-II • The Space Link • Satellite
Subsystems • Satellite Services • Appendices • Short Answer Questions
• Objective Type Questions • Glossary • Model Test Papers • Index.

A Textbook of OPTICAL FIBER COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-343-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Optical Fiber Waveguides • Optical Fiber Materials and
Fabrication Techniques • Signal Degradation in Optical Fiber • Optical
Sources : LED • Optical Sources : Laser • Optical Detectors • Analysis
and Performance of Optical Receiver • Optical Networks • Appendices
• Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Model Test
Papers • Index.

OPTICAL FIBER COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-448-0
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Optical Fiber Communication • Optical Fiber
Waveguides • Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fibers • Optical
Sources 1 : The Laser • Optical Sources 2 : The Light Emitting Diode
• Optical Detectors • Direct Detection Receiver Performance
Considerations • Optical Fiber Communication Systems • Coherent
Optical Fiber Systems • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type
Questions with Answers • Model Test Papers • Previous Years
Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

SATELLITE COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-169-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-80-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Orbital Mechanism and Launching of Satellite
- Satellite Subsystems • Satellite Channel and Link Design
- Propagation Effects and their Impact on Satellite Earth Links • Earth Station Technology • Introduction to Various Satellite Systems
- Satellite Applications • Global Mobile Satellite Systems • Appendices
- Short Answer Questions • Glossary • Model Question Papers
- Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Introduction to SATELLITE COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-342-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



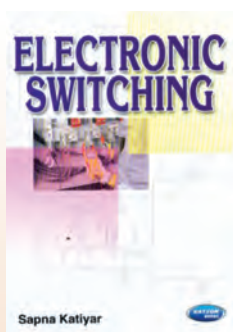
By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

- Overview of Satellite Systems • Orbits and Launching Method • The Geostationary Orbit • Space Segment • Earth Segment • Space Link
- Satellite Access • Direct Broadcast Satellite Services • Satellite Services • Appendices • Short Answer Questions • Objective Type Questions • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC SWITCHING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-68-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



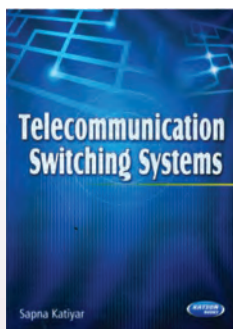
By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

- Evolution of Switching System • Introduction to Switching System
- Electronic Switching System • Digital Switching • Space Division Switching • Time Division Switching • Teletraffic Engineering
- Control of Switching Systems • Signalling • Packet Switching
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Network • Appendices
- Glossary • Objective Type Questions • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Examination Paper • Index.

TELECOMMUNICATION SWITCHING SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-242-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

- Evolution of Switching System • Electronic Switching System
- Telecommunication Transmission and Multiplexing • Digital Switching • Telecom Traffic Engineering • Network Synchronization Control and Management • Digital Subscriber Access • DSL Technology • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type Questions
- Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Textbook of SATELLITE COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-08-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Orbital Aspects of Satellite Communication • Communication Satellite Link Design • Satellite Subsystems • Earth Station Technology • Satellite Analog Communication • Satellite Digital Communication • Multiple Access Techniques • Laser and Satellite Communication • Satellite Applications • Appendices • Short Answer Questions • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-481-7
ISBN 10: 81-89757-80-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



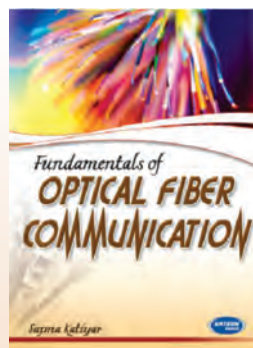
By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Orbital Mechanism and Launching of Satellite • Satellite Channel and Link Design • Propagation Effects and their Impacts on Satellite Links • Satellite Analog Communication • Satellite Digital Communication • Earth Segment: Satellite Earth Station • Space Segment: Communication Satellite Subsystems • Multiple Access Techniques • Demand Assignment Multiple 1 Access Techniques • Spread Spectrum Techniques and Code Division Multiple Access • Error Control Coding for Digital Satellite Links • Satellite Applications • Laser and Satellite Communication • Direct Broadcast Satellite Services • VSAT and Global Positioning Satellite Systems • Global Mobile Satellite Systems • Special Purpose Communication Satellites • Objective Type Questions • Short Answer Questions • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of OPTICAL FIBER COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-011-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



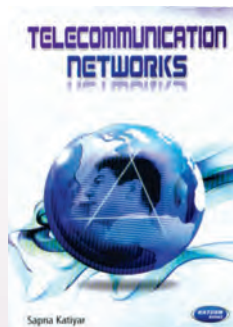
By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Optical Fibers • Dispersion Effect • Optical Fiber Losses • Nonlinear Optical Effects • Optical Fibers : Manufacturing, Cables and Connectors • Optical Transmitters • Optical Sources : Light Emitting Diode and Laser • Optical Receivers • Optical Detectors • Light Wave Systems • Multichannel Systems • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type Questions • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-234-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Evolution of Basic Switching System • Control of Switching System • Error Detection and Correction Codes • Multiplexing Techniques • Space Division Switching • Time Division Switching • Teletraffic Engineering • Telecommunication Transmission and Subscriber Loops • Signalling • Satellite Communication • Satellite Applications • Glossary • Objective Type Questions • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

OPTICAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-81-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



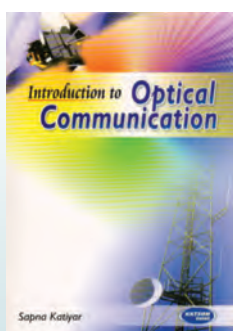
By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Optical Communication • Optical Fiber Waveguides • Optical Fiber Materials and Fabrication Techniques • Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fibers • Optical Fiber : Connectors, Joints, Couplers, Isolators and Measurement Techniques • Optical Sources 1 : The Laser • Optical Sources 2 : The Light Emitting Diode • Power Launching and Coupling • Optical Detectors • Optical Receivers • Link Design and Multichannel Systems • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Introduction to OPTICAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-565-4
Price: ₹ 450/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Propagation in Dielectric Waveguides • Attenuation Mechanism in Optical Fibers • Wave Propagation • Optical Sources • Optical Detectors • Optical Fiber Communication System • Advanced Multiplexing Strategies • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Model Test Papers • Index.

OPTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-365-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Optical Fibers • Fiber Characteristics • Fiber Couplers and Connectors • LED Light Source • Laser Light Source • Avalanche and Pin Photodetectors • Optical Fibers Materials and Fabrication Techniques • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Model Question Paper • Index.

Advanced COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-21-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

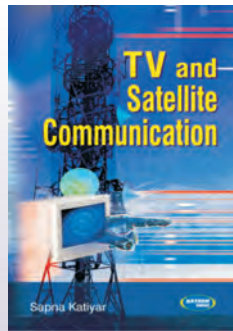
CONTENTS

• Telephone Systems • Facsimile • Television • Radar System • Mobile Communication • Satellite Communication • Fiber Optic Communications • Appendix: Objective Type Questions • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

TV AND SATELLITE COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-42-7
ISBN 10: 81-89757-42-3
Price: ₹ 550/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sapna Katiyar

CONTENTS

Part I: T.V. Engineering

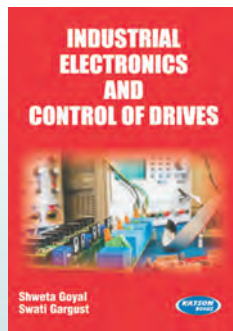
• Television Fundamentals • Elements of a TV System • Composite Video Signals • Modulation Schemes and Signal Transmission • Television Camera Tubes • Picture Tube • Television Broadcasting • Monochrome TV Transmitter and Receiver • Colour Television Systems (Transmission and Reception) (NTSC, PAL, SECAM) • Television Applications

Part II: Satellite Communication

• Introduction • Orbital Mechanism and Launching of Satellite • Spacecraft • Satellite Channel and Link Design • Multiple Access Techniques • Earth Station Technology • Satellite Applications • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL OF DRIVES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-520-3
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



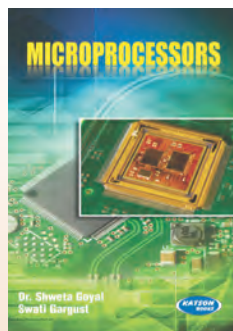
By
**Shweta Goyal
Swati Gargust**

CONTENTS

• Power Control Devices • Phase Controlled Rectifier • Inverter, Chopper, Dual Converter, Cycloconverter • Special Power Supply and Storage Devices • DC Motor Drives • AC Motor Drives • PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) • Static Control Machine • Solid State Control of Industrial Process • Laboratory Practicals • State Board Question Papers • Index.

MICROPROCESSORS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-519-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



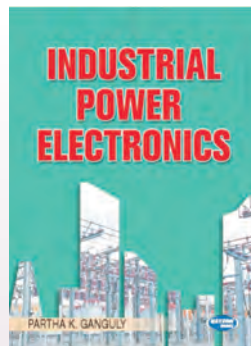
By
**Dr. Shweta Goyal
Swati Gargust**

CONTENTS

• Evolution of Microprocessor • Architecture of Microprocessor 8085 • Instruction and Time Cycle • Programming in 8085 Microprocessor • Interfacing and Data Transfer Schemes • Interrupts and Peripheral Devices • Advance Microprocessor and Controller • Lab Manuals • Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL POWER ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-636-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Partha K. Ganguly

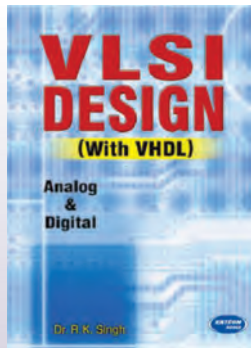
CONTENTS

• Basic Semiconductor Physics and Power Diode • Bipolar Junction Transistors • Power Bipolar Junction Transistors • Thyristors and Related Power Devices • Devices and Commutation Circuit • Rectifiers or Converters • Inverters • Chopper (DC-DC Converters) • AC Voltage Controller • Cycloconverters • Regulated Power Supply • Relays and Timers • Resonant Converters and Facts • Differential Amplifiers • Operational Amplifiers • Electric Motor Drives • Industrial Heating • Electric Welding • Microprocessors • Special Devices • Magnetic Amplifiers • Control Systems • Protection of Devices • Electronics Measuring Instruments • Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) • Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) • Bibliography • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

VLSI DESIGN WITH VHDL (Analog & Digital)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 81-88458-33-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Integrated Circuits • VLSI Components, Integration and Bipolar Technology • Review of MOSFET, IGFET and MOS Fabrication Technology • MOS-Basic Circuits • Combinational Circuit and PLA Programmable Logic Devices • Sequential Circuits Networks • Testing • Introduction to VHDL • Experiments • Appendix • Index.

VLSI (Technology, Design & Basics of Microelectronics)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 81-88458-17-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.K. Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to VLSI Technology • Film Deposition • Epitaxy Process • Diffusion Process • Ion Implantation • Lithography • Photoresist and Etching • MOSFET and MOS Fabrication Technology • Simulation Process (IC Fabrication Steps) • Bipolar IC Technology • Appendices • Examination Paper • Index.

8051 MICROCONTROLLER & EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-12-0
ISBN 10: 81-89757-12-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sampath K. Venkatesh

CONTENTS

• 8051 Microcontroller • Introduction to 8051 Assembly Programming • Jump, Loop and Call Instructions • Input Output Port Programming • Addressing Modes • Arithmetic Instructions and Programs • Logic Instructions and Programs • Single Bit Instructions and Programming • Counter/Timer Programming in the 8051 • Introduction to 8051 Assembly Programming • Interrupts • Real-World Interfacing • Real World Interfacing Steeper Motor, Keyboard and Sensors • Real-World Interfacing ADC/DAC • Introduction to Embedded Systems (ES) and its Design • External Memory Interfacing with 8051 • PIC and AVR Microcontrollers • Interfacing Devices • Advanced Processors • Hardware Fundamentals for Embedded Developers • 8051 Programs • Appendices • Model Test Paper (Solved) • Model Test Paper (Unsolved) • Index.

8051 MICROCONTROLLER

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-128-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sampath K. Venkatesh

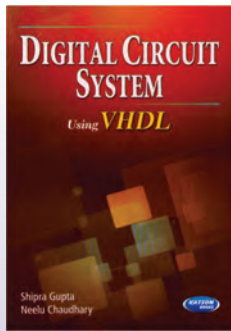
CONTENTS

• 8051 Microcontroller • Introduction to 8051 Assembly Programming • Jump, Loop and Call Instructions • IO Port Programming • Addressing Modes • Arithmetic Instructions and Programs • Logic Instruction and Programs • Single Bit Instructions and Programming • Counter/Timer Programming • The 8051 Serial Port • Interrupts • Real-World Interfacing • Real-World Interfacing Steeper Motor, Keyboard and Sensors • Real-World Interfacing ADC/DAC • External Memory Interfacing with 8051 • Interfacing Devices • Hardware Fundamentals for Embedded Developers • 8051 Programs • Appendices • Model Question Paper • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL CIRCUIT SYSTEM Using VHDL

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-03-6
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



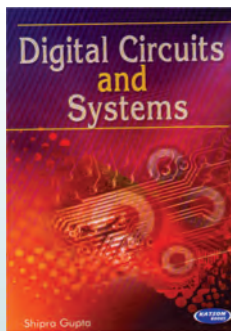
By
Shipra Gupta
Neelu Chaudhary

CONTENTS

- Introduction to VHDL • VHDL Statements • Combinational and Sequential Circuit Design • Design of Microcomputer and Programmable Device • VHDL Program for Lab • Question Bank • Model Question Paper • Index.

DIGITAL CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-339-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Shipra Gupta

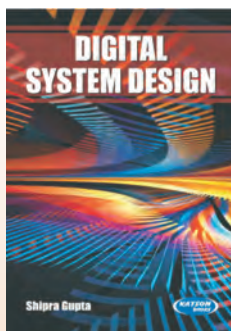
CONTENTS

- Basics of Digital Electronics • Combinational Circuits • Logic Families • Designing of Sequential Circuits • A/D and D/A Converter • Index.

DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN

(For Polytechnic)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-716-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Shipra Gupta

CONTENTS

- Memories • A/D and D/A converters • Combinational Circuits • Combinational Circuit Design • Sequential Circuits • Sequential Circuit Design: Sequential Logic Circuit • Registers and Counters • Synchronization of Asynchronous • Number System • Experiments • State Board Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

(For Polytechnics)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-044-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pratima Manhas
Shveta Thakral

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Number Systems • Codes and Parity • Logic Gates • Logic Simplification • Arithmetic Circuits • Multiplexer/Demultiplexer • Decoder Display Devices and Associated Circuits • Encoders and Comparators • Latches and Flip Flops • Counter • Shift Register • Logic Families • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

VLSI DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-253-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pratima Manhas
Shaveta Thakral

CONTENTS

- Review of MOS Technology • MOS Transistor Theory • MOS Circuits and Logic Design • Circuit Characterization and Performance Estimation • VLSI Fabrication • Design Examples Using CMOS • Sequential (Memory MOS Circuits) • Semiconductor Memories • Design of Combinational Elements & Regular Array Logic • VHDL Programming • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

VLSI DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-179-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pratima Manhas
Shaveta Thakral

CONTENTS

- Review on MOS Technology
- Combinational MOS Logic Circuits
- Circuit Characterisation and Performance Estimation
- Sequential Memory (MOS) Circuits
- Index.

DIGITAL LOGIC & DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-066-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



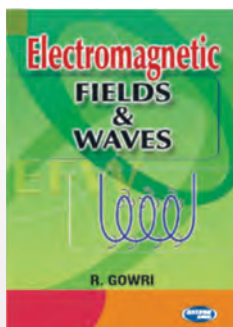
By
Pratima Manhas
Shaveta Thakral

CONTENTS

- Fundamental of Digital Techniques • Logic Simplification
- Combinational Logic Circuits and its Design • Sequential Logic Circuits and its Design • Digital Logic Families • D/A and A/D Converters (Data Converters) • Programmable Logic Devices
- Sequential Logic Design • Experiments • Question Papers • Index.

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS & WAVES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-45-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-45-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
R. Gowri

CONTENTS

- Electromagnetic Theory (Vector Analysis) • Electrostatic Fields • Magnetostatic Fields • Time Varying Fields : Maxwell's Equations and Boundary Conditions • Electromagnetic Waves • Transmission Lines • Guided Waves • Waveguides • Resonator • Electromagnetic Radiations • Electromagnetic Interference and Electromagnetic Compatibility • Miscellaneous Solved Examples • Objective Type Questions • Answers to Tutorial Problems • Appendices • References • University Question Papers • Question Bank for B.Tech • Model Question Paper • Examination Papers with Solutions • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-033-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Aman Kundra
Amita Sandhu

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basics of Wireless Systems and Networks • Digital Communication Through Fading Multipath Channels • Multiple Access Techniques for Wireless Communications • Wireless Networking • Wireless Systems and Standards • Wireless Local Area Networks (WLAN) • Future Trends • Appendices • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

TROUBLE SHOOTING & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENTS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-63-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-63-5
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



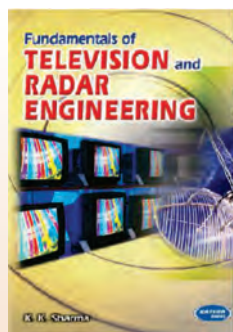
By
K. Sudeep Singh

CONTENTS

• Repair, Servicing and Maintenance Concepts • Troubleshooting Procedures • Troubleshooting Techniques • Testing Passive Components • Testing Semiconductor Devices • Troubleshooting of Digital Systems • Troubleshooting of Various Electronic Equipments • Log Book and History Sheet • Appendix (Hand-Tools) • Index.

Fundamentals of TELEVISION AND RADAR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-54-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-I: Television Engineering

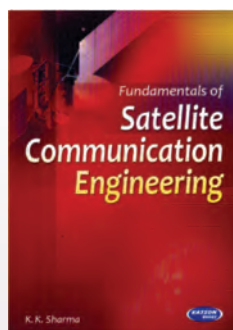
• Introduction to Television • Basic Principles of Television Engineering • TV Camera Tubes • Monochrome Television Transmitters and Receivers • Essential of Colour Television • Colour Television Systems • Television Display Systems • Television Applications.

Part-II: Radar Engineering

• Introduction to Radar • CW and Frequency Modulated Radar • MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar • Radar Transmitter and Receiver • Radio Direction Finder • Range Systems • Hyperbolic Electronic Navigational Systems • DME and TACAN • Electronics Aids to Approach and Landing System • Tracking Radar • Question Bank • Index.

Fundamentals of SATELLITE COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-127-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

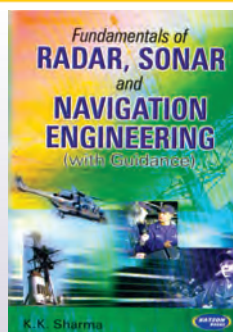
CONTENTS

• Principles of Satellite Communication • Communication Satellite Link Design • Analog Satellite Communication • Digital Satellite Communication • Multiple Access Techniques • Satellite Orbits • Special Purpose Communication Satellite • Laser Satellite Communication • Question Bank • Glossary • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of RADAR, SONAR AND NAVIGATION ENGINEERING (With Guidance)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-71-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-71-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-I: Fundamentals of Radar and Sonar Engineering

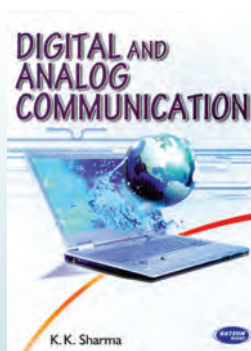
• An Introduction to Radar • The Radar Equation • CW and Frequency Modulated Radar • MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar • Tracking Radar • Radar Transmitter • Radar Receiver and Duplexers • Radar Display Units • Radar Antennas • Detection of Radar Signal in Noise • Radiation Hazard • Electronic Counter Measures and Electronic Counter-Counter Measures • Extraction of Information from Radar Signals • Radar Signal Models • Radar Waveforms Sonar.

Part-II: Fundamentals of Navigation and Guidance Engineering

• Navigation • Radio Direction Finders (RDF) • Radio Ranges • Hyperbolic Electronic Navigational Systems • DME and TACAN • Electronics Aids to Approach and Landing System • Navigation Satellite • Guidance • Appendix • Glossary • References • Examination Papers • Index.

DIGITAL AND ANALOG COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-147-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



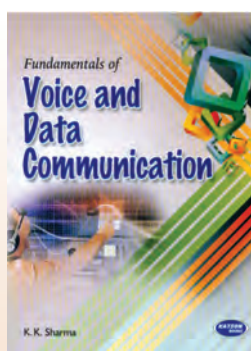
By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Communication • Theoretical Basis for Data Communication • Modulation • Data Encoding • Transmission Media Communication and Transmission Modes • Flow Control • Network Switching Systems • Telephone Systems • Transmission Errors • Cryptography • Examination Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of VOICE AND DATA COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-333-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit I

• Telephone Instruments and Signals • Telephone Circuits.

Unit II

• Public Telephone Networks.

Unit III

• Multiplexing of Telephone Channels.

Unit IV

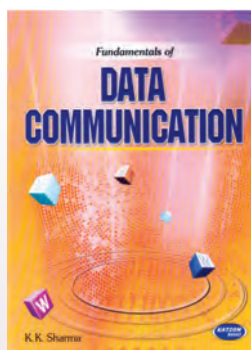
• Introduction to Data Communication • Interface Standards • Transmission Media.

Unit V

• Error Detection and Correction • Switching • Glossary • Index.

Fundamentals of DATA COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-192-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Digital Communication • Digital Modulation • Data Communication • Data Communication Hardwares Devices • The Telephone Networks • Data Communication Protocols • Network Configurations • Integrated Service Digital Network (ISDN) • Multiplexing • Internet and TCP/IP • Model Test Paper • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of RADAR & SONAR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-287-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



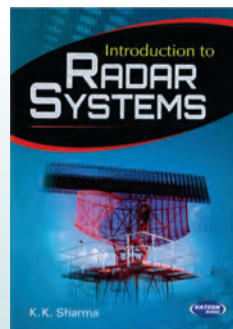
By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Radar • Radar Equation • CW and Frequency Modulated Radar • MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar • Tracking Radar • Radar Receivers and Duplexers • Radar Displays • Introduction to Sonar • Appendices • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Introduction to RADAR SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-261-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



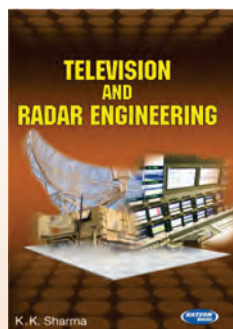
By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Radar • The Radar Equation • MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar • Tracking Radar • Detection of Signals in Noise • Information from Radar Signals • Appendices • Index.

TELEVISION AND RADAR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-539-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-I: Television Engineering

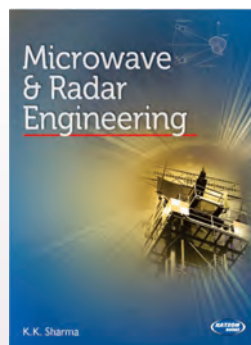
• Introduction to Television • Basic Principles of Television Engineering • Television Standards • Television Pick-up Devices and Cameras • Colour Fundamentals • Colour Television System • Television Display System • Monochrome Television Transmission and Reception • Digital Television Technology • Other Television Systems .

Part-II: Radar Engineering

• Introduction to Radar • Radar Range Equation • CW and FM-CW Radar • Moving Target Indicator Radar • Radar Receivers • Radar Displays • Other Radar Systems • Appendix • Examination Paper • Index.

MICROWAVE & RADAR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-529-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.K. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Microwave Tubes • Microwave Semiconductor Devices • Microwave Components • Microwave Measurements • Introduction to Radar Systems • Radar Range Equation • Doppler Radars • Moving Target Indicator (MTI) Radar • Scanning and Tracking Techniques • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

VLSI DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-299-8
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

• MOS Transistors • MOS Inverters • MOSFET Fabrication • MOS Circuit Design Processes • Combinational MOS Logic Circuits • Sequential MOS Logic Circuits • Dynamic Logic Circuits • VLSI Design Methodologies • Design of Adder and Multiplier • Low Power CMOS Logic Circuits • Appendices • Index.

VLSI DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-283-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



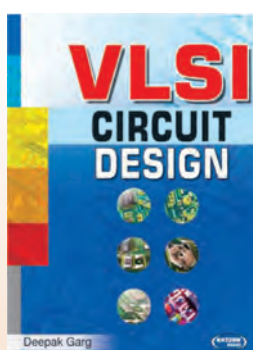
By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

• Introduction • MOSFET Fabrication • MOS Circuit Design Processes • Design Methodologies • Circuit Characterization • Interconnect • Dynamic Logic Circuits • Semiconductor Memories • Low-Power CMOS Logic Circuits • Design for Testability • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

VLSI CIRCUIT DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-252-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



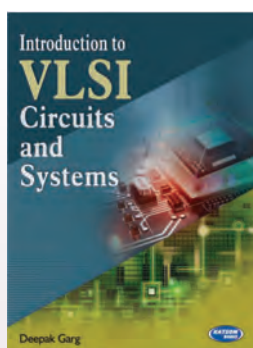
By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

• Review of MOS Transistor • MOSFET Fabrication • MOS Circuit Design Processes • MOS Inverters • Power Consumption for CMOS Circuits • Combinational MOS Logic Circuits • Dynamic Logic Circuits • Sequential MOS Logic Circuits • Semiconductor Memories • CMOS Testing • Appendix • Papers • Index.

Introduction to VLSI CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-410-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

• VLSI Design Methodologies • Basic Circuits for Digital System • Specification of Sequential Machine • Asynchronous Sequential Machine • State Machines • Fault Detection of Combinational Circuits • Semiconductor Memories • Model Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

VLSI TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-503-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2024



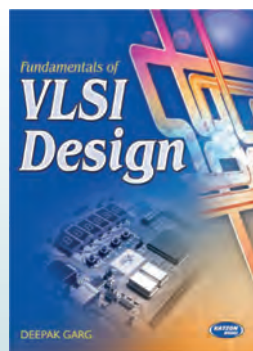
By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

- ERA of Integrated Circuit • Silicon Wafer Preparation
- Oxidation • Epitaxial Process • Diffusion • Ion Implantation
- Lithography • Etching • Metallization • VLSI Process Integration
- Assembly Techniques and Packaging • Yield and Reliability
- Examination Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of VLSI DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-506-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



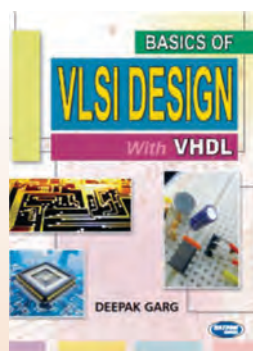
By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

- Technology in VLSI Design • CMOS Testing • Device Modeling
- Circuit Simulation • Structured Digital Circuits and Systems • MOS Processing Technology • MOS Circuit Design Processes • Model Test Papers • Index.

Basics of VLSI DESIGN With VHDL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-530-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Deepak Garg

CONTENTS

- Introduction to VHDL • VHDL Statements • Application of VHDL
- MOS Transistors • MOS Inverters • Circuit Characterization and Performance Estimation • Low-Power CMOS Logic Circuits
- Experiments • Index.

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-617-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Deepak Garg

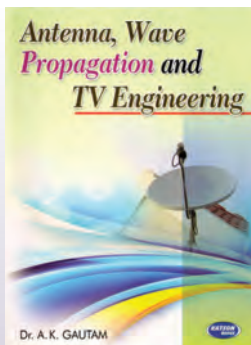
CONTENTS

- Introduction to IC Technology • Silicon Wafer Preparation • Epitaxy Process • Oxidation • Lithography • Etching • Dielectric and Polysilicon Film Deposition • Diffusion • Ion Implantation • Metallization
- Assembly Techniques and Packing • VLSI Process Integration
- Model Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ANTENNA, WAVE PROPAGATION AND TV ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-154-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



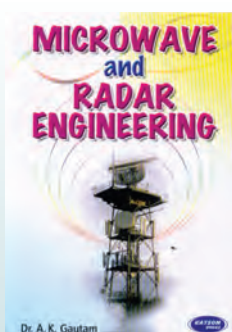
By
Dr. A.K. Gautam

CONTENTS

• Electromagnetic Field Radiation • Antenna Terminology • Antenna Arrays • Practical Antennas • Propagation • Television System • Multiple Choice Questions • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MICROWAVE AND RADAR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-151-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-18-X
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



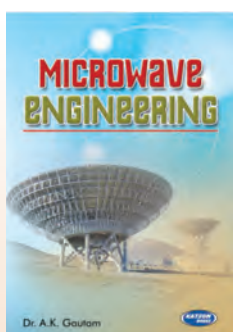
By
Dr. A.K. Gautam

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basic Transmission Line Theory • Microwave Waveguide • Microwave Cavity Resonators and Components • Microwave Measurements • Microwave Tubes • Microwave Semiconductor Devices • Microwave Radiation Hazards • Microwave Communication Systems • Radar Systems • Satellite Communication • Experiments • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-397-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



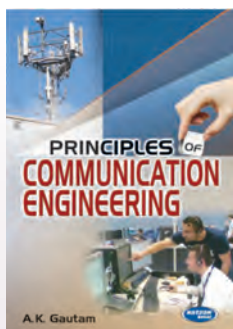
By
Dr. A.K. Gautam

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction • Microwave Waveguide.
Unit-II
• Microwave Components and Elements • Microwave Tubes.
Unit-III
• Microwave Solid-State Devices.
Unit-IV
• Microwave Measurements • Radar Systems • Experiments • Model Question Paper • Index.

Principles of COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-468-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-11-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. A.K. Gautam

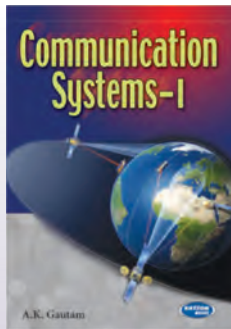
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Frequency and Phase Modulation (Angle Modulation) • Principles of AM Modulators • Principles of FM Modulators • Demodulation of AM Waves • Demodulation of FM Waves • Pulse Modulation Systems • Digital Pulse Modulation • Experiments • Short Questions Answers • Model Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS-I

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-466-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-85-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



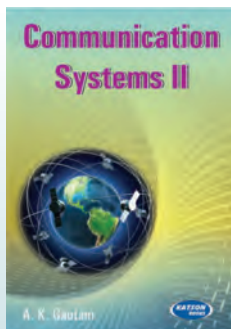
By
A.K. Gautam

CONTENTS

• AM/FM Transmitters • AM/FM Receivers • Antenna
• Propagation • Fiber Optic Communications • Satellite Communication
• Experiments • Short Questions Answers • Model Paper • Examination
Papers • Index.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS-II

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-306-3
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



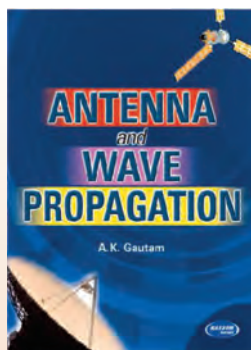
By
A.K. Gautam

CONTENTS

• Digital and Data Communication • Coding • Digital Modulation
Techniques • Data Transmission Circuits • UART and USART • Modem
• Network and Control Consideration • Telemetry • Radio Paging
Systems: Concept and Applications • Electronic Exchange • Cellular
Mobile Telephone Systems • Facsimile • Carrier Telephony • Fiber
Optic Communication • Examination Papers • Index.

ANTENNA AND WAVE PROPAGATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-04-2
ISBN 10: 81-88458-04-X
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
A.K. Gautam

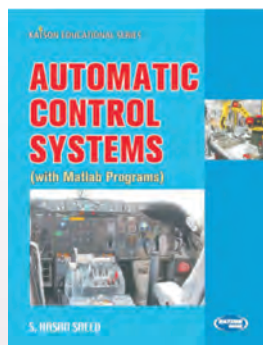
CONTENTS

• Electromagnetic Field Radiation • Antenna Terminology • Antenna
Arrays • Practical Antennas • Propagation • Antenna Measurements
• Multiple Choice Questions • Appendices • Previous Years Question
Papers • Index.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (With Matlab Programs)

Two Colour Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-2-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S. Hasan Saeed

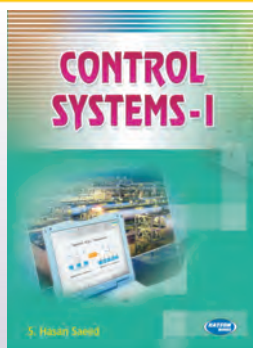
CONTENTS

• Input-Output Relationship • Time Domain Analysis • Error Analysis
• Frequency Domain Analysis • Stability Theory • Compensation
Techniques • Non-Linear System Analysis • State Space Analysis of
Control Systems • Control System Components • The Laplace
Transforms • Basic Control Actions and Controller Characteristics
• Miscellaneous Problems • MATLAB Programs • Objective Type
Questions • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Question Papers with
Solutions • References • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

CONTROL SYSTEMS-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-133-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S. Hasan Saeed

CONTENTS

• Input-Output Relationship • Time Domain Analysis • Error Analysis • Frequency Domain Analysis • Stability Theory • State Space Analysis of Control System • The Laplace Transforms • Miscellaneous Problems • MATLAB Programs • Objective Type Questions • Model Question Papers • References • Index.

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-03-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-03-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



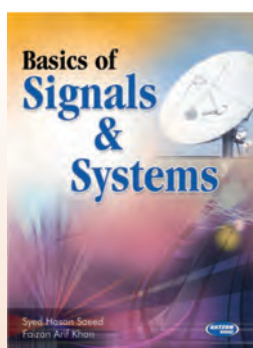
By
S. Hasan Saeed

CONTENTS

• The Control System • Time Response Analysis • Steady State Errors and Error Constant • Frequency Domain Analysis • Stability Theory • Compensation Techniques • State Space Analysis of Control System • Control System Components • Basic Control Actions and Controller Characteristics • Miscellaneous Problems • MATLAB Programs • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Question Papers with Solutions • References • Index.

Basics of SIGNALS & SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-479-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



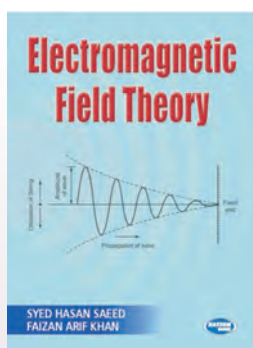
By
Syed Hasan Saeed
Faizan Arif Khan

CONTENTS

Introduction to Continuous Time Signals and Systems • Analogous System • The Laplace Transform • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform • State Variable Analysis • Z-Transform • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-561-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Syed Hasan Saeed
Faizan Arif Khan

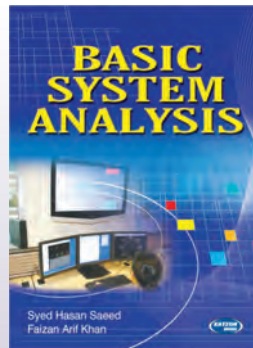
CONTENTS

• Vectors • Electrostatics • Electric Field in Materials • Magnetostatics & Magnetic Field in Materials • Electromagnetic Waves • Transmission Lines • Objective Type Questions • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

BASIC SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-450-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



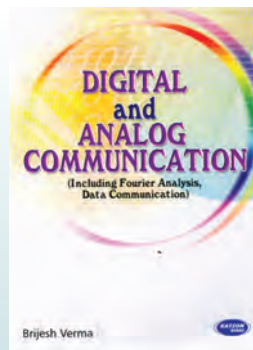
By
Syed Hasan Saeed
Faizan Arif Khan

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Continuous Time Signals and Systems • Analogous System • The Laplace Transform • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform • State Variable Analysis • Z-Transform • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL AND ANALOG COMMUNICATION (Including Fourier Analysis, Data Communication)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-66-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



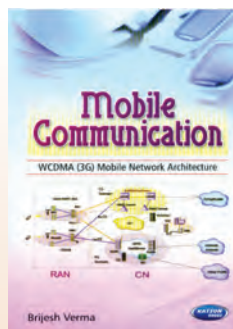
By
Brijesh Verma

CONTENTS

• Communication System Components • Data Transmission System • Standard in Data Communications • Security in Data Communications • Appendices • References • Paper • Index.

MOBILE COMMUNICATION (WCDMA (3G) Mobile Network Architecture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-09-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Brijesh Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Cellular Mobile Systems • Elements of Cellular Radio Systems Design and Interference • Cell Coverage for Signal and Antenna Structure • Frequency Management and Channel Assignment, Handoff & Dropped Calls • Modulation Methods and Coding for Error Detection and Correction • Multiple Access Techniques • Second Generation, Digital and Wireless Systems • Appendices • Previous Year Examination Papers • References • Index.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-16-8
ISBN 10: 81-89757-16-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Brijesh Verma

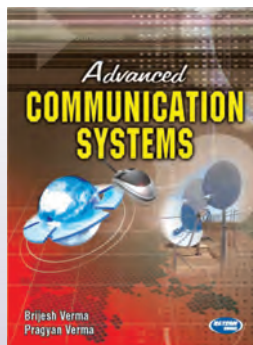
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Wireless Communication Systems • Modern Wireless Communication Systems • Introduction to Cellular Mobile Systems • Cellular System Design Fundamentals • Multiple Access Techniques for Wireless Communication • Wireless Networking • Intelligent Cell Concept and Application • Appendices • Solutions to Selected Numerical Problems • Model Question Papers • Solutions to Model Question Paper-1 • Solved Examination Paper • References • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-243-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Brijesh Verma
Pragyan Verma

CONTENTS

• Spread Spectrum Modulation • Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) • Multi-Antenna System • Cognitive Radio • Cooperative Communications • Appendix • Glossary • Index.

ATM NETWORKS (Concepts and B-ISDN, SS7 Signalling, Protocols, Networking)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-053-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



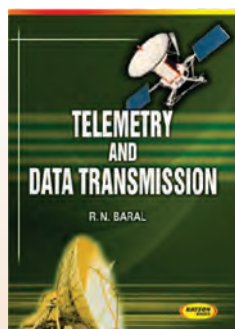
By
Brijesh Verma
Pragyan Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to ATM • ATM Network • ATM Traffic Management • Signalling • ATM Protocol and Signalling • ATM System Design and Implementation • ATM and B-ISDN • ATM Miscellaneous • ATM in MPLS Networks • Glossary • Acronyms • Index.

TELEMETRY AND DATA TRANSMISSION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-96-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-96-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



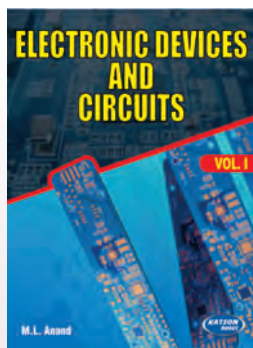
By
R.N. Baral

CONTENTS

• Telemetry • Digital Modulation Techniques • Error Control Coding • Data Handling Systems • Digital Data Transmission and Processing • Remote Control Systems • Data Reception System • Command and Tracking Systems • Aerospace Telemetry • Telecontrol Principles • References • Index.

ELECTRONICS DEVICES AND CIRCUITS-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-454-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
M.L. Anand

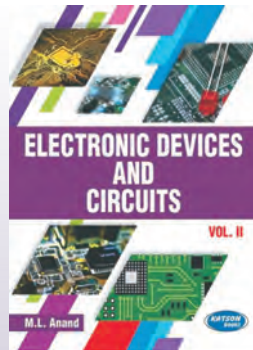
CONTENTS

• Introduction and Electronic Components • Semiconductor Physics • Semiconductor Diode and Special Diodes • Introduction to Bipolar Transistors • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization of Operating Point • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Field Effect Transistor (FET) • Concept of Voltage and Current Sources • Multistage Amplifiers • Large Signal Amplifiers or Power Amplifiers • Feedback in Amplifiers • Short Questions with Answers • Experiments • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-364-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



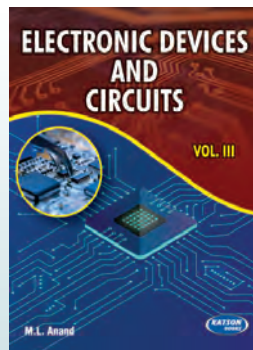
By
M.L. Anand

CONTENTS

- Multistage Transistor Amplifiers
- Audio Power Transistor Amplifiers
- Feedback in Amplifiers
- Operational Amplifiers (Op Amps)
- Sinusoidal Oscillators
- Tuned Voltage Amplifiers (Class C Amplifiers)
- Optoelectronic Devices and their Applications
- Waveshaping and Switching Circuits
- Multivibrators (MV) Circuits
- Regulated Power Supply
- Digital Techniques
- Short Questions with Answers
- Experiments
- Appendices
- State Board Question Papers
- Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS - III

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-399-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



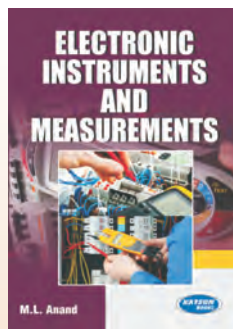
By
M.L. Anand

CONTENTS

- Wave Shaping Circuits • Timer I.C. • Multivibrator Circuits • Time-Base Circuits (Sweep Generators) • Integrated Electronics • Regulated Power Supply • VCO & PLL and their Applications • Thyristors and UJT • Short Questions with Answers • Experiments • Appendices • State Board Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-75-2
ISBN 10: 81-88458-75-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



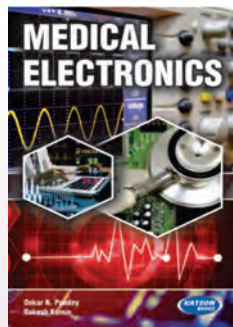
By
M.L. Anand

CONTENTS

- Basics of Measurements • Torques (Forces) of Indicating Instrument
- Voltage, Current and Resistance Measurement and Ohmmeter
- Analog Multimeter (MM) • Electronic Voltmeters (DC) • AC Millivoltmeters • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope (CRO) • Signal Generators & Analysis Instruments • Impedance (AC) Bridges and Q-Meter
- Digital Instruments • Transducers and Potentiometers • Signal Conditioning and Data Acquisition System • Control Systems • Control System Components • Frequency and Power Measurement • Short Question with Answers • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Index.

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-46-5
ISBN 10: 81-89757-46-6
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Onkar N. Pandey
Rakesh Kumar

CONTENTS

- Anatomy and Physiology • Overview of Medical Electronics Equipments • Electrodes • Transducers • Bio-Medical Recorders
- Patient Monitoring Systems • Safety Aspects of Medical Instruments
- Practicals in Medical Electronics • Appendices • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Transducer-I • Transducer-II • Measurement of Force, Torque and Shaft Power • Pressure Measurement • Temperature Measurement • Flow Measurement • Level Measurement • Telemetry and Data Acquisition System • Display Devices and Systems • Monitors and Recorders • Microprocessors and Computers in Instrumentation • Principles of Process Control • Analog Controllers • Digital Controllers • Sampling and Signal Conversion • The z-Transform • Transfer Functions, Block Diagrams and Signal Flow Graphs • Transform Design of Digital Controls • State Space Analysis of Sampled Data Systems • Design of Digital Control Using State Space Analysis • Mechanization of Control Algorithms Using Microprocessors • Appendices • References • Index.

ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-608-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey
Bhupesh Aneja

CONTENTS

• Demand and Supply • Managerial Economics • Market Structure • Demand Forecasting • Functions of Management • Value Engineering • Project Management and Evaluation • Decision-Making • National Income, Inflation and Business Cycles • Money and Banking System • Case Studies • Production Planning and Control • Quality Management • Maintenance Functions • General Maintenance • Swot Analysis • Glossary • Appendices • References • Index.

Fundamentals of BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-352-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-97-X
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



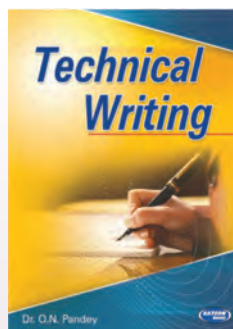
By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Bioelectric Potentials • Transducers • Electrodes • Cardiovascular Measurements • Patient Care and Monitoring • Measurements in the Respiration System • Diagnostic Techniques • Biotelemetry • Therapeutic and Prosthetic Devices • Nervous System • Ophthalmology Instruments • Some General Topics • Monitors and Recorders • Shock Hazards and Prevention • Microprocessors and Computers in Biomedical Instrumentation • Basic Electronics for Biomedical Instrumentation • Practicals in Biomedical Instrumentation • Appendices • References • Model Question Papers • Index.

TECHNICAL WRITING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-489-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

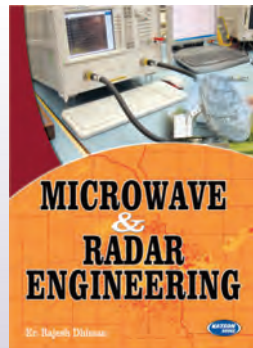
CONTENTS

• Communication • Techniques of Writing • Scientific Articles and Research Paper • Technical Note Making • Meetings • Glossary • Appendices • References • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

MICROWAVE AND RADAR ENGINEERING

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-545-6
Price: ₹ 450/-
Reprint: 2025



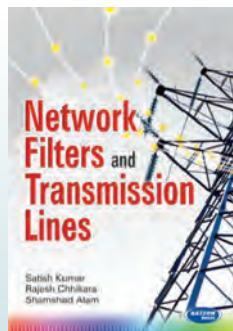
By
Er. Rajesh Dhiman

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Microwave • Microwave Devices • Waveguides
• Microwave Components • Microwave Antenna • Microwave
Communication System • Radar • Satellite Communication
• Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

NETWORK FILTERS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-052-9
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



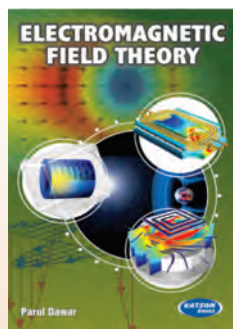
By
**Satish Kumar
Rajesh Chhikara
Shamshad Alam**

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Networks • Attenuator • Filters • Transmission Line
• Network Theorems • Experiments • Index.

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-53-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



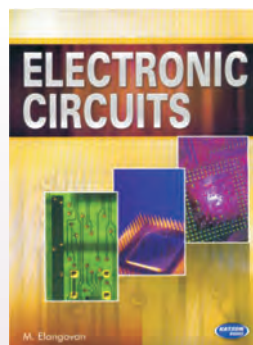
By
Parul Dawar

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Vector Algebra and Theorems
• Vector Algebra • Integral Theorems.
Unit-II: Electrostatics
• Electrostatics • Capacitance.
Unit-III: Magnetostatics
• Magnetostatics.
Unit-IV: Electromagnetic Waves
• Maxwell's Equations • Electromagnetic Waves • Wave Propagation.
Unit-V: Transmission Lines
• Transmission Lines • UHF Lines and Smith Chart • Equalizers and
Attenuators • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-355-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
M. Elangovan

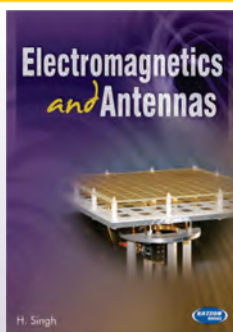
CONTENTS

• Transistor BIAS Stability • Midband Analysis of Small Signal
Amplifiers • Frequency Response of Amplifier • Large Signal
Amplifiers • Rectifiers and Power Supplies • Model Question Papers
• Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

ELECTROMAGNETICS AND ANTENNAS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-304-9
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



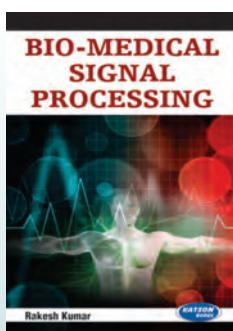
By
H. Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Electromagnetic Waves • Wave Guides • Transmission Lines • Electromagnetic Radiation from Antenna • Antenna Parameters • Linear Wire Antenna's • Antenna Arrays • Aperture antenna's • Radio Wave Propagation • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

BIO-MEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-26-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



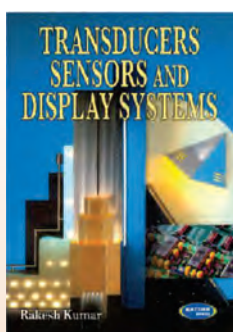
By
Rakesh Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Biomedical Signal Processing • Sources of Bioelectric Potentials • Basics of ECG, EEG, EMG, and ERG • Transducers and Electrodes and Biomedical Application • Role of Computers in Biomedical Instrumentation • Data Reduction Techniques • QRS Detection • Evoked Potential Estimation • Neurological Signal Processing • Monitors and Recorders • Appendix • Index.

TRANSDUCERS SENSORS AND DISPLAY SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-87-8
Price: ₹ 285/-
Reprint: 2025



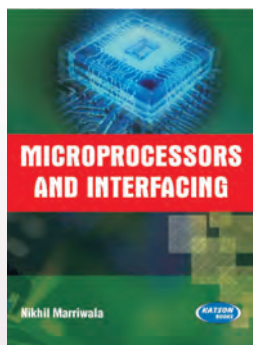
By
Rakesh Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Transducers, Sensor and Display Systems • Generalized Configurations and Functional Descriptions of Measuring Instruments • Generalized Performance Characteristics of Instruments • Measurement of Displacement • Measurement of Force, Torque, Shaft Power • Temperature Measurement • Pressure Measurement • Flow Measurement • Level Measurement • Display Devices and Systems • Basic Electronics • Monitors and Recorders • Microprocessors and Computers in Instrumentation • Appendices • Index.

MICROPROCESSORS AND INTERFACING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-27-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-27-X
Price: ₹ 895/-



By
Nikhil Marriwala

CONTENTS

• Microprocessors and its Overview • 8085 Microprocessor (8-Bit) • 8086 Microprocessor • 8086 Interrupt Structure • Memory Interfacing and Address Decoding Techniques for 8086 Microprocessor • 8086 Instruction Set • Techniques for Assembly Language Programming with DOS and BIOS Functions for 8086 Microprocessor • Input/Output Chips and Their Interfacing with 8086 Microprocessor • The 80286/287 Microprocessors The 80386/387/486 Microprocessors • The Pentium Processor • Application of Microprocessors • 8051 Microcontroller • Appendix • Question Bank • Model Test Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

MICROCONTROLLER AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-370-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

Microcontroller and Embedded Systems



By
Ankaj Gupta

CONTENTS

- Microprocessors and Microcontrollers • Introduction to Microcontrollers • PIC Microcontroller • 8051 Microcontroller • Real Time Applications of 8051 Microcontroller • Embedded Systems • AVR Microcontrollers • Appendices • Glossary • Experiments • Bibliography • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of MICROCONTROLLER AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-473-2
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025

Fundamentals of MICROCONTROLLER and EMBEDDED SYSTEMS



By
Ankaj Gupta

CONTENTS

- Microprocessors and Microcontrollers • 8051 Microcontroller • Instruction Set Summary • Assembly/C Programming for Microcontroller • Design and Interface with Real Time Application • PIC Microcontroller • Applications of Microcontroller in Communication System • Practicals • Appendix • Glossary • Bibliography • Examination Papers • Index.

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-446-6
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025

MICROPROCESSORS and MICROCONTROLLERS



By
Ankaj Gupta

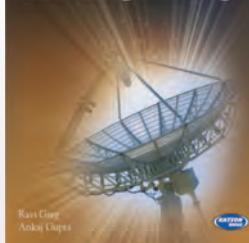
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Microprocessor • Introduction to 8085 Microprocessor • 8085 Instruction and Programming • 8051 Microcontroller • 8051 Assembly Language Programming • Serial Communication • 8051 Interfacing with Real Time Application • AVR Microcontrollers • Appendices • Glossary • Bibliography • Model Test Papers • Index.

MICROWAVE AND RADAR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-251-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

Microwave and Radar Engineering



By
Ravi Garg
Ankaj Gupta

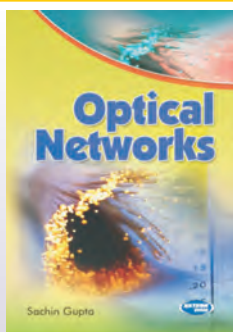
CONTENTS

- Section-A : Waveguides**
 - Introduction to Microwave • Waveguides.
- Section-B : Microwave Components and Tubes**
 - Microwave Components • Ferrite Devices • Microwave Tubes.
- Section-C : Microwave Solid State Devices and Measurements**
 - Microwave Solid State Devices • Microwave Measurement.
- Section-D : Radar**
 - Radar • Doppler Radars • Practical Experiments • Bibliography • Glossary • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

OPTICAL NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-52-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



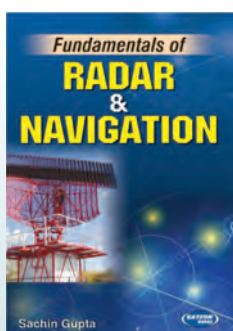
By
Sachin Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit 0: Optical Networks.
• Introduction
Unit I:
• Introduction to Optical Networks
Unit II:
• Optical Components
Unit III:
• Sonet/SDH Networks • ATM • WDM Network Elements
Unit IV:
• WDM Network Design Issues & Introduction to Access Networks
Unit V:
• Optical Switching and Deployment Considerations
• Appendices • Glossary • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of RADAR & NAVIGATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-386-5
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



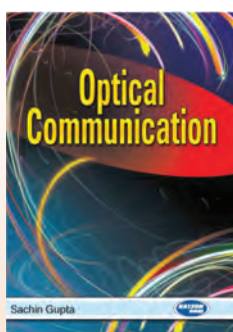
By
Sachin Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-0: Introduction to Radar Systems
• Introduction to Radar Systems.
Unit-1: Radar Signal Models
• Radar Signal Models.
Unit-2: Radar Waveforms
• Radar Waveforms.
Unit-3: Detection Fundamentals
• Detection Fundamentals.
Unit-4: Navigation Systems-I
• Radio Direction Finding • Radio Ranges • Hyperbolic Systems of Navigation.
Unit-5: Navigation Systems-II
• Aids to Approach and Landing • Doppler Navigation • Satellite Navigation Systems • Question Bank • Appendices • Glossary • Sample Papers and Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

OPTICAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-556-2
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



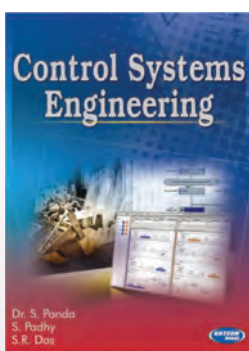
By
Sachin Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-1 • Introduction
Unit-2 • Optical Fibers
Unit-3 • Optical Transmitters
Unit-4 • Optical Receivers
Unit-5 • Lightwave Systems
Unit-6 • Multichannel Systems
• Appendix • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-383-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S. Panda
S. Padhy
S.R. Das

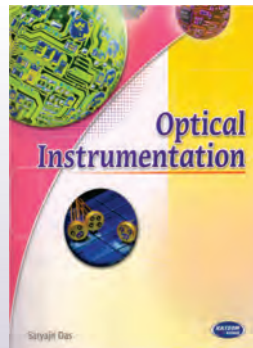
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts of Control System • Feedback and its Characteristics
• Control System Components • Time Response Analysis of Control System • Introduction to Controllers • State Space Analysis • Stability Analysis • Root Locus • Frequency Response Analysis • Stability Analysis Using Polar and Nyquist Plot • Introduction to Non-linear Systems • Mat-Lab • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Size : $20 \times 30/8$
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-297-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



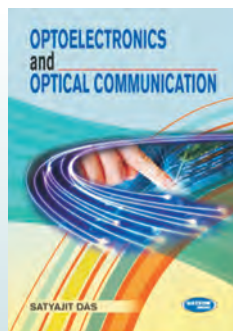
By
Satyajit Das

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Optoelectronics • Light and its Properties • Optical Fibre and its Properties • Optoelectronic Sources/Detectors and Laser Fundamentals • Industrial Applications of Laser • Optoelectronic Amplifiers and Modulators • Interferometry • Holography and Fourier Optics • Optical Fiber Sensors • Fiber Optic Fundamentals and Measurements • Optical Computing • Multiple Choice Questions • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

OPTOELECTRONICS AND OPTICAL COMMUNICATION

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-624-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



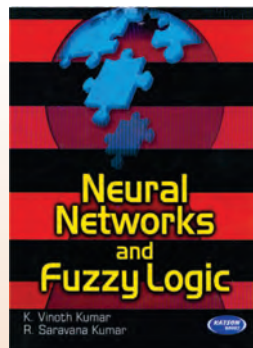
By
Satyajit Das

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Optical Fiber • Basic Laws of Optics • Attenuation in Optical Fiber • Wave Propagation • Optical Sources • Optical Detectors • Optical Fiber Communication System • Multiple Choice Questions • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

NEURAL NETWORKS AND FUZZY LOGIC

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-78-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K. Vinoth Kumar
R. Saravana Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Introduction to Neural Networks • Artificial Neural Model • Single Layer Feed-forward Neural Network • Multilayer Feed forward Neural Networks • Associative Memory Network • Classical and Fuzzy Sets • Fuzzy Logic System Components • Neural Network Application • Solved Examination Papers • References • Index.

SOFT COMPUTING

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-007-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K. Vinoth Kumar

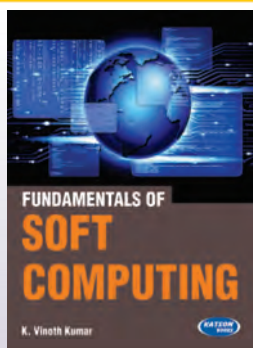
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Introduction to Neural Networks • Artificial Neural Model • Single Layer Feed-forward Neural Network • Multilayer Feed forward Neural Networks • Associative Memory Network • Classical and Fuzzy Sets • Fuzzy Logic System Components • Neural Network Application • Genetic Algorithms • Neuro-Fuzzy Systems • Fuzzy Arithmetic • Fuzzy Logic • Uncertainty Based Information • References • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of SOFT COMPUTING

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-116-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



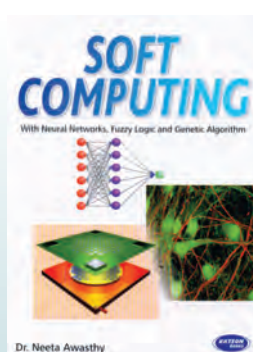
By
K. Vinoth Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Soft Computing • Artificial Intelligence Problems and Techniques • Introduction to Neural Networks • Artificial Neural Model • Single Layer Feedforward Neural Networks • Multi-Layer Feedforward Neural Networks • Associative Memory Network • Counter Propagation Network • Hopfield Networks • Adaptive Resonance Theory • Classical and Fuzzy Sets • Fuzzy Logic System Components • Neural Network Application • Genetic Algorithms • Neuro-Fuzzy Systems • Fuzzy Arithmetic • Fuzzy Logic • Uncertainty Based Information • References • Index.

SOFT COMPUTING (With Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-149-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



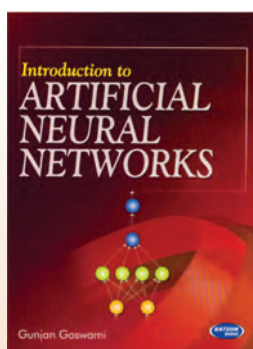
By
Dr. Neeta Awasthy

CONTENTS

• Neural Networks-I (Introduction and Architecture) • Neural Networks-II (Back Propagation Networks) • Fuzzy Logic-I (Introduction) • Fuzzy Logic- II (Fuzzy Membership, Rules) • Genetic Algorithm (GA) • Annexures • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • References • Index.

Introduction to ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-296-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



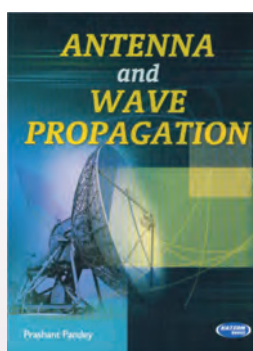
By
Gunjan Goswami

CONTENTS

• Overview of Biological Neurons • Fundamental Concepts of Artificial Neural Networks • Single Layer Perception Classifier • Multi Layer Feed Forward Networks • Single Layer Feedback Network • Associative Memories • Hamming Networks and Self Organizing Networks • Hybrid Expert Systems • Basics of Fuzzy Logic • Genetic Algorithms • Question Bank • Model Test Papers • Previous Years Solved Examination Papers • Index.

ANTENNA AND WAVE PROPAGATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-335-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Prashant Pandey

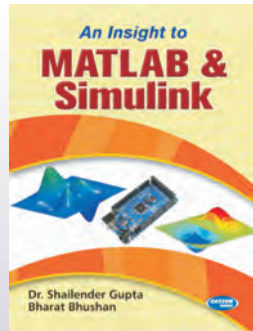
CONTENTS

• Antenna Basics • Radiation • Isotropic Point Sources and Arrays of Point Sources • Effect of Earth on Pattern • Loop Antenna • Practical Antennas • Reflector Antenna • Antenna Measurement • Electromagnetic Wave Propagation • Multiple Choice Questions • Examination Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

An Insight to MATLAB & SIMULINK

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-638-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Shailender Gupta
Bharat Bhushan

CONTENTS

• Getting Started with MATLAB • Matlab Operators and Operations
• Script File and Input/Output • Decision Making • Loops in MATLAB
• MATLAB Functions • Matrices and Arrays in MATLAB • File
Handling • Graphics in MATLAB • Debugging in MATLAB • Appendix.

VLSI DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-036-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



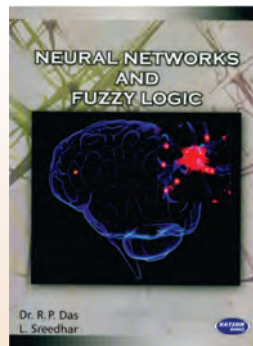
By
C.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to VLSI • MOSFET Fabrication • MOS Transistor • MOS
Inverter • Combinational MOS Logic Circuits • Sequential MOS Logic
Circuits • Dynamic Logic Circuits • Semiconductor Memories • Low
Power CMOS Logic Circuits • Design for Testability • Programmable
Logic Structures, FPGA and ASICs • Packaging and Parametric Yield
• Appendix • Previous Year Question Papers • Model Question Papers
• Index.

NEURAL NETWORKS AND FUZZY LOGIC

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-270-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. R.P. Das
L. Sreedhar

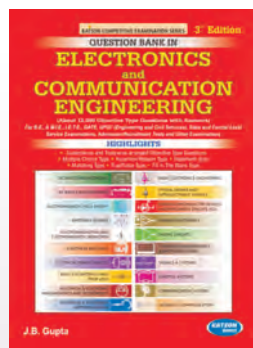
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Neural Networks • Essentials of Artificial Neural
Networks • Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Networks • Multilayer
Feed Forward Neural Networks • Associative Memory • Fuzzy • Fuzzy
Logic System Components • Applications of Neural Networks and
Fuzzy Logics • Appendices • Index.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(With More Than 12000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-420-6
Price: ₹ 725/-
Reprint: 2025



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

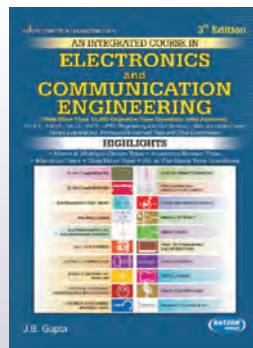
Section I: Electric Circuits and Fields
• Network Theory • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section II: Materials Science and Analog Electronics
• Materials Science • Electronic Devices and Circuits • Analog Circuits • Power
Electronics
Section III: Digital Circuits and Microprocessors
• Digital Circuits • Microprocessors
Section IV: Measurements, Instrumentation and Control
• Electronic and Electrical Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and
Electronic Instrumentation • Control Systems
Section V: Communication Systems and Microwave Engineering
• Communication Systems • Microwave Engineering
Section VI: Miscellaneous
• Basic Electrical Engineering • Additional Questions (Questions from Latest
Papers of GATE ECE and UPSC, IES ETE)
• Model Test Papers.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

An Integrated Course in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(With More Than 12000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1100 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-421-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Fourth Edition: 2025



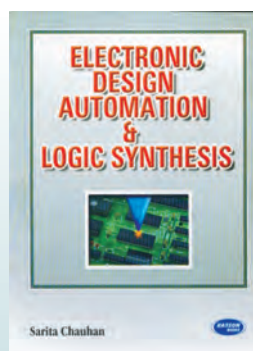
By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section I: Electric Circuits, Fields and Material Science
• DC Basics and Network • AC Basics and Network • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Material Science
Section II: Basic Electrical Engineering
• Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements & Instrumentation
• Electrical & Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronics Instrumentation
Section IV: Analog Circuits
• Basic Electronic Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices • Analog Electronics
Section V: Digital Circuits and Microprocessors
• Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals & Microprocessors
Section VI: Signals & Systems; Control Systems; and Communication Systems
• Signals & Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION & LOGIC SYNTHESIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-070-3
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



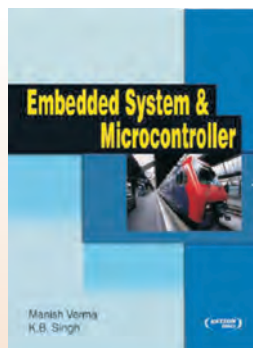
By
Sarita Chauhan

CONTENTS

Part I: Circuit Models with Synthesis and Optimization
• Introduction • Reconfigurable Architecture and Their Implementation • Graph Theory, Applications and Algorithms • Hardware Modeling Issues • Architectural Synthesis • Scheduling Algorithms • Combinational Logic Optimization • Sequential Logic Optimization
Part II: VHDL
• Introduction to VHDL • General Features of VHDL • Synthesis Issues • Simulation and Testbench Issues • Appendix • Examination Papers • Index.

EMBEDDED SYSTEM & MICROCONTROLLER

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-019-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



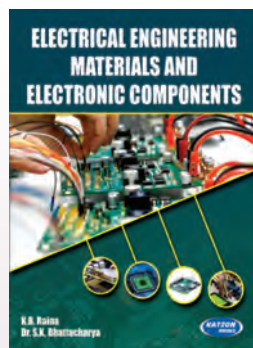
By
Manish Verma
K.B. Singh

CONTENTS

• Overview of an Embedded Systems
• The Embedded Environment and Programming Fundamentals
• Embedded Hardware Building Blocks and the Embedded Board
• Embedded Hardware and Software Development Environment
• Architecture and Programming of 8051 Microcontrollers
• Quality Matrix and Interfacing of Microcontroller
• Real Time Operating System
• Programming Languages for Embedded System
• Model Test Papers
• Examination Papers
• Index

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS & ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-417-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-84-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K.B. Raina
Dr. S.K. Bhattacharya
T. Joneja

CONTENTS

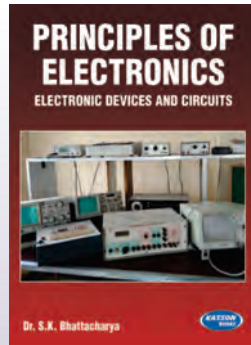
• Classification of Materials • Conducting Materials • Semiconducting Materials • Insulating Materials • Dielectric Materials • Magnetic Materials • Materials for Special Purposes • Electronic Components: Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors • Electronic Components: Transformers, RF Coils, Cables and Connectors • Electronic Components: Semiconductor Devices, Switches and Relays • Printed Circuit Boards, Surface Mounted Devices and Integrated Circuits • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-723-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Bhattacharya

CONTENTS

- Electronic Components and Voltage Sources • Semiconductor Physics
- Semiconductor Diode • Transistors • Single Stage Small Signal Transistor Amplifier • Multistage Transistor Amplifier • Power Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifier • Feedback Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Operational Amplifiers and their Applications
- Waveshaping Circuits • Filters and Regulated Power Supply
- Photoelectronic Devices and their Applications • Phase Locked Loop (PLL) and Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) • Digital Techniques
- Time Base Generators and Cathode Ray Oscilloscope (CRO)
- Thyristors and Unijunction Transistor • Laboratory Experiments
- Index.

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-554-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



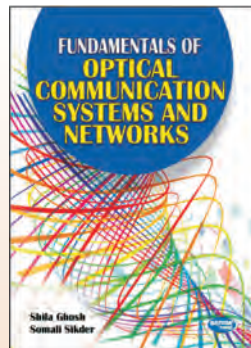
By
Anurag Arora

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Embedded Systems • ARM Embedded Systems • ARM Processor Architecture • ARM Programming Instructions • ARM Programming Instructions: Thumb Instructions • C Programming
- Writing and Optimising ARM Assembly Code • ARM Addressing Modes • Exception and Interrupt Handling • Interfacing Peripherals
- Model Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of OPTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-639-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Shila Ghosh
Somali Sikder**

CONTENTS

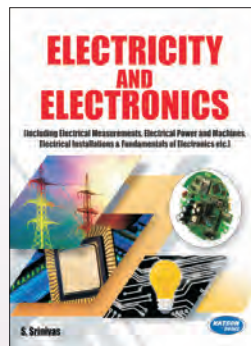
- Introduction to Optical Communication • Optical Fiber Waveguiding Structure • Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fiber • Light Sources for Optical Fibers • Optical Detectors and Receiver Operation
- Components for Optical Communication Systems and Networks
- Optical Transmission and Detection Systems • Fabrication of Optical Fiber • Optical Networks • Optical Sensors and Measurement
- Advance Topics on Optical Networks • Laboratory Safety
- Experiments • Abbreviations • References • Model Question Papers
- Index.

ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS

(Including Electrical Measurements,
Electrical Power and Machines,
Electrical Installations &
Fundamentals of Electronics etc.)

Four Color Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-725-2
Price: ₹ 1995/-
First Edition: 2021



By
S. Srinivas

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electrical Principles and Measurement

- The Structure of an Atom • The Electronic Theory of Current Flow and Static Electricity • Basic Laws of Electromagnetism • Electrical Measurement and Quantities • Measuring Instruments • The Principle of Ohm's Law
- Resistance and Basic Circuit Configuration (Series and Parallel Circuits) • Functions and Features of Circuit Devices
- AC and DC Circuits • Energy Bills • Electricity Generating Devices

Section-II: Electrical and Electronic Drawings

- Electrical and Electronic Drawings • Electrical Plans and Connection Diagrams • Plans for Domestic and Commercial Circuits • Electrical Wiring Diagrams and Plans • Schematic Diagrams • Block and Flow Diagrams

Section-III: Electrical Power and Machines

- Basic Sources of Electrical Generation and Production • AC and DC Electrical Machines • DC and Single and Three-Phase AC Motors • AC Generator • Types of Transformers • Low Voltage Transformer

Section-IV: Electrical Installation

- Codes and Regulations Associated with Wiring Systems • Terminologies Associated with Wiring Systems
- Domestic and Industrial Installation • Electrical Installation Materials • Basic Wiring Systems • Electrical Terminators • Wiring Systems' Tests • Faults in Wiring Systems • Performing Electrical Installation Work

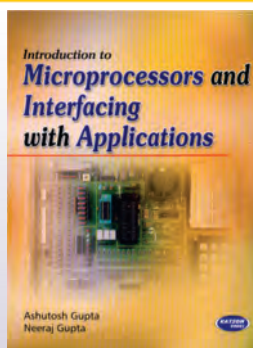
Section-V: Fundamentals of Electronics

- Semiconductor Devices and Materials • Rectifiers and Filtering Circuits • Features and Functions of Basic Electronic Components • Comparing Analog and Digital Systems • The Operating Principles of Thermoelectricity
- Solder Joints • Thyristors • Basic Logic Gates and their Truth Tables • Circuits using Truth Tables and Boolean Notation for a Binary to Decimal Decoder • Combinational Logic Circuits using Integrated Circuits • Types of Multivibrators • Serial Shift Register and Four Bit Counter Circuits • Production and Uses of Electromagnetic Radio and TV Frequency Waves
- School Based Assessment (SBA) • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Introduction to MICROPROCESSORS AND INTERFACING WITH APPLICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-141-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



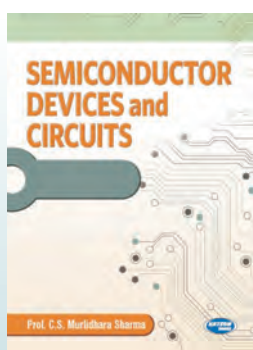
By
Ashutosh Gupta
Neeraj Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit I : The 8085 Processor
• Introduction to Microprocessors • Microprocessor 8085
Unit II : The 8086 Microprocessor Architecture
• Microprocessor 8086
Unit III : Instruction Set of 8086
• Instruction set of Microprocessor 8086
Unit IV : Interfacing Device
• Interrupt Structure of 8086
Unit V : DMA
• DMA Controller 8237A
Unit VI : Interrupt and Timer
• Programmable Interrupt Controller 8259A • Programmable Interval Timer/Counter 8254 • Programmable Peripheral Interface 8255A
• Interfacing with Applications • Programs for 8085 Microprocessor
• Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-603-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Prof. C.S.M. Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Electron Dynamics or Ballistics • The Atomic Structure and Energy Levels • Electron Statistics • Theory of Semiconductors • The Junction Diode • The Transistor • Techniques of Biasing a Transistor • The Transistor Model and the Performance Quantities of an Amplifier • Study of Transistor Amplifiers • The Transistor at High Frequencies • The Field Effect Transistor, The UJT and The SCR • Diode Rectifiers, Filters and Regulators • Additional Topics on Amplifiers • Photoelectricity and Photoelectric Devices • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators • Index.

FUNDAMENTALS OF DRONE/UAV TECHNOLOGY (Design, Hardware, Innovation and Operational Insights)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-1-8
Price: ₹ 695/-
First Edition: 2025



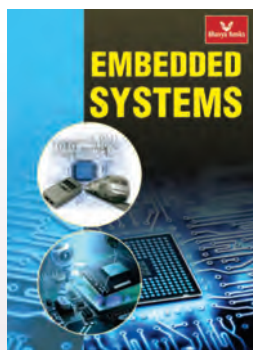
By
Dr. Nitesh Tiwari
Dr. Shekhar Yadav, Dr. V. K. Giri

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Drones/UAVs
• Design of UAV/Drone Systems
• Avionics Hardware of Drones/UAVs
• Communication and Controls
• Navigation and Testing
• Drone/UAV Motor Drive
• Drone/UAV Flight Mechanism
• List of Abbreviation
• Previous Year Examination Papers
• Index.

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-24-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Rishabh Anand
Sushil Kumar

CONTENTS

• Embedded Processor Architectures an Overview • Intel 8051 Architecture (Classic Version) • Communication Interfaces • Advanced Research Microprocessor (ARM) Architecture • Microchip PIC Embedded Processor Family (PIC Microcontrollers) • Introduction to Real Time Systems • Introduction to Real Time Operating System • Basic Design Using a RTOS • Efficient C Programming • Writing and Optimizing ARM Assembly Code • Appendix • Model Test Paper • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-927946-3-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



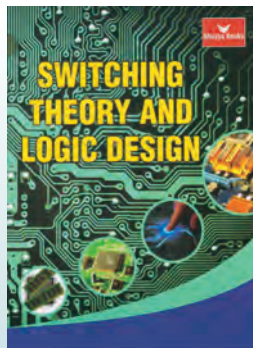
By
Deepak Gupta, Sushil Kumar
Praveen Chaturvedi
Pawan Whig

CONTENTS

• Digital Design and Introduction to HDL • Basic VHDL Structure • Basic VHDL Elements • Data Flow Modelling • Structural Modelling • Behavioural Modelling • Subprograms and Overloading • State Machine Modelling • Generics and Configuration • Model Simulation or Test Benches • Asynchronous Sequential Circuits • Overview of FPGA, CPLD, XILINX, Altera Cyclone • Important VHDL Codes (Combinational and Sequential Circuits) • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-05-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



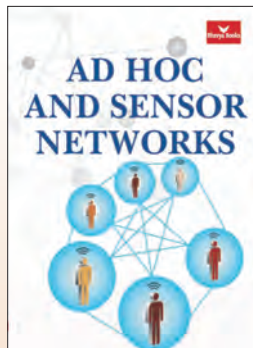
By
Rishabh Anand
Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

• Number Systems and Codes • Switching Theory • Combinational Logic Circuits • Integrated Circuits • Sequential Logic Circuits • Counters and Shift Registers • Synchronous Sequential Circuits and Finite Machine • Algorithm State Machine • Fault Detection and Location • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

AD HOC & SENSOR NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-29-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



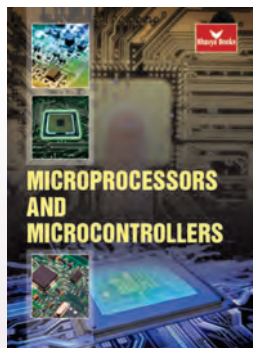
By
Er. Gurdas Singh
Er. Gurpreet Singh

CONTENTS

• Adhoc Wireless Networks • MAC Protocols for Adhoc Wireless Networks • Routing Protocols for Adhoc Wireless Networks • Transport Layer and Security Protocols for Adhoc Wireless Networks • Wireless Sensor Networks • Hybrid Wireless Networks • Wireless Geolocation Systems • Recent Advances in Wireless Networks • References.

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-00-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Deepak Gupta, Sushil Kumar,
Khushboo, Sonika Pahuja

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Microprocessor System: Intel 8085 • 8086 Microprocessor • Instruction Set of 8086 • Assembly Language Programming • 8086 Interrupts and 8259 PIC • Programming Peripheral Interface-8255 • Programmable Interval Timer/Counter-8253/8254 • Keyboard/Display Controller-Intel 8279 • 8251 USART • Memory and I/O Interfacing of 8086 • Intel 8051 Microcontroller Hardware Architecture • Intel 8051 Microcontroller Instruction Set and Programming • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-18-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Hemant Tulsani
Rishabh Anand, Sushil Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Personal Communication Services • Multiple Access Techniques • Introduction to Wireless Channels and Diversity • 2G Wireless Networks • 2.5G Mobile Data Networks • 3G Mobile Networks • Wireless Local and Personal Area Networks • Wireless Local Loop and Satellite Systems • Modulation Techniques for Mobile Radio • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-78-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



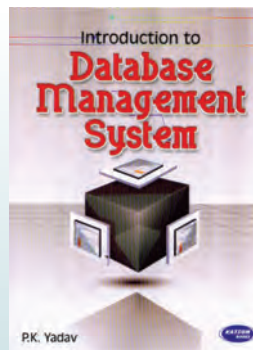
By
P.K. Yadav

CONTENTS

- Introduction to DBMS • Data Modelling Using the E-R- Model
- Relational Data Model and Language • Introduction to SQL
- Normalization • Transaction Processing Concepts • Serializability and Deadlock Handling • Concurrency Control Techniques
- Competitive Quiz • A Practical Approach to SQL • Tutorial Exercises
- Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Introduction to DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-34-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P.K. Yadav

CONTENTS

- Introduction to DBMS • Data Modelling Using the E-R- Model • File Organization • Relational Data Model and Language • Introduction to Query Language • Normalization • Transaction Processing Concept
- Introduction to Concurrency Control and Recovery System
- Introduction to Distributed Database • Competitive Quiz • A Practical Approach to SQL • Tutorial Exercises • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Concepts of DATABASE SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-295-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
P.K. Yadav
A.K. Goyal

CONTENTS

- Concepts of DBMS • Data Modeling Using The E-R Model
- Introduction to Data Model • Introduction to SQL and its Components
- Introduction to PL/SQL • Normalization • Oracle 8 Architecture
- Transaction Processing Concepts • Concurrency Control Techniques
- Buffer Management and Query Processing • Database Security • A Practical Approach to SQL • Competitive Quiz • Tutorial Exercise
- Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-36-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

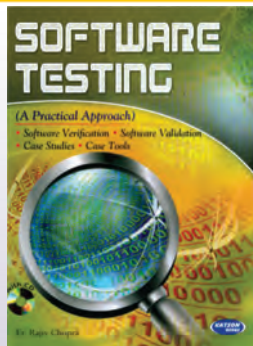
- Introduction and Software Project Planning • Project Organization, Scheduling and Management Issues • Project Monitoring and Control • Technical Communication • Software Quality Assurance (SQA) and Testing • Project Management and Project Management Tools • Appendices • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

SOFTWARE TESTING (A Practical Approach)

With CD

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-90-8
Price: ₹ 395/-



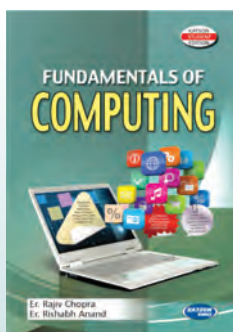
By
Er. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Software Testing • Software Verification and Validation • Black Box (or Functional) Testing Techniques • White Box (or Structural) Testing Techniques • Gray Box Testing • Reducing the Number of Test Cases • Levels of Testing • Object Oriented Testing • Automated Testing • Test Point Analysis (TPA) • Testing Your Websites: Functional and Non-Functional Testing • Regression Testing of a Relational Database • A Case Study on Testing of E-Learning Management Systems • Appendices • Examination Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-463-3
Price: ₹ 295/-



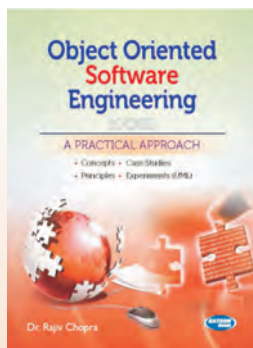
By
Er. Rajiv Chopra
Er. Rishabh Anand

CONTENTS

- Basics of Computers • Operating Systems • Flow Charts, Networking and DBMS • Libre Office • Experiments • Model Test Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (A Practical Approach)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-000-0
Price: ₹ 250/-



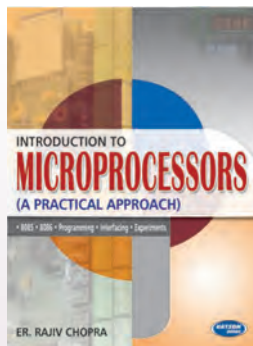
By
Dr. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Object Orientation • OO Life Cycle • Architecture (Modeling) • Analysis • Code Design Improvement • Construction • Testing • Modeling with UML • Architecture Modeling (Development and Collaboration) • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Index.

Introduction to MICROPROCESSORS (A Practical Approach)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-104-5
Price: ₹ 495/-



By
Er. Rajiv Chopra

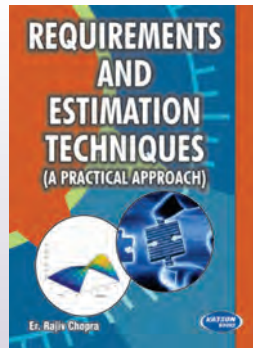
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Memory • 8-Bit Microprocessors (8085) • 8085 Addressing Modes and Instruction Set with Programming • 16-Bit Microprocessor (8086) • 8086-ALP (Assembly Language Programming) • Stacks and Subroutines Delays • Peripheral Interfacing • Appendices • Bibliography • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

REQUIREMENTS AND ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES (A Practical Approach)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-201-1
Price: ₹ 395/-



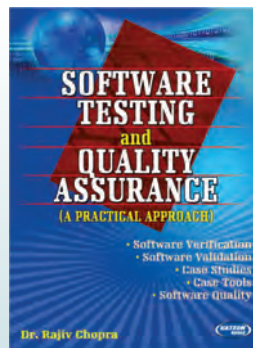
By
Er. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

• Requirements Engineering • Size Estimation • Effort, Schedule and Cost Estimation • Software Requirements and Estimation • Industry Resources • Appendices • Appendices A to G • Bibliography • Question Papers • Index.

SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE (A Practical Approach)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-588-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



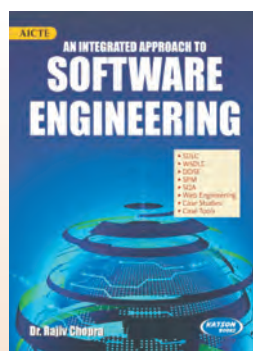
By
Dr. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Software Testing • Software Verification and Validation • Software Quality • Black Box (or Functional) Testing Techniques • White Box (or Structural) Testing Techniques • Gray Box Testing • Levels of Testing • Quality Assurance • Quality Standards • Reducing The Number of Test Cases • Test Management and Automation • A Case Study on Testing of E-learning Management Systems • Object Oriented Testing • Appendices.

An Integrated Approach to SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-719-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

Unit I: Requirements and Estimation Techniques • Requirement Engineering • Size Estimation • Effort, Schedule and Cost Estimation • Software Requirements and Estimation • Industry Resources.

Unit II: Software Project Management • Introduction and Software Project Planning • Project Organization, Scheduling and Management Issues • Project Monitoring and Control • Technical Communication • Software Quality Assurance (SQA) and Testing • Project Management and Project Management Tools

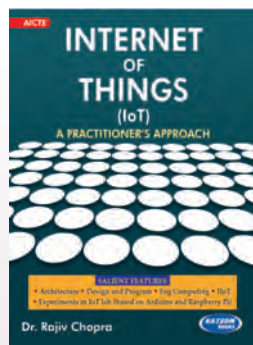
Unit III: Software Engineering And Project Management • Software Product and Process Characteristics • Requirements Elicitation • Software Design • Software Analysis and Testing • OOA and OOD • Software Maintenance

Unit IV: Object Oriented Software Engineering • Introduction to Object Orientation • OO Life Cycle • Architecture (Modelling) • Analysis • Code Design Improvement • Construction • Testing • Modeling with UML • Architectural Modeling (Deployment and Collaboration)

• Index.

INTERNET OF THINGS A Practitioner's Approach

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-735-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Rajiv Chopra

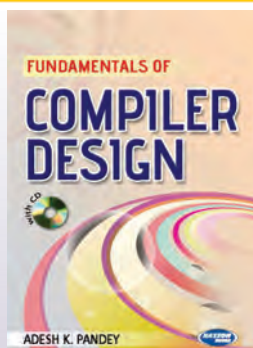
CONTENTS

• Introduction to IoT
• IoT and its Components
• IoT Application Development and Design Challenges
• IIoT — Industrial to IoT
• Fog Computing
• Appendix
• Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of COMPILER DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-17-5
ISBN 10: 81-89757-17-2
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



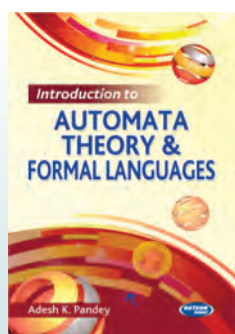
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Compilers • Introduction to Finite Automata and Regular Expression • Lexical Analysis • The Syntactic and Semantic Specification of Languages • Top-Down Parsing • Bottom-up Parsing • Syntax-Directed Translation • Type Checking • Storage Management • Symbol Table Management • Intermediate Code Generation • Error Detection and Recovery • Code Optimization and Generation • Index.

Introduction to AUTOMATA THEORY & FORMAL LANGUAGES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-47-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-47-3
Price: ₹ 450/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Concept of Automata • Finite Automata • Automata with Output • Regular Expression and Languages • Properties of Regular Languages • Context-Free Grammars and Languages • Simplified Context-Free Grammar and Its Normal Form • Pushdown Automata • Properties of Context-Free Languages • Turing Machine • Extension of Turing Machine • Recursive Function Theory • The Chomsky Hierarchy • Tractable and Intractable Problems • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Concepts of E-COMMERCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-81-6
Price: ₹ 265/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to E-Commerce • E-Commerce Framework • Architectural Framework of E-Commerce • Network Infrastructure for E-Commerce • Mobile Commerce • Web Security • Encryption • Electronic Payment Systems • Net Commerce • E-Commerce Issues, Laws and Policies • Implementation of E-Commerce • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

INTERNET FUNDAMENTALS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-016-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Electronic Mail and Internet

• Electronic Mail • Introduction to Network and Internet • Working of Internet.

Unit-II: World Wide Web

• World Wide Web • HTML and XML • Web Site Designing.

Unit-III: Languages

• JavaScript • Servers.

Unit-IV: Privacy and Security Topics • Web Security and Firewall • Privacy and Encryption Schemes • Appendices • Examination Papers (Unsolved) • Solved Question Papers of Previous Years • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Concepts of COMPILER DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-126-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



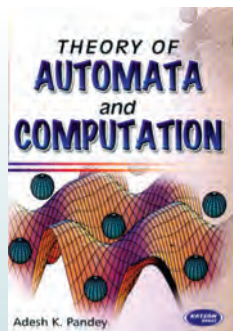
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Compiler • Introduction to Finite Automata and Regular Expression • Lexical Analysis • The Syntactic and Semantic Specification of Languages • Top-Down Parsing • Bottom-up-Parsing • Syntax-Directed Translation • Storage Management • Symbol Table Management • Intermediate Code Generation • Error Detection and Recovery • Code Optimization and Generation • Appendix • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Theory of AUTOMATA AND COMPUTATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-157-1
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



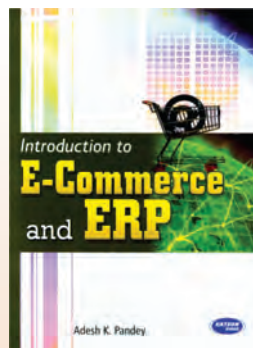
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

Section-A
• Finite Automata • Regular Expression • Introduction to Machines.
Section-B
• Properties of Regular Sets • Context-Free Grammars and Languages • Simplified Context-Free Grammar and its Normal Form.
Section-C
• Pushdown Automata • Properties of Context-Free Languages • Turing Machine.
Section-D
• Chomsky Hierarchies • Computability and Recursive Function Theory • Short Questions with Answers • Index.

Introduction to E-COMMERCE AND ERP

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-250-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

Part-A: Introduction to E-Commerce
• Introduction to E-Commerce • Internet and E-Commerce • Electronic Payment Methods • Electronic Commerce Providers • Digital Payment System and Digital Currencies • Electronic Data Interchange.
Part-B: Introduction to ERP
• Introduction to ERP • Management Information System (MIS) • Internet and ERP • ERP Functional Modules • Information System Prospective of ERP • Implementation of ERP • Methodology of ERP Design • Managerial Issues in ERP • Appendix : Present and Future of ERP Market • Previous Year Examination Papers (Unsolved) • Previous Years Examination Papers (Solved) • Index.

A Textbook of COMPILER DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-138-0
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

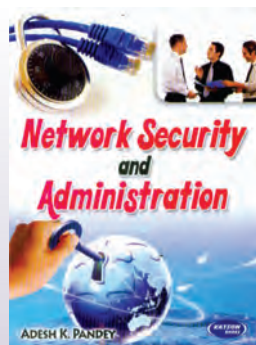
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Lexical Analysis • Syntax Analysis • Top-down Parsing Techniques • Bottom-up Parsing Techniques • Syntax-Directed Translation • Type Checking • Run-Time Environment • Symbol Table Management • Intermediate Code Generation • Error Detection and Recovery • Code Optimization and Generation • Appendix • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

NETWORK SECURITY AND ADMINISTRATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-026-0
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



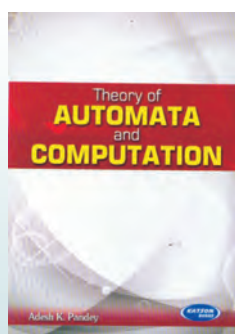
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Network Security • Threats to Security and How Much Security • State of Art Network and Security • Firewalls • Intrusion Detection System (IDS) • Authentication and Encryption • Visual Private Network (VPN) • Virus, Trojans and Worms • Server Management for Applications and Database • Disaster, Prevention and Recovery • Windows Network Administration • Linux Administration • Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Index.

Theory of AUTOMATA AND COMPUTATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-005-5
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



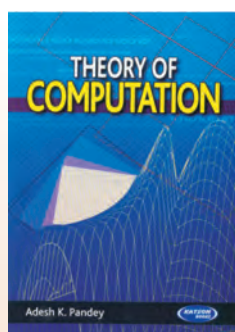
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Concept of Automata • Finite Automata • Mealy and Moore Machines • Regular Sets and Regular Expressions • Properties of Regular Languages • Context-Free Grammars and Languages • Simplified Context-Free Grammar and its Normal Form • Pushdown Automata • Properties of Context-Free Languages • Turing Machines • Linear Bounded Automata and Context Sensitive Languages • Tractable and Untractable Problems • Appendix • Model Question Papers • Index.

Theory of COMPUTATION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-98-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



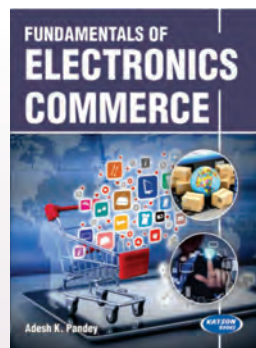
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Concepts of Automata • Finite Automata • Mealy and Moore Machines • Regular Sets and Regular Expressions • Properties of Regular Language • Context-Free Grammars and Languages • Simplified Context-Free Grammar and its Normal Form • Pushdown Automata • Properties of Context-Free Language • Turing Machines • Chomsky Hierarchy • Tractable and Untractable Problems • Appendix • Test Your Skills • Model Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRONICS COMMERCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-75-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

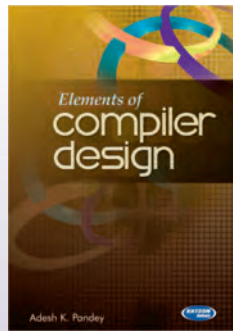
CONTENTS

- Introduction to E-Commerce
- E-Commerce Framework
- World Wide Web
- World Wide Web and Interactive Applications
- Web Security, Firewall and Transaction Security
- Transaction Security and Encryption
- Electronics Payment System
- Electronic Commerce and Banking
- Retailing and Supply Chain Management
- E-Business Roadmaps and Strategy
- E-Commerce Issues, Laws and Policies
- Implementation of E-Commerce
- Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Elements of COMPILER DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-153-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2024



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

Section-A

• Introduction to Compilers • Introduction to Finite Automata and Regular Expression • Lexical Analysis.

Section-B

• Syntax Analysis • Top-Down Parsing Techniques • Bottom-Up Parsing Techniques.

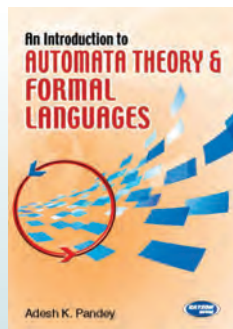
Section-C

• Syntax Directed Translation • Symbol Table Management • Error Detection and Recovery.

Section-D • Intermediate Code Generation • Code Optimization and Generation • Appendix : Quick Review of Compiler Design • Examination Papers • Solved Examination Paper • Index.

An Introduction to AUTOMATA THEORY & FORMAL LANGUAGES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-14-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-14-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



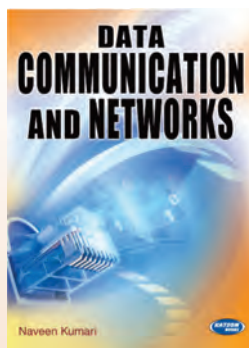
By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Concept of Automata • Finite Automata • Automata with Output • Regular Expression and Languages • Properties of Regular Languages • Context-Free Grammars and Languages • Simplified Context- Free Grammar and its Normal Form • Pushdown Automata • Properties of Context-Free Languages • Turning Machine • Extension of Turing Machine • The Chomsky Hierarchy • Lexical and Syntax Analysis • Recursive Function Theory • Tractable and Intractable Problems • Recent Trends and Application • Index.

DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-544-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



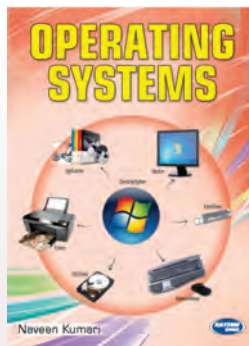
By
Naveen Kumari

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Data Communication • Data and Signals • OSI and TCP/IP Model • Networking Basics • Modes of Data Transmission • Transmission Errors: Detection and Correction • Data Compression and Encryption Techniques • Network Topologies, Switching, Network Devices • Introduction to LAN, MAN, WAN • Introduction to Modem and Modulation • Transmission Media • Frame Relay and Congestion Control • Multiplexing and Demultiplexing • Introduction to Communication Standards and Equipments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-589-0
Price: ₹ 465/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Naveen Kumari

CONTENTS

• Introduction to an Operating System • Operating System Structure • Brief Introduction to System Software • Brief Introduction to MS-DOS, Windows and Unix • Process Management • CPU Scheduling • Threads • Deadlocks • Memory Management • Virtual Memory • Input/Output Management • File system Management • Distributed Operating System • Linux Operating System • Case Studies : Unix, Linux, Windows and Android Systems • Key Terms • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-597-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Naveen Kumari

CONTENTS

- System Concepts • Overview of System Analysis and Design • System Analyst • Introduction to Systems Documentation • Preliminary Investigation • Feasibility Study • System Design and Structured Analysis • Detailed System Design • Input/Output Design • Software Testing and Quality Assurance • System Implementation and Maintenance • System Audit, Security, Hardware and Software Selection • Object Oriented Analysis and Design (OOAD) • Key Terms • Important Solved Questions • Model Question Paper • Bibliography • Index.

MULTIMEDIA AND APPLICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-91-2
ISBN 10: 81-88458-91-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



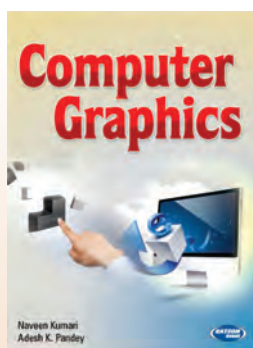
By
**Naveen Kumari
D.S. Sherawat**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Multimedia • Multimedia Hardware • Multimedia Files, Compression and Decompression • Introduction to Photoshop • Working with Photoshop • Layers and Filters in Photoshop • Multimedia Authoring Tools • Multimedia Input/Output Technologies • Working with Flash • Animating in Flash • Animation • Index

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-50-2
ISBN 10: 81-89757-50-4
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



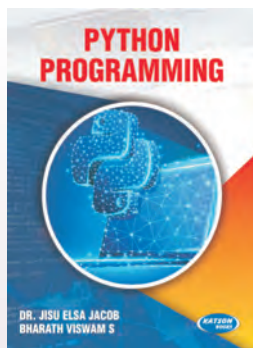
By
**Naveen Kumari
Adesh K. Pandey**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Graphic System • Scan Conversion and Output Primitives • Two Dimensional Transformation • Windowing and Clipping Techniques • Three Dimensional Graphics • Projections (Perspective and Parallel) • Animation • Interactive Graphics • Corel Draw for Animation • Drawing and Anime Cartoon in Corel Draw • Solved Questions • Practical Exercise • Glossary • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

PYTHON PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-737-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Jisu Elsa Jacob
Bharath Viswam S**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Programming
- Introduction to Python
- Data Types and Expressions in Python
- Conditional and Control Flow Statements in Python
- Iteration Statements in Python
- Functions
- Strings and Lists
- Tuples, Sets and Dictionaries
- Files
- Modules and Packages
- OOP-Concepts, Classes and Objects
- Exception Handling
- Lab Questions for Python Programming
- Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

PC ORGANISATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-50-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-50-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



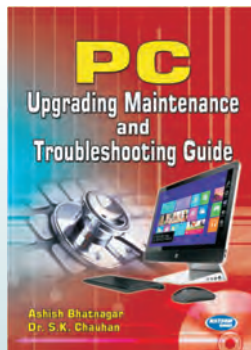
By
S.K. Chauhan

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Systems • Hardware Organization of PC • Interfacing Devices and Bus Standards & Architectures • The Video Display of the PC • The Keyboard of the PC • Disk Drives • Peripheral Devices • Power Supplies • The BIOS and DOS Services • Advanced Microprocessors • Interface Standards • Introduction to RISC Processor • US Architecture & Multiprocessor Systems and Mini Computers • Previous Board Question Papers • Index.

PC UPGRADING MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-36-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-36-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



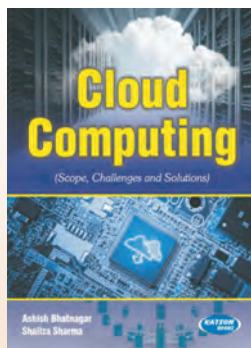
By
**Ashish Bhatnagar
Dr. S.K. Chauhan**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Systems • Motherboard • Digital Logic Circuits, Bus Slots and I/O Organisations • Fundamentals of Microprocessors • LAN Technologies (Bridges and Switches) • Memory • Input Devices • Video Display Hardware and Specification • Basic Device Configuration and Installation • Memory Interfacing and Semiconductor Memories • Preventive Maintenance and Troubleshooting • Hard Disk Power Supplies • Modems and Serial Interfaces • CVT and UPS • Index.

CLOUD COMPUTING (Scope, Challenges and Solutions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-658-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



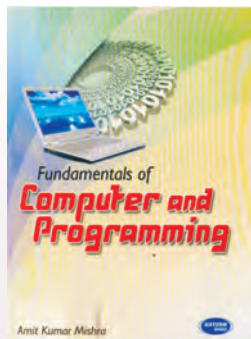
By
**Ashish Bhatnagar
Shailza Sharma**

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Cloud Types and Services • The Role of Networks in Cloud Computing • Virtualization Technology • Enterprise Knowledge Clouds • Cloud Security Mechanism • Migrating IT to the Cloud • Transformation on Clouds • Cloud Architectural Blueprints • A Solution for Enterprise Cloud Problems • Understanding Microsoft Azure • Azure Web Apps and Services • Azure Database • Amazon Webservices—An Overview • AWS—The Practical Aspects • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AND PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-083-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit K. Mishra

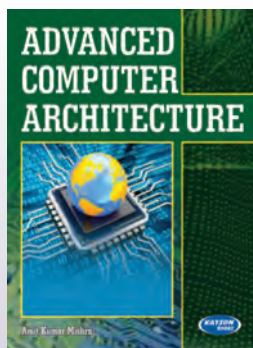
CONTENTS

- Unit-I:** • Introduction to Computer • Data Representation and Number System • Introduction to Operating System
- Unit-II:** • Concept of Flow Chart and Algorithm
- Unit-III:** • Overview of C • Data Types and Storage Classes • Operators and Expressions • Input and Output Operations • Conditional Program Execution • Program Loops and Iteration • Modular Programming
- Unit-IV:** • Arrays • Strings • Structures and Union
- Unit-V:** • Pointers and Dynamic Allocation Functions • File Operations • The Standard C Preprocessor • Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-49-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



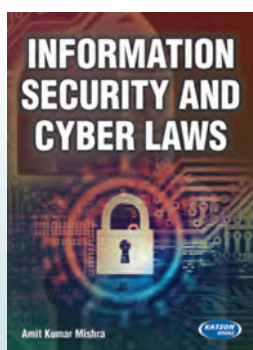
By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction • Fundamental of Computer Design and the Concept of Computer Architecture • Parallel Computing: Architecture and Interconnection Networks • Performance Metrics, Measures and Speedup Performance Laws
Unit-II: Pipelining and Memory Hierarchy • Instruction Set Principles • Pipelining and Superscalar Techniques • Memory Hierarchy Design
Unit-III: Thread and Process Level Parallel Architecture • Introduction to MIMD Architecture and Clustering • Introduction to SIMD Architecture and Vector Architecture
Unit-IV: Parallel Algorithm • PRAM Algorithm • Matrix Multiplication and Solving Linear Systems
Unit-V: Developing Parallel Computing Applications • OpenMP Implementation • Message Passing Interface
• Appendices • Examination Paper • Index.

INFORMATION SECURITY AND CYBER LAWS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-092-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit K. Mishra

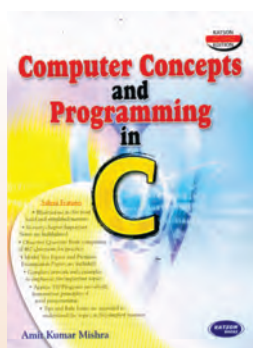
CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Information Systems • Security in Mobile and Wireless Computing
Unit-II:
• Security Threats to E-Commerce
Unit-III:
• Model of Cryptographic Systems • Network Security • Virtual Private Networks
Unit-IV:
• Security Metrics
• Appendix : Glossary • Index.

COMPUTER CONCEPTS AND PROGRAMMING IN C

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 81-88458-67-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



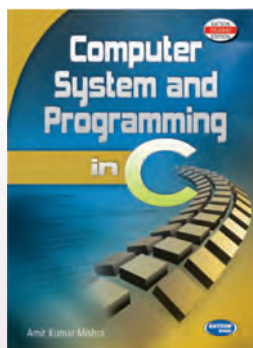
By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Introduction to Computer and Programming Language • Number Systems and Conversion Methods.
Unit-II:
• Overview of C • Data Types and Storage Classes • Operators and Expressions • Input and Output Operations.
Unit-III:
• Conditional Program Execution • Program Loops and Iteration • Modular Programming.
Unit-IV:
• Arrays • Structures • Pointers • Dynamic Memory Allocation and Linked List.
Unit-V: • Searching and Sorting • The Standard C Preprocessor • The Standard C Library • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER SYSTEM AND PROGRAMMING IN C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-509-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Basics of Computer • Introduction to Operating System • Number System • Basics of Programming.
Unit-II
• Fundamentals of C Programming • Data Types and Storage Classes • Operators and Expressions • Input and Output Operations.
Unit-III
• Conditional Program Execution • Program Loops and Iterations • Functions
Unit-IV
• Arrays and Strings • Structure and Union
Unit-V • Pointers • File Handling • The Standard C Processors
• Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

BASIC COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-093-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

- Unit I:**
 - Computer System and Storage Devices.
- Unit II:**
 - Operating System and Programming Languages.
- Unit III:**
 - C++ Programming.
- Unit IV:**
 - Database Management System.
- Unit V:**
 - Computer Networking • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-177-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

- Introduction and Overview • Register Transfer and Micro-operation
- Basic Computer Organization • Micro-programmed Control Unit and Central Processing Unit • Computer Arithmetic • Input-Output Organization • Memory Organization • Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-308-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



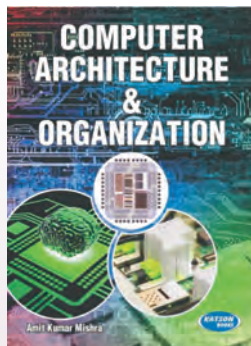
By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:** • Introduction to Computer System • Number Systems and their Conversion • Programming Languages and Operating Systems
- Unit-II:** • Overview of C • Fundamental Data Types and Storage Classes • Operators and Expressions • Input and Output Operations • Functions of C
- Unit-III:** • Conditional Program Execution • Program Loops and Iteration • Arrays
- Unit-IV:** • Searching and Sorting • Structures • Pointers
- Unit-V:** • Familiarization with Linux Operating System • The Standard C Preprocessor and String Handling Functions • The Standard C Library • Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-125-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit K. Mishra

CONTENTS

- Unit I: Introduction to Design Methodology**
 - Design Methodology
- Unit II: Processor Basics**
 - CPU Organization • Data Representation
- Unit III: Datapath Design**
 - Fixed Point Arithmetic and Pipelining
- Unit IV: Control Design**
 - Control Design
- Unit V: Memory Organization**
 - Memory Organization • Introduction to 8085
- Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION WITH ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-090-1
Price: ₹ 335/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sweety Goyal
Dinesh Sindwani

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Organization • System, Expansion Bus Standards and Architectures • Processor • Input Output Organization • Memory Organization • Multiprocessor System • Hardware Organisation of PC • Interface Standards • Question Bank • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

THINKING IN C++

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-64-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-64-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sunil K. Pandey

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Procedural/Structured and OOP

- Object Oriented Paradigm

Unit-II: Programming and Language

- Introduction of C++ (with Brief Introduction of C) • Beginning with C++ Program (with Brief Description of C Program) • Control Flow • Function • Arrays and Strings • Structure and Unions • Preprocessor and Manipulator.

Unit-III: Object Oriented Programming

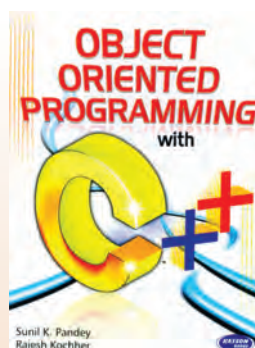
- Classes and Objects • Constructor and Destructors • Inheritance • Operator Overloading • Pointer in C++ • Polymorphism, Virtual Function and Friend Function • File and Stream.

Unit-IV: Advanced C++

- Templates and Exception Handling • Software Development Systems • Data Structure in C++ • Graphics in C++ • Appendices • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING WITH C++

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-56-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sunil K. Pandey
Rajesh Kochher

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Procedural/Structured and OOP

- Object Oriented Paradigm

Unit-II: Programming and Language

- Introduction of C++ (with Brief Introduction of C) • Beginning with C++ Program (with Brief Description of C Program) • Control Flow • Function • Arrays and Strings • Structure and Unions • Preprocessor and Manipulator.

Unit-III: Object Oriented Programming

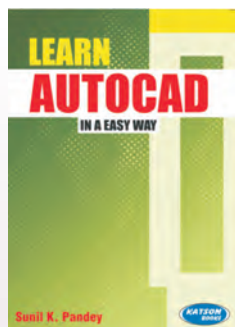
- Classes and Objects • Constructor and Destructors • Inheritance • Operator Overloading • Pointer in C++ • Polymorphism, Virtual Function and Friend Function • File and Stream.

Unit-IV: Advanced C++

- Templates and Exception Handling • Software Development Systems • Data Structure in C++ • Graphics in C++ • Appendices • Index.

LEARN AUTOCAD (In a Easy Way)

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 175 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-78-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-78-7
Price: ₹ 150/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sunil K. Pandey

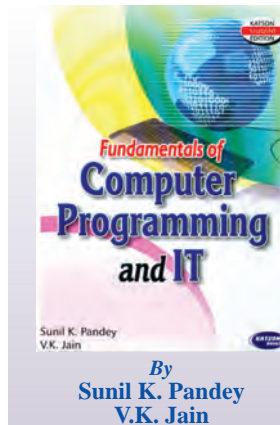
CONTENTS

- Introduction to AutoCAD • Drawing Simple Objects • Basic Concept of Drawing • Accuracy and Speed • Advanced Drawing Commands • Editing Object • Text and Unit • 3D Drawing–An Introduction • Internet Utilities.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of COMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND IT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-164-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

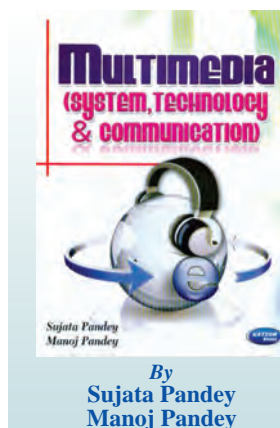


CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer • Operating System and Working Knowledge of Computer System • Problem Solving and Program Planning • Overview of C++ with Operator and Expression • Beginning with C++ • Control Structure • Function • Arrays and Strings • Concept of Object Oriented Programming • Classes and Objects • Constructor and Destructors • Basics of File Handling • Sample Question Papers • Index.

MULTIMEDIA (SYSTEM, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNICATION)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-48-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

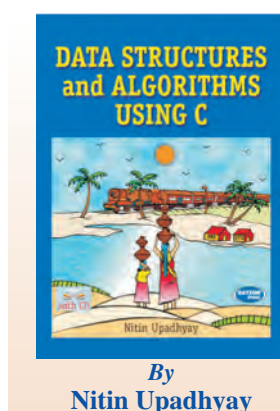


CONTENTS

- Introduction • Multimedia and the Internet • Multimedia Building Blocks • Data Compression • Speech Compression, Synthesis and Images • Communication Protocols • Video Compression • Model Question Paper • References • Notes • Index.

DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS USING C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-81-3
ISBN 10: 81-88458-81-3
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



CONTENTS

Part-I

- Introduction to Data • Introduction to Program Design • Growth of Function • Analysing Algorithm Control Structures • Recurrences • Quick Reference C-I • Quick Reference C-II • Quick Reference C-III • Quick Reference C-IV • Quick Reference C-V

Part-II

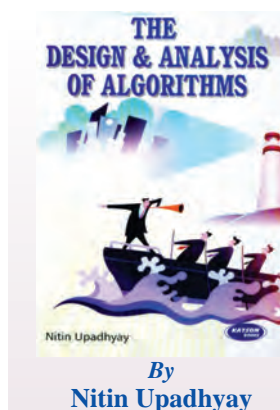
- Pointer • Linked Lists • Stack • Sorting in Linear Time • Trees • Heap • Searching and Advanced Search Tree • Graphs • String Matching • Augmenting Data Structure • NP-Completeness

Part-III

- Data Structures & Algorithm Using C • Appendices • Index.

THE DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-89757-93-9
Price: ₹ 550/-
Reprint: 2025



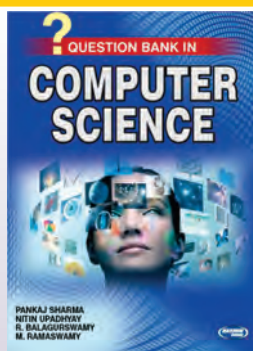
CONTENTS

- Algorithm • Growth of Function • Analysing Algorithm Control Structures • Recurrences • Quick Sort • Elementary Data Structure • Amortized Analysis • Heap • Sorting in Linear Time • Median and Order Statistics • Searching and Advanced Search Trees • Dynamic Programming • Greedy Algorithms • Bracktracking • Branch and Bound • Graphs • String Matching • Augmenting Data Structures • NP Completeness • Polynomials and the FFT • Randomized Algorithms • Alzebraic Computation • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Question Bank in COMPUTER SCIENCE

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-38-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-38-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



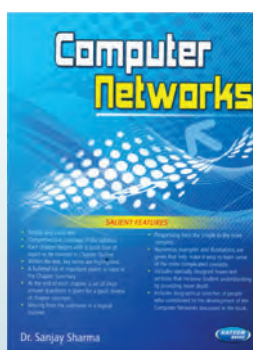
By
Pankaj Sharma
Nitin Upadhyay
R. Balaguruswamy
M. Ramaswamy

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computers • Computer Architecture and Organization
• Data Communication and Networking • Operating System Concepts
• Database Management System (DBMS) • Principles of Programming
Languages and System Software • Programming Language and C/C++
• Artificial Intelligence • System and Program Development
Methodology • Statistical Techniques in Computer Science • Digital
Electronic Concepts • Introduction to JAVA • Mathematical
Preliminaries • Computer Graphics Principles • Automata Theory and
Compiler Design • Data Structures and Algorithms • Software
Engineering Principles • Internet and World Wide Web • Model Paper
for GATE 2014 with Solutions.

COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-62-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• OSI Reference Model and Network Architecture • Introduction to
Physical Layer.
Unit-II
• Data Link Layer and Protocols • Medium Access Sublayer.
Unit-III
• Network Layer.
Unit-IV
• Transport Layer, Session Layer and Presentation Layer.
Unit-V
• Application Layer • World Wide Web • Example of Networks
• Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Elements of COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-83-0
ISBN 10: 81-89757-83-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



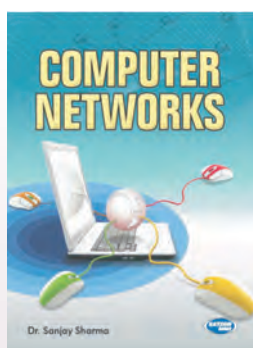
By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• OSI Reference Model and Network Architecture • Examples of
Networks • Data Transmission and Physical Layer.
Unit-II
• TCP/IP • Application Layer Services • World Wide Web (www).
Unit-III
• Local Area Networks • LAN Interconnecting Devices.
Unit-IV
• Wide Area Networks (WANs).
Unit-V
• Introduction to Network Management • Previous Years Question
Papers • Index.

COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-00-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

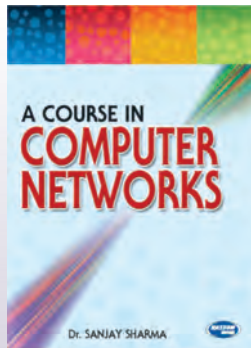
CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction • The Physical Layer
Unit-II
• The Data Link Layer • The Medium Access Sublayer
Unit-III
• Transmission Networks • The Network Layer
Unit-IV
• Transport Layer
• Model Question Paper
• Examination Paper
• Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

A Course in COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-032-1
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- OSI Reference Model and Network Architecture • Example of Networks • Data Transmission and Physical Layer • Switching Techniques • Data Link Layer and Protocols • Medium Access Sublayer • SONET/SDH • Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) • Network Layer • Network Hardware Components • Transport Layer, Session Layer and Presentation Layer • Application Layer Services • Network Security and Multimedia • World Wide Web (WWW) • Model Question Papers • Index.

MOBILE COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-550-0
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



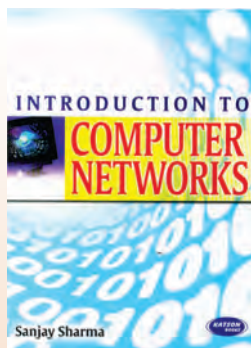
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Mobile Computing • Frequency Management and Channel Assignment • Handoffs and Dropped Calls • Medium Access Control • Second Generation (2G) Digital Wireless Systems: 2G Networks • General Packet Radio Services (GPRS) • Third Generation (3G) Mobile Services • Wireless Local Loop (WLL) • Mobile Data Communication: Wireless Local Area Networks • Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) • Wireless ATM • Mobile Network Layer • The Mobile Transport Layer • Data Base Issues • Data Dissemination • Mobile Ad-hoc Networks (MANET'S) • Mobile Prepaid Services • Mobile Agents • Global Mobile Satellite Systems • Wireless Enterprise Networks • Mobile Platforms and Applications • Mobile Security • Model Question Papers for Practice • Index.

Introduction to COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-020-8
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



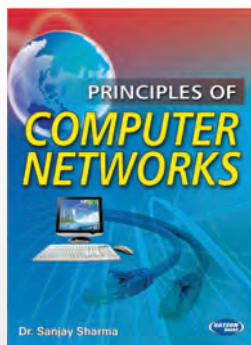
By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Introduction to Computer Networks • Queuing Theory.
Unit-II:
• Data Link Layer.
Unit-III:
• Medium Access Sublayer • Network Hardware Components.
Unit-IV:
• Network Layer.
Unit-V:
• Examples of Networks • Glossary • Index.

Principles of COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-551-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction.
Unit-II
• Network Protocols.
Unit-III
• Congestion Control in Data Networks.
Unit-IV
• Routing Algorithms.
Unit-V
• Internetwork Protocols • Appendix • Model Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

ADVANCED COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-040-6
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



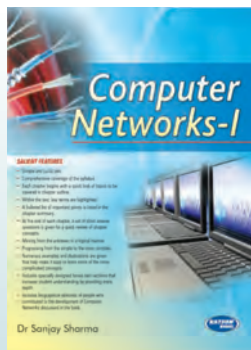
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Introduction • Review of Physical Layer • Review of Data Link Layer.
Unit-II
• Network Layer.
Unit-III
• Transport Layer.
Unit-IV
• Application Layer • World Wide Web (www) • Network Security.
Glossary • Model Question Paper for Practice • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER NETWORKS-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-382-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



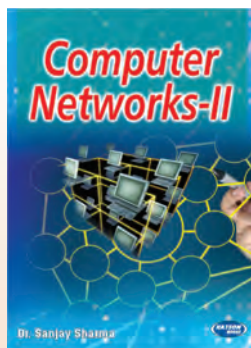
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-A
• Introduction to Computer Networks • Physical Layer • Data Link Layer • Medium Access Sublayer.
Part-B
• Network Layer • Transport Layer • Application Layer • World Wide Web (WWW) • Model Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER NETWORKS-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-549-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



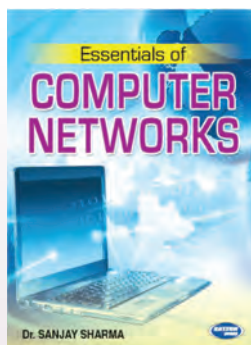
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Network Security • Internet Key Exchange (IKE) • Adhoc Networks
• Wireless Communication Systems • 3G Wireless Networks • Wireless System Design-I: Elements of Cellular Radio System Design • Wireless System Design- II: Interference and System Capacity • Wireless System Design-III: Cell Coverage for Signal and Traffic • Wireless System Design-IV: Frequency Management and Channel Assignment Strategies • Wireless System Design-V: Handoffs Strategies and Dropped Calls • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

Essentials of COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-598-2
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

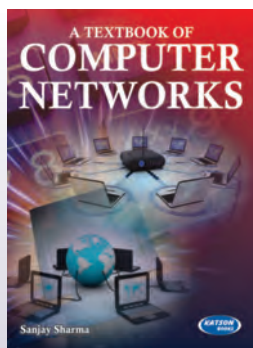
CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Computer Networks • Example Networks • The Physical Layer
Unit-II
• The Data Link Layer • The Medium Access Control Layer
Unit-III
• Wireless Protocols • The Network Layer
Unit-IV
• The Transport Layer
Unit-V
• The Application Layer
• Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

A Textbook of COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-31-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



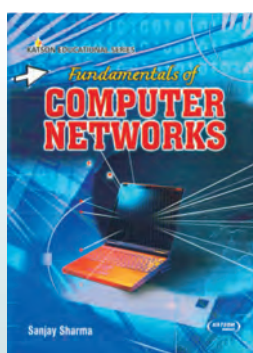
By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Data Communication Concepts and Computer Networks • Physical Layer • The Data Link Layer and Protocols • Lan Standards (IEEE 802 Project) • Network Layer and Protocol • Transport Layer • Application Layer: Traditional and Modern Applications • Model Question Paper • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-9-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



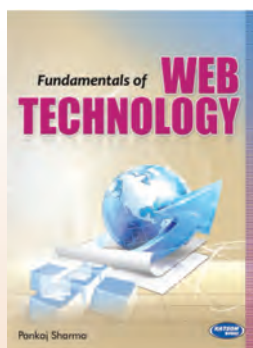
By
Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction
- Transmission Media
- Encoding and Modulation
- Digital Data Communication
- Multiplexing and Switching
- Spread Spectrum
- Error Detection and Correction
- Protocol Architecture
- Previous Years Question Papers
- Index.

Fundamentals of WEB TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-73-9
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



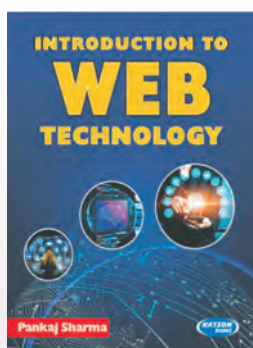
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Internet Principles and Components • HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) • Cascaded Style Sheet (CSS) • XML Document Type Definition • Dynamic HTML with Javascript • Web Services • Web Service Architecture • AJAX (Asynchronous Javascript and XML) • Distributed Object Based Systems • Web 2.0 • Ruby on Rails • Web 3.0 • Lab Guide • Model Question Paper • Index.

Introduction to WEB TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-63-2
Price: ₹ 725/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction and Web Development Strategies • HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) • Cascaded Style Sheet (CSS) • XML (Extensible Markup Language) • Javascript and AJAX • RMI and VBScript • CGI and PERL • ASP and ASP.NET (Active Server Page) • JSP (Java Server Pages) • JSP Directives, Standard Actions and COM/DCOM • PHP (Hypertext Preprocessor) • JAVA Beans • Servlet • JDBC (Java Database Connectivity) • Appendix • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers (Solved) • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

PATTERN RECOGNITION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-145-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



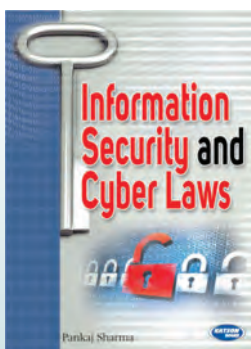
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Pattern Recognition • Mathematical Foundation
- Mathematical Foundation (Part 2) (Probability and Statistics)
- Statistical Pattern Recognition • Parameter Estimation Methods
- Non-parametric Techniques • Unsupervised Learning and Clustering
- Matlab Manual • Glossary • Model Questions • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

INFORMATION SECURITY AND CYBER LAWS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-564-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



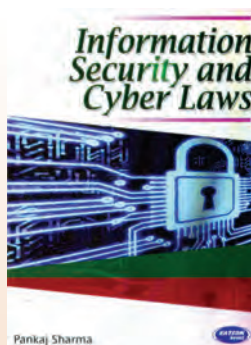
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Information Systems • Application Security and Data Security • Security Threats • E-Commerce and Security Threats to E-commerce • Digital Signature and Public Key Cryptography
- Developing Secure Information Systems • Security Policies • Information Security Standards-ISO • Model Question Papers • Index.

INFORMATION SECURITY AND CYBER LAWS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-071-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Information System • Information System Threats and Attacks • Introduction to E-Commerce • Introduction to Information Security and Biometrics • Model of Cryptographic Systems • Network Security • Security Metrics: Classification and Their Benefits
- Appendices • Previous Year Question Paper (Solved) • Index.

WEB ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-310-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Information Architecture • Creating Cohesive Websites • HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) • Style Sheets • Working of Core Events (Block Level Events, Text Level Events) Using JavaScript • JSP (JAVA Server Pages) • ASP (Active Server Page) • Overview of Advance Features of XML • Appendices • Model Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-027-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Domain Exploration and Knowledge Elicitation • Learning Planning and Explanation in Expert System • Introduction to Implementation Tools: Prolog and LISP • Natural Language Processing and Understanding in Expert Systems • Search Algorithms in Expert Systems • Knowledge Representation and Reasoning • Glossary • Model Paper • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

SYSTEM PROGRAMMING AND SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-075-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



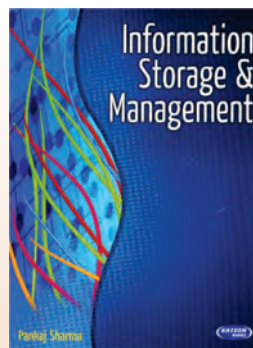
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Evolution of Components System Programming • Compiler and Compilation Process • Macro Language and Macro Processor • Theoretical Concept of Unix Operating System • Getting Started with Unix • Text Manipulation • Shell Programming • System Administration • Shell Prompt and Command Library • Appendices • Index.

INFORMATION STORAGE & MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-206-6
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Storage Technologies • Storage Systems Architecture • Raid Levels and Parity Algorithms • Introduction to Networked Storage • Hybrid Storage Solutions • Standard Applications Framework for EPICS • Key Management Metrics (Thresholds, Availability, Capacity, Security and Performance) • Information Storage on Cloud • Index.

INFORMATION SECURITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-443-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Information Security • Elementary Cryptography • DES (Data Encryption Standard) • AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) • Public Key Encryption and Uses of Encryption • Program Security and Viruses • Operating System Security • Database Security • Network Security • Adminstring Security and Ethical Issues • Model Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

WEB DEVELOPMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-256-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to JAVA • Class, Object and Methods in JAVA • Arrays, Inheritance and Polymorphism • Threads, Packages and Interfaces • Exceptions Handling, IO Applets, Generic and Collections
- Introduction to Internet (World Wide Web) • HTML (Hypertext Markup Languages) • Separating Style from Structure with Style Sheet • XML (Extensible Markup Language) • Client Side Programming (Javascript) • Introduction to Server Side Technologies: CGI and PERL
- Introduction to Server Side Technologies: ASP (Active Server Page)
- Introduction to Server Side Technologies: JSP (JAVA Server Pages)
- Appendices • Glossary • Index.

CLOUD COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-486-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



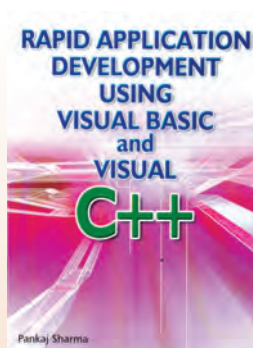
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Cloud Computing • Cloud Computing Architecture • Scalability and Fault Tolerance • Cloud Management and Virtualization Technology • Virtualization: Fundamental Concepts of Compute Storage • Cloud Security • Cloud Computing Security Architecture • Market Based Management of Clouds • Hadoop • Map Reduce • Experiments • Appendix • Model Question Papers • Index.

RAPID APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT USING VISUAL BASIC AND VISUAL C++

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-078-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Windows Programming • Parts of Visual C++ Program • Event Oriented Window Programming and Device Context • Working with Keyboard and Mouse • Control and Dialogs • Serialisation and File Handling • Win32 Static DLL • Database Connectivity • Appendices • Index.

PARALLEL ALGORITHMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-290-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

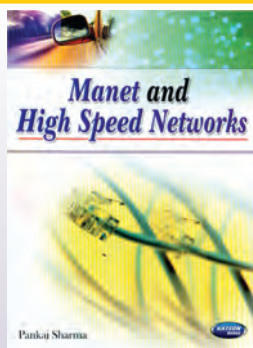
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Parallel Algorithm • Parallel Computational Models • Performance Measures of Parallel Algorithms • Parallel Sorting Network • Parallel Searching Algorithms • Root Findings of Linear and Non-linear Equations • Graph Searching Algorithm • Combinatorial Algorithm for Permutation, Combinations and Derangements
- Appendices • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

MANET AND HIGH SPEED NETWORKS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-233-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• AD-HOC Wireless Networks • AD-HOC Wireless Media Access Protocols • Overview of AD-HOC Routing Protocols • Communication Performance of AD HOC Networks • Energy Conservation and Power Life Issues • High Speed Networks Frame Relays • Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) • Fast Ethernet and Fiber Channel Wireless LANS • Simulation Software (NS2.34 and Bonmotion 1.4) • Simulation • Appendix • Index.

Introduction to WEB ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-615-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



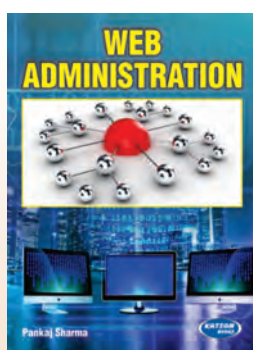
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction and Web Development Strategies • Cascaded Style Sheet (CSS) • XML (Extensible Markup Language) • Client Side Programming Javascript • Server Side Programming • JSP (Java Server Pages) • Security Threats • Client-Server Side Security • Web 2.0 • Web 3.0 • Lab Guide • Index.

WEB ADMINISTRATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-97-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



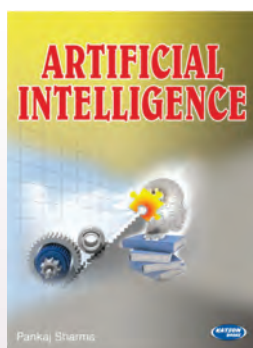
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Internet (World Wide Web) • HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) Separating Style From Structure with Style Sheet • XML (Extensible Markup Language) • Client Side Programming (Javascript) • Server Side Programming • JSP (Java Server Pages) • ASP (Active Server Page) • Introduction to Microsoft .Net Technology and Wap (Wireless Application Protocol) • Appendices • Glossary • Index.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-05-0
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

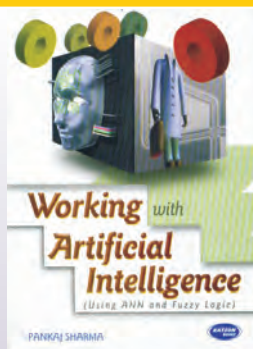
• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • Introduction to Search Algorithms • Knowledge Representation and Reasoning • Machine Learning • Pattern Recognition • Classification Techniques • Introduction to Prolog and LISP • Glossary • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

WORKING WITH ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

(Using ANN and Fuzzy Logic)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-077-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • Search Algorithms (Heuristic Algorithm versus Solution Guaranteed Algorithms) • Knowledge Representation (Part-I) • Knowledge Representation (Part-II) • Natural Language Processing and Understanding • Learning, Planning and Implementation Tools in Expert System • Artificial Neural Network • Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm • Introduction to Programming: Prolog and LISP • Glossary • Index.

WEB ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-108-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Web Engineering • World Wide Web • Information Architecture • Creating Cohesive Websites • Web Security and Requirement Engineering • HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) • Cascaded Style Sheet • CGI, PERL • Javascript • PHP (Hypertext Preprocessor) AJAX (Asynchronous Javascript and XML) and ASP.NET • ASP (Active Server Page) • XML (Extensible Markup Language) • E-Commerce • Appendix • Model Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-111-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



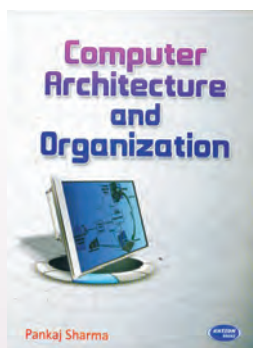
By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Computer Organization, Basics Number System and Codes • Digital Computer Generation and Types • Register Transfer and Micro-Operations • Central Processing Unit (Computer Arithmetic) • Processor Organization • Control Unit Design • Memory Organization • Input/Output Organization • Glossary • Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-110-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

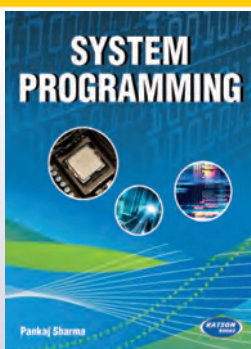
CONTENTS

• Introduction of Design Methodology • Processor Level Design and Processor Basic • Data Representation • Instruction Set • Data Path Design • Control Design • Memory Organization • Input/Output Organization • Introduction to 8085 Microprocessor • Glossary • Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

SYSTEM PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-113-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- Editors • Assembler • Compilers • Code Generation, Optimization, LEXX and YACC • Debuggers • Operating System Part-I (Bootling Techniques and Subroutines, Design of Kernel and Various Management of OS) • Theoretical Concept of Unix Operating System • Shell Programming • Getting Started with Unix • Macro Language and Macroprocessor • Glossary • Appendices • Index.

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-302-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

- The Linux System Administrator
- Administration Tools and Processes
- Managing User Accounts
- Managing Unix Files Systems
- Linux Kernel Configuration
- Configuring the TCP/IP Networking
- TCP/IP Firewall
- The Network Information System
- Active Directory and LDAP
- Solved Model Questions
- Index.

INTERNET AND WEB DESIGNING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-064-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



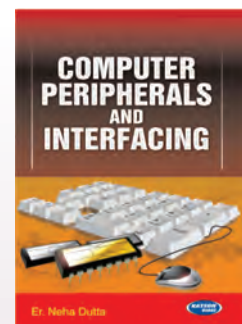
By
Er. Neha Dutta
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

- Internet Basics • Internet Connectivity • World Wide Web • Internet Security • Internet Applications • Websites Classification • Developing Portals Using HTML • Using Front Page • Client-Side Scripting: Using Javascript • Server Side Scripting • Server-Side Programming Using PHP • Active Server Page (ASP) • Flash • Practicals • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND INTERFACING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-572-2
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Neha Dutta

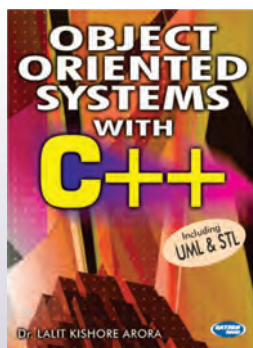
CONTENTS

- Video Display • Hardware Organization of PCs • Input Devices • Output Devices • Storage Devices • Power Supplies • The BIOS and DOS Services • Future Trends • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

OBJECT ORIENTED SYSTEMS WITH C++

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-31-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-31-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Lalit K. Arora

CONTENTS

Part-I: Object-Oriented Modeling & Design

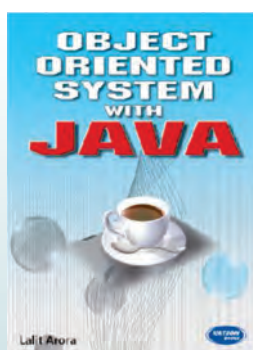
• Introduction • Object Modeling Technique (OMT) • Object Modeling • Advance Concepts of Object Modeling • Dynamic Modeling • Functional Modeling • OMT Methodology.

Part-II: Programming in C++

• Introduction of C++ • Basic Programming Concepts • Object Oriented Programming Concepts • Inheritance • Polymorphism • Files • Templates and Exceptions Handling • Appendices • References • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED SYSTEM WITH JAVA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-57-1
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lalit Arora

CONTENTS

Part-I: Object-Oriented Modeling & Design

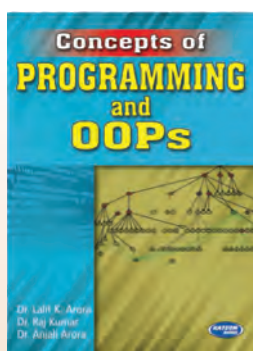
• Introduction • Object Modeling Technique (OMT) • Object Modeling • Advance Concepts of Object Modeling • Dynamic Modeling • Functional Modeling • OMT Methodology.

Part-II: JAVA Programming

• Introduction to JAVA • Beginning with JAVA Programs • Basic Java Programs • Methods and Classes • Inheritance, Packages & Interfaces • Advance Programming Concepts • HTML and JAVA Applet • JAVA Library • JAVA AWT • Event Handling • Software Development using Java • JDBC • Internet • Appendices • Bibliography • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Concepts of PROGRAMMING AND OOPs

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-441-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Lalit K. Arora
Dr. Raj Kumar
Dr. Anjali Arora

CONTENTS

• Utilization • Programming Features • Applications • Introduction to C Language • Software Development Methodologies • Object Oriented Concepts • Database Management System • Structure Query Language (SQL) • Bibliography • Model Question Paper • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

C# USING DOT NET FRAMEWORK

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-32-6
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lalit Arora
Anjali Arora

CONTENTS

Part-I: The .Net Basics

• Introduction to .Net • Visual Studio .Net.

Part II: C# Basics

• Introduction to C# • Programming in C# • Methods and Variables • Object Oriented Programming • Additional Concepts.

Part III: ASP .Net

• Overview of ASP.Net • Developing Web Applications • Standard Controls • Validation and Login Controls.

Part-IV: Visual C# (Windows Applications)

• Windows Applications • Common Controls.

Part-V: Ado.Net (Data Base Handling)

• Ado .Net.

Part-VI: Advance Features

• Advance Features • Experiments • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING C++

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-029-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lalit K. Arora
Dr. Vikesh Kumar

CONTENTS

• Introduction to C++ • Object Oriented Concept • Classes and Data Abstraction • Operator Overloading • Inheritance • Polymorphism • Files and Input/Output Streams • Templates and Exception Handling • C++ Programming Lab • Appendices • Index.

JAVA PROGRAMMING AND WEBSITE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-136-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lalit K. Arora

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Beginning with Java Programs • Basic Java Programs • Method and Classes • Inheritance, Packages and Interfaces • Advance Programming Concept • I/O Programming and Networking • Java AWT • Event Handling • Advanced Concepts of Java • Website Designing • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED TECHNIQUES (With JAVA)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-069-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



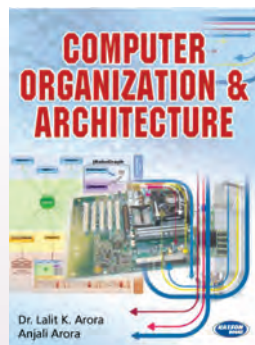
By
Lalit K. Arora
Raj Kumar Bhatia

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Modeling • UML • Basic Structural Modeling • Basic Behavioural Modeling • Architectural Modeling • OMT Methodology • Introduction to Java • Beginning with Java Programs • Methods and Classes • Inheritance, Packages and Interfaces • Advance Programming Concept • HTML and JAVA Applet • Java Library • Java AWT • Event Handling • Software Development Using Java • JDBC • Bibliography • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-557-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Lalit K. Arora
Anjali Arora

CONTENTS

• Basics of Computer Organization and Architecture • Data Representation in Computer System • Computer Arithmetic • Boolean Algebra and Digital Logic • Register Transfer Logic • Processor Organization • Computer Instructions Set Architecture • Memory Organization • Input and Output Organization • Assembly Language • Pipelining • Objective Type Questions • Model Question Papers • References • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

INTERNET & JAVA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-29-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lalit Arora

CONTENTS

- Internet • Introduction to JAVA • Beginning with JAVA Programs
- Basic JAVA Programms • Methods and Classes • Inheritance, Packages & Interfaces • Advance Programming Concept • HTML and JAVA Applet • JAVA Library • JAVA AWT • Event Handling • JAVA Swing • JAVA Beans • Servlet • JAVA Server Pages (JSP) • JDBC • Appendices • Bibliography • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

.NET FRAMEWORK WITH C# PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-143-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-28-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lalit K. Arora
Ankit Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: The .NET Framework:
• Microsoft .Net Technology • .Net Framework,
Unit-II: C-Sharp Language C#
• C# Basics • Programming in C# • Arrays, Strings and More • Object Oriented Programming • Additional Concepts.
Unit-III: C-# Using Libraries
• System Namespaces • Windows Applications • Common Controls.
Unit-IV: Advance Features
• Asp.Net • Web Form and Control • Ado.Net • Window and Web Services • Advanced Applications.
Unit-V: Advance Features
• Assemblies • Generics • Attributes • Appendices • Index.

IT SKILLS & TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-739-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Lalit Arora

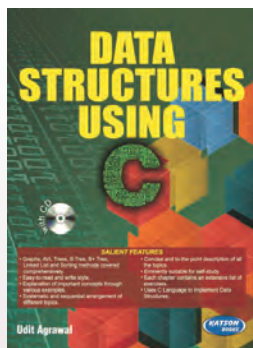
CONTENTS

- Fundamentals of Information Technology Skills
- Fundamentals of Internet and Networking
- Basics of a Computer and its Components
- OpenOffice Word
- Spreadsheets
- Digital Presentation
- Database Management
- Online Platform Study
- MCQ Type Questions
- Short Answer Questions
- Long Answer Questions
- Index.

DATA STRUCTURES USING C

With CD

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-056-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agrawal

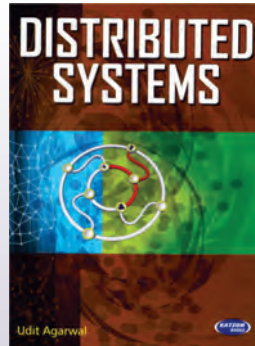
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Data Structures • Essentials of C Language
- Introduction to Arrays and Matrices • Linked List • Searching and Hashing Techniques • Sorting Techniques • Stacks • The Queues
- Iteration and Recursion • Trees • Binary Search Tree • AVL Tree • B-Tree and its Variants • Graphs • Storage Management • Model Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-349-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



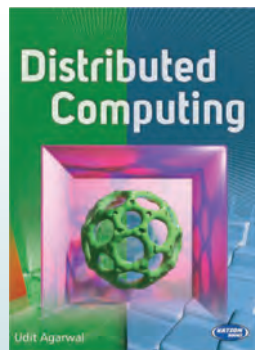
By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

- Characterization of Distributed Systems • System Models
- Theoretical Foundation for Distributed System • Distributed Mutual Exclusion • Distributed Scheduling • Deadlock Detection in Distributed Systems • Agreement Protocols • Interprocess Communication
- Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation • Security in Distributed Systems • Distributed File Systems • Distributed Shared Memory
- Failure Recovery in Distributed System • Fault Tolerance in Distributed Systems • Transactions and Concurrency Control
- Distributed Transactions • Replication • Important Questions with Answers • Bibliography • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-389-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

Unit-1
• Characterization of Distributed Systems • System Models • Theoretical Foundation for Distributed System.

Unit-2
• Distributed Mutual Exclusion • Deadlock Detection in Distributed Systems • Agreement Protocols.

Unit-3
• Interprocess Communication • Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation • Distributed File Systems.

Unit-4
• Transactions and Concurrency Control • Distributed Transactions • Replication.

Unit-5
• Introduction to Grid Computing • Introduction to Cloud Computing • Important Questions with Answers • Model Test Papers • Bibliography • Index.

DATA STRUCTURES

With CD

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-286-8
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal

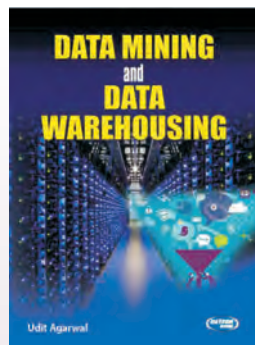
CONTENTS

Part-A
• Dynamic Memory Management • Introduction to Data Structures • Introduction to Arrays and Matrices • Linked List • Stacks • The Queues.

Part-B • Recursion • Trees • Binary Search Tree • AVL Tree • B-Tree and Its Variants • Graphs • Sorting Techniques • Searching and Hashing Techniques • Index.

DATA MINING AND DATA WAREHOUSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-490-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal

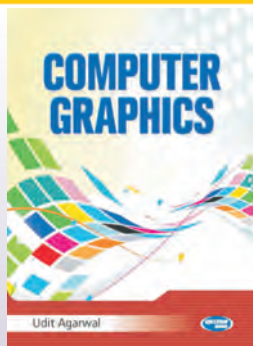
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Data Warehousing • Data Warehouse Process and Technology • Client Server Computing • Designing a Data Warehouse
- Introduction to Data Mining • Data Preprocessing • Data Reduction • Concept Description in Data Mining • Classification and Predictions
- Clustering Analysis • Association Rules • Data Visualization and Overall Perspective • Data Mining Interface and Security • Artificial Neural Networks • Genetic Algorithm Support to Data Mining
- Multimedia and Web Data Mining • Glossary • Solved Questions with Answers • Multiple Choice Questions • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-70-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



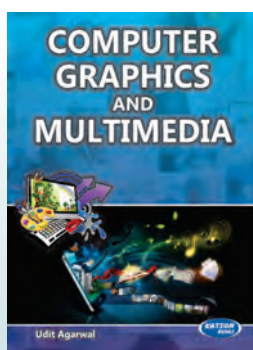
By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Graphics • Graphics Primitives • Images • Mathematics for Computer Graphics • Scan Conversion • Polygons • Segments • 2-D Transformation • Windows and Clipping • 3-D Transformation • Three Dimensional Projections • Interaction • Hidden Lines and Surfaces • Introduction to Curve Generation • Rendering and Illumination • Colour Models • Graphics Programming Using OpenGL • Animation • Graphical Kernel System (GKS) • Lab Programs • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-316-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal

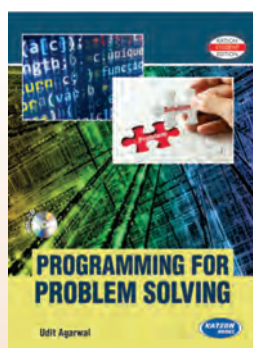
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Graphics • Graphics Primitives • Scan Conversion • Polygons • 2-D Transformation • Windows and Clipping • 3-D Transformation • Three Dimensional Projections • Interaction • Hidden Lines and Surfaces • Introduction to Curve Generation • Rendering and Illumination • Colour Models • Multimedia System • Lab Manual • Previous Year Papers • Index.

PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING (With CD)

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-672-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



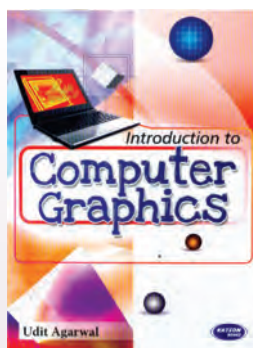
By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Components of a Computer System • Idea of Algorithm • Programming Basics • Fundamentals of C Language • Operators and Expressions • Managing Input/Output Operations • Decision Making and Conditional Branching • Iteration and Loops • Arrays and Strings • Basic Algorithms • Functions and Recursion • Structure and Union • Pointers • Files Handling • Appendix A • Bibliography • Index • Appendix B in CD.

Introduction to COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-167-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Graphics • Graphics Primitives • Introduction to Images • Scan Conversion • Polygons • 2-D Transformation • Windows and Clipping • 3-D Transformation • Three Dimensional Projections • Hidden Lines and Surfaces • Introduction to Curve Generation • Rendering and Illumination • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-236-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Third Edition: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Software Engineering • Software Development Life Cycle Models • Software Requirement Specification • Software Reliability and Quality Assurance • Software Design • Software Measurement and Methods • Coding and Testing • Software Maintenance • Software Re-Engineering and Reserve Engineering • Software Project Management • Software Development Methodology • Computer Aided Software Engineering • Important Questions with Answers • Glossary • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

BLOCKCHAIN ARCHITECTURE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-787-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Udit Agarwal
Vinay Rishiwal

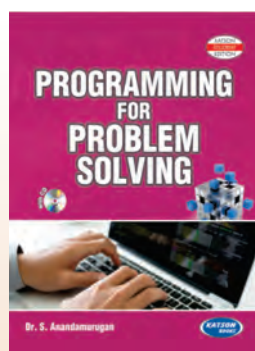
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Blockchain • Blockchain Architecture and Design • Crypto Foundation • Consensus Protocols • Blockchain with Cryptocurrency • Ethereum Blockchain • Solidity Programming • Hyperledger Fabric • R3 Corda Blockchain • Overview of Solana Blockchain • Enterprise Application of Blockchain • Use Cases in Blockchain • Index.

PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING (With CD)

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-673-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



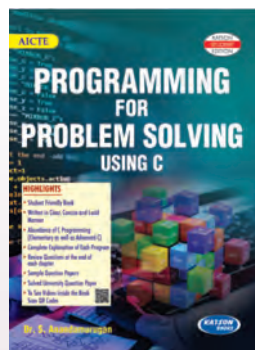
By
Dr. S. Anandamurugan

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computers • Components of Computer System • Case Study on Problem Solving • Introduction to C Programming • Operator Precedence and Control Statements • Arrays, Character Arrays and Strings • Basic Algorithms • Functions • Recursion • Structure • Pointers • File Handling • Appendix A • Index. • Appendix B and C in CD.

PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING USING C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-771-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S. Anandamurugan

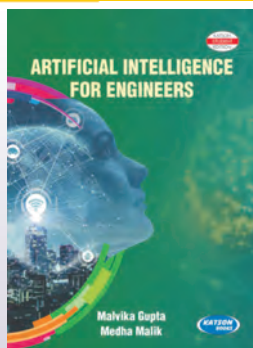
CONTENTS

• An Introduction to the Components of a Computer System • Idea of Algorithm • Programming Basics • Arithmetic Expression and Precedence • Conditional Branching • Iteration and Loops • Arrays • Functions • Basics of Searching and Sorting Algorithms • Pointers • File Handling • C Programs • Sample Question Papers • Solved University Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-736-8
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



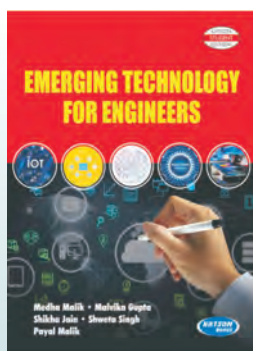
By
**Malvika Gupta
Madha Malik**

CONTENTS

- An Overview to AI
- Data and Algorithms
- Natural Language Processing
- Artificial Neural Networks
- Applications
- Glossary
- Old Semester Examination Paper 2020-21
- Index.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-748-1
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Medha Malik, Malvika Gupta,
Shikha Jain, Shweta Singh,
Payal Malik**

CONTENTS

- Internet of Things
- Cloud Computing
- Blockchain
- Digital Manufacturing: 3D Printing and Drones
- Future Trends
- Index.

MACHINE LEARNING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-734-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Second Edition: 2024-2025



By
Dr. Himanshu Sharma

CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts in Machine Learning
- Supervised Learning
- Unsupervised Learning
- Concept Learning
- Decision Tree Learning
- Artificial Neural Networks (ANN)
- Genetic Algorithms (GA)
- Reinforcement Learning
- Bayesian Decision Theory and Bayesin Learning
- Statistics for Hypothesis Evaluation
- Computational Learning Theory (CLT)
- Instance-Based Learning (IBL)
- Appendix
- Experiments
- Examination Papers
- Index.

LINUX AND X-WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-194-6
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Hitesh Singh, Nidhi Arora

CONTENTS

- Linux-The Operating System • Linux Installation • Linux Networking and Security • Processes • User Management • File System Administration • Linus Commands • Linux Shell • The X-Window System • X-Window Management • Appendix • Question Bank • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

NETWORK PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-123-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

Unit-I:

• Introduction to Networking • TCP/IP Protocol Architecture • IP Datagram Format.

Unit-II :

• Socket Introduction • ECHO Service.

Unit-III :

• Algorithms and Issues in Server Software Design.

Unit-IV :

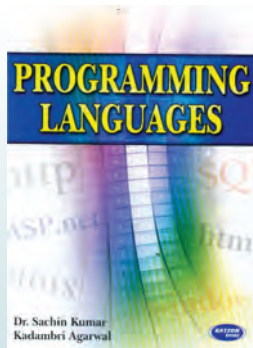
• Remote Procedure Call Concept • RPC Authentication.

Unit-V :

• NFS (Network File System) • Appendix • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-37-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

Section A: Introduction

• Introduction to Programming Languages • Programming Language Processors • Elementary Data Type.

Section B: Structured Data Objects, Subprograms and Programmer Defined Data Type

• Structured Data Types • Subprograms and Programmer Defined Data Types.

Section C: Sequence Control and Data Control

• Sequence Control • Data Control.

Section D: Storage Management and Programming Languages

• Storage Management • Programming Languages • Operating and Programming Environment for Programming Language • Comparison in Various Languages

• Appendices • Solved Examination Papers • Index.

NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-190-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

Unit-I:

• Network Technology • Internet Searching Tools.

Unit-II:

• Slip (Serial Line Internet Protocol)/PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) • Transport Layer Issues • Network Security.

Unit-III:

• Review of Lan • Serial Communication • Inter Networking and Routing.

Unit-IV:

• USART • ISDN (Integrated Service Digital Network) • Flow Control Error Correction and Detection • Inter Networking and Serial Communication • Appendix • Multiple Choice Type Questions • Examination Paper • Index.

SYSTEMS & NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-205-9
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

Unit-I

• An Introduction to System Administration • Host Management • Superuser.

Unit-II

• Network Administration • VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) • Configuring Server.

Unit-III

• Host and Network Security • Scripting Tools.

Unit-IV

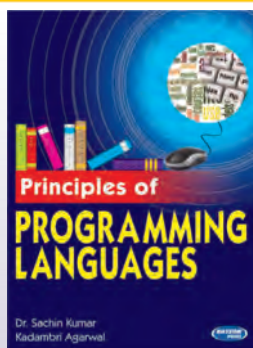
• Categories of Security • Appendices • Examination Papers (Solved) • Examination Papers (Unsolved) • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Principles of PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

(UTU)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-456-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



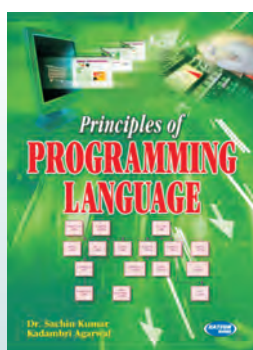
By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

- Unit-I**
 - Introduction to Programming Languages • Programming Language Processor.
- Unit-II**
 - Elementary Data Type • Structured Data Type • Subprograms and Programmer Defined Data Type • Sequence Control.
- Unit-III**
 - Data Control Referencing Environment • Storage Management.
- Unit-IV**
 - Syntax and Translation • Introduction to Functional Programming • Comparison in Various Languages • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

Principles of PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-6-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Introduction**
 - The Role of Programming Language • Language Description
- Unit-II: Language Properties**
 - Elementary Data Type • Sequence Control and Subprogram Control
- Unit-III: Programming Paradigms**
 - Imperative Programming • Object Oriented Programming • Functional Programming
- Unit-IV: Other Programming Paradigms**
 - Logic Programming • Concurrent and Network Programming
- Unit-V: Lambda Calculus**
 - Lambda Calculus • Appendix • Questions with Answers • Index.

DATA MINING AND DATA WAREHOUSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-11-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Sachin Kumar
Kadambri Agarwal**

CONTENTS

- Unit-I:**
 - Need of Data Warehouse • Data Warehouse Building Blocks • Dimensional Analysis.
- Unit-II:**
 - Principles of Dimensional Modeling.
- Unit-III:**
 - Dimensional Modeling.
- Unit-IV:**
 - Data Mining • Data Mining Techniques • Data Mining Models and Applications • Multimedia Data Mining • Few Important Difference • Testing Data Warehouse • Appendices • Questions with Answers • Glossary • Examination Papers • Index.

NETWORK SECURITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-231-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Neha Ghai

CONTENTS

- Network Security • Codes and Ciphers • Stream Ciphers • Block Ciphers • Public Key Cryptosystems • Kerberos • System Identification and Clustering • Security : Hash Functions-Authentications • Telecommunication Network Architecture • Previous Year Unsolved Question Papers • Previous Year Solved Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-330-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Neha Ghai

CONTENTS

Section A

• Introduction to Information Systems • Introduction to Management Information Systems • Management Information System and the System Approach • Manager Overview • Information Technology.

Section B

• Conceptual System Design.

Section C

• Detailed System Design.

Section D

• Implementation of Management Information System • Evaluation, Control and Maintenance of Management Information Systems • Pitfalls in Management Information System • Enterprise Resource Planning • Supply Chain Management • Customer Relationship Management • Procurement Management System • Previous Year Question Papers (Unsolved) • Previous Year Question Papers (Solved) • Index.

MOBILE COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-58-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Vishnu Sharma
S.P.S. Chauhan**

CONTENTS

Unit-I :

• Introduction • Spread Spectrum • Overview of Wireless LAN.

Unit-II :

• Data Replication for Mobile Computer • The CODA Distributed File System • Wireless Application Protocol.

Unit-III :

• Data Managements in Mobile Computing.

Unit-IV :

• Data and Transaction Management in a Mobile Environment • Mobile Agent Computing.

Unit-V :

• Routing Protocols for Adhoc Wireless Networks • Model Question Paper based on Previous Examination Paper • Examination Papers (Solved) • Examination Papers (Unsolved) • Index.

ADVANCED MOBILE COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-076-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Vishnu Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I :

• Mobile Physical Layer • Mobile Computing Architecture

Unit-II :

• Mobile Data Link Layer • Bluetooth Technology • Local Area Wireless Systems

Unit-III :

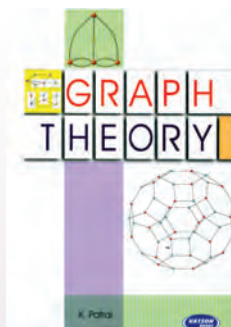
• Mobile IP Network Layer • Mobile Transport Layer

Unit-IV :

• Support for Mobility
• Model Test Paper • Index.

GRAPH THEORY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-41-0
ISBN 10: 81-89757-41-5
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K. Patrai

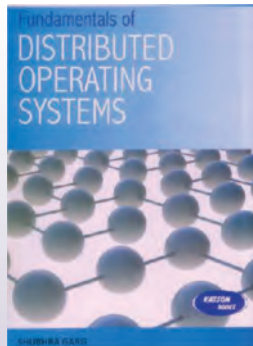
CONTENTS

Graphs • Euler and Hamiltonian Graphs • Tree • Cut Sets and Network Flow • Planar Graphs • Vector Spaces of a Graph • Matrix Representation of Graphs • Colouring of Graphs • Enumeration of Graphs • Directed Graphs • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of DISTRIBUTED OPERATING SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-41-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



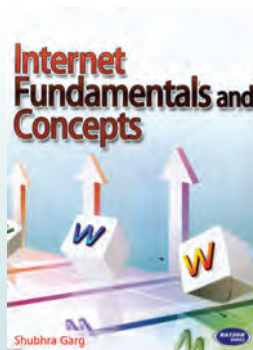
By
Shubhra Garg

CONTENTS

• Operating System Review • Distributed Operating System • Clock Synchronization and Distributed Mutual Exclusion • Distributed File System and Scheduling • Distributed Shared Memory • Case Studies • Appendices • Index.

INTERNET FUNDAMENTALS AND CONCEPTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-122-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Shubhra Garg

CONTENTS

• Electronic Mail • Network and Internet • World Wide Web • HTML • JAVASCRIPT • XML • Web Servers • Privacy and Network Security • Appendices • Index.

IT INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-40-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Anita Sengar

CONTENTS

• Information Technology • Infrastructure Management Overview • Preparing for Infrastructure Management • Service Delivery Processes • Service Support Processes • Storage and Security Management • Information Technology Ethics • Emerging Trends in Information Technology • Appendix-A: Important Abbreviations Used in the Book • Appendix-B: Common ITIL Terms • Examination Papers • Index.

SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-340-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Rishabh Anand

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Software Project Management • Step-wise Project Planning • Project Evaluation and Estimation • Activity Planning • Risk Management • Resource Allocation • Monitoring and Control • Managing Contracts and People • Software Quality • Study of any SPM Software—Project 2000 or Equivalent • Appendices • Frequently Asked Questions • Viva Voce Questions • Model Test Papers for Practice • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Principles of SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-548-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



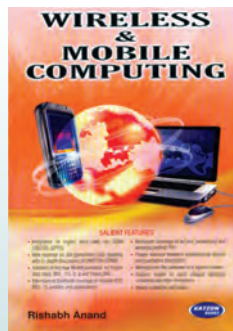
By
Er. Rishabh Anand

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Software Project Management • Step Wise Project Planning • Project Evaluation and Estimation • Activity Planning • Risk Management • Resource Allocation • Project Monitoring and Control • Managing Contracts and People • Software Quality • Project Execution and Closure • Project Management Tools • Appendices • Model Test Papers for Practice • Examination Papers • Index.

WIRELESS & MOBILE COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-307-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



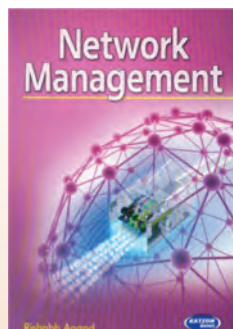
By
Rishabh Anand

CONTENTS

• Wireless Transmission • Telecommunication Networks • Wireless Lan • Mobile Network, Transport and Application Layer • System Security • Question Bank • Model Question Papers for Practice • Examination Question Paper • Index.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-354-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Rishabh Anand

CONTENTS

• Overview of Network Management • Management Information Base (MIB) • OSI, ARP and RARP • Delivery and Routing of IP Packets, Internet- Working and Virtual Private Networks • ICMP, IGMP, TCP and SMTP • Question Bank • Model Question Papers • References and Suggested Readings • Index.

COMPILER DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 81-88458-98-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Gajendra Sharma

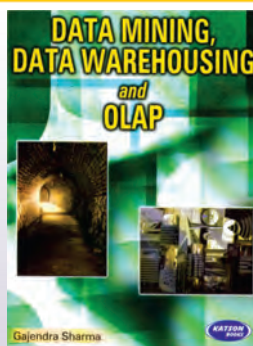
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Compiler • Programming Language • Lexical Analysis • Grammar • Basic Parsing Techniques • Top-Down Parsing • LR Parsers • Syntax Directed Translation • Symbol Tables • Storage Management • Error Handling • Code Optimization • Data Flow Analysis • Code Generation • Programs • University Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATA MINING, DATA WAREHOUSING AND OLAP

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-47-2
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Gajendra Sharma

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Data Mining • Data Processing • Data Reduction.
Unit-II:
• Data Mining Statistics • Association Rules.
Unit-III:
• Classification • Decision Trees • Bayesian Classification • Artificial Neural Networks • Genetic Algorithm • Clustering.
Unit-IV:
• Introduction to Data Warehousing • Data Warehousing : Concepts and Mechanisms • Building a Data Warehouse • Client Server Computing • Distributed and Parallel Processing • Mapping Data Warehouse to a Multiprocessor Architecture.
Unit-V:
• Aggregation • OLAP • Business Competitive Analysis • Security.
Unit-VI:
Advanced Data Mining • Web Mining • Visual Web Data Mining • Temporal and Spatial Data Mining • Appendices • References • Examination Paper • Index.

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-28-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Naveen K. Singh

CONTENTS

• Characterization of Distributed Systems • System Model • Theoretical Foundation for Distributed System • Distributed Mutual Exclusion • Distributed Deadlock Detection • Agreement Protocol • Distributed Object and Remote Invocation • Security in Distributed System • Distributed File System • Transactions and Concurrency Control • Replication • Distributed Algorithm • Corba Case Study • Objective Type Questions • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-094-9
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



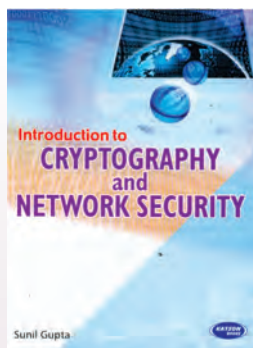
By
Naveen K. Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction of Distributed System • System Model • Theoretical Foundation for Distributed System • Distributed Mutual Exclusion and Distributed Shared Memory • Distributed Deadlock and Load Scheduling • Agreement Protocol • Interprocess Communication and Synchronization • Distributed File System • Security in Distributed System • Transactions and Concurrency Control • Replication • Distributed Algorithm • Distributed Multimedia and Database System • Corba Case Study • Model Question Papers • Index.

Introduction to CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-7-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Sunil Gupta

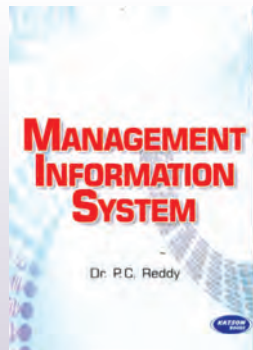
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction to Cryptosystem
• Introduction to Cryptosystem • Classical Encryption Technique • Modern Block Cipher Principle • Data Encryption Standard.
Unit-II: Introduction to Algorithms and Public Key Crypto system
• Group Ring and Fields • Algorithms and Remainder Theorem • Public Key Cryptosystem.
Unit-III: Authentication Hash Function
• Message Authentication and Hash Function • Digital Signature.
Unit-IV: Authentication Applications
• Authentication Applications.
Unit-V: Introduction to Cryptography
• IP Security • Web Security • System Security • Advanced Algorithm and Standards • Model Test Paper • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 295 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-017-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. P.C. Reddy

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Foundations of Information System

• Introduction to Information in Business • Solving Business Problem with Information System, Types and its Efficiency and Effectiveness.

Unit-II: An Overview of Management Information System and Conceptual

• MIS Concept, Data Processing, IRM and End-User Computing • Concept of Organizational Planning, Control Process and Computational Support for Planning.

Unit-III: Business Applications in Information Technology

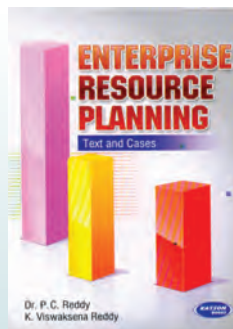
• Internet, E-Commerce and Intranet, Extranet and Enterprise Solution • Information System for Business Operation and Decision Support.

Unit IV: Managing Information Technology and Advanced Concepts

• Enterprise, Global Management, Planning and Information System for Strategic Advantages • Security and Ethical Challenges and Advanced Concepts in Information System • Mini Illustrative Projects and Suggestions • Index.

ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING (Text and Cases)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-109-0
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. P.C. Reddy
K. Viswaksena Reddy

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction to ERP

• Conceptual Model of Enterprise Information System • Evolution of Enterprise Resource Planning System • Structure and Benefits of Enterprise Resource Planning.

Unit II: ERP Tools

• Business Processing Reengineering • Data Warehousing, Data Mining and OLAP • Advanced Tools of ERP System.

Unit-III: ERP Markets

• ERP Market Places and Dynamics • ERP Functional Modules • Integration of ERP System.

Unit-IV: ERP Implementation

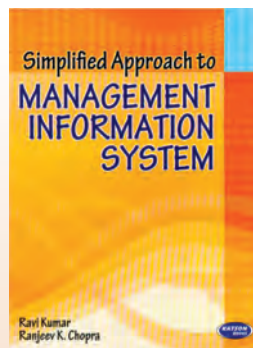
• ERP Implementation • Methodology of ERP Design.

Unit-V: ERP and E-Commerce

• ERP and E-Commerce • Integrating ERP and Success Factors • ERP Tools—ASAP HR Case Study • Index.

Simplified Approach to MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-309-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



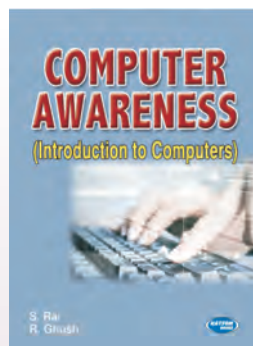
By
Ravi Kumar
Ranjeev K. Chopra

CONTENTS

• Management Information System • Information System • System Concepts • Database Management System • Need of the Information System for Managers • Information System and Business • MIS Models Development Stages • Evaluation of Management Information System • Ethical and Security Issues • Index.

COMPUTER AWARENESS (Introduction to Computers)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-85749-55-6
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S. Rai
R. Ghosh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computers • Input-Output Devices • Computer Software • Business Systems • Disk Operating System • Windows Operating Systems • GW Basic • C Programming • C++ Programming • Information Retrieval-Fox Pro • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Excel • Microsoft PowerPoint • Microsoft Access • Microprocessor • AutoCAD • Programming Techniques • Robotics • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

REAL TIME SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-562-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



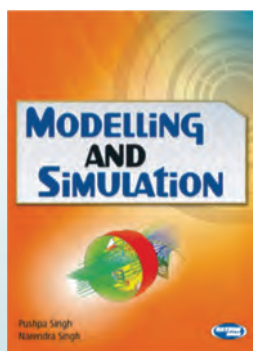
By
Shadab Irfan

CONTENTS

• Overview of Real Time System • Introduction to Real Time System • Basic Model of Real Time System • Real Time Scheduling Concepts • Scheduling Aperiodic and Sporadic Jobs in Priority Driven and Clock Driven Systems • Resources Access Control • Handling Task in Multiprocessor Environment • Communication in Real Time System • Real Time Operating System • Real-Time Database • Fault Tolerance Technique • Designing Issues in Real-Time System • Realistic Real Time System • Software Engineering and Management Issues in RTS • Programming Languages and Tools in RTS • Expert System and Real-Time JAVA Technology • Glossary • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

MODELLING AND SIMULATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-22-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



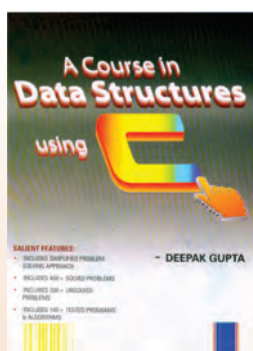
By
Pushpa Singh
Narendra Singh

CONTENTS

• Introduction to System and Models • System Study • System Simulation • Input Data Model • Process and Validation of Modeling and Simulation • Basic of Probability • Continuous and Discrete System Simulation • System Dynamics • Random Number Generation • Simulation of Queuing System • Arrival Patterns and Discrete System Simulation • Simulation Language • GPSS • Estimation and Output Analysis of Simulation • Simulation of PERT Network • Real World Application of Simulation • Appendices • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

A Course in DATA STRUCTURES Using C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-081-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



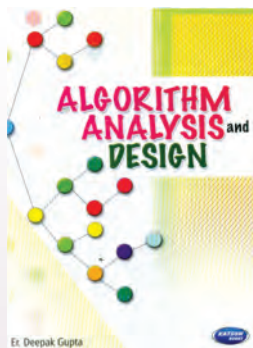
By
Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Data Structure • Recursion • Arrays • Structures • Pointers • Linked List • Sparse Matrix • Stacks • Queues • Trees • Graphs • Sorting • Searching • Files • Appendices • Index.

ALGORITHM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-118-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Growth of Functions • Recurrences • Divide and Conquer • Medians and Order Statistics • Data Structure for Disjoint Sets • Dynamic Programming • Greedy Method • Graphs • String Matching • NP Complete • Some Additional Useful Topics • Appendix • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATA STRUCTURES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-95-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I:

• Introduction to Data Structure • Arrays • Linked List • Sparse Matrix • Stacks • Queues.

Unit-II & Unit-III:

• Trees • Balanced Search Trees • Graphs

Unit-IV: • Sorting

• Searching • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

Introduction to PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-07-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction to Programming

• Introduction to Computer and Programming Languages • Data Representation • Overview of Algorithm, Flowcharts and DFD.

Unit-II: Programming Using C

• Overview of C Language • C Language Basics • Input-Output Operations in C • Operators and Expressions in C • Decision-Making and Branching (Selection) in C.

Unit-III: Iterations and Subprogramms

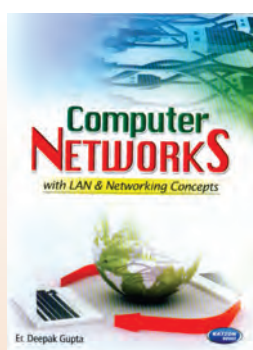
• Loop Control Power in C • Functions in C • Arrays in C.

Unit-IV: Pointers and Strings

• Strings in C • Structures and Union in C • Pointers in C • Appendices • Examination Paper • Bibliography • Index.

COMPUTER NETWORKS (With LAN and Networking Concepts)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-227-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



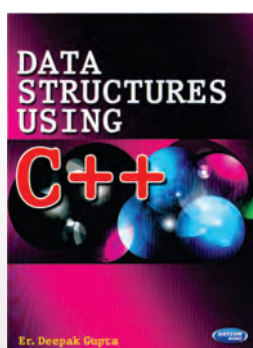
By
Er. Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Networks • Network Architecture • Data Communication and Physical Layer • Data Link Layer • MAC Layer • Network Layer • Network Security and Application Layer Protocols • Examination Papers • Index.

DATA STRUCTURES USING C++

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-248-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

• Data Structures and Complexity Analysis • Linear Lists • Stacks and Queues • Hashing • Trees • Graphs • Appendix • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATABASE MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-085-7
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



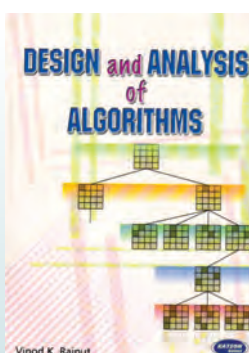
By
Ashutosh K. Dubey

CONTENTS

• Introducing Database Management System • Database Architecture • File Organization Techniques • Data Models : Object Based Logical Model • Enhanced E-R Diagram (EER) • Other Data Models • Relational Data Models • Relational Algebra • Structured Query Language (SQL) • Advance SQL • QBE and QUEL • Normalization Fundamental • Normalization • Database Security and Integrity Constraints • Query Processing and Optimization • Transaction Processing Concepts • Concurrency Control Techniques • Distributed Databases • Emerging Database Technologies • Study of RDBMS Through Oracle • An Introduction to PL/SQL • Appendix • Index.

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-091-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



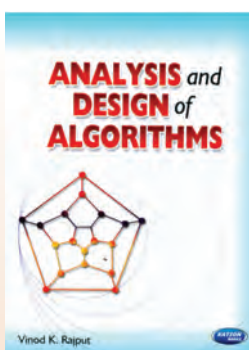
By
Vinod K. Rajput

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Growth of Functions • Recurrence • Sorting Algorithms • Divide and Conquer • Heapsort • Quicksort • Sorting in Linear Time • Median and Order Statistics • Red Black Tree • Augmenting Data Structures • Dynamic Programming • Greedy Algorithms • Amortized Analysis • B-tree • Binomial Heaps • Fibonacci Heaps • Data Structures for Disjoint Sets • Backtracking • Branch and Bound • Elementary Graph Algorithms • Minimum Spanning Tree • Single Source Shortest Paths • All Pairs Shortest Paths • Maximum Flow • Sorting Networks • Matrix Operations • Polynomials and the FFT • Number Theoretic Algorithms • String Matching • NP-Completeness • Approximation Algorithms • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography • Index.

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF ALGORITHMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-247-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



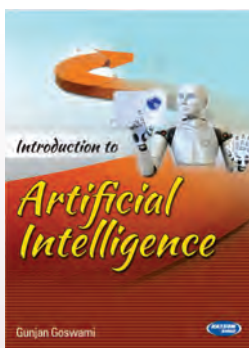
By
Vinod K. Rajput

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Elementary Data Structures • Sorting Algorithms • Searching Algorithms • Divide and Conquer • The Greedy Method • Dynamic Programming • Backtracking • Branch and Bound • NP-Hard and NP-Complete Problems • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

Introduction to ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-124-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Gunjan Goswami

CONTENTS

Unit-I:
• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • Intelligent Agents • Problems, Problem Spaces and Search • Informed Search Strategies • Game Playing.
Unit-II:
• Knowledge Representation • Propositional and First Order Logic.
Unit-III:
• Reasoning • Reasoning with Uncertainty–Fuzzy Reasoning.
Unit-IV:
• Planning • Machine Learning • Overview of Biological Neurons • Fundamental Concepts of Artificial Neural Networks • Genetic Algorithm.
Unit-V:
• Natural Language Processing • Rule Based Expert Systems • Robotics • Appendices • Model Examination Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATA MINING AND DATA WAREHOUSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-353-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Gunjan Goswami

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Data Warehousing • Data Warehouse: Features and Architecture • Dimensional Modeling • Olap Strategies for Large Data Warehouse Projects • Data Warehouse Implementation • Introduction to Data Mining • Data Mining Query Language • Classification • Association Rules • Clustering • Mining Complex Types of Data • Question Bank • Test Yourself • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ADVANCE COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-469-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



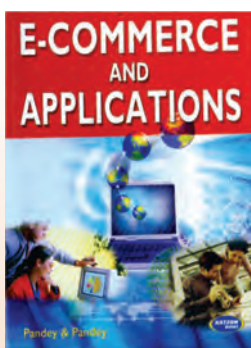
By
Gunjan Goswami

CONTENTS

Unit-1: Introduction
• Fundamentals of Computer Architecture • Pipelining.
Unit 2: Processor and Memory Hierarchy
• Memory Hierarchy Design • Processor Memory Modeling using Queuing Theory • Concurrent Processors.
Unit-3: Cache Memory
• Cache Memory Organisation • Cache Coherence and Synchronization.
Unit-4: Parallel Architectures
• Shared Memory Multiprocessors • MIMD Architecture and SPMD
• Important Notes • Question Bank • Model Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

E-COMMERCE AND APPLICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-51-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-51-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



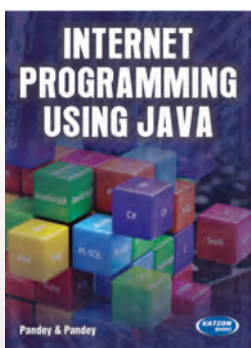
By
Pandey & Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to E-Commerce • E-Commerce Framework
• Architectural Framework of E-Commerce • Security Issue of E-Commerce • Electronic Payment Systems • Electronic Commerce Application • Implementation of E-Commerce • E-Commerce Issues and Tools • E-Governance • Practicals • Appendices • Model Question Paper • Index.

INTERNET PROGRAMMING USING JAVA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-64-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-64-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pandey & Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to JAVA • Fundamental and Control Structure • Class and Memory Management • Interfaces and Packages • The I/O Package and Stream Classes • Exception Handling • Threads and Multi-Threading • Applet • Java Data Base Connectivity (JDBC) • Appendix (Practicals) • Model Test Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

WEB DESIGNING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-65-6
ISBN 10: 81-89757-65-2
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pandey & Pandey

CONTENTS

- Internet Basics • World Wide Web • HTML/DHTML • Web Designing Technology • Introduction to Javascript (Building of Javascript Syntax) • The Javascript Document Object Model • Forms used by a Website • Developing Interactive Web Pages Using Java Scripts and ASP • Front Page • Website Designing Using Graphic Package • Appendices • Model Question Paper • Index.

ADVANCE JAVA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-096-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Kanika Lakhani

CONTENTS

- Introduction to JAVA • Inheritance and Interfaces • Packages and Exception Handling • Multithreading in JAVA • Input/Output in JAVA • AWT and Applets in JAVA • Networking • Database Networking • Distributed Objects • Swings • Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT) • JAVA Beans Components • Security • Appendix • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

DATA MINING & DATA WAREHOUSING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-319-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Kanika Lakhani
Gaurav Girdhar**

CONTENTS

- Data Mining • Data Preprocessing, Language and Concept Description • Associative Mining Rule • Classification and Prediction • Cluster Analysis • Introduction to Data Warehousing • Data Warehousing and OLAP • Client-Server Computing • Web Mining • Security in DWH and Data Mining • Appendix • Index.

ADVANCE JAVA PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-455-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Kanika Lakhani

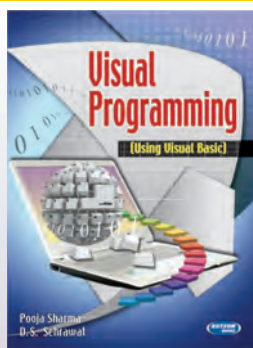
CONTENTS

- JAVA Beans and Web Services • JAVA Script • JAVA Server Pages • Database Connectivity • JAVA Servlet • J2SE: Concepts and Prerequisites • J2EE Architecture • Previous Year Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

VISUAL PROGRAMMING (Using Visual Basic)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-440-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-10-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



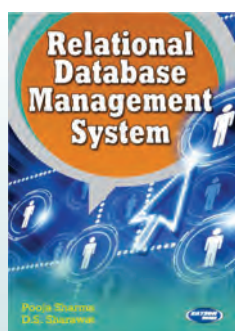
By
Pooja Sharma
D.S. Sehrawat

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Visual Programming • Introduction to Visual Basic • Visual Basic Structure • Designing the User Interface • Menus and Command Dialog Control • Display Date/Time and Print • Database Programming • Working with ActiveX • Practices in Visual Basic • Question Bank • Model Test Papers • Index.

RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-02-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-02-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pooja Sharma
D.S. Sehrawat

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Database System Concepts and Architecture • Data Modeling using E.R. Model • The Relational Data Model and Relational Database • Normalization • SQL (Structure Query Language) • PL/SQL • Data Access and Security • Practicals • Question Bank • Examination Papers • Index.

LINUX AND X-WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-184-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



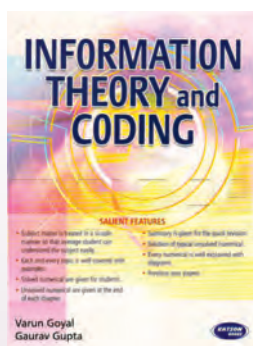
By
Sanjay Malhotra
Jyotsna Malhotra

CONTENTS

Unit-I
Operating System and Networking on Linux
Unit-II
User Management and the Linux File System
Unit-III
Shell and Shell Scripting in Linux
Unit-IV
Using the X-Windows System
• Multiple Choice Questions • Previous Year Question Papers • Index

INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-531-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Varun Goyal
Gaurav Gupta

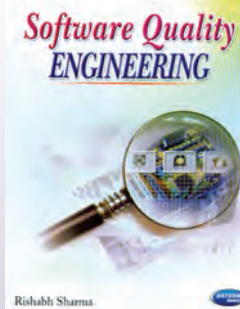
CONTENTS

• Probability and Random Variable • Random Processes • Information Theory and Source Coding • Linear Block Codes • Convolutional Codes and ARQ • Appendix • References • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

SOFTWARE QUALITY ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-232-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Rishabh Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Software Metrics Overview • Software Quality Management and Models • Software Quality Assurance • Software Quality Assurance Standards • Software Engineering Concepts • Software Process and Methods • Software Verification, Validation and Testing • Questions with Answers • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

MOBILE COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-534-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Rishabh Sharma
Sanjay Kumar**

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Wireless Networking • Data Management Issues • Mobile Agents Computing • Adhoc Networks • Mobile Transaction and Commerce • Personal Communication Service and 3G Mobile Service • Mobile Operating System • Global Mobile Satellite Systems • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-106-9
Price: ₹ 565/-
Reprint: 2025



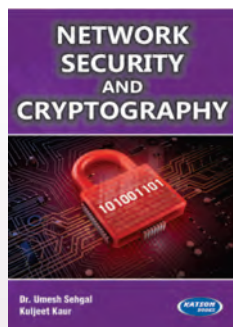
By
Umesh Sehgal

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Overview • Introduction • System Structure.
Unit-II: Process Management • Process Concept • Multithreaded Programming • Process Scheduling.
Unit-III: Process Coordinator • Synchronization • Deadlock.
Unit-IV: Memory Management • Memory Management Strategies • Virtual Memory Allocation.
Unit-V: Storage Management • File System • Implementing File System • Secondary Storage Structure • Input and Output System.
Unit-VI: Protection and Security • System Protection • System Security • Firewalls.
Unit-VII: Distributed Operating System • Distributed Operating System • Distributed File System • Distributed Synchronization.
Unit-VIII: Special Purpose System • Real Time System • Multimedia System • Appendices • Index.

NETWORK SECURITY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-663-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. Umesh Sehgal
Kuljeet Kaur**

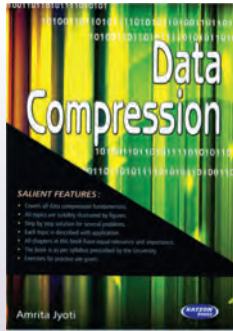
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Introduction to Cryptography • Network Security • Cryptosystem • Mobility in Network • Network Security Issues
Unit-II: Crypto Analysis • Introduction to Crypto • Crypto Analysis
Unit-III: Message Authentication and Hash Function • Information System • Security User • Public Key Cryptography
Unit-IV: Authentication Algorithm Application • Digital Signature Algorithm • Authentication Key Protocol • Signature Schemes
Unit-V: Web and System Security • Web Security • System Security • Topology • Protocol Suite • Trust Models • Firewalls • Firewalls Attacks
Unit-VI: Security and Theorem • Theorem and Algorithm • Socket Layer • Network Layer Security • Session Layer • Security at the Application Layer • Entity Authentication • Symmetric Key Ciphers • Mathematics of Cryptography • Data Encryption Standard • Modern Ciphers • Using Algorithms • Public Key Algorithm • Special Algorithm for Protocols
Appendix: Tutorials • Question Bank • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATA COMPRESSION

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-175-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



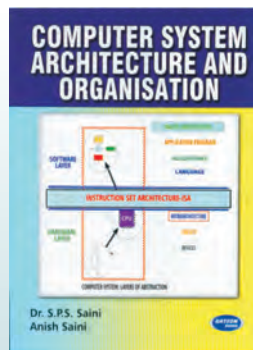
By
Amrita Jyoti

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Mathematical Preliminaries for Lossless Compression
- Huffman Coding • Arithmetic Coding • Dictionary Techniques
- Context Based Compression • Lossless Image Compression
- Mathematical Preliminaries for Lossy Coding • Scalar Quantization
- Vector Quantization • Speech and Video Compression • Glossary
- Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANISATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-73-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-73-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.P.S. Saini
Anish Saini

CONTENTS

- Key Concepts in Computer System Architecture and Organisation
- Boolean Algebra and Combinational Digital Circuits • Sequential Digital Circuits • Multilevel View-Point and Operating System
- Structured Computer Organisation and Performance Parameters
- Instruction Set Architecture (ISA) • 8086/88 CPU Organisation
- Assembly Programming Development Tools for 8086 CPU • Basic Non- Pipelined CPU Architecture • Memory Hierarchy • Input/Output Fundamentals and Techniques • Pipelined and Parallel Processors
- 80*86 Instruction Code and Timing Diagrams • Microprogramming and Control Memory • Appendix: 8086-Instruction Set • Tutrials and Assignments • Examination Papers • References • Index.

Concepts of DATA STRUCTURE USING C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-82-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
R.R.K. Tripathi

CONTENTS

- Data Structure • Understanding Complexity • Array • Stack • Queue
- Recursion • Linked List • Tree • Searching • Hashing • BST and AVL Tree • Multiway Search Tree • Sorting • Graph • File Organization
- Selected Programmes • Objective Type Questions • Examination Paper • Index.

JAVA PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-298-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Piyush Choudhary

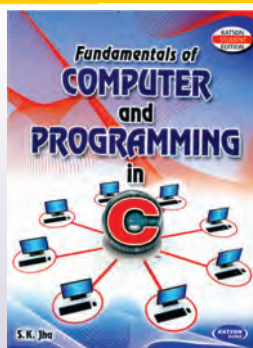
CONTENTS

- Unit I**
- Introduction to JAVA • Object Oriented Programming in JAVA.
- Unit II**
- Abstract Window Toolkit • Event Handling in AWT • Applets
- Introduction to Swing.
- Unit III**
- Multithreading in JAVA • Exception Handling.
- Unit IV**
- Exploring JAVA Input/Output • JAVA Database Connectivity.
- Unit V**
- JAVA Networking • Remote Method Invocation.
- Unit VI**
- Programming Approach • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AND PROGRAMMING in C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-58-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-58-9
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



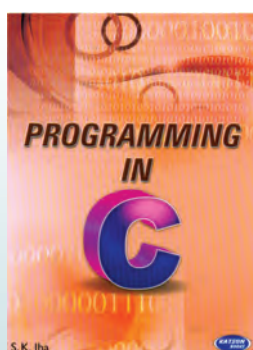
By
S.K. Jha

CONTENTS

Section-A : An Overview of Computer Systems and Operating Systems
• Introduction to Computer • Input/Output Devices • Radix Number Systems
• Operating System Basics.
Section-B: Basic Introduction to System Software, Programming Concepts and Computer Networks
• Programming Language • Programming Concept • Internet Basics.
Section-C : An Overview of C, Structure and Union in C
• C-Fundamentals • Operators and Expressions • Data Input-Output
• Constants, Variables and Control Statements • Structures, Unions and Preprocessors.
Section-D : Arrays, Functions, Pointers in C, Dynamic Memory Allocation and File Management in C
• Arrays • Functions and Strings • Pointers • Dynamic Memory Allocation and File Management in C • Appendices • Model Question Papers • B.E. Examination Solved Paper • Bibliography • Index.

PROGRAMMING IN C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-70-0
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



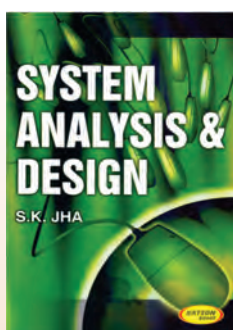
By
S.K. Jha

CONTENTS

• Algorithm and Programming Development • Programming Language
• C-Fundamentals • Program Structure • Operators and Expressions
• Constants, Variables and Control Statements • Functions and Strings
• Arrays • Pointers • Structure, Unions and Preprocessors • Data Structures and Dynamic Memory Allocations • Data File Operations
• Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-92-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-92-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025



By
S.K. Jha

CONTENTS

• System Concepts • Overview of System Analysis and Design
• Preliminary Investigations • Feasibility Study • Requirement Specifications and Analysis • Detailed Design • Input/Output Design
• System Development and Implementation • Testing and Quality Assurance • System Audit and Security • Object Oriented System Modeling • Electronic Commerce • Glossary • Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers with Solutions • Index.

SOFTWARE TESTING Concepts & Techniques

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-130-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Gurpreet Kaur
Archana Yadav

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Software Testing • Testing and Quality Measurement
• White Box Testing • Black Box Testing • Integration Testing • System and Acceptance Testing • Test Selection and Minimization for Regression Testing • Test Planning and Management • Test Automation
• Appendices • Subjective Questions with Answers • Objective Type Questions • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

MULTIMEDIA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-114-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2024



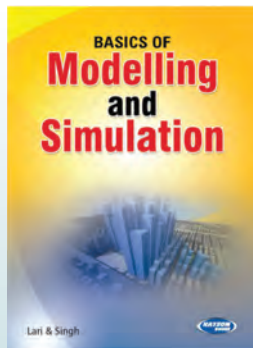
By
Er. Rachit Garg

CONTENTS

• Multimedia Overview • Image • Audio • Video • Multimedia Communication and Connections • Animation and 3D Graphics • Web Internet • Working with MS Paint • Working with Dreamweaver • Virtual Reality • Question Bank • Previous Year Question Papers • Model Test Papers • Index.

Basics of MODELLING AND SIMULATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-536-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Lari & Singh

CONTENTS

• System • System Modelling • System Simulation • Probability and Random Number Generators • Discrete and Continuous Distributions • Input Modelling • Output Analysis of Simulations • Simulation of Continuous System • Simulation of Discrete Systems • Simulation of Queuing System • Comparison and Evaluation of Alternative System Design • System Dynamics • Simulation of Networked Computer System • Design and Evaluation of Simulation Experiments • Simulation Language and Software • Appendices • Index.

UNIX AND SHELL PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-102-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



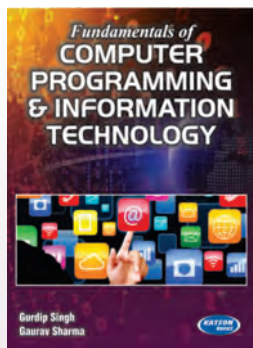
By
Devendra Kumar

CONTENTS

• An Introduction to UNIX • UNIX File System • Editors (vi and ed) • General Purpose Utilities • UNIX Shell Programming • UNIX System Administration • UNIX Filters and Expressions • UNIX Tools • Additional Programs (Scripts) • Model Question Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER PROGRAMMING & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-32-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-32-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Gurdip Singh
Gaurav Sharma

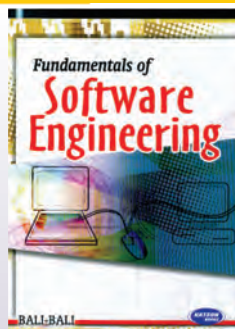
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computers • Memories • Secondary Storage Devices • Computer Peripherals : Input Devices • Computer Peripherals : Output Devices • Disk Operation System DOS • Number System • Software Concepts • Program Development Tools : Algorithms and Flowcharts • Windows-XP • MS Word • Information Technology • Introduction to C++ • Basics of C++ • Structure of a C++ Program • Data Types in C++ • Operators • Flow Control • Functions • Arrays • Structures • Classes and Inheritance • Operator Overloading • Pointers • Virtual and Friend Functions • Input Output with Files • Additional C++ Programs • Computer Oriented Abbreviations and Acronyms • Model Test Papers • Previous Years Questions Papers • Previous Years Questions Papers with Solutions • Bibliography • Index,

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Fundamentals of SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-76-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Bali & Bali

CONTENTS

• Software Engineering • Software Life Cycle Models • Software Measurement and Metrics • Software Planning • Software Cost • Requirement Engineering • Software Design • Verification and Validation • Testing • Coding • Software Maintenance • Configuration Management • Index.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-19-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Bali-Bali

CONTENTS

• Software Engineering • Software Life Cycle Models • Requirement Engineering • Verification and Validation • Software Design • Software Measurement and Metrics • Software Testing • Coding • Software Maintenance • Re-Engineering • Software Cost • Software Risk • Software Reliability • Special Topics in Software Engineering • Objective Type Questions • Programms • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-527-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Subodh Prasad

CONTENTS

Unit-1 • Introduction to Software Architecture
• Intruducing the Case Study • Software Quality Attributes
Unit-2 • Architectural Modeling
• Pattern.
Unit-3 • Case Study Design
• Further Analysis • Software Product Lines.
Unit-4 • Aspect Oriented Architecture
• Model-Driven Architecture • Service-Oriented Architectures and Technologies.
Unit-5 • The Semantic Web
• Model Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-226-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-15-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Vivek Keshari

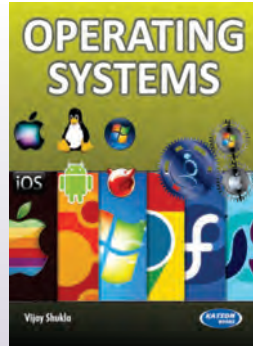
CONTENTS

• Number Representation • Register Transfer Language • Arithmetic Algorithms • Microoperations • Control Unit • Processor Organization • Memory Organization • Input-Output Organization • Appendices • Question Bank • Model Test Paper (Solved) • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-59-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Vijay Shukla

CONTENTS

- Overview of Operating Systems • Operating System Structure
- Process Management • CPU Scheduling • Process Synchronization and Interprocess Communication • Deadlocks • Memory Management
- Virtual Memory • Input/Output Management and Disk Scheduling
- File System Management • Protection and Security • Case Studies: Linux and Windows NT • Introduction to Distributed Systems
- Distributed File System • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

CYBER SECURITY

Size: 20× 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-596-8
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



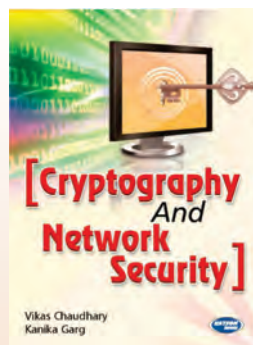
By
Dr. O.N. Pandey
Bhupesh Aneja
Nitish Pandey

CONTENTS

- Information System • Security Risk Analysis • Application Security
- Security Threats • Secure Information • Security Issues • Security Policy • Security Standards and Cyber Laws • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • References • Index.

CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-139-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



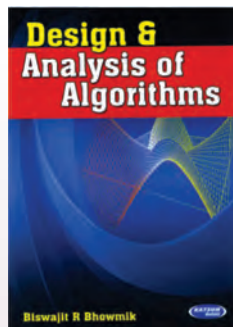
By
Vikas Chaudhary
Kanika Garg

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Security • Classical Encryption Techniques • Modern Block Ciphers • Symmetric Key Cryptography • Mathematics of Cryptography • Asymmetric Key Cryptography • Message Authentication and Hash Functions • Digital Signature • Key Management and Distribution • Authentication Applications and E-mail Security • IP Security • Web Security • System Security
- Appendix • Examination Papers • Index.

DESIGN & ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-135-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Biswajit R. Bhowmik

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Algorithms • Asymptotic Notations • Recursion vs Recurrence • Divide and Conquer Paradigm • Dynamic Programming
- Greedy Approach • Backtracking • Branch and Bound • Lower Bound Theory • Disjoint Set Manipulation • Graph Traversals • Matrix Manipulation Algorithms • Notion of NP-Completeness
- Approximation Algorithms • Large Integers Multiplication • File Compression • Biconnectivity • Strongly Connected Components
- Topological Sorting • Dijkstra's Algorithm • Gate Questions • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers (Solved)
- Bibliography • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

DATA ANALYTICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-740-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



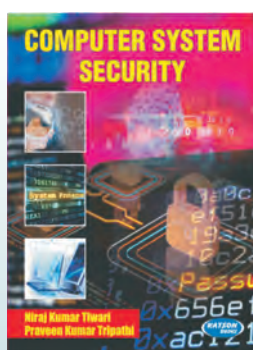
By
Niraj Kumar Tiwari
Praveen Kumar Tripathi

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Data Analytics • Data Analysis • Mining and Data Streams • Frequent Itemsets and Clustering • Framework and Visualisation • Previous Year Examination Paper • Index.

COMPUTER SYSTEM SECURITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-761-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



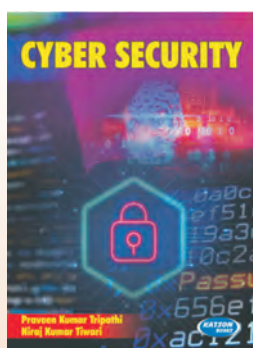
By
Niraj Kumar Tiwari
Praveen Kumar Tripathi

CONTENTS

• Computer System Security • Confidentiality Policies • Secure Architecture Principles Isolation and Leas • Basic Cryptography • Internet Infrastructure • Examination Papers • Index.

CYBER SECURITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-774-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



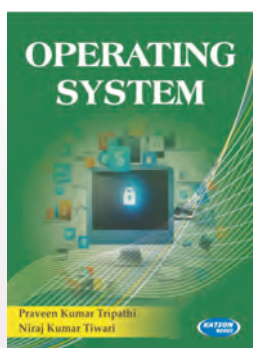
By
Praveen Kumar Tripathi
Niraj Kumar Tiwari

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Cyber Crime
• Cyber Crime
• Tools and Methods used in Cybercrime
• Understanding Computer Forensics
• Introduction to Security Policies and Cyber Laws
• Index.

OPERATING SYSTEM

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-790-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Praveen Kumar Tripathi
Niraj Kumar Tiwari

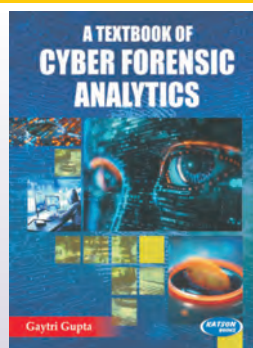
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operating System
• Concurrent Processes
• CPU Scheduling
• Memory Management
• I/O Management and Disk Scheduling
• Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

A TEXTBOOK OF CYBER FORENSIC ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-791-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025



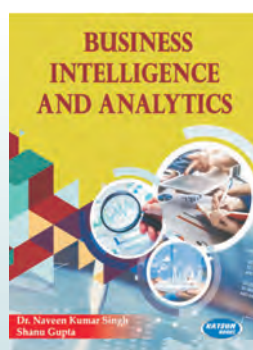
By
Gaytri Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit 1 • Cyber Crime, Cyber Space, and Criminal Behavior • Jurisdictional Concerns and Jurisprudential Inconsistency in Cyber Crime • Finance and Specific Cyber Crimes • Fraud and Hacking Techniques
Unit 2 • Digital Devices and Storage • Forensic Techniques • Software Piracy and Prevention • Steganography and Network Forensics Techniques • Malware Analysis
Unit 3 • Fundamentals of Investigation • Understanding Cyber Criminal Profiling and Stylometric Analysis • Legal Aspects of Investigation
Unit 4 • Understanding Evidence: Types, Sources, and Importance • Evidence Collection and Analysis • Managing Evidence
Unit 5 • Cyber Laws and Digital Governance • Penalties and Compensation and Future Trends and Emerging Concerns in Cyber Security
• Previous Year Examination Paper • Index.

BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND ANALYTICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-794-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025



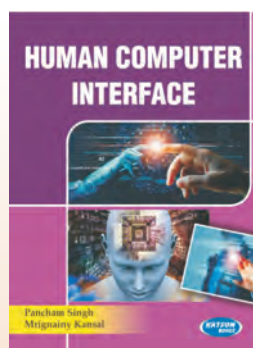
By
Dr. Naveen Kumar Singh
Shanu Gupta

CONTENTS

• Business Intelligence • Introduction: Architectural Representation of Business Intelligence • Data Mining • Data Mining Architecture • Functionalities of Data Mining • Introduction to Data Warehousing • Schema of Data Warehousing • Data Preparation • Data Analytics Process • Implementation of Business Intelligence • Sample Question Papers • Index.

HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-792-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025



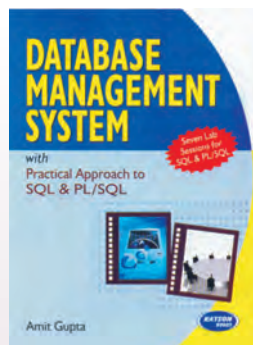
By
Pancham Singh
Mrignainy Kansal

CONTENTS

• Introduction
• Design Process
• Screen Designing
• Window • Software Tools
• Previous Year Examination Paper
• Index.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM With Practical Approach to SQL & PL/SQL

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-47-0
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Amit Gupta

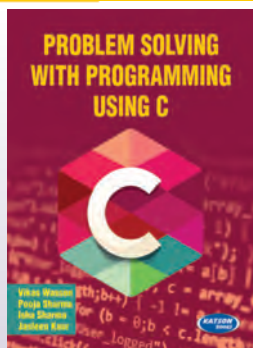
CONTENTS

Part-I: Database Management System
• Database Management System • Entity-Relationship Model • Relational Data Model • Structure Query Language (SQL) • Relational Database Design & Normalization • Indexing and Hashing • Transaction Processing Concepts • Concurrency Control Technique • Distributed Database • Query Processing and Optimization • Database Security
Part-II: A Practical Approach to SQL & PL/SQL Lab Practicals
• Starting with SQL • Creating Tables • Working with Joins • Working with Database Object • Working with Transactions • Working with Advance Command • PL/SQL.
• Appendices • References • Model Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

PROBLEM SOLVING WITH PROGRAMMING USING C

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-749-8
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Vikas Wasson, Pooja Sharma,
Isha Sharma, Jasleen Kaur

CONTENTS

Unit I: Introduction of Basic Building Block to Programming
• Introduction • Fundamentals of C • Decision Control Structure in C
Unit II: Dealing with Real-World Problems
• Loop Control Structure in C • Array & String • Functions
Unit III: Handling Heterogeneous Data and Memory Management
• Pointers • Structure • Dynamic Memory Allocation
• Practice Questions
• TCS Coding Questions with Answers
• Interview Questions
• Wipro Elite NLTH Coding/Programming Questions
• Index.

GAME DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-2-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025



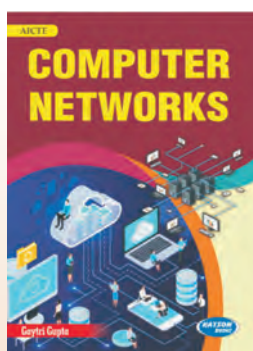
By
V. Saritha, P. Venkata Krishna,
N. Padmaja, B. Muni Lakshmi

CONTENTS

• Game Design Fundamentals
• Game AI • Game Engine
• 2D Game Design and Implementation
• 3D Game Design and Implementation
• Lab Manual for Game Design
• Index.

COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-4-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
First Edition: 2025



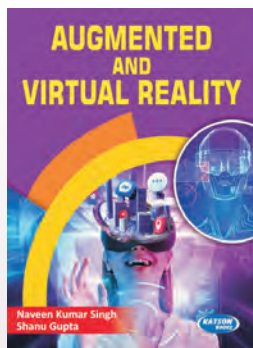
By
Gaytri Gupta

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Networks • Network Models and Standards
• Physical Layer Concepts • Switching and Multiplexing • Data Link Layer
• Medium Access Control and Local Area Networks • Network Layer in OSI Model
• Routing Concepts and Protocols • Internet Working and IPV6: Addressing and Congestion Control
• Transport Layer Concepts • TCP/IP Flow Control and Congestion Control
• Quality of Service and Application • DNS and Web Technologies: Structure, Function and Protocols
• Electronic Mail and File Transfer
• Remote Access and Network Management • Data Compression and Cryptography • Appendix • Index.

AUGMENTED AND VIRTUAL REALITY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-49499-64-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Naveen Kumar Singh
Shamu Gupta

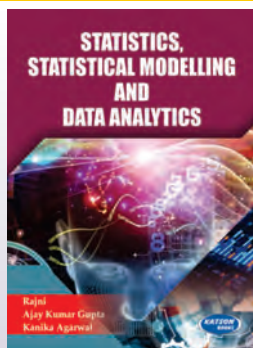
CONTENTS

• Virtual Reality • Hardware Technologies for 3D User Interface • 3D User Interface Input Hardware • Special Purpose Input Device
• Software Technologies in Virtual Reality • Lighting • 3D Interaction Techniques • Wayfinding in Immersive Environment • Strategies for Designing and Developing 3D User Interfaces • Augmented Reality (AR) • Application of Virtual Reality • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

STATISTICS, STATISTICAL MODELLING AND DATA ANALYTICS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-784-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Rajni,
Ajay Kumar Gupta,
Kanika Agarwal**

CONTENTS

• Descriptive Statistics • Probability Theory and Probability Distribution • Sampling Distribution • Confidence Intervals • Hypothesis Testing • Linear Algebra • Simple Linear Regression • Multiple Linear Regression Model • Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) Models • Model Diagnostic • Logistic Regression Model and Poisson Regression Model • Data Analytics • Vector and Vector Space • Eigen Values and Eigen Vector • Appendix • Model Question Paper • Index.

BIG DATA

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-
Price: ₹ 695/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Niraj Kumar Tiwari

CONTENTS

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025



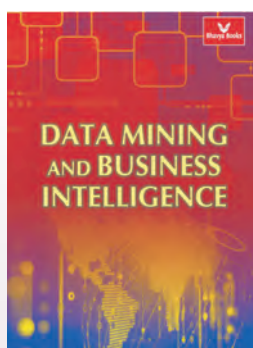
By
Mayur Kumar Srivastava

CONTENTS

DATA MINING AND BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-22-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
**Yogesh Sharma
Devesh Agarwal
Dr. Abhishek Swaroop**

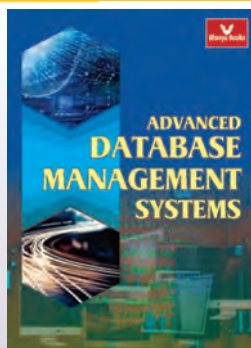
CONTENTS

• Data Warehouse • Data Pre-Processing • Multidimensional Data Model • On-line Analytical Processing • Data Mining • Cluster Analysis • Outlier Analysis • Mining Association Rules in Large Database • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

ADVANCED DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-23-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



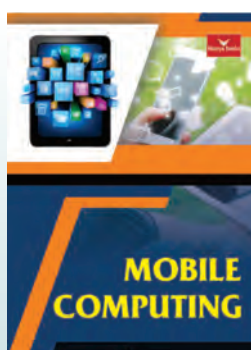
By
Yogesh Sharma
Devesh Agarwal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to ADBMS • Introduction to PL/SQL • Relational Model
• Query Languages • Advance Transaction Processing • Query
Processing • Evolution of Database Systems: Object Database, Mobile
Database, Temporal Database • XML • PostgreSQL • Oracle • IBM DB2
Universal Database • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MOBILE COMPUTING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-30-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



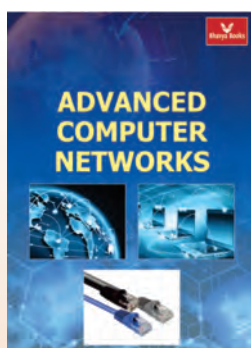
By
Dr. Sudeep Tanwar,
Sushil Kumar Singh,
Dr. Sudhanshu Tyagi

CONTENTS

• Mobile Physical Layer • Mobile Computing Architecture • Mobile
Data Link Layer • Bluetooth/IEEE 802.15 • Mobile IP Network Layer
• Mobile Transport Layer • Support Mobility • Introduction to Wireless
Devices and Operating • Model Test Paper • Previous Year Question
Paper • Index.

ADVANCED COMPUTER NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-21-8
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Jaspreet Singh,
Cosmena Mahapatra
Dr. Abhishek Swaroop

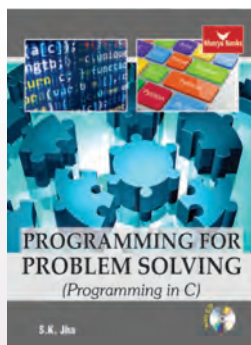
CONTENTS

• Review of Physical Layer and Data Link Layer • The Network Layer
• Multicasting in IP Environment • The Transport Layer • Optical
Networking • Quality of Service • TCP/IP Applications • Latest
Concepts and Applications • Advanced Computer Networks Lab
Manual • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING (Programming in C) (With CD)

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-38-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
S.K. Jha

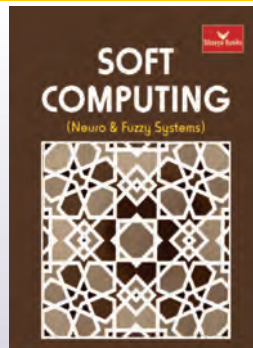
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer • Algorithm and Programming
Development • Programming Language • Concepts of Operating
System • C-Fundamentals • Program Structure • Operators and
Expressions • Constants, Variables and Control Statements • Functions
and Strings • Arrays • Pointers • Structures, Unions and Preprocessors
• Data Structures and Dynamic Memory Allocations • Data File
Operations • Appendix A, B & C • Bibliography • Index • Appendix D in
CD.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

SOFT COMPUTING (Neuro & Fuzzy Systems)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-27-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Devesh Agarwal
Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

- An Introduction to Soft Computing • Fundamentals of Neural Networks • Perceptron and Neural Network Training Algorithms • Back Propagation Network • Associative Memory • Fuzzy Logic and Fuzzy Set Theory • Fuzzy Relations • Fuzzy Arithmetic • Membership Functions, Fuzzification and Defuzzification • Fuzzy Logic • Uncertainty based Information • Applications of Fuzzy Logic • Fuzzy Inference Systems • Neuro-Fuzzy Systems • Evolutionary Computing • Genetic Algorithms • Index.

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-28-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Ashish Khanna
Dr. Abhishek Swaroop
Er. Gurdas Singh

CONTENTS

- Distributed System, An Introduction • RPC and RMI • Process Concepts • Distributed Objects Corba and Com • Algorithms for Message Passing Systems • Naming and Security in Distributed Systems • Distributed Databases • Parallel Processing and Parallel Databases • Index.

BIG DATA ANALYTICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-25-6
Price: ₹ 265/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Sudeep Tanwar,
Sushil Kumar Singh,
Dr. Sudhanshu Tyagi

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Big Data • NOSQL Data Management • Big Data Stack • Basics of HADOOP • Mapreduce Application • HADOOP Related Tools • Big Data Analytics • Integrating Data Sources • Index.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-927946-1-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Yogesh Sharma
Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

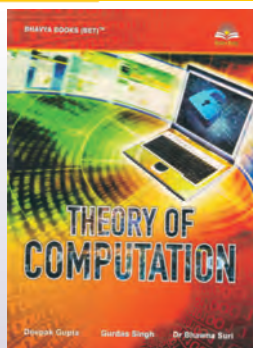
- Introduction to Database Management Systems • Data Modeling Using E-R Model • Relational Model • Query Languages • Normalization • Oracle 8 Architecture • Transaction Management • Concurrency Control • Recovery and Atomicity • File Organization • Query Processing • Advanced Databases • Data Mining and Data Warehousing • Appendix A: Lab Manual • Appendix B : Objective Type Questions • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

THEORY OF COMPUTATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-03-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Deepak Gupta
Gurdas Singh
Dr. Bhawna Suri

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Theory of Computation • Introduction to Finite Automata • Regular Expression • Context Free Grammars • Pushdown Automata • Turing Machines • Introduction to Complexity Classes (Time and Space Complexity) • Index.

COMPILER DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-07-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Er. Gurdas Singh
Er. Gurpreet Singh
Deepak Gupta

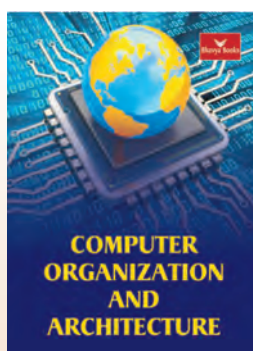
CONTENTS

• Overview of Compiler and Its Phases • Lexical Analysis • Syntax Analysis (Parsing) • Automated Compiler Construction Tool • Syntax Directed Translation • Intermediate Code Generation • Semantic Analysis • Symbol Table Handling • Errors • Compiler Code Optimization • Code Generation • Index.

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-04-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Deepak Gupta
Sushil Kumar
Poonam Verma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Architecture and Organization • Fundamentals of Digital Electronics • Microoperations and Design of an ALU • Basic Computer Organization and Design • CPU Architecture and Instruction Set • Parallelism and Pipeline Processing • Computer Arithmetic • Input-Output Organization • Memory Organization • Multiprocessors • Appendix A : Descriptive Questions • Appendix B : Short Answer Type Questions • Index.

COMPUTER NETWORKS & DATA COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-10-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Rajiv Chopra
Ashish Khanna

CONTENTS

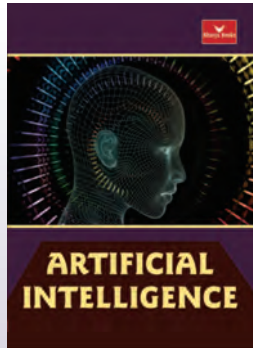
• Introduction • Basic Concepts, Models and Data Communications • Physical Layer • Data Link Layer • MAC and LLC Sublayers • Wireless LANs (WLANs) • Network Layer • Internet Protocol (IP) • Transport Layer • Application Layer and Network Security • Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-09-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Rishabh Anand
Anu Taneja
Deepak Gupta

CONTENTS

UNIT-I

• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • Intelligent Agents • Problem Solving • Uniformed Search Strategies • Informed Search Strategies • Constraint Satisfaction

UNIT-II

• Logical Reasoning

UNIT-III

• Game Playing • Expert Systems • Natural Language

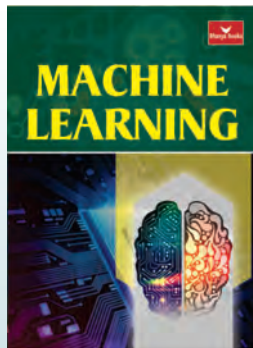
UNIT-IV

• Learning from Observations • Applications of Artificial Intelligence • Appendices • Bibliography • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

MACHINE LEARNING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 125 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-26-3
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Perna Sharma,
Dr. Anirban Mitra
Dr. Brojo Kishore Mishra

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts of Machine Learning • Logistic Regression • Unsupervised Learning • Reinforcement Learning and Control • Question and Answers • Solved Paper • Model Sample Paper • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-26-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Yogesh Sharma
Dr. P.S. Bedi
Sunny Arora

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Object Oriented Programming • C++ Language Preliminaries • Functions • Classes and Objects • Constructor and Destructor • Inheritance • Operator Overloading • Polymorphism and Virtual Functions • Exception Handling • Generic Programming • Standard Template Library (STL) • File Handling in C++ • Index.

SOFTWARE TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-20-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Er. Rishabh Anand
Dr. Tariq Hussain Sheikh
Er. Deepak Gupta

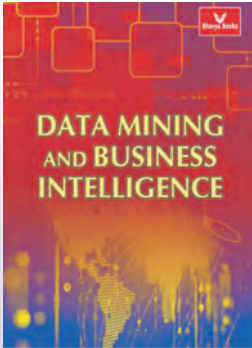
CONTENTS

• Testing Principles • Test Management • Software Metrics • Quality Assurance • Quality Standards • Development of CMM • Appendix • Model Test Paper • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

**DATA MINING
AND BUSINESS
INTELLIGENCE**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-22-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Yogesh Sharma
Devesh Agarwal
Dr. Abhishek Swaroop

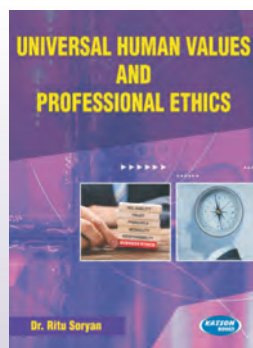
CONTENTS

- Data Warehouse • Data Pre-Processing • Multidimensional Data Model • On-line Analytical Processing • Data Mining • Cluster Analysis
- Outlier Analysis • Mining Association Rules in Large Database
- Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUE AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-746-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Second Edition: 2025



By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

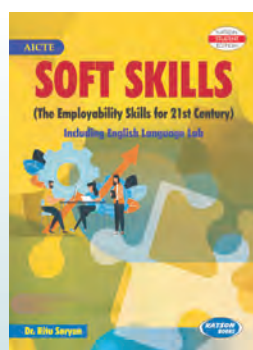
CONTENTS

Part—1: Introduction to Value Education
• Understanding Value Education • Self-Exploration Process for Value Education • Human Aspirations • Prosperity and Happiness • Understanding and Living in Harmony at Various Levels
Part—2: Harmony in Myself – Understanding Harmony in The Human Being
• Understanding Human Being as a Co-Existence of The Sentient 'I' and the Material 'Body'
• Understanding the need of self (I) and body-Sukh and Suvridha • Understanding the Body as an Instrument of Self (I) • Understanding the Characteristics and Activities of 'I' and Harmony in 'I'
• Understanding the Harmony of 'I' with Body
Part—3: Family & Society – Understanding Harmony in Various Relations
• Understanding Harmony in Family Relations • Values in Human-Human Relations
• Understanding Harmony in the Society • Vision of Universal Harmonious Society
Part—4: Harmony in the Nature and Existence—Whole Existence as Co-existence
• Understanding Harmony in Nature • Interconnectedness and Mutual Fulfilment in Nature
• Understanding Existence as Co-existence and Harmony at all Levels of Existence
Part—5: Implementation of Holistic Harmony on Professional Ethics
• Natural Acceptance of Human Values & Ethical Human Conduct • Professional Ethics and Competence • Values and Business Code of Conduct • Transition to Universal.... Human Order.
• Unitwise Question Answers • Short Note on Each Topic For Fast Reading • Model Test Papers
• Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

SOFT SKILLS

(The Employability Skills for 21st Century)
Including English Language Lab

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-755-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Third Edition: 2025



By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

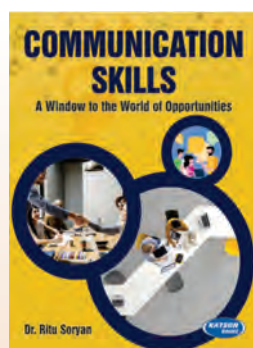
CONTENTS

- Applied Grammar and Usage
- Listening & Speaking Skills
- Reading and Writing Skills
- Presentation and Interaction Skills
- Workplace Skills
- Professional Communication Lab (English Language Lab)
- Beyond the Syllabus
- Quiz Time
- Previous Year Examination Papers 2021-2022
- Index.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS

A Window to the World of Opportunities

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-764-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

- Communication
- Spoken and Written Communication
- Business Communication/Letter Writing
- Grammar
- Quiz Time
- Beyond the Syllabus
- Question Bank
- Test Papers
- Index.

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-773-3
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

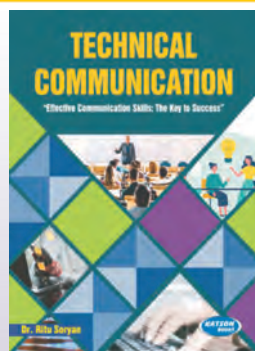
- Technical Communication
- Comprehension of Technical Materials/Texts and Information Design and Development
- Technical Writing, Grammar and Editing
- Advanced Technical Writing
- Quiz Time
- Test Papers
- Previous Years Question Papers
- Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION

“Effective Communication Skills:
The Key to Success”

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-782-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



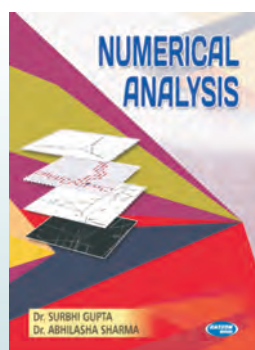
By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

- Fundamentals of Communication and Voice Dynamics
- Communication Skills for Career Building
- Communication Skills for Presentation: Writing, Designing and Speaking
- Communication and Leadership Development
- Digital Communication and Personality making Kinesics and Voice Dynamics
- Quiz Time
- Test Papers
- Previous Years Question Papers
- Index.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-541-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



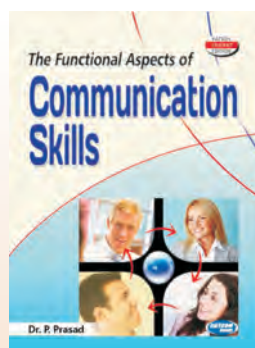
By
Dr. Surbhi Gupta
Dr. Abhilasha Sharma

CONTENTS

- High Speed Computations and Errors • Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations • Solution of Linear Simultaneous Equations and Matrix Inversion Method and Eigen Values • Finite Differences • Interpolation with Equal Intervals • Interpolation with Unequal Intervals • Central Difference Interpolation Formulae • Numerical Differentiation and Integration • Numerical Integration • Solution of Differential Equations Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations • Curve Fitting by Method of Least Square and Cubic Spline • Linear Programming Problem • Statistical Computation • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

The Functional Aspects of COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-165-6
ISBN 10: 81-88458-31-7
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2025



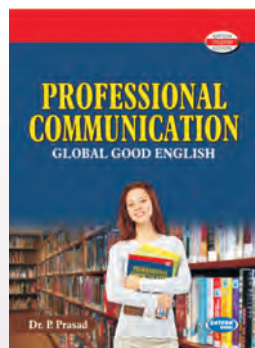
By
Dr. P. Prasad

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Communication: Its Types and Significance • Reading Skills • Vocabulary • Grammar & Syntax • Phonetics • Writing Skills • Business Correspondence • Fax and E-mail in Business Correspondence • Legal and Social Correspondence • Technical and Scientific Report • Listening Skills • Meetings, Attending Telephone and Mobile Phone Skills • Speaking Skills • Networking and Negotiation Skills • Conclusion: From Good Students to Successful Professionals • Previous Year Solved Question Paper • Index.

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION (Global Good English)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-60-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. P. Prasad

CONTENTS

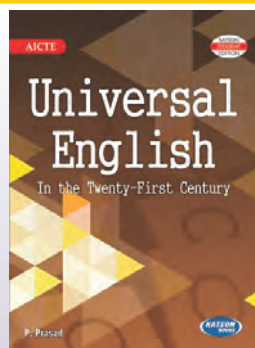
- Introduction • Speaking Skills • Main Types of Interactive Communication • Basics of Technical Communication • Synonyms and Antonyms, Homonyms and Homophones and Words used as Different Parts of Speech • Idioms and Phrases, One Word Substitution and Technical Terms • Paragraph and Art of Condensation • Technical Communication • Job Application, Resume and Official Correspondence • Legal and Social Correspondence • Reports and Technical Proposals • Technical and Research Papers • Reading Comprehension and Paraphrase • Essay Writing, Journalistic and T.V. Write-UPS • Phonetics • Structure of Sentences/Clauses • Applied Grammar and Usage • Conclusion • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

UNIVERSAL ENGLISH In the Twenty-First Century

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-676-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. P. Prasad

CONTENTS

Introduction
• The Concept of Word Formation and Vocabulary • Root Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English • Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to Form Derivatives • Structure of Sentences and Clauses • Punctuation and Capitalization • Common Errors in Writing • Sensible Writing • Comprehension, Precis and Essays • Writing Skills in Business and Public Administration in India • Business Correspondence • Phonetics • Listening Skills • Meetings, Attending Telephone and Mobile Phone Skills • Speaking Skills • Networking and Negotiation Skills • Conclusion • Index.

EFFECTIVE TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-656-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



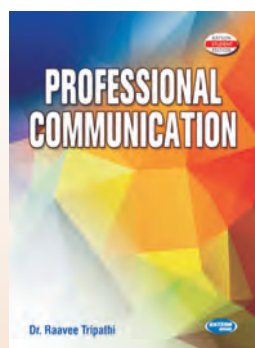
By
Dr. Bharti Kukreja
Dr. Anupama Jain

CONTENTS

• Fundamentals of Communication
• Dynamics of Communication
• Technical Communication
• Technical Writing
• Self-Development and Assessment
• Business Communication
• Presentation Skills
• Ethics and Etiquettes
• Grammar
• Index.

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-439-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



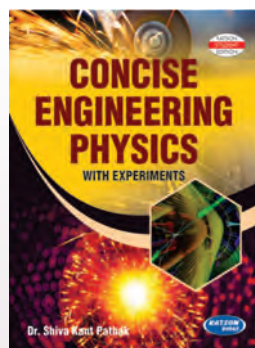
By
Dr. Raavee Tripathi

CONTENTS

• Fundamentals of Communication • Written Communication
• Business Communication • Presentation Strategies and Soft Skills
• Value-Based Text Readings • Practicals • Vocabulary • Examination Papers • Index.

CONCISE ENGINEERING PHYSICS WITH EXPERIMENTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-762-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Shiv Kant Pathak

CONTENTS

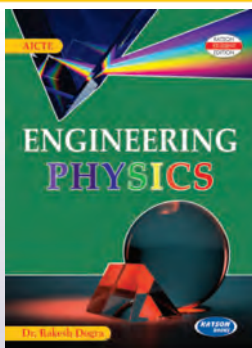
• Quantum Mechanics-I (Quantum Theory of Radiation)
• Quantum Mechanics-II (Wave Mechanics)
• Electromagnetic Field Theory
• Wave Optics-I (Interference)
• Wave Optics-II (Diffraction)
• Fiber Optics
• Laser
• Super Conductor
• Nano-Materials
• Experiments
• Previous Year Examination Paper
• Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-679-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



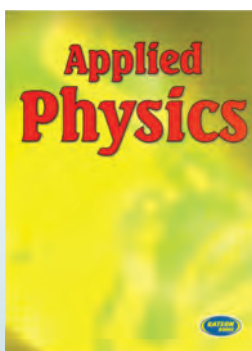
By
Dr. Rakesh Dogra

CONTENTS

• Interference • Diffraction • Polarization • Lasers • Fibre Optics
• Quantum Mechanics • Electronic Materials • Semiconductor Physics and Measurements • Waves and Oscillations • Mechanics of Solids
• Electrostatics and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Waves
• Relativistic Mechanics • Elements of Statistics • Superconductivity
• Elements of Thermodynamics • The Structure of Materials • Index.

APPLIED PHYSICS-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-547-0
Price: ₹ 525/-



By
Manpreet Singh
Dr. Major Singh
Hitaishi Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-A: Theory

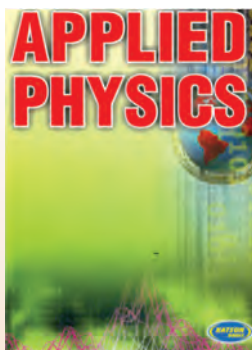
• Units and Dimensions • Force and Motion • Work, Power and Energy
• Rotational Motion • Properties of Matter • Thermometry.

Section-B: Experimental Physics

• Experiments • PSBTE Question Papers with Solutions • Index.

APPLIED PHYSICS-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-36-6
Price: ₹ 650/-



By
Manpreet Singh
Dr. Major Singh
Hitaishi Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-A: Theory

• Waves and Vibrations • Applications of Sound Waves • Optics
• Electrostatics • DC Circuits • Electromagnetism • Semiconductor Physics • Modern Physics.

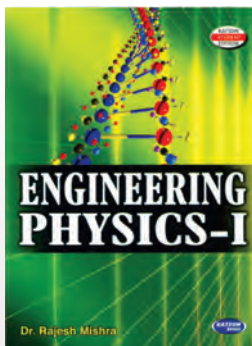
Section-B: Objective Physics.

Section-C: Experimental Physics.

Section-D: Board Examination Papers.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-337-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Rajesh Mishra

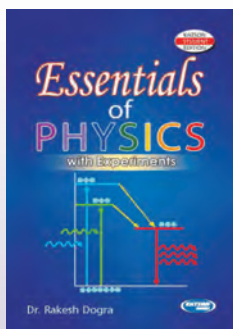
CONTENTS

• Relativistic Mechanics • Electromagnetics • Interference • Diffraction
• Polarisation of Light and Double Refraction • Introduction to Laser
• Optical Fibres • Model Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

Essentials of PHYSICS (With Experiments)

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-152-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-43-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



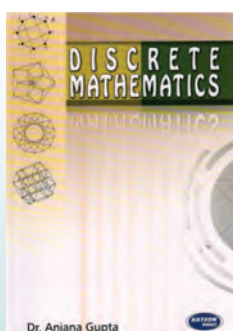
By
Dr. Rakesh Dogra

CONTENTS

• Electromagnetic Waves and Dielectrics • Magnetic Materials and Superconductivity • Elements of Crystallographies • Lasers • Fibre Optics • Special Theory of Relativity • Quantum Theory • Nanophysics • Quick Review to Important Definitions • Experiments (PTU Syllabus) • Tables of Various Physical Quantities • Model Papers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-271-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-01-5
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Anjana Gupta

CONTENTS

• Set Theory • Propositional Calculus and Formal Logic • Methods of Proof • Combinatorics • Relation • Lattices • Boolean Algebra • Recurrence Relation • Graph Theory • Algebraic Structures • Matrices • Finite State Machine • Logic Programming • Appendices • Miscellaneous Exercises • Previous Year Solved Question Papers • Index.

DISCRETE STRUCTURES

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-072-7
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Discrete Structures • Set Theory • Relations • Functions • Boolean Algebra • Propositional Logic • Counting Technique • Discrete Numeric Functions and Generating Functions • Recurrence Relations • Groups • Rings and Fields • Posets, Hasse Diagrams and Lattices • Graph • Trees • Examination Papers • Index.

DISCRETE STRUCTURES

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-907386-1-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
K. Patrai

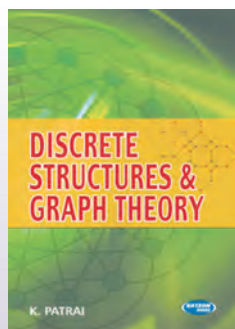
CONTENTS

• Set Theory • Relation • Function • Algebraic Structures • Rings and Fields • Posets, Hasse Diagrams and Lattices • Boolean Algebra • Graphs • Euler and Hamiltonian Graphs • Tree • Planar Graphs • Matrix Presentation of Graphs • Colouring of Graphs • Propositional Calculus and Formal Logic • Methods of Proof • Finite State Machines • Combinatorics • Examination Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

DISCRETE STRUCTURES & GRAPH THEORY

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-560-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



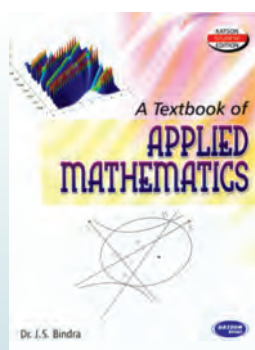
By
K. Patrai

CONTENTS

• Set Theory • Relation • Function • Algebraic Structures • Rings and Fields • Posets, Hasse Diagrams and Lattices • Boolean Algebra • Propositional Calculus and Formal Logic • Methods of Proof • Graphs • Euler and Hamiltonian Graphs • Trees • Planar Graphs • Matrix Representation of Graphs • Colouring of Graphs • Finite State Machines • Combinatorics • Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-172-4
ISBN 10: 81-88458-46-5
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



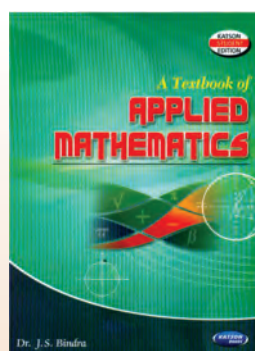
By
Dr. J.S. Bindra

CONTENTS

• Differential Calculus (Curve Tracing) • Curvature • Partial Derivatives • Applications of Partial Differentiation • Errors and Increments, Rate Measures (Applications of Partial Differentiation) • Maxima and Minima (Applications of Partial Differentiation) • Applications of Integral Calculus • Analytical Solid Geometry • Multiple Integrals and their Applications • Vector Calculus and Application of Vector Calculus • Appendices • Sample Papers • Index.

A Textbook of APPLIED MATHEMATICS-II

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-217-2
Price: ₹ 625/-
Reprint: 2025



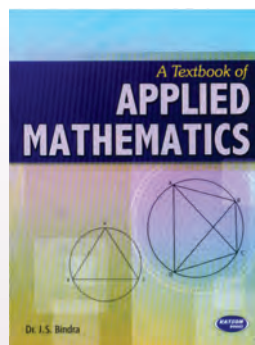
By
Dr. J.S. Bindra

CONTENTS

• Ordinary Differential Equations of First Order and Applications • Linear Ordinary Differential Equations of Second and Higher Order and its Applications to Electric R-L-C Circuits, Deflection of Beams, Simple Harmonic Motion • Matrices • Infinite Series • Complex Numbers and Elementary Functions of Complex Variable • Sample Papers • Solved Examination Paper • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of APPLIED MATHEMATICS-III

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-18-0
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. J.S. Bindra

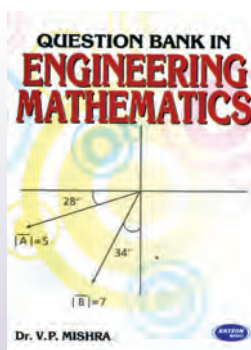
CONTENTS

• Fourier Series • Laplace Transforms • Special Functions • Partial Differential Equations • Complex Variables • Numerical Solution of Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations • Linear Systems and Eigen Values • Probability, Probability Distributions, Sampling Distribution and Testing of Hypothesis • Tables • Appendices • Sample Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

Question Bank in ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-162-5
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



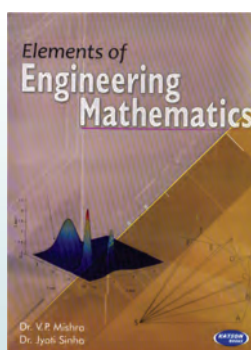
By
Dr. V.P. Mishra

CONTENTS

• Complex Numbers: de Moivre's Theorem • Infinite Series: Convergence and Divergence • Successive Differentiation, Expansion of Functions and Approximate Calculations • Asymptotes and Curve Tracing • Mean Value Theorems and Curvature • Definite Integrals and Reduction Formulae • Applications of Integration • Matrices and their Applications • First Order Differential Equations and their Applications • Linear Differential Equations of Higher Order and Applications • Partial Differentiation • Applications of Partial Differentiation • Multiple Integrals • Vector Differentiation • Vector Integration • Functions of a Complex Variable—Analyticity and Transformation • Complex Integration • Laplace Transformation and its Applications • Fourier Series and Harmonic Analysis • BETA, GAMMA Functions and Series Solution of Differential Equations • Bessel's Equation and Bessel Functions • Legendre's Equation, Legendre Polynomials • First Order Partial Differential Equations • Partial Differential Equations of Higher Order and Applications • Fourier Transforms and Applications • Error Analysis and Numerical Solution of Equations • Finite Differences and Interpolation • Numerical Differentiation and Integration • Difference Equation and Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations.

Elements of ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-I

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-180-9
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



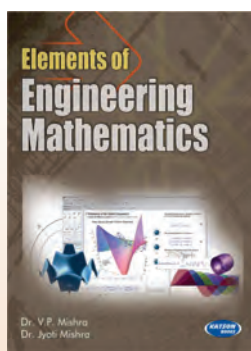
By
Dr. V.P. Mishra
Dr. Jyoti Sinha

CONTENTS

Unit I : Differential Calculus-I
• Successive Differentiation, Expansion of Functions of one Variable • Asymptotes, Curvature and Curve Tracing.
Unit II : Differential Calculus-II
• Partial Differentiation • Expansion of Functions of Several Variables and Jacobians • Applications of Partial Differentiation.
Unit III : Multiple Integrals
• Double Integration and Change of Order of Integration • Triple Integrals and Applications to Area and Volume • Beta and Gamma Functions, Dirichlet's Integral.
Unit IV : Vector Calculus
• Vector Differentiation • Vector Integration.
Unit V : Matrices
• Matrices—Elementary Operations and Rank of a Matrix • Linear Dependence of Vectors and Consistency of Equations • Eigen Values, Eigen Vectors, Diagonalising a Matrix and Complex Matrix • Short Answer Type Questions • Answers and Hints to Exercises • Examination Papers • Index.

Elements of ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-II

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-112-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



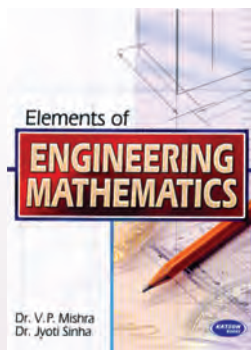
By
Dr. V.P. Mishra
Dr. Jyoti Sinha

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• First Order Differential Equations and their Applications • Linear Differential Equations of Higher Order and their Applications.
Unit-II
• Series Solution of Different Equations • Bessel's Equation and Bessel Functions • Legendre's Equation, Legendre Polynomials etc.
Unit-III
• Laplace Transformation and its applications • Infinite Series – Convergence and Divergence
Unit-IV
• Fourier Series and Harmonic Analysis • First Order Partial Differential Equations • Partial Differential Equations of Higher Order and Applications.
Unit-V
• Physical Applications of Second Order P.D.Es. • Answers and Hints to Exercises • Examination Papers.

Elements of ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-III

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-181-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. V.P. Mishra
Dr. Jyoti Sinha

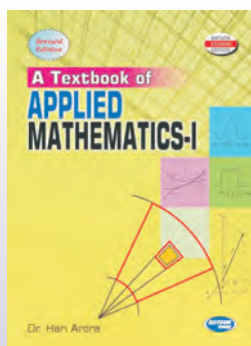
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Function of Complex Variable
• Functions of Complex Variables and Analyticity • Expansion of Complex Functions and Complex Integration.
Unit-II: Statistical Techniques-I
• Statistical Methods • Curve-Fitting – Method of Least Squares • Probability Theory.
Unit-III: Statistical Techniques-II
• Probability Distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Normal Distribution • Sampling, Tests of Significance, 't' Test, χ^2 -test and Statistical Quality Control.
Unit-IV: Numerical Techniques-I
• Numerical Solution of Equations in One Variable • Finite Differences and Interpolation
Unit-V: Numerical Techniques-II
• Solution of Simultaneous Equations • Numerical Differentiation and Numerical Integration • Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations • Answers to the Unsolved Problems in Exercises • Appendix.

APPLIED SCIENCE

A Textbook of **APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I**

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-71-7
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

Module-I: Linear Algebra

• Algebra of Matrices • Solution of Systems of Linear Equations • Eigen Values, Eigen Vectors and Diagonalization

Module-II: Differential Calculus

• Successive Differential and Leibnitz's Theorem • Partial Differentiation • Expansion of Functions • Jacobians • Extrema of Functions of Several Variables

Module-III: Integral Calculus

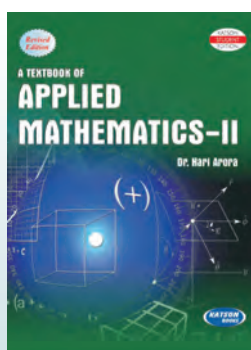
• Definite Integrals • Area of Plane Curves (Quadrature) • Length of Curves (Rectification) • Double Integrals • Triple Integration • Application of Multiple Integrals

Module-IV: Vector Calculus

• Vector Differential Calculus • Vector Integral Calculus • Model Test Papers • Index.

A Textbook of **APPLIED MATHEMATICS-II**

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-649-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

Module-I: Ordinary Differential Equations

• First-Order Differential Equations • Linear Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients

Module-II: Laplace Transform

• Laplace Transforms and Inverse Laplace Transforms

Module-III: Functions of Complex Variables

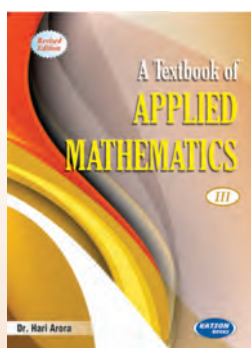
• Complex Numbers • Analytic Functions

Module-IV: Complex Integration

• Complex Integration • The Calculus of Residues • Model Test Papers • Index.

A Textbook of **APPLIED MATHEMATICS-III**

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-669-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

Module-I: Partial Differential Equations

• Linear Partial Differential Equations of Order One • Non-Linear Partial Differential Equations of Order One • Linear Partial Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients

Module-II: Fourier Series

• Fourier Series

Module-III: Fourier Transforms

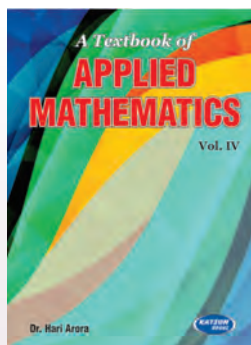
• Fourier Transforms

Module-IV: Applications of Partial Differential Equations

• Applications of Partial Differential Equations • Model Test Papers • Index.

A Textbook of **APPLIED MATHEMATICS-IV**

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-684-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

Module-I: Iterative Techniques and Interpolation

• Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation • Solution of Simultaneous Equation • Calculus of Finite Differences • Interpolation with Equal and Unequal Intervals

Module-II: Numerical Differentiation and Integration

• Numerical Differentiation and Integration • Numerical Solution at Ordinary Differential Equations

Module-III: Probability and Probability Distribution

• Probability and Probability Distribution

Module-IV: Dispersion, Curve Fitting and Principle of Least Square

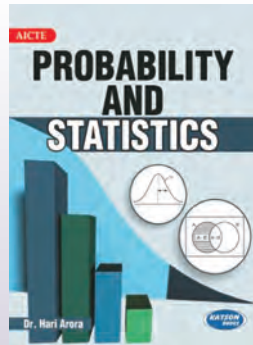
• Measures of Dispersion • Curve Fitting and Principle of Least Squares • Appendix • Model Test Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-475-6
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



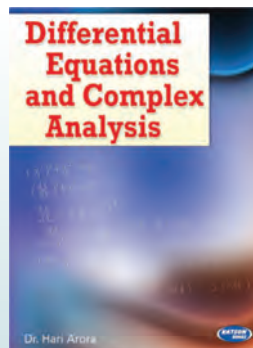
By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

• Basic Probability • Continuous Probability Distribution • Bivariate Distribution • Basic Statistics • Curve Fitting • Applied Statistics • Hypothesis Testing-Small Samples • Partial Differential Equations • Appendix • Index.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-512-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

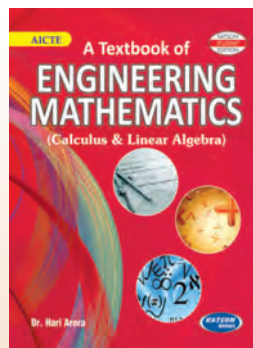
CONTENTS

• Ordinary Differential Equations • Linear Partial Differential Equations of Order One • Non-Linear Partial Differential Equations of First Order • Linear Partial Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients • Complex Numbers • Complex Analysis • Model Test Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-I (Calculus & Linear Algebra)

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-674-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

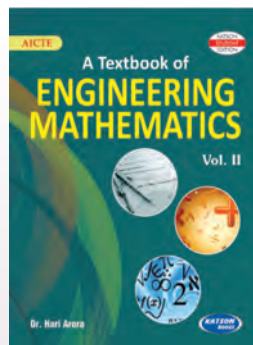
CONTENTS

• Asymptotes and Curve Tracing
• Curvature
• Definite and Improper Integrals
• Gamma and Beta Function
• Applications of Integration
• Differential Calculus
• Indeterminate Forms and Maxima & Minima
• Sequences and Series
• Exponential and Logarithmic Series
• Fourier Series
• Multivariable Calculus (Differentiation)
• Matrices
• Vector Spaces
• Index.

A Textbook of ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-II

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-685-9
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

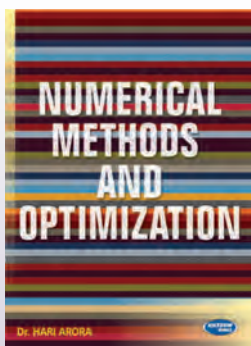
CONTENTS

• First Order Ordinary Differential Equations • Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Orders • Multivariable Calculus (Integration) • Vector Differential Calculus • Vector Integral Calculus • Matrices • Sequences and Series • Complex Variable Differentiation • Complex Variable Integration • Laplace Transforms • Fourier Transforms • Partial Differential Equations • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

NUMERICAL METHODS AND OPTIMIZATION

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-451-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

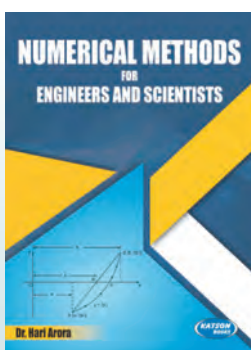
CONTENTS

• Approximation and Errors in Computation • Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equation • Solution of Simultaneous Equations • Calculus of Finite Differences • Interpolation with Equal and Unequal Intervals • Numerical Differentiation and Integration • Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations • Linear Programming-I: Problem Formulation and Graphical Method • Linear Programming-II: Simplex Method • Model Question Papers • Solved Examination Papers • Index.

NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2019-20)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-729-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

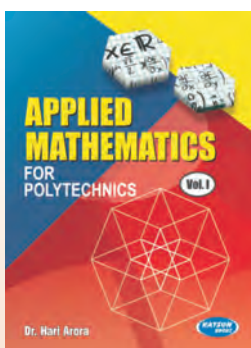
CONTENTS

• Errors and Approximations in Numerical Computations • Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations • Matrix and Determinants • Matrix Inversion and Eigen Value Problem • Curve Fitting • Calculus of Finite Differences • Interpolation with Equal and Unequal Intervals • Numerical Differentiation and Integration • Numerical Integration • Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations • Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations • Index.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I

(For Polytechnic Students)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-555-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

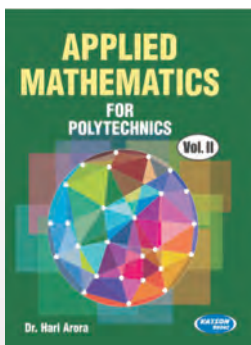
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Algebra • Factors and Fractions • Exponential and Logarithms • Quadratic Equations • Arithmetic and Geometric Progression • Partial Fractions • Permutation and Combinations • Binomial Theorem • Complex Numbers • Vector Algebra • Matrices and Determinants.
Unit-II: Trigonometry • Trigonometry Ratio and Identities • Graphs of Trigonometric Functions • Inverse Trigonometric Functions • Heights and Distances.
Unit-III: Coordinate Geometry • Coordinate Geometry • Circle and Parabola • Ellipse and Hyperbola.
Unit-IV: Differential Calculus-I • Functions, Limits and Continuity • Differentiation
Unit-V: Differential Calculus-II • Applications of Derivative • Higher Order Derivative
Unit-VI: Mensuration • Mensuration
• Index.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS-II

(For Polytechnic Students)

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-20-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

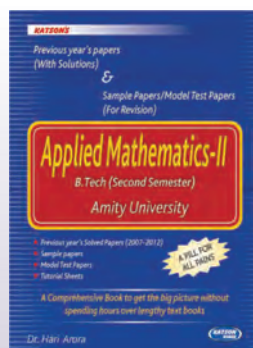
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Algebra • Complex Numbers • Matrices and Determinants • Vector Algebra.
Unit-II: Coordinate Geometry • Two Dimensional Geometry • Three Dimensional Coordinate System.
Unit-III: Differential Calculus • Functions and Limits • Differentiation • Applications of Derivatives • Partial Differentiation.
Unit-IV: Integral Calculus • Integration • Applications of Integration.
Unit-V: Ordinary Differential Equations • First Order Ordinary Differential Equations • Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order
Unit-VI: Numerical Methods • Numerical Methods.
Unit-VII: Probability and Statistics • Basis Statistics • Basic Probability
Unit-VIII: Operation Research • Linear Programming : Problem Formulation and Graphical Solution.
• Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

APPLIED MATHEMATICS-II (Amity University)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-408-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

• End Term Examination, April 2012 • End Term Examination, April 2012 (Only for Repeaters) • Mid Term Examination, February 2012 • End Term Examination, April 2011 • End Term Examination, April 2011 (Only for Repeaters) • End Term Examination, April 2011 (Only for Repeaters) • Supplementary Examination, June 2011 • Supplementary Examination, June 2011 • Mid Term Examination, February 2011 • End Term Examination, April 2010 • End Term Examination, April 2010 (Only for Repeaters) • Supplementary Examination, June/July 2010 • End Term Examination, May 2009 • Supplementary Examination, September 2009 • Special Supplementary Examination, September 2009 • End Term Examination, September 2008 (Old Syllabus) • Special Supplementary Examination, 2008 • Mid Term Examination, February 2008 • End Term Examination, May 2007 (Old Syllabus) • Sample Paper-1 • Sample Paper-2 • Sample Paper-3 • Model Test Paper-1 • Model Test Paper-2 • Model Test Paper-3 • Tutorial Sheets.

BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-45-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Anita Sengar

CONTENTS

• Business Environment • Environment Scanning • Business and Economy Systems • Political, Socio-Cultural, Legal, Technological and Global Environment • MRTP, FEMA, SEBI ACT, Consumer Protection Act • Philosophy and Strategy of Planning in India • Industrial Policy • Monetary Policy and Fiscal Policy • Stock Exchange and Depository System in India • Reserve Bank of India (RBI) • E-Banking in India • Consumerism and Social Responsibility of Business Enterprises • New Economic Policy, Exim Policy and FDI Policy • Multinational and Transnational Corporations • Globalization and Global Competitiveness • Index.

Realm of SPACE SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-051-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



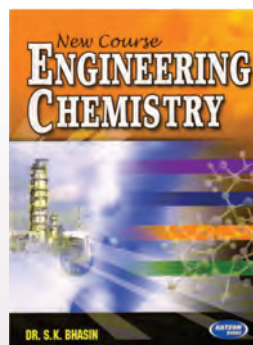
By
Dr. Rajeev Garg

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Space Science • Solar System • The Sun and the Planets • Celestial Mechanics • Stars • Stellar Evolution • White Dwarf • Galaxies • Creation of Universe • Appendix • Model Test Paper • Index.

New Course ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-280-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Bhasin

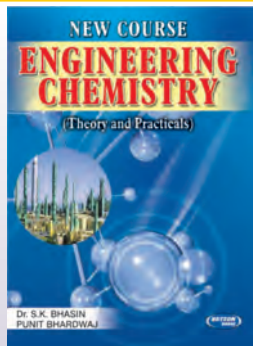
CONTENTS

• Phase Rule and Catalysis • Water and its Treatment (Part I) • Water and its Treatment (Part II) • Corrosion and its Prevention • Lubrication and Lubricants • Polymer and Polymerisation • Instrumental Methods of Analysis • Experiments • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

New Course **ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY** (Theory and Practicals)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-76-2
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. S.K. Bhasin
Punit Bhardwaj

CONTENTS

Part I

Section A

• Electrochemistry • Phase Rule.

Section B

• Water Treatment • Corrosion and its Control.

Section C

• Instrumental Methods of Analysis • Fuels and Combustion.

Section D

• Polymers • Composite Materials.

Part II : Practicals

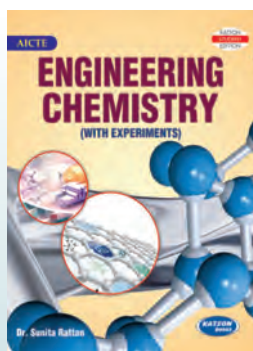
Experiments.

Part III

• Solved Question Paper • Model Question Papers • Index.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY (With Experiments)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-770-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

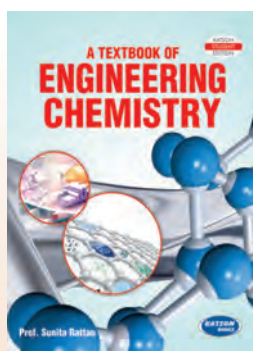
CONTENTS

• Atomic and Molecular Structure • Liquid Crystals, Graphite and Fullerene • Nanomaterials • Green Chemistry • Spectroscopy Techniques and Applications • Stereochemistry • Electrochemistry and Batteries • Corrosion • Chemistry of Engineering Materials • Water Technology • Fuels and Combustion • Polymers • Organometallic Compounds • Experiments • Index.

A Textbook of **ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY**

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-680-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Prof. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

Unit 1

• Chemical Bonding: Molecular Orbital Theory and Band Theory of Solids • Liquid Crystals • Solid State Chemistry and Point Defects • Concept of Nanomaterials and its Applications

Unit 2

• Spectroscopy Techniques and Applications

Unit 3

• Electrochemistry • Corrosion • Phase Rule

Unit 4

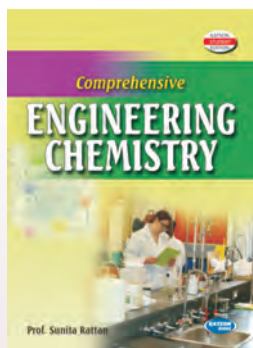
• Water Analysis • Fuels

Unit 5

• Polymers • Organometallic Compounds and Grignard's Reagent • Experiments • Examination Papers • Index.

Comprehensive **ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-87-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Prof. Sunita Rattan

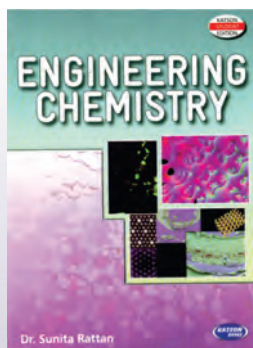
CONTENTS

• Chemical Bonding: Molecular Orbital Theory and Band Theory of Solids • Liquid Crystals • Solid State Chemistry and Point Defects • Polymers • Grignard Reagent and its Applications • Electrochemistry • Cement and Plaster of Paris • Lubricants • Corrosion • Water • Phase Rule • Spectroscopy • Fuels • Nanomaterials and their Applications • Experiments • Examination Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 575 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-325-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



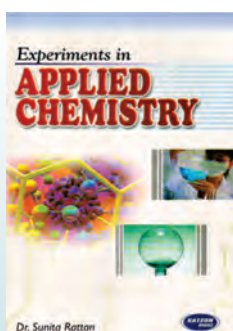
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

Unit 1: Atoms to Molecules to Materials for Engineers • Chemical Bonding-I • Chemical Bonding-II • Structure and Stereo Structure of Molecules.
Unit 2: Characterization and Analysis of Materials • Micro and Macro Properties of Molecules • Physical Methods of Purification • Chromatography • Instrumental Methods of Analysis • Surface Tension, Viscosity and Conductivity.
Unit 3: Stability and Reactivity of Molecules: Unit Processes • Reactivity of Molecules: Fundamentals of Organic Mechanism • Reaction Dynamics Chemical Kinetics • Catalysis.
Unit 4: Water and its Treatment • Water and its Treatment.
Unit 5: Some Materials of Industrial Importance • Polymers • Silicones • Metallic-Corrosion and its Control • Electrochemical Cell/Electrolysis • Oils, Fats and Lubricants • Practicals • Index.

Experiments in APPLIED CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-05-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-05-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



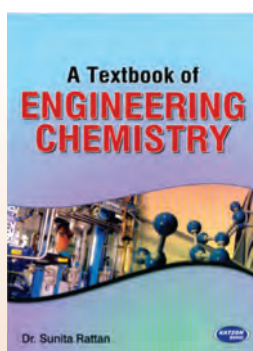
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

• Volumetric Analysis • Water Analysis • Ores and Alloy Analysis • Potentiometry and pH Metric Measurements • Conductometric Measurements • Colorimetric and Spectrophotometric Analysis • Thermochemistry • Chemical Kinetics • Surface Tension • Viscosity • Cryoscopy • Polymers • Phase Equilibria • Preparations • Analysis of Coal • Lubricants • Chromatography • Adsorption • Environmental Chemistry • Appendices.

A Textbook of ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-278-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



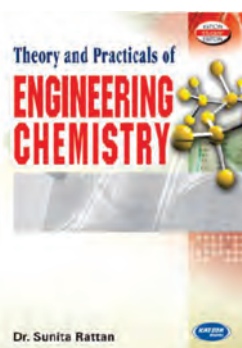
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

• Water Technology • Fuels • Chemical Bonding-I • Chemical Bonding-II • Coordination Compounds • Electrochemistry • Corrosion and its Control • Spectroscopic Method of Analysis-I • Spectroscopic Method of Analysis-II • Catalysis • Polymers • Composites • Inorganics Polymers • Chromatography • Lubricants • Ceramic, Cement, Refractories and Glass • Gaseous State • Thermochemistry • Solutions • The Phase Rule • Chemical Kinetics • Fundamentals of Organic Mechanism • Name Reactions • Stereo Chemistry • Photochemistry • Solid State Chemistry • Liquid Crystals • Organometallics Compounds • Transition Elements • Environmental Pollution-I • Environmental Pollution-II • Green Chemistry and its Application • Index.

Theory and Practicals of ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-85-2
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

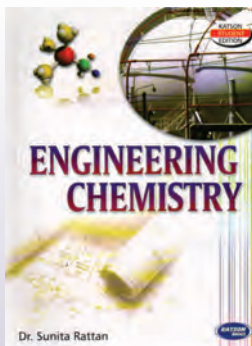
CONTENTS

• Water Technology • Fuels • Instrumental Analysis-I • Instrumental Analysis-II • Corrosion and its Control • Lubricants • Experiments • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



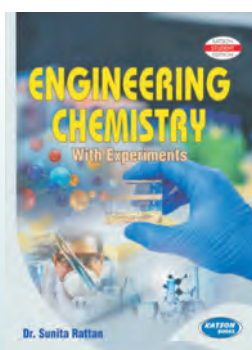
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

• Spectroscopy and its Applications • Photochemistry • Water and its Treatment • Green Chemistry and its Applications • Corrosion and its Prevention • Polymers • Nanochemistry • Petrochemicals • Practicals • Index.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY (With Experiments)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-1-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



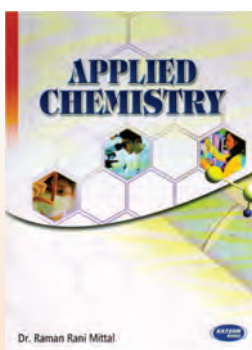
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

• Fuels
• Water Treatment
• Corrosion
• Phase Rule
• Metals and Alloys
• Polymers
• Lubricants
• Spectroscopy Techniques
• Thermodynamics
• Green Chemistry and its Applications
• Nanomaterials
• Biotechnology
• Experiments
• Index.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY-I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-487-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Raman Rani Mittal

CONTENTS

Section-A: Theory

• Basic Concepts of Chemistry • Atomic Structure • Periodic Table
• Chemical Bonding • Water • Gas Law and Thermodynamics
• Equilibrium, Acids and Bases • Electrochemistry • Organic Chemistry.

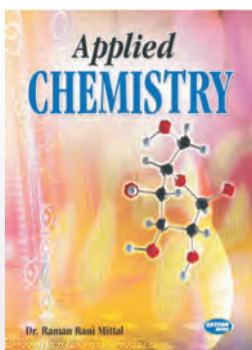
Section-B: Practical Chemistry

Section-C:

• Experiments • Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY-II

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-498-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Raman Rani Mittal

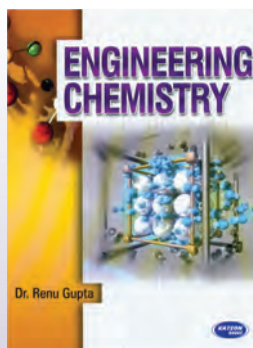
CONTENTS

• Metallurgy • Corrosion • Fuels • Lubricants • Paints and Varnishes
• Refractories • Environmental Pollution and its Control • Polymers, Plastics and Adhesives • Experiments • Examination Papers.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-35-7
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Renu Gupta

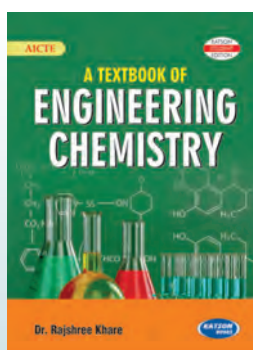
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Chemical Bonding and States of Matter
• Chemical Bonding • Liquid Crystals • The Solid State.
Unit-II: Reaction Kinetics, Phase Rule and Electrochemistry
• Chemical Kinetics • Phase Rule • Electrochemistry.
Unit-III: Structural and Mechanistic Concepts of Organics
• Organic Reactions and Their Mechanism • Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds.
Unit-IV: Polymers and Organometallics
• Polymer Chemistry • Organometallic Chemistry.
Unit-V: Analytical Methods and Fuels
• Spectroscopy • Water Treatment • Fuels • Titrimetric Analysis
• Laboratory Practicals • Model Question Papers • Solved Papers
• Index.

A Textbook of ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-637-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



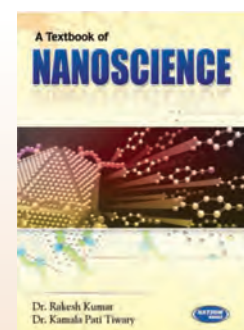
By
Dr. Rajshree Khare

CONTENTS

• Atomic and Molecular Structure • Chemical Bonding • Spectroscopy Techniques and Applications • Intermolecular Forces and Potential Energy Surfaces • Use of Free Energy in Chemical Equilibria • Water Chemistry • Water and its Treatment • Corrosion and its Control • Periodic Properties • Stereochemistry • Organic Reactions and Synthesis of a Drug Molecule • Electrochemistry • Nano Chemistry • Polymers • Experiments • Index.

A Textbook of NANOSCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-404-6
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



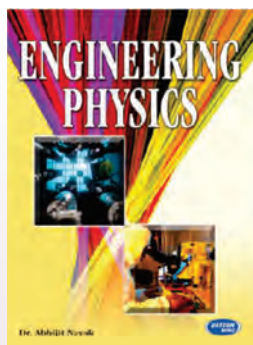
By
Dr. Rakesh Kumar
Dr. Kamala Pati Tiwary

CONTENTS

• Introductory Nanotechnology and Physics of Solid State • Quantum Theory and Properties of Nanoparticles • Growth Techniques of Nanomaterials • Methods of Measuring Properties • Bucky Ball to Robotics • Appendices • Bibliography • Model Questions • Examination Papers • Index.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-27-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-27-9
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Abhijit Nayak

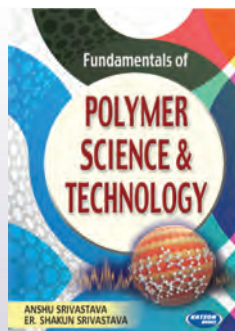
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Properties of Matter • Vectors • Kinematics • Dynamics.
Unit-II: Heat • Temperature Measurement and Heat Radiation • Thermoelectricity.
Unit-III: Optics • Interference • Diffraction • Polarization • Optical Instruments • Laser • Holography and Fiber Optics.
Unit-IV: Waves and Oscillations • Oscillations • Wave Motion • Acoustics • Ultrasonics.
Unit-V: Electricity and Magnetism • Electrostatics • Magnetostatics • Electromagnetism • Maxwell's Equation.
Unit-VI: Modern Physics and Statistical Mechanics • Atomic Physics • Quantum Mechanics • X-Rays • Nuclear Radiations • Special Theory of Relativity • Statistical Mechanics.
Unit-VII: Solid State • Semiconductors • Crystal Structure, Diffraction & Reciprocal Lattice • Superconductivity • Magnetic Properties of Material.
Unit-VIII: Universe • Universe • Appendices • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

Fundamentals of POLYMER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-291-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



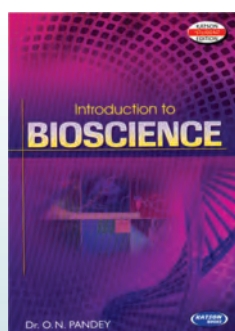
By
Anshu Srivastava
Er. Shakun Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Introduction, Nomenclature and Classification • Kinetics of Polymerization • Polymer Characterization and Analysis • Chemical and Geometrical Structure of Polymer Molecules and Composites • Organic Polymers • High Performance Polymers • Polymer Processing of High Performance Polymers • Molecular Weight of Polymers • Glass Transition Temperature and Crystallinity of Polymers • Chemistry of Polymerization • Co-ordination and Co-polymerization • Thermoplastics and Thermosets or Thermosetting Resin • Elastomers or Rubbers and Silicon Polymers • Natural Polymers • Application of Polymers • Appendices • References • Question Papers • Index.

Introduction to BIOSCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-324-7
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025



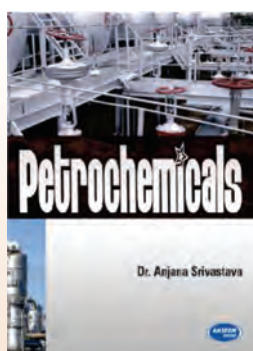
By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

CONTENTS

• Living World • Cell Structure and Function • Metabolic Engineering • Molecular Biology, Economics and Proteomics • Cell Division • Genetic Engineering • Gene Sequencing • Stem Cells • Human Reproduction • Reproductive Health • Microbes • Human Welfare • Tissues in Animals and Plants • Plant Physiology • Plant Growth and Development • Morphology, Anatomy and Functions of Different Parts of Flowering Plants • Appendices • Index.

PETROCHEMICALS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-059-8
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Anjana Srivastava

CONTENTS

• The Origin of Petroleum • Global Petroleum Resources : A View to the Future • Composition of Crude Oil • Characteristics of Petroleum Products • Refining of Crude Oil • Cracking (Chemistry) • Petroleum Products • Petrochemicals Industry • Bibliography • Index.

LASER SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-79-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Rajesh Mishra

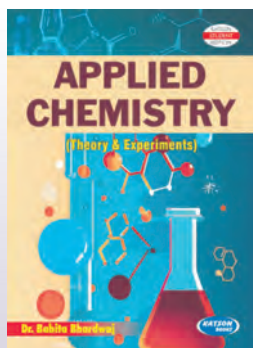
CONTENTS

• Review of Elementary Quantum Mechanics • Introduction to Laser • Laser Systems • Applications of Laser-I • Applications of Laser-II • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

APPLIED CHEMISTRY (Theory & Experiments)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-747-4
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



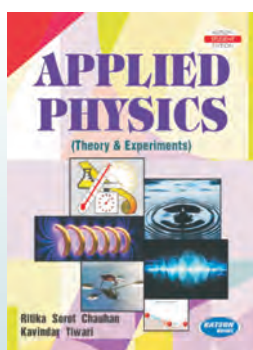
By
Dr. Babita Bhardwaj

CONTENTS

- Fundamentals of Chemistry
- Water
- Metals and Alloys
- Electrochemistry
- Corrosion
- Fuels and their Properties
- Engineering Materials
- Experiments
- Index.

APPLIED PHYSICS (Theory & Experiments)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-742-9
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



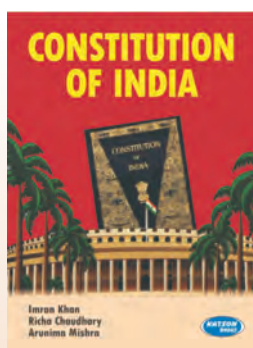
By
Ritika Sorot Chauhan
Kavindar Tiwari

CONTENTS

- Measurement
- Basics of Motion
- Properties of Matter
- Thermometry
- Waves and Vibrations
- Experiments
- Index.

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-763-4
Price: ₹ 295/-
Second Edition: 2025



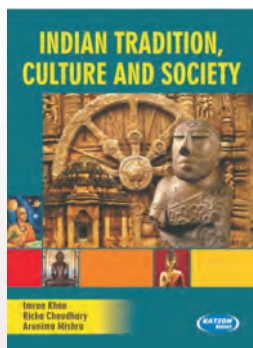
By
Imran Khan
Richa Chaudhary
Arunima Mishra

CONTENTS

- Module-I: Introduction and Basic Information About Indian Constitution** • Introduction to Constitution of India • Fundamental Rights & Fundamental Duties • Centre-State Relations & Emergency Provisions • Local Administration
- Module-II: Union Executive and State Executive** • Powers of Indian Parliament • Judiciary • State Legislature
- Module-III: Introduction and Basic Information about Legal System** • Sources of Law & Structure of Courts in India • Enacted Laws-Acts of Parliament and Common Law, Arbitration and Tribunals & Indian Legal System • Contract Act 1872, Law of Torts and Laws at Work Place
- Module-IV: Intellectual Property Laws and Regulation to Information** • Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights & Regulation to Information
- Module-V: Business Organizations and E-Governance** • Business Organizations and E-Governance
- Model Question Papers
 - Previous Year Question Papers
 - Bibliography
 - Index.

INDIAN TRADITION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-1-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Second Edition: 2025



By
Imran Khan, Richa Chaudhary
Arunima Mishra

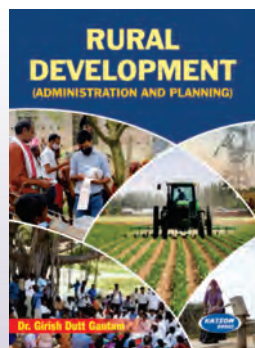
CONTENTS

- Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India** • State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions
- Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices** • Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts • Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit
- Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy, and Practices** • Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India
- Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System** • History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India
- Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts** • Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
- Question Bank • Modal Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography
 - Index .

APPLIED SCIENCE

RURAL DEVELOPMENT (Administration and Planning)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-780-1
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Girish Dutt Gautam

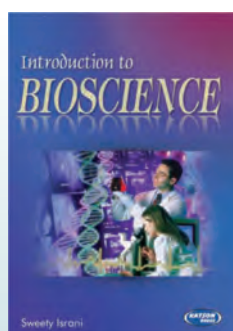
CONTENTS

- Rural Development
- Rural Development Programmes
- Panchayati Raj and Rural Administration
- Human Resource Development in Rural Sector
- Rural Industrialization and Entrepreneurship
- Index.

Introduction to BIOSCIENCE

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-061-1
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



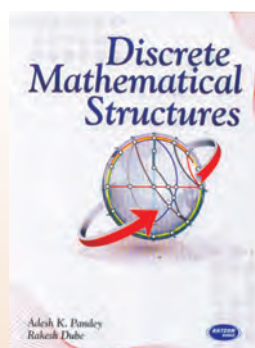
By
Sweety Israni

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Bioscience: Cell Structure and Function • Metabolic Engineering • Molecular Biology, Genomics and Proteomics DNA and RNA: The Molecular Basis • Cell Division: Proliferation • Genetic Engineering • Gene Sequencing • Stem Cells • Human Reproduction and Reproductive Health • Productive Health • Model Question Paper • References • Index.

DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-37-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



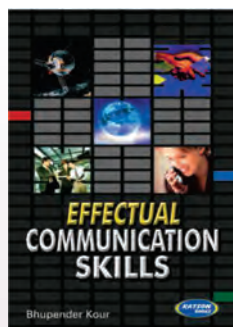
By
**Adesh K. Pandey
Rakesh Dube**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Discrete Structures • Set Theory • Relations • Functions • Groups • Rings and Fields • Posets, Hasse Diagrams and Lattices • Boolean Algebra • Propositional Logic • Counting Technique • Discrete Numeric Functions and Generating Functions • Recurrence Relations • Graph • Trees • Introduction to Theory of Automata • Automata with Output • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

EFFECTUAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Size: 23 × 36/16
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-82-3
ISBN: 81-89757-82-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Bhupender Kour

CONTENTS

- Part-A: Communication Skills**
- Communication Meaning and Process • Channels of Communication • Media of Communication • Listening—Process and Types • Feedback Skills • Note Making and Note Taking • Barriers to Communication • Group Discussion • Meeting Skills • Telephonic Skills • Skills of Effective Writing • Writing Styles • Scientific and Technical Writing • Speaking Skills • Process of Reading • Efficient Reading • Reading Skills Methodologies • Elements of Business Correspondence • Types of Business Letter Writing • Report Writing.
- Part-B: Grammar**
- Transformation of Sentences • Corrections of Incorrect Sentences • One Word Substitutions • Short Answer Type Questions • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-137-3
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Er. Ishwar Singh
Dr. Bratpl Singh

CONTENTS

- Management • Nature and Operational Areas of Management
- Operating Systems of Management • Role of Skills in a Professional Manager • Planning Management • Limitation and Domains in Management by Objectives • Decision Making • Problems Solving Techniques and Processes • Controlling: Process and Techniques
- Perception Management • Management by Impression • Management Through Effective Communication Techniques • Project Management Tools • Organisational Behaviour • Organisational Structure and Design
- Individual Determinants of Organisational Behaviour • Learning • Critical Thinking and Problem Solving • Motivation for Management
- Job Anxiety and Stress • Group/Term Dynamics • Analysis of Interpersonal Relations • Leadership Theories, Styles and Influence
- Change Management • Management of Organisational Conflicts
- Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

IMPACT OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY ON SOCIETY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-67-0
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025



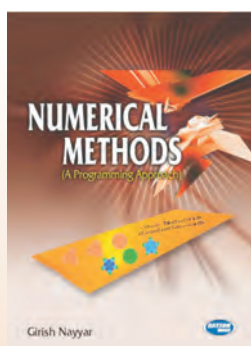
By
Ishwar Singh

CONTENTS

- History of Science and Technology • Social Realities and Institutions of India • Inter Relationship between Science and Technology • Impact of Technology • Man-made Hazard (Pollution of Environment)
- Technology and Productivity • Technology, Culture and Social Changes • Technology, Economy and Society Behavioural Linkage
- Policy Application with Humn Face for the Future Development
- Abbreviations • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

NUMERICAL METHODS (A Programming Approach)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 675 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-96-8
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2024



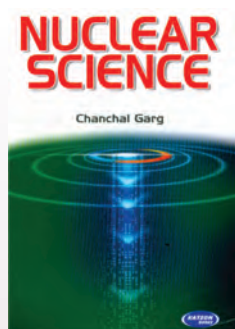
By
Girish Nayyar

CONTENTS

- Number System and Error Analysis • Algebraic and Transcendental Equations • Simultaneous Linear Algebraic Equations • Matrix Inversion and Eigen Values • Curve Fitting and Method of Least Squares • Finite Differences • Interpolation • Numerical Differentiation
- Numerical Integration • Ordinary Differential Equation • Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations • Bibliography.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-132-8
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Chanchal Garg

CONTENTS

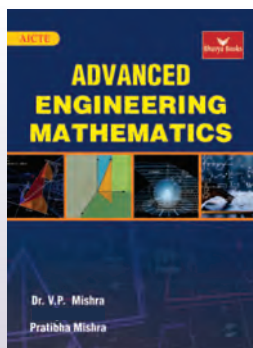
- Unit-I:**
 - Nucleus and its Basic Features.
- Unit-II:**
 - Nuclear Models.
- Unit-III:**
 - Nuclear Reaction.
- Unit-IV:**
 - Nuclear Decay • Nuclear Instruments-I.
- Unit-V:**
 - Nuclear Instruments-II Accelerators • Detectors • Applications of Nuclear Techniques • Examination Papers • Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1000 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-34-8
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. V.P. Mishra
Pratibha Mishra

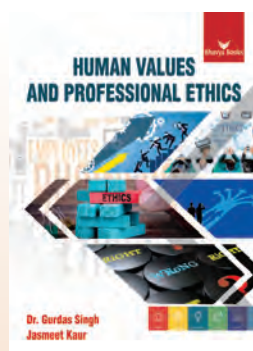
CONTENTS

• Preliminaries (As per Requisite to Ensuing Chapters) • Partial Differentiation, Euler's Theorem, Change of Variables, Expansion of Functions, Approximation, Jacobians, Maxima-Minima • Reduction Formulae, Beta and Gamma Functions, Improper Integrals, Differentiation under Integral sign-Lebreitz's Rule, Double and Triple Integrals • Ordinary Differential Equations of Order One: Linear, Exact, Equations of First Order but not of First Degree • Linear Differential Equations of Higher Order, Method of Variation of Parameters, Euler Cauchy's Form Applications • Series Solution of Differential Equations, Bessel's Functions and Legendre's Polynomials • Matrices, Determinants, Inverse, Rank, Hermitian and Skew-Hermitian Matrices • Consistency of General System of Simultaneous Equations, Eigen Values, Eigen Vectors, Diagonalizing a Matrix, Vector Spaces • Vector Differentiation: Gradient, Divergence, Curl and Vector Identities • Vector Integration: Line integral, Green Lemma Surface Integrals, Stoke's Theorem, Divergence Theorem • Complex Number System: Complex Functions, Differentiation and Analyticity, Conformal and Bilinear Mapping • Function of Complex Variable, Analyticity, Conformal and Bilinear Mapping • Complex Integration: Taylor and Laurent's Series, Residue Theorem, Evaluation of Real Integrals • Laplace Transformation and Its Inverse, Convolution, Solving Differential Equations by L' Transform Unit Step Function, Impulse Function • Fourier Series, Half-Range Series, Harmonic Analysis • Fourier Integrals, Fourier Transforms and their Applications • Partial Differential Equations, Formation and Solution to First Order Equations • Partial Differential Equations of Higher Order and Applications • Difference Equations, Z-transform and Solution to Difference Equations by Z-transform • Numerical Solution to Equations in One Variable and Simultaneous Equations • Finite Differences, Divided Differences and Interpolation • Numeric Differentiation and Numeric Integration • Numerical Solution to Ordinary Differential Equations and Partial Differential Equations • Fundamentals of Statistics • Theory of Probability • Discrete Probability Distributions-Binomial and Poisson and Continuous Probability Distribution-Normal • Sampling and Sampling Distribution Test of Hypothesis • Linear Programming • *Answers and Hints to the Problems in Exercises.*

HUMAN VALUES And PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-31-7
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Gurdas Singh

CONTENTS

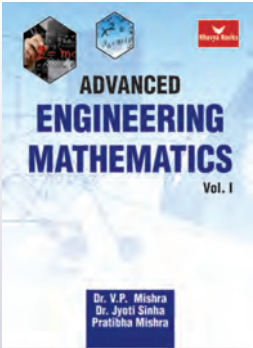
• Human Values
• Engineering Ethics
• Engineering and Experimentation
• Safety and Risk
• Global Issues
• Index.

APPLIED SCIENCE

ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (Vol. I)

(As per AICTE Guidelines 2018-19)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1000 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-37-9
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. V.P. Mishra
Dr. Jyoti Sinha
Pratibha Mishra

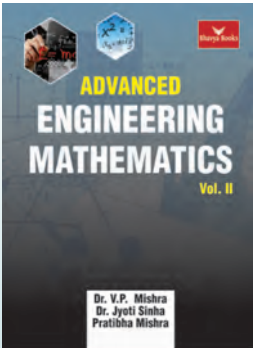
CONTENTS

• Successive Differentiation, Mean Value Theorems and Indeterminate Forms • Applications of Differentiation: Expansion of Functions and Approximations, Curve Tracing, Curvature, Evolutes and Involute, Maxima Minima • Sequences and Series: Convergence and Divergence of Infinite Series, Conditional and Absolute Convergence • Properties of Definite Integrals and Reduction Formulae, Improper Integrals, Beta & Gamma Functions • Applications of Integration—Area, Length, Volume, Surface Area • Multi-variate Differentiation: Partial Differentiation, Euler's Theorem, Change of Variables • Applications of Multivariate Differentiation: Expansion of Functions of Two Variables, Approximations, Jacobians, Maxima and Minima • Matrices, Determinants, Inverse and Rank of Matrix, Hermitian and Skew-Hermitian Matrices • Solution of System of Equations, Eigen Values, Eigen Vectors, Diagonalizing a Matrix, etc. • Multiple Integration, Double and Triple Integrals and Applications • Fourier Series, Half-Range Series • Vector Differentiation: Gradient, Divergence and Curl • Vector Integration: Line Integral, Surface Integral, Stoke's Theorem and Gauss's Theorem • Ordinary Differential Equations of Order One, Linear, Exact, Equations of First Order but not of First Degree, Clairaut's Equation • Linear Differential Equations of Higher Order, Method of Variation of Parameters and Applications • Series Solution, Bessel's Differential Equation and Legendre's Differential Equation • Complex Number System: Complex Functions, Differentiation and Analyticity, Conformal and Bilinear Mapping • Complex Integration: Taylor and Laurent's Series, Residue Theorem, Evaluation of Real Integrals • Vector Spaces • Basic Statistics • Applied Statistics – Curve Fitting, Correlation and Regression • Theory of Probability • Discrete Probability Distributions • Continuous Probability Distributions • Sampling, Tests of Significance for Large Samples • Tests for Small Samples • Answers and Hints to the Problems in Exercises.

ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (Vol. II)

(As per AICTE Guidelines)

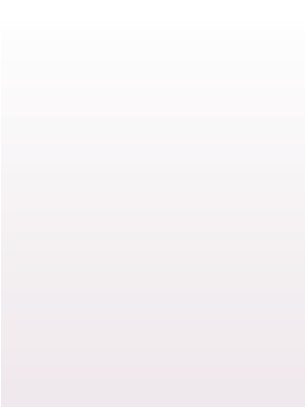
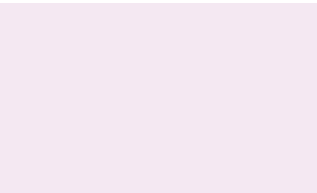
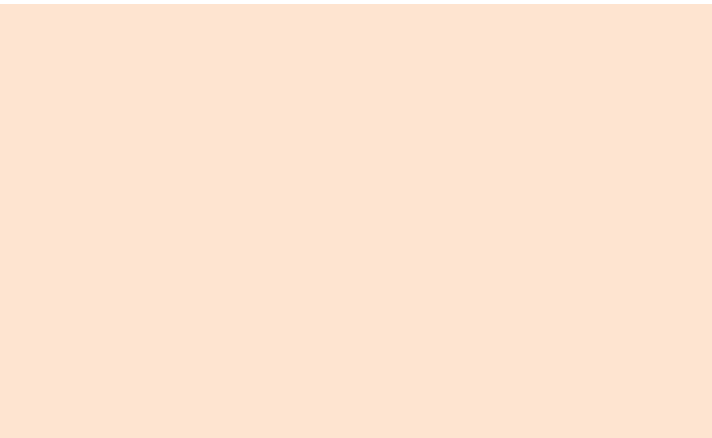
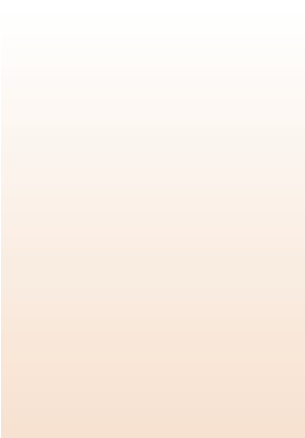
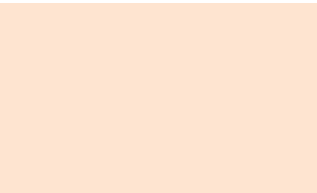
Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-41-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. V.P. Mishra
Dr. Jyoti Sinha, Pratibha Mishra

CONTENTS

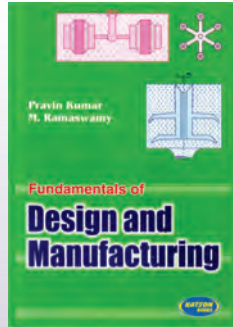
• Partial Differential Equations and Solution of First Order Equations • Laplace Transformation and its Inverse, Convolution, Applications of L' Transform in Solving Differential Equations • Partial Differential Equations of Higher Order and Applications • Fourier Transforms and their Applications • Difference Equations, Z-transform and Solution of Difference Equations by Z-transform • Numerical Solution to Equations in One Variable and Simultaneous Equations • Finite Differences, Divided Differences and Interpolation • Numerical Differentiation and Numerical Integration • Numerical Solution to Ordinary Differential Equations of Order One and Order Two • Numerical Solution to Partial Differential Equations
Specially for Students of Computer Science and Engineering
• Theory of Sets, Relations and Functions, Partial and Total Order Relation, Lattice, Boolean Algebra • Mathematical Logic, Counting Principles and Recurrence Relations • Algebraic Structures • Graph Theory
• Answers and Hints to the Problems in Exercises.



A.M.I.E. BOOKS

Fundamentals of DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-85749-17-4
Price: ₹ 395/-



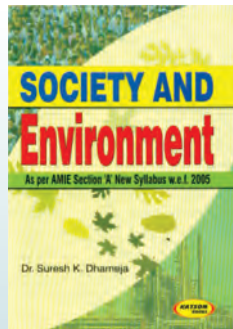
By
Pravin Kumar
M. Ramaswamy

CONTENTS

- Basics of Design • Design Concept and its Evaluation • Design for Manufacturing and Assembly • Reliability, Robust Design, Communicating the Design, Design Checks, Standardization and Size Ranges • Casting (Foundry) • Mechanical Working of Metals • Metal Cutting • Basic Machining Operations • Grinding and Surface Finishing Processes • Unconventional Machining Processes • Welding • Need for Integration • Group Technology, Cellular Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System • Robotics • Automated Guided Vehicles System • Product and Process Design for Integration (Concurrent Engineering) • Objective Type Questions • Model Question Papers • Index.

SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-00-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-00-0
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025



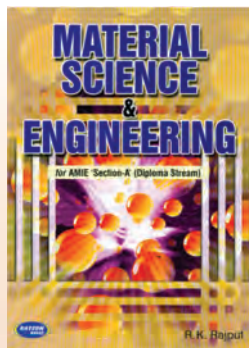
By
Dr. Suresh K.
Dhameja

CONTENTS

Part-I: Society
• Societal Structure and Dynamics • Development Processes • Technology Assessment.
Part-II: Environment
• Ecosystems • Environmental Degradation • Waste Management • Sustainable Development • Environmental Legislation and Issues.
Part-III: General Knowledge
• General Knowledge • Model Question Papers • Index.

MATERIAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-68-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-68-X
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



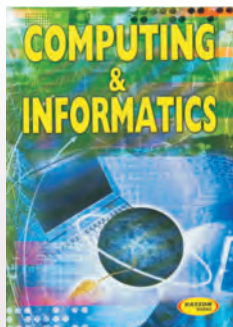
By
R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Group A
• Structure of Atoms and Molecules • Introduction to Materials • Metals and Alloys • Deformation, Strengthening of Metals and Failure Analysis • Diffusion in Solids.
Group B
• Heat Treatment • Ceramic Materials • Electrical and Electronic Materials • Magnetic Materials • Polymers, Elastomers and Composites • Thermal Properties • Electron Theory of Metals • Short Answer Questions • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Index.

COMPUTING & INFORMATICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 550 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-88458-86-8
Price: ₹ 595/-



By
Dr. M. Ramaswamy

CONTENTS

- Programming Languages • Body of Program in C • C++ • Problem Solving by Computer and Pascal • Information System for Decision Making • Data Management and Database Management Technology • Office Automation System-LAN, WAN • Email and Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) • TCP/IP and Client Server • Information System for Business and Strategic Management • Computers and Boolean Algebra • Introduction of Logic Gates and Flip-Flop • Components of Computer Hardware • Software • Operating System • Appendix • Glossary of Terms • Previous Year Question Paper with Solution • Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

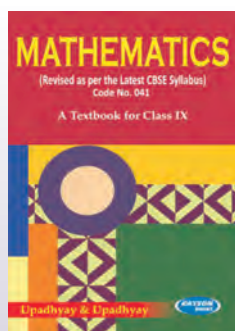
MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Code No. 041

Class IX

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-409-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Sixth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Upadhyay &
Upadhyay

CONTENTS

- Number System
- Polynomials
- Coordinate Geometry
- Linear Equations in Two Variable
- Introduction to Euclid's Geometry
- Lines and Angles
- Triangles
- Quadrilaterals
- Circles
- Areas
- Surface Areas and Volumes
- Statistics.

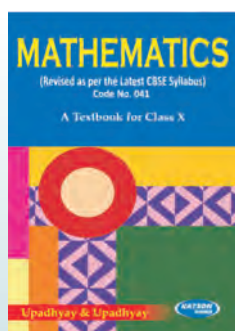
MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Code No. 041

Class X

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-513-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Fifth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Upadhyay &
Upadhyay

CONTENTS

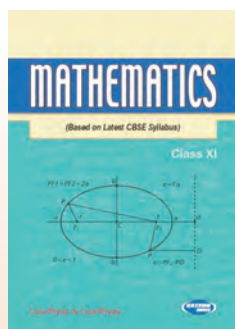
- Real Numbers
- Polynomials
- Pair of Linear Equations in Two Variables
- Quadratic Equations
- Arithmetic Progressions
- Triangles
- Coordinate Geometry
- Introduction to Trigonometry
- Heights and Distances
- Circles
- Area Related to Circles
- Surface Areas and Volumes
- Statistics
- Probability.

MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Class XI

Size: $20 \times 26/8$
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-632-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2024



By
Upadhyay &
Upadhyay

CONTENTS

- Sets • Relations and Functions • Trigonometric Functions • Principle of Mathematical Induction • Complex Numbers • Linear Inequalities
- Permutations and Combinations • Binomial Theorem • Sequence and Series • Straight Lines • Conic Sections • Introduction to Three Dimensional Geometry • Limits and Derivative • Mathematical Reasoning • Statistics • Probability.

MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Class XII

Size: $20 \times 30/8$
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2023-24



By
Upadhyay &
Upadhyay

CONTENTS

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

A TEXTBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

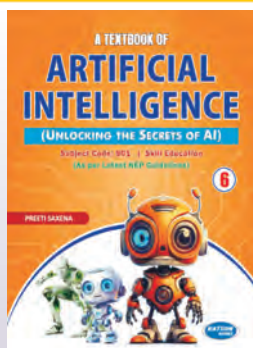
Class VI

Code: 901A

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-3-8
Price: ₹ 415/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Intelligence and Artificial Intelligence
- Application Areas of AI
- AI Games
- AI and its Types
- AI and IoT
- Learn with AI
- Interesting Digital Terms
- Latest AI Tools

All the Chapters includes:

• Exercise • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Fill in the Blanks with Answers • Short Answer Questions with Answers • Activity-Based Questions.

A TEXTBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

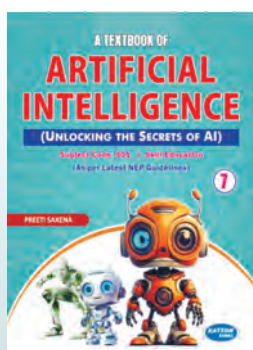
Class VII

Code: 901B

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-6-9
Price: ₹ 415/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Domains of AI
- Data Science in AI
- Computer Vision (CV) in AI
- Natural Language Processing (NLP) in AI
- AI Project Cycle
- Learn with AI
- Interesting Digital Terms
- Latest AI Tools

All the Chapters includes:

• Exercise • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Fill in the Blanks with Answers • Short Answer Questions with Answers • Activity-Based Questions.

A TEXTBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

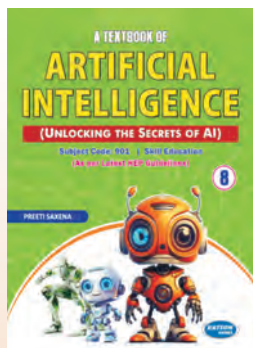
Class VIII

Code: 901C

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-7-6
Price: ₹ 415/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Digital Citizenship
- Generative AI
- Artificial Intelligence in AR-VR-MR
- AI Bias
- AI Ethics
- Learn with AI
- Interesting Digital Terms
- Latest AI Tools

All the Chapters includes:

• Exercise • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Fill in the Blanks with Answers • Short Answer Questions with Answers • Activity-Based Questions.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

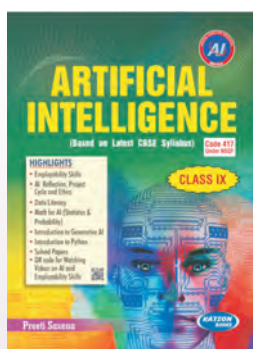
Class IX

Code: 417 (Under NSQF)

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-709-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Fourth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-I • Self-Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Introduction to AI • AI Project Cycle • Neural Networks • Introduction to Python.

• Sample Question Paper for Term-1
• Multiple Choice Questions with Answers
• Solved Sample Question Paper-I
• Solved Sample Question Paper-II
• Unsolved Sample Questions
• Index.

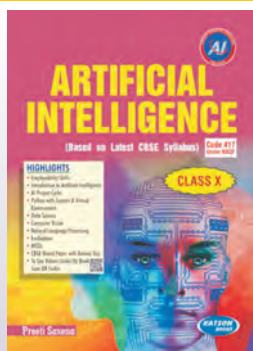
SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE Class X

Code: 417 (Under NSQF)
According to CBSE New Syllabus

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-711-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Fourth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-II • Self-Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

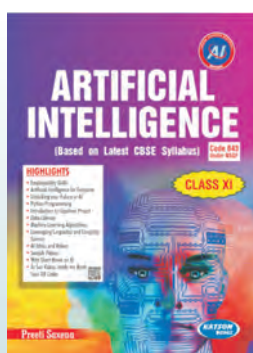
• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • AI Project Cycle • Advance Python • Data Sciences • Computer Vision • Natural Language Processing • Evaluation
• Previous Year Question Paper 2022-23 • Sample Question Paper for Term-I • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Sample Paper-I (Unsolved) • Sample Paper-II (Unsolved) • Sample Paper-III (Unsolved) • Solved Question Paper 2020-21 • CBSE Board Question Paper with Answer Key • Index.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE Class XI

Code: 843 (Under NSQF)
According to CBSE New Syllabus

Four Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-731-3
Price: ₹ 695/-
Third Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-III • Self-Management Skills-III • Information and Communication Technology Skills-III • Entrepreneurial Skills-III • Green Skills-III

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

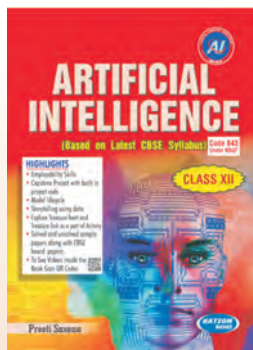
• Introduction: Artificial Intelligence for Everyone • Unlocking your Future in AI • Python Programming • Introduction to Capstone Project • Data Literacy-Data Collection to Data Analysis • Machine Learning Algorithms • Leveraging Linguistics and Computer Science • AI Ethics and Values
• Sample Question Paper-I • Sample Question Paper-II • Sample Question Paper-III • Sample Question Paper-IV • Index.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE Class XII

Code: 843 (Under NSQF)
According to CBSE New Syllabus

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-753-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Third Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-IV • Self-Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

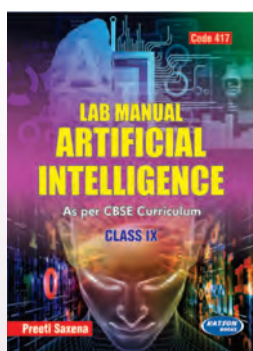
• Python Programming • Data Science Methodology • Making Machine See • AI with Orange Data Mining Tool • Introduction to Big Data and Data Analytics • Understanding Neural Networks • Generative AI • Data Storytelling.
• Solved Sample Papers
• Index.

LAB MANUAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Class IX

Code: 417 (Under NSQF)
According to CBSE New Syllabus

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-766-5
Price: ₹ 225/-
Fourth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-I • Self-Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Introduction to AI • AI Project Cycle • Neural Networks • Introduction to Python.

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

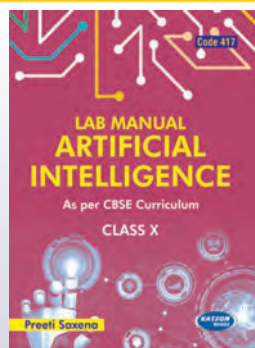
LAB MANUAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class X (Code: 417)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-733-7
Price: ₹ 225/-
Third Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-II
- Self-Management Skills-II
- Information and Communication Technology Skills-II
- Entrepreneurial Skills-II
- Green Skills-II

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
- AI Project Cycle
- Advance Python
- Data Science
- Computer Vision
- Natural Language Processing
- Evaluation

LAB MANUAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class XI (Code: 843)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-III • Self-Management Skills-III • Information and Communication Technology Skills-III • Entrepreneurial Skills-III • Green Skills

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Introduction to AI • AI Applications and Methodologies • Maths for AI
- AI Values (Ethical Decision Making) • Introduction to Storytelling
- Critical & Creative Thining • Data Analysis (Computational Thinking)
- Regression • Classification & Clustering • AI Values (Bias Awareness)
- Sample Papers
- CBSE Board Question Paper with Answer Key
- Index.

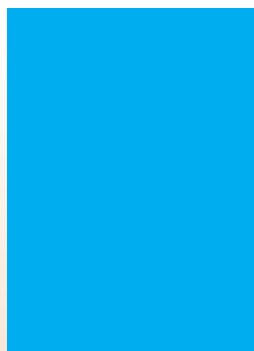
LAB MANUAL ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class XII (Code: 843)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-IV • Self-Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Model Capstone Project • AI Model Lifecycle • Storytelling through Data
- AI Project Work
- Solved Sample Papers
- Sample Question Papers
- Objective Type Questions
- Index.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

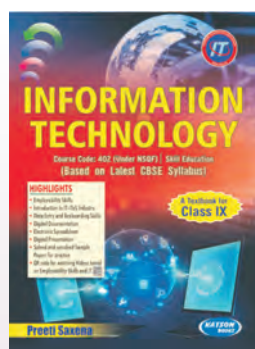
Class IX

Code: 402 (Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-701-6
Price: ₹ 525/-
Fourth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-I • Self-Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Introduction to IT-ITES Industry • Data Entry and Keyboard Skills
- Digital Documentation (LibreOffice Writer) • Electronic Spreadsheet (LibreOffice Calc) • Digital Presentation (LibreOffice Impress)
- List of General Short-cut Keys used in LibreOffice • Sample Question Paper for Term-I • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Sample Papers (Unsolved) • Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

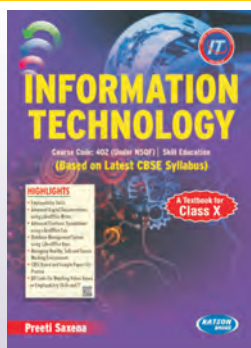
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class X

Code: 402 (Under NSQF)
(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-706-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
Fifth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-II • Self-Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skill-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

Unit 1: Digital Documentation (Advanced) using LibreOffice Writer • Introduction to Styles • Working with Images • Advanced Features of Writer
Unit 2: Electronic Spreadsheet (Advanced) using LibreOffice Calc • Analyse Data Using Scenarios and Goal Seek • Using Macros in Spreadsheet • Linking Spreadsheet Data • Share and Review a Spreadsheet

Unit 3: Database Management System using LibreOffice Base • Introduction to Database Management System • Starting with LibreOffice Base • Working with Multiple Tables • Queries in Base • Forms and Reports in Base

Unit 4: Maintain Healthy, Safe and Secure Working Environment • Health, Safety and Security at Workplace • Workplace Quality Measures • Prevent Accidents and Emergencies

• LibreOffice Shortcut Keys • CBSE Board Question Paper 2023-24 • CBSE Board Question Paper 2022-23 with Answer Key • CBSE Board Question Paper 2021-22 with Answer Key • Sample Question Paper for Term-I • Multiple Choice Questions with Answer Key • Sample Question Papers (Unsolved) • Sample Question Papers (Solved) • Practice Paper • Index.

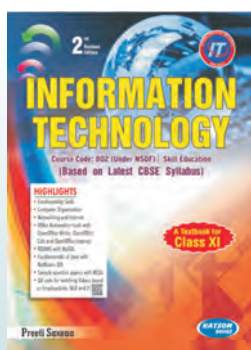
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class XI

Code: 802 (Under NSQF)
(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-741-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Second Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-III
• Self-Management Skills-III
• Information and Communication Technology Skills-III
• Entrepreneurial Skills-III
• Green Skills-III

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Computer Organization
• Networking and Internet
• Office Automation Tools
• RDBMS
• Fundamentals of JAVA
• Solved Sample Papers
• Unsolved Sample Papers

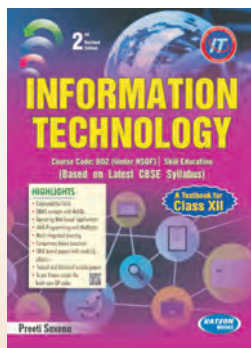
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class XII

Code: 802 (Under NSQF)
(According Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-754-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Second Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-IV • Self-Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

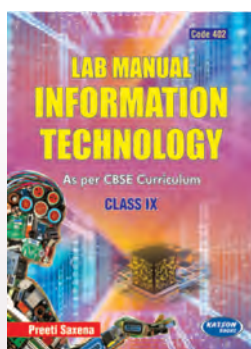
• Database Concepts-RDBMS Tools • Operating Web Based Applications • Java Programming • Work Integrated Learning IT-DMA (Direct Market Access)
• Solved Question Paper 2022-23 • CBSE Solved Sample Question Paper Term-I • CBSE Solved Sample Question Paper Term-II • CBSE Solved Sample Papers • Unsolved Sample Paper • Solved Sample Paper • CBSE Board Question Paper 2023-24 • Index.

Lab Manual INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class IX Code 402 (Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-765-8
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-I • Self-Management Skills • Basic Information and Communication Technology Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Introduction to IT-ITES Industry • Data Entry and Keyboard Skills
• Digital Documentation (LibreOffice Writer) • Electronic Spreadsheet (LibreOffice Calc) • Digital Presentation (LibreOffice Impress).

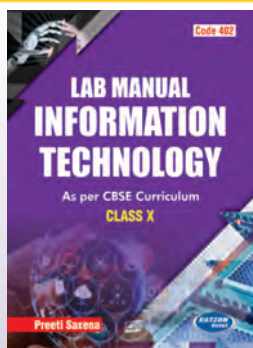
SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

LAB MANUAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

As per CBSE Curriculum
Class X (Code: 402)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-732-0
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-II
- Self-Management Skills-II
- Basic ICT Skills
- Entrepreneurial Skills-II
- Green Skills-II

Part B:

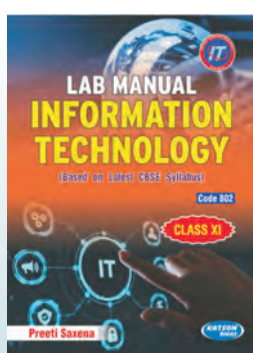
- Digital Documentation (Advanced)
- Electronic Spreadsheet (Advanced)
- Database Management System
- Web Applications and Security

LAB MANUAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

As per CBSE Curriculum
Class XI (Code: 802)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-777-1
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-III
- Self-Management Skills-III
- Information and Communication Technology Skills-III
- Entrepreneurial Skills-III
- Green Skills-III

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

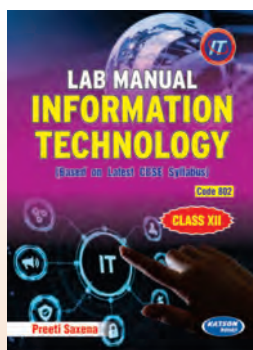
- Computer Organization
- Networking and Internet
- Office Automation Tools
- RDBMS
- Fundamentals of JAVA.

LAB MANUAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

As per CBSE Curriculum
Class XII (Code: 802)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-778-8
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-IV • Self-Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Database Concepts-RDBMS Tools • Fundamentals of Java.

A TEXTBOOK OF DATA SCIENCE

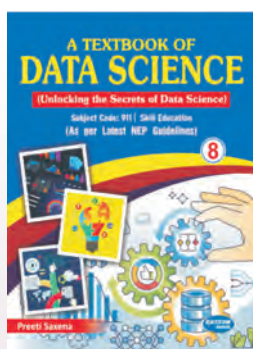
Class VIII

Code: 911

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 100 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-49499-01-0
Price: ₹ 310/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Data Science
- Carriers and Applications in Data Science
- Data Visualization
- Data Science and AI.
- Sample Papers

All the Chapters includes:

- Points to Summarize • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Fill in the Blanks with Answers • Short Questions with Answers • Activity-Based Questions.

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

DATA SCIENCE Class IX

Code: 419 (Under NSQF)
(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-759-7
Price: ₹ 425/-
Second Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-I • Self-Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

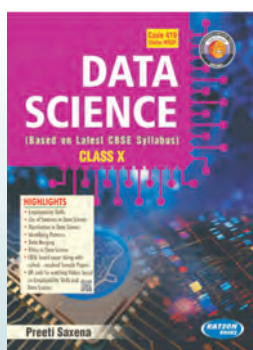
- Introduction: Data Science • Arranging and Collecting Data • Data Visualization • Ethics in Data Science
- Solved Paper for Term-I
- Solved Paper for Term-II
- Unsolved Sample Paper
- Index.

DATA SCIENCE Class X

Code: 419 (Under NSQF)
(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-760-3
Price: ₹ 450/-
Second Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-II • Self-Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Use of Statistics in Data Science • Distribution in Data Science
- Identifying Patterns • Data Merging • Ethics in Data Science
- Solved Paper Term-I • Solved Paper Term-II • CBSE Board Paper 2022-23 with Answer Key • CBSE Board Paper 2023-24.
- Index.

WEB APPLICATIONS

(Web Developer & Graphic Designer)

Class XI

Code: 803 (Under NSQF)
According to CBSE New Syllabus

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-8-7
Price: ₹ 695/-
Second Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-III
- Self-Management Skills-III
- Information and Communication Technology Skills-III
- Entrepreneurial Skills-III
- Green Skills

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Basics of Networking
- Website Building using HTML and CSS
- Multimedia Design Using GIMP
- JavaScript Part I
- Sample Question Papers for Term-I
- Sample Paper-I (Solved)
- Sample Paper-II (Solved)
- Index.

WEB APPLICATION

Class XII

Code: 803 (Under NSQF)
According to CBSE New Syllabus

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-778-8
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-IV • Self-Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

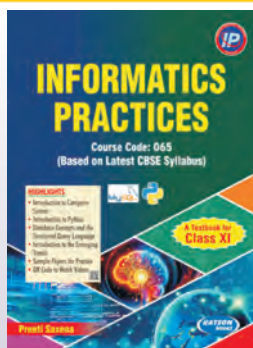
INFORMATICS PRACTICES

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class XI (Code: 065)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-5-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Computer System
- Introduction to Emerging Trends
- Basics of Python
- List and Dictionary in Python
- Concepts of DBMS
- Introduction to MySQL
- Solved Sample Papers
- Index.

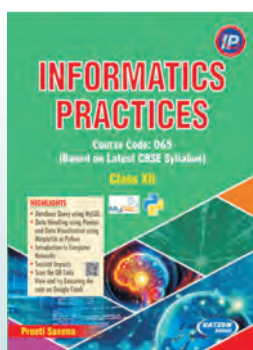
INFORMATICS PRACTICES

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class XII (Code: 065)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-789-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Querying and SQL Function
- Data Handling in Python (Working on Data using Pandas-I)
- Data Visualisation in Python (Plotting Data Using Matplotlib)
- Introduction to Computer Networks
- Societal Impacts
- Previous Year Question Papers
- Index.

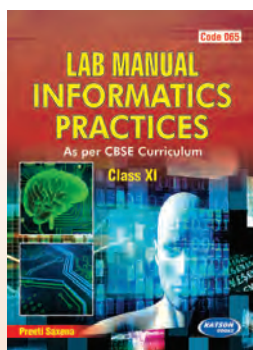
LAB MANUAL INFORMATICS PRACTICES

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class XI (Code: 065)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-783-2
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Python Questions to be asked in Viva
- Programming in Python
- Data Management: MySQL

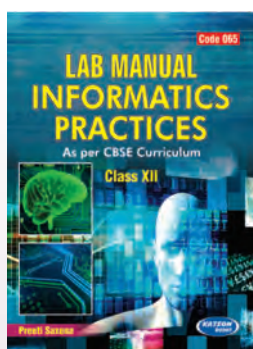
LAB MANUAL INFORMATICS PRACTICES

As per CBSE Curriculum

Class XII (Code: 065)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-775-7
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Python: Basics of Python with Data Handling and Plotting
- MySQL
- Data Handling using Numpy and Pandas
- Data Visualization using Matplotlib
- Data Management using MySQL
- Additional Questions

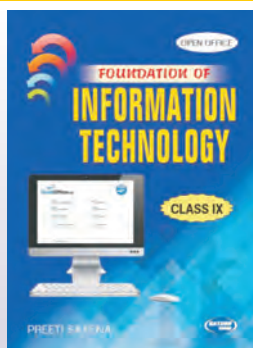
SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

FOUNDATION OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class IX

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-630-9
Price: ₹ 295/-
Second Edition: 2018



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

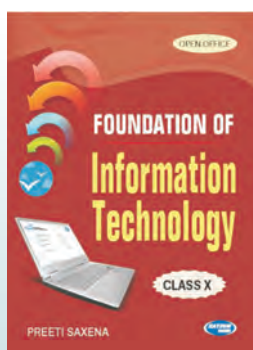
• Computer System • Components of Computer • Computer Software
• Communication and Content Technology • Operating System
• OpenOffice.org Writer-I • OpenOffice.org Writer-II • Open Office.org
Writer-III • OpenOffice.org Calc-I • Open Office.org Calc-II • Open
Office.org Impress • IT Applications • Societal Impact of IT • Sample
Papers (Unsolved) • Sample Papers (Solved) • CBSE Board Examination
Papers • Index.

FOUNDATION OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class X

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-631-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2019



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Internet • Internet Services • Introduction to Databases
• OpenOffice.org Base • Introduction to HTML • Images, Links and
Tables in HTML • XML • IT Applications • Social Impact of IT • Sample
Papers (Unsolved) • Sample Paper (Solved) • CBSE Board Examination
Paper • Index.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Code: 165

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Class IX

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-667-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Fourth Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

• Basics of Computer System • Components of Computer System
• Types of Computer Software • Computer Networking • Cyber Safety
• Office Tools-OpenOffice.Org Writer-I • Office Tools-OpenOffice.Org
Writer-II • Office Tools-Open Office.Org Writer-III • Office Tools-Open
Office.Org Calc-I • Office Tools-Open Office.Org Calc-II
• Office Tools-Open Office.Org Impress • Scratch 2.0-Educational
Programming Language • Python 3.6 Tutorial Made Easy • Lab Exercises
• Sample Papers • CBSE Board Examination Paper • Index.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Code: 165

According to CBSE New Syllabus

Class X

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-699-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
Third Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

• Introduction of Internet • Networking and Internet Services • Basic
Tags in HTML • Images, Links, Tables and Forms in HTML • Cascading
Stylesheet • Cyber Ethics • Scratch-Educational Programming Language
• Python 3.6-Basics • Sample Lab Exercises • Sample Papers (Unsolved)
• Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

A TEXTBOOK ON **AUTOMOTIVE**

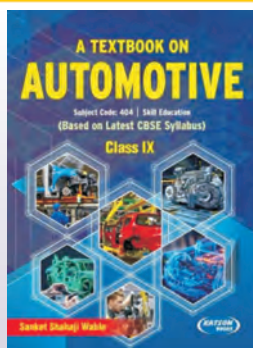
Class IX

Code: 404

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-5-2
Price: ₹ 450/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Sanket Shahaji Wable

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-I • Self-Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• History and Evolution of Automobiles • Various Types of Automobiles • Major Systems and Components of an Automobile • Road Safety • Automobile and Environment • Introduction to Vehicle Maintenance and Servicing • Index.

A TEXTBOOK ON **AUTOMOTIVE**

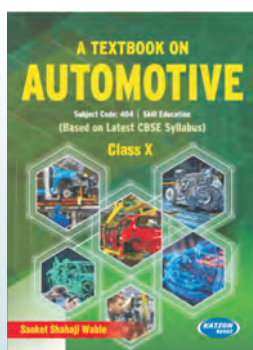
Class X

Code: 404

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-4-5
Price: ₹ 450/-
First Edition: 2025



By
Sanket Shahaji Wable

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-II • Self-Management Skills-II • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Automobile and its Components • Automobile Service Tools • Servicing of a Vehicle • Customer Sales Care • Innovation and Development • Service and Owner's Manual • Index.

A TEXTBOOK ON **AUTOMOTIVE**

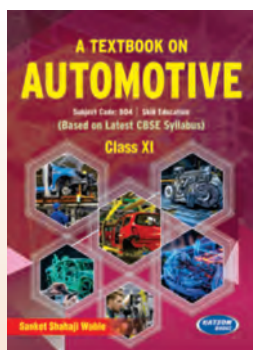
Class XI

Code: 804

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Sanket Shahaji Wable

CONTENTS

A TEXTBOOK ON **AUTOMOTIVE**

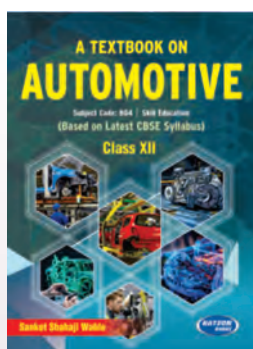
Class XII

Code: 804

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

TYPOGRAPHY AND COMPUTER APPLICATION

Class XI
Course Code: 817 (Under NSQF)
Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-9-4
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Gaytri Gupta

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-III
- Self-Management Skills-III
- Information and Communication Technology Skills-III
- Entrepreneurial Skills-III
- Green Skills-III

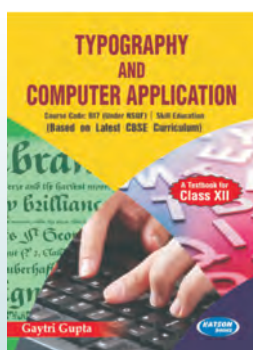
Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Typography
- Keyboard Operations
- Computer Hardware
- Windows Operating System
- Introduction to Office
- MS Word
- Index.

TYPOGRAPHY AND COMPUTER APPLICATION

Class XII
Course Code: 817 (Under NSQF)
Two Colours Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-982470-0-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Gaytri Gupta

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-IV • Self-Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV
- Green Skills-IV

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Correspondance • Manuscript • Excel • PowerPoint • Internet Search
- E-mail • Computer Virus.
- Index.

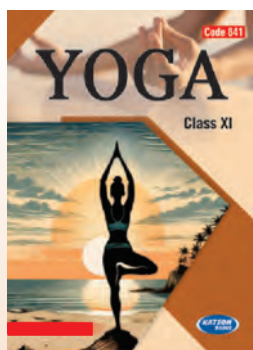
YOGA

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XI (Code: 841)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

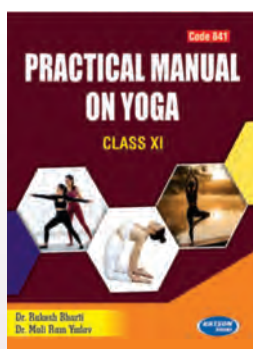
CONTENTS

PRACTICAL MANUAL ON YOGA

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus
Class XI (Code: 841)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

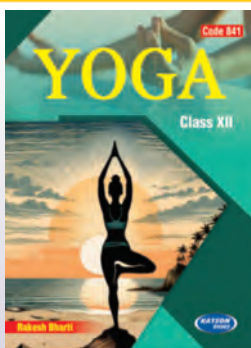
YOGA

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XII (Code: 841)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

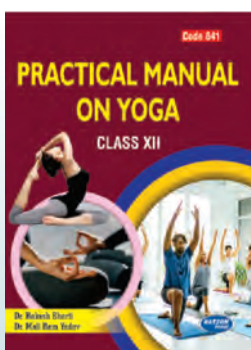
PRACTICAL MANUAL ON YOGA

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XII (Code: 841)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class IX (Code: 418)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition 2025-2026



Dr. Mali Ram Yadav
Dr. Rakesh Bharti

CONTENTS

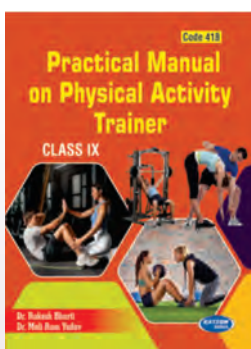
PRACTICAL MANUAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class IX (Code: 418)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav
Dr. Rakesh Bharti

CONTENTS

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

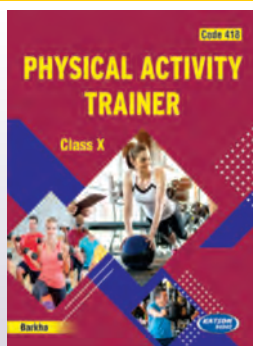
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class X (Code: 418)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

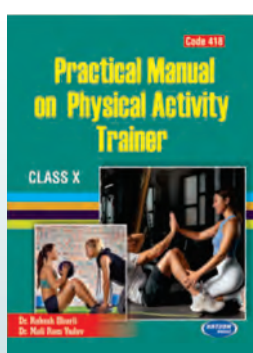
PRACTICAL MANUAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class X (Code: 418)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

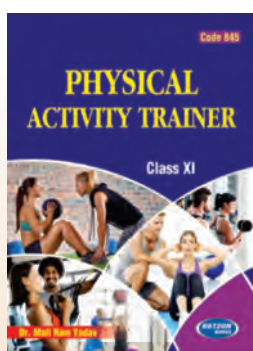
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XI (Code: 845)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

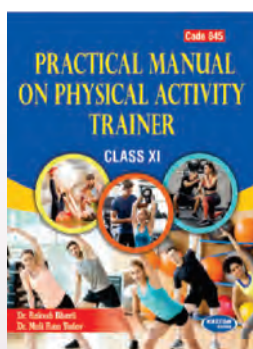
PRACTICAL MANUAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XI (Code: 845)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
Reprint: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

SCHOOL BOOKS (CBSE)

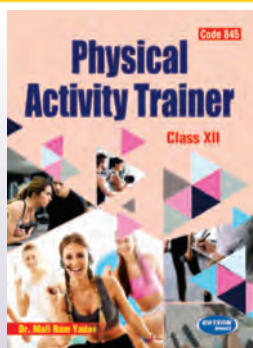
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XII (Code: 845)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

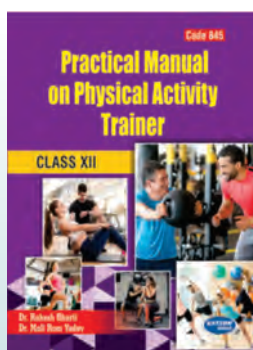
PRACTICAL MANUAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XII (Code: 845)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

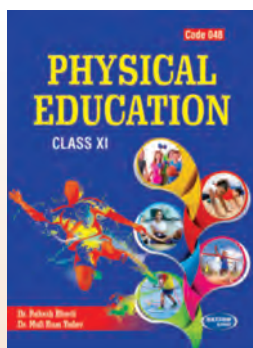
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XI (Code: 048)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
First Edition 2025-2026



By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

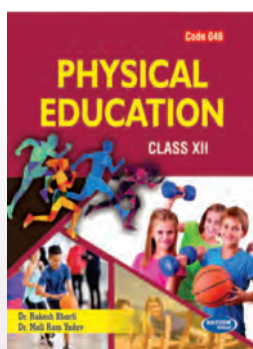
PRACTICAL MANUAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

As per Latest CBSE Syllabus

Class XII (Code: 048)

Four Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-
Price: ₹
Reprint: 2025-2026



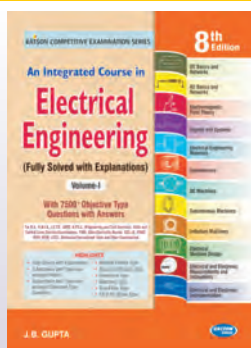
By
Dr. Rakesh Bharti
Dr. Mali Ram Yadav

CONTENTS

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

An Integrated Course in
**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING**
Vol. I
(Fully Solved)
(With 7500⁺ Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1080 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-692-7
Price : ₹ 995/-
Eighth Edition : 2022



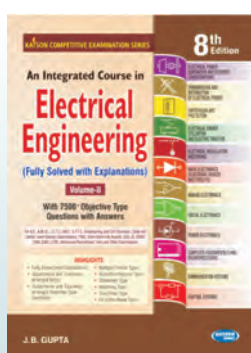
By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

An Integrated Course in
**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING**
Vol. II
(Fully Solved)
(With 7500⁺ Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1050 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-693-4
Price : ₹ 995/-
Eighth Edition : 2022



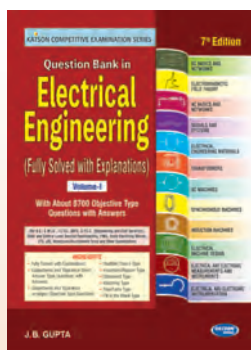
By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-II: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics.
Section-III: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.

Question Bank in
**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING**
Vol. I
(Fully Solved)
(With About 8700 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-696-5
Price : ₹ 795/-
Seventh Edition : 2019



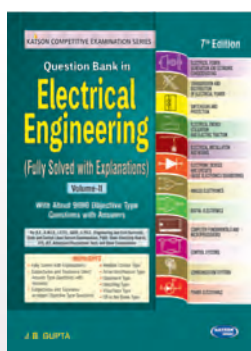
By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields
• DC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • AC Basics and Networks • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines
• Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation
• Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

Question Bank in
**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING**
Vol. II
(Fully Solved)
(With About 7200 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-697-2
Price : ₹ 795/-
Seventh Edition : 2019



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electrical Power
• Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-II: Analog and Digital Electronics
• Electronic Devices and Circuits (Basic Electronics Engineering) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-III: Control Systems, Communication Systems and Power Electronics
• Control Systems • Communication Systems • Power Electronics.

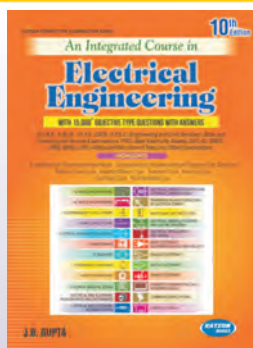
OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

An Integrated Course in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(With 15,000⁺
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Two Colours Edition

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-368-1
Price: ₹ 1295/-
Tenth Edition: 2025



By
J. B. Gupta

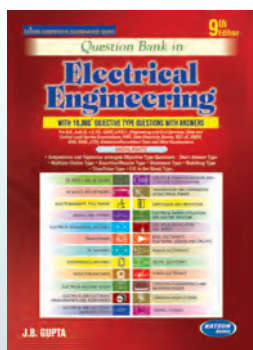
CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-V: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics
Section-VI: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.
• Model Question Papers.

Question Bank in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(With More than 18,000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 950 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-92-2
Price: ₹ 995/-
Ninth Edition: 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

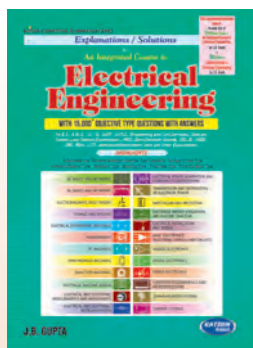
CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-V: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics
Section-VI: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.
• Model Question Papers.

Explanations/Solutions To An Integrated Course in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(With 15,000⁺
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-666-8
Price: ₹ 1095/-
Fourth Edition: 2025



By
J. B. Gupta

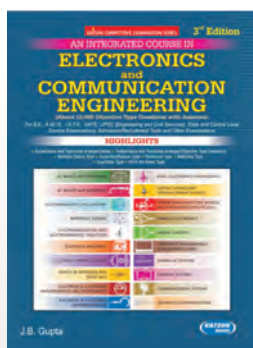
CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-V: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics
Section-VI: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.

An Integrated Course in **ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**

(About 12,000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1100 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-421-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Fourth Edition: 2025



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

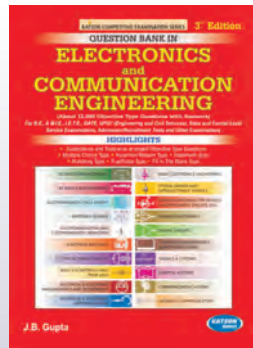
Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science
Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication
• Model Test Papers.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(About 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-420-6
Price: ₹ 725/-
Reprint: 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science
Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication • Model Test Papers.

Explanations/Solutions To An Integrated Course in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(About 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-727-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science
Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication

Question Bank in CIVIL ENGINEERING

(For ES, CS, GATE, AMIE, SCSE, CTA
Bodies and Public Undertaking Test &
Interviews, Admissions and Recruitment
Test)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-429-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-39-6
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**V. S. Murthy
R. Sood**

CONTENTS

• Surveying • Building Materials • Building Construction • Estimating and Costing • Strength of Materials • Applied Mechanics • Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines • Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering • Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering • Structural Analysis • Design of R.C.C. and Masonry Structures • Design of Steel Structures • Transportation Engineering-I (Railway) • Transportation Engineering-II (Highways, Airports and Harbours) • Environmental Engineering-I (Water Supply) • Environmental Engineering-II (Sewerage Treatment and Disposal and Air and Water Pollution and Control) • Construction Practice, Planning and Management • Computer Programming.

Objectives in CIVIL ENGINEERING

(With More than 15,000
Objective Type Questions and Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-430-5
Price: ₹ 565/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**V. S. Murthy
R. Sood**

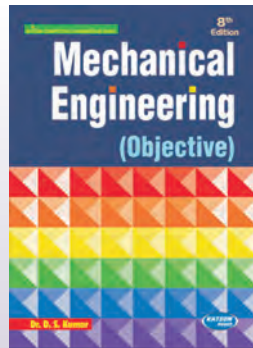
CONTENTS

• Surveying • Building Materials • Building Construction • Estimating and Costing • Strength of Materials • Applied Mechanics • Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines • Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering • Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering • Structural Analysis • Design of R.C.C. and Masonry Structures • Design of Steel Structures • Transportation Engineering-I (Railway) • Transportation Engineering-II (Highways, Airports and Harbours) • Environmental Engineering-I (Water Supply) • Environmental Engineering-II (Sewerage Treatment and Disposal and Air and Water Pollution and Control) • Construction Practice, Planning and Management • Computer Programming.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (Objective)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-150-2
ISBN 10: 81-88458-21-X
Price : ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2025



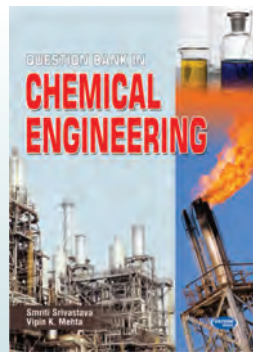
By
Dr. D. S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Engineering Mechanics • Strength of Materials • Theory of Mechanisms and Machines • General Metallurgy and Engineering Materials • Machine Design • Production Engineering • Computing and CNC Machines, Robotics and Materials • Industrial Engineering and Product Management • Measurements and Instrumentation • Fluid Mechanics • Basic Thermodynamics • Heat Transfer • Refrigeration and Air-conditioning • IC Engines and Automobiles Engineering • Compressible Fluid Flow (Gas Dynamics) • Steam: Generation, Engines and Turbines • Compressors, Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Hydraulic Machines • Nuclear Power Plant and Renewable Sources of Energy • Assertion and Reasoning • Engineering Mathematics • General Aptitude and English • Practice Sets.

Question Bank in CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-73-0
ISBN 10: 81-85749-73-6
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2025



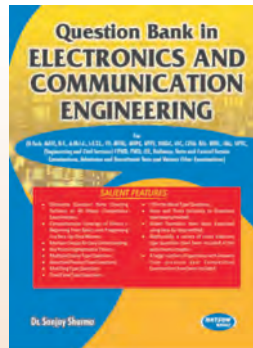
By
**Smriti Srivastava
Vipin K. Mehta**

CONTENTS

• Fluid Mechanics • Stoichiometry • Mechanical Operations • Chemical Process Industries • Petroleum Refinery Engineering • Fertilizer Technology • Heat Transfer • Mass Transfer • Process Control and Instrumentation • Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics • Chemical Reaction Engineering and Reactor Design • Fuel and Combustion • Material of Construction • Process Equipment and Plant Design • Chemical Engineering Plant Economics • Nuclear Power Engineering • Refractory Technology • Environmental and Industrial Pollution • Furnace Technology • Polymer Technology and Processing • Chemical Hazards and Safety • GATE Previous Year Examination Papers.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-146-5
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

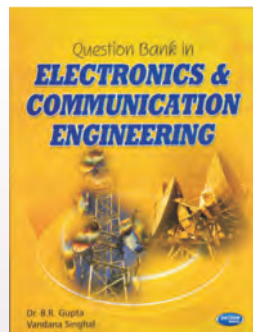
CONTENTS

• Materials and Components • Electronic Devices and Circuits • Networks Analysis and Synthesis • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Power Electronics • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Automatic Control Systems • Communication Systems (Analog and Digital) • Radio Receivers • Microwave Communication • Satellite Communication • Microprocessors • Signals and Systems • Solved Model Papers.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(More than 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-225-7
ISBN 10: 81-88458-02-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025



By
**Dr. B. R. Gupta
Vandana Singhal**

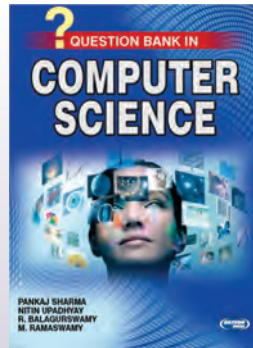
CONTENTS

• Electrical and Electronic Materials and Components • Physical Electronics, Electronic Devices and ICs • Signals and Systems • Network Theory • Electromagnetic Theory • Electrical and Electronics Instruments • Analog Electronic Circuits • Power Electronics • Digital Electronics • Control Systems • Microprocessors and Computers • Communication Systems • Microwave Engineering • Model Test Paper (I & II) • Bibliography.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

Question Bank in COMPUTER SCIENCE

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-38-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-38-8
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2025



By
Pankaj Sharma
Nitin Upadhyay
R. Balaguruswamy
M. Ramaswamy

CONTENTS

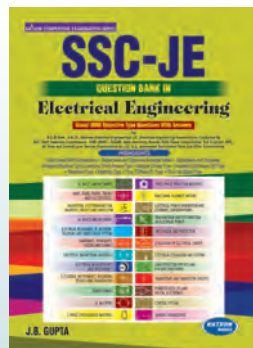
- Introduction to Computers • Computer Architecture and Organization
- Data Communication and Networking • Operating System Concepts
- Database Management System (DBMS) • Principles of Programming Languages and System Software • Programming Language and C/C++
- Artificial Intelligence • System and Program Development Methodology • Statistical Techniques in Computer Science • Digital Electronic Concepts • Introduction to JAVA • Mathematical Preliminaries
- Computer Graphics Principles • Automata Theory and Compiler Design
- Data Structures and Algorithms • Software Engineering Principles
- Internet and World Wide Web • Model Paper for GATE 2014 with Solutions.

SSC-JE EXAMINATION

Question Bank in
Electrical Engineering

(With 8000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-750-4
Price: ₹ 1095/-
First Edition: 2022



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Basic Concepts, Electrical Circuits and Magnetic Circuits

- DC Basics and Networks • Units, Work, Power, Energy and Electrostatics • Magnetism, Electromagnetism, Magnetic Circuit and Induction • AC Basics and Networks • Electrical Resonance, AC Network Theorems and three Phase Systems • Harmonics, Transients, Filters and Signals • Electrical Engineering Materials

Section-II: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation

- Electrical Measurements and Instruments • Electronic Instruments, Recording Devices and Transducers

Section-III: Electrical Machines

- Transformers • DC Machines • 3-Phase Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Machines • Fractional Kilowatt Motors

Section-IV: Generation, Transmission and Distribution

- Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection

Section-V: Estimation and Costing and Utilization of Electrical Energy

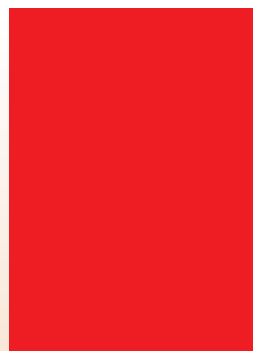
- Utilization of Electrical Energy • Electrical Estimating and Costing

Section-VI: Basic Electronics, Control and General Engineering

- Semiconduction Physics and P-N Junction Diodes • Transistors and Transistor Circuits • Power Devices, ICs and Digital Electronics • Control Systems • General Engineering.

Question Bank in CIVIL ENGINEERING

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 800 Approx.
ISBN :
Price : ₹ 795/-
First Edition : 2026



By
Mayank Srivastava

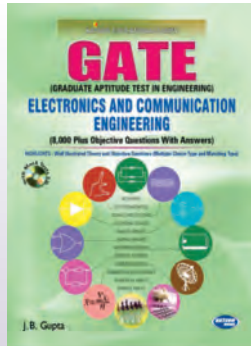
CONTENTS

GATE BOOKS

GATE ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(8,000 Plus Objective Questions
with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-507-4
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2024



By
J. B. Gupta

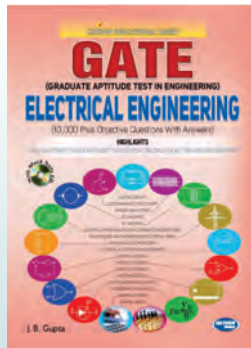
CONTENTS

GATE Paper 2015
GATE Paper 2014
Unit-I: Networks, Signals and Systems & Electromagnetics
• Networks • Signals and Systems • Electromagnetics
Unit-II: Electronic Devices and Analog Circuits
• Electronic Devices • Analog Circuits
Unit-III: Digital Circuits and Microprocessors
• Digital Circuits • Microprocessors
Unit-IV: Control Systems and Communications
• Control Systems • Communications
Unit-V: Engineering Mathematics
• Engineering Mathematics
Unit-VI: General Aptitude
• Verbal Ability • Numerical Ability
• Model Test Papers • GATE-2013 Question Paper.

GATE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(10,000 Plus Objective Questions with
Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1075 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-510-4
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2024



By
J. B. Gupta

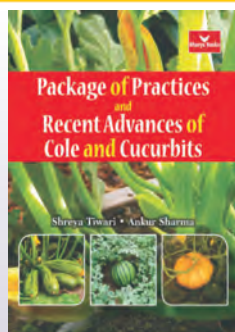
CONTENTS

GATE Paper 2015
GATE Paper 2014
Unit-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Signals and Systems: • Electric Circuits
• Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Unit-II: Electrical Machines: • DC Machines • AC Machines
Unit-III: Power Systems: • Electrical Power Generation and Economic
Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and
Protection
Unit-IV: Electrical & Electronic Measurements and Control Systems:
• Electrical and Electronic Measurements • Control Systems
Unit-V: Analog and Digital Electronics & Power Electronics and Drives:
• Analog Electronics • Digital Circuits • Microprocessors • Power Electronics and
Drives
Unit-VI: Engineering Mathematics: • Engineering Mathematics
Unit-VII: General Aptitude (GA): • Verbal Ability • Numerical Ability
• Model Test Papers • GATE-2013 Question Paper.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

PACKAGE OF PRACTICES AND RECENT ADVANTAGES OF COLE AND CUCURBITS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-43-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



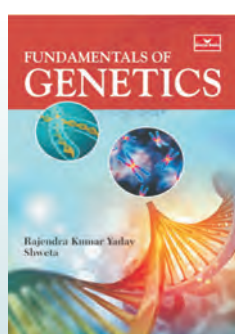
By
Shreya Tiwari
Ankur Sharma

CONTENTS

• Brussels Sprout • Cabbage • Cauliflower • Chinese Cabbage • Kale
• Knol Khol • Sprouting Broccoli • Ash Gourd • Bitter Gourd • Cucumber
• Ivy Gourd • Long Melon • Muskmelon • Pointed Gourd • Pumpkin
• Ridge Gourd • Sponge Gourd • Summer Squash • Watermelon • Index.

Fundamentals of GENETICS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-45-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



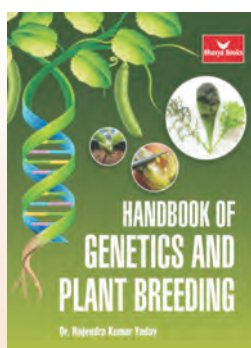
By
Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Shweta

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Structure and Function of Cell Organelles • Cell Division—Mitosis and Meiosis • Chromosome Structure and Functions
• Structural Changes in Chromosomes • Numerical Changes in Chromosomes • Pre and Post-Mendelian Concepts of Heredity
• Mendelian Principles of Heredity • Probability • Chi-Square Test • Gene Interactions • Linkage and its Estimation • Recombination and Crossing Over • Sex Determination • Sex-Linked, Sex-Limited and Sex-Influenced Traits • Cytoplasmic Inheritance • Quantitative Traits, Polygenic Inheritance and Multiple Factor Hypothesis • Multiple Alleles • Mutation
• Nature and Structure of Genetic Material • DNA Replication • RNA: Structure, Types and its Replication • Transcription and Translation
• Protein Synthesis • Gene Concept: Gene Structure and Function
• Regulation: Lac Operon and TRP Operon Concept • Genetic Terminology • Index.

Handbook of GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 800 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-46-1
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



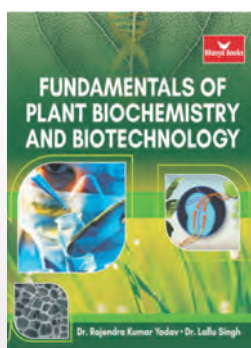
By
Rajendra Kumar Yadav

CONTENTS

• General Genetics and Plant Breeding • Economic Botany and Plant Breeding Methods • Genome Organization and Cytogenetics of Crop plants • Quantitative and Biometrical Genetics • Genetic Engineering and Biotechnological Tools in Plant Breeding • Plant Breeding for Stress Resistance and Nutritional Quality • Plant Genetic Resources and Their Regulatory System; Varietal Release and Seed Production • Statistical Methods and Field Plot Techniques • Index.

Fundamentals of PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-47-8
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dr. Lallu Singh

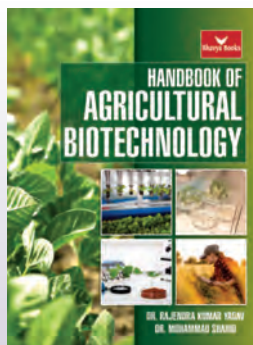
CONTENTS

• Importance of Biochemistry
• Chemistry and Properties of Water, pH and Buffer
• Carbohydrates
• Lipids
• Proteins
• Enzymes
• Nucleic Acids
• Metabolism of Carbohydrate
• Metabolism of Lipids
• Introduction of Biotechnology and Plant Tissue Culture
• Micro Propagation
• Embryo Rescue Technique
• Somatic Hybridization
• Somaclonal Variation

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

Handbook of AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-60-7
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dr. Mohammad Shahid

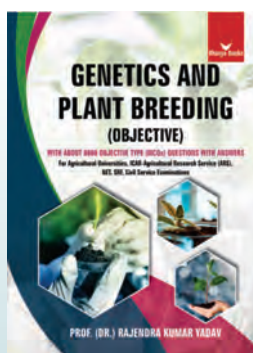
CONTENTS

• Cell Structure and Function • Biomolecules and Metabolism
• Enzymology • Molecular Genetics • Gene Expression • Molecular
Biology Techniques • Gene Cloning • Molecular Biology • Plant
Molecular Biology • Tissue Culture • Plant Genetic Engineering
• Molecular Markers and Genomics • Glossary • Index.

GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING (OBJECTIVE)

*With About 8000 Objective Type (MCQs)
Questions with Answers*

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 950 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-64-5
Price: ₹ 1295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



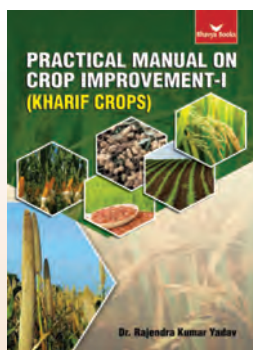
By
Prof. (Dr.) Rajendra Kumar Yadav

CONTENTS

• General Genetics and Plant Breeding • Economic Botany and Plant
Breeding Methods • Genome Organization and Cytogenetics of Crop
Plants • Quantitative and Biometrical Genetics • Genetic Engineering and
Biotechnological Tools in Plant Breeding • Plant Breeding for Stress
Resistance and Nutritional Quality • Plant Genetic Resources and Their
Regulatory System; Varietal Release and Seed Production • Statistical
Methods and Field Plot Techniques • Index.

PRACTICAL MANUAL ON CROP IMPROVEMENT-I (Kharif Crops)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-61-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav

CONTENTS

• Introduction and Plant Breeder's Kit and their Uses • Emasculation and
Hybridization Techniques in Cereal Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Pulses Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in
Oilseed Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in Fibre Crops
• Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in Fodder Crops • Emasculation and
Hybridization Techniques in Cash Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Vegetable Crops • Handling of Germplasm and Segregating
Populations by Different Methods • Maintenance Breeding of Field Crops • Hybrid
Seed Production Techniques • Estimation of Heterosis, Inbreeding Depression and
Heritability • Layout For Field Experiments • Study of Quality Characters and
Donor Parents for Various Characters • Visit to Seed Production Plots • Index.

PRACTICAL MANUAL ON CROP IMPROVEMENT-II (Rabi Crops)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 175 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-62-1
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav

CONTENTS

• Introduction and Plant Breeder's Kit and their Uses • Emasculation and
Hybridization Techniques in Cereal Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Pulses Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in
Oilseed Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in Fodder Crops
• Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in Cash Crops • Emasculation and
Hybridization Techniques in Vegetable Crops • Handling of Germplasm and
Segregating Populations by Different Methods • Maintenance Breeding of Field
Crops • Estimation of Heterosis, Inbreeding Depression and Heritability • Layout
For Field Experiments • Hybrid Seed Production Techniques • Study of Quality
Characters and Donor Parents for Various Characters • Visit to Seed Production
Plots • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

HANDBOOK OF PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-65-2
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



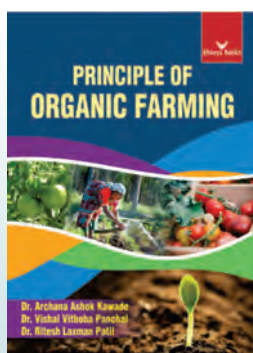
By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dr. D.R. Singh

CONTENTS

• Cell Structure and Function • Biomolecules and Metabolism
• Enzymology • Molecular Genetics • Gene Expression • Molecular
Biology Techniques • Gene Cloning • Molecular Biology • Plant
Molecular Biology • Tissue Culture • Plant Genetic Engineering
• Molecular Markers and Genomics • Glossary • Index.

Principles of ORGANIC FARMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-76-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



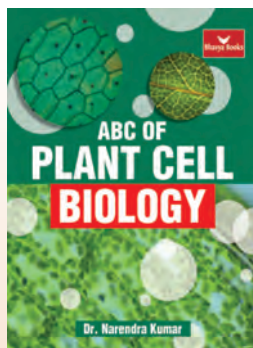
By
Dr. Archana Ashok Kawde
Dr. Vishal Vithoba Panchal
Dr. Ritesh Laxman Patil

CONTENTS

• Principle and Scope of Organic Farming in India • History and
Development of Organic Farming • Soil in Relation to Plant Growth
• Nutrient Management in Organic Farming • Biofertilizers • Green
Manuring • Vermicomposting • Neem: The Boon of Organic Farming
• Ecological Pest Management • Organic Manures • Weed Management
in Organic Farming • Tillage in Organic Farming • Structure of NPOP and
National Standards for Organic Farming • Certification and Accreditation
Process of Organic Product • Economic Considerations, Marketing and
Export Potential of Organic Farming • Objective Questions • Index.

ABC OF PLANT CELL BIOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-55-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



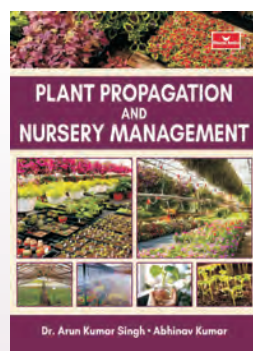
By
Dr. Narendra Kumar

CONTENTS

• Microscopy- Fluorescence and Confocal • Principles of Microscopy
• Electron Microscopy • Introduction to Cell • Eukaryotic Cell • Cell wall
• Cell membrane • Cell Membrane : Properties and Biological roles
• Nucleus • Golgi apparatus • Endoplasmic Reticulum • Lysosome
• Mitochondria • Chloroplast • Microbodies • Cytoskeleton
Cell Cycle • Meiosis • Plasmodesmata • Ribosome • Vacuole • Cell
signalling • Chromosome • Plant genome assembly • Index.

PLANT PROPOGATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-53-9
Price: ₹ 265/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Arun Kumar Singh
Abhinav Kumar

CONTENTS

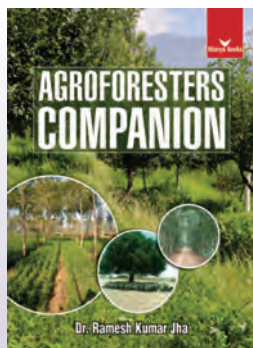
• Plant Propagation • Sexual and Asexual Methods of Propagation • Specialized Vegative
Structures; Tubers, Bulb, Runners Suckers, Off-Self Rhizome, Corms Pseudobulbs and
Division • Types of Rooting Media • Cutting • Layering • Budding • Grafting • Budwood
Selection and Certification • Seed Dormancy, Types of Dormancy, Methods of Breaking Seed
Dormancy, External and Internal Factors and Stages of Germination Process, Phytochrome
and Reversible Red-for-red Centre of Germination • Micropropagation, Micrografting,
Process of Meristem Culture, Callus Culture, Anther Culture, Organogenesis, Somaclonal
Variation and Hardening of Plants • Propagation Structures: Mist Chamber, Humidifier,
Greenhouses, Cold Frames, Hot Beds and Polyhouses • Polyembryony, Apomixis, Chimeras,
Bud Sports & Mono Embryony • Phytotrons Nursery (Nursery Tools and Implements) • Use of
Growth Regulators in Plant Propagation, Method of Application • Physiological Basis of Root
Initiation of Cuttings and Layering • Formation of Graft Union, Factor Influencing Graft
Union Success, Healing of Graftage and Physiological of Budding • Graft Incompatibility and
Stock-Scion Relationship • Mother Plant: (Selection and Maintenance) • Collection of Scion
Wood • Nursery Techniques for Seedlings • Nursery Management • Nursery Acts • Pest and
Disease Management of Nursery • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

AGROFORESTERS COMPANION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-48-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Rakesh Kumar Jha

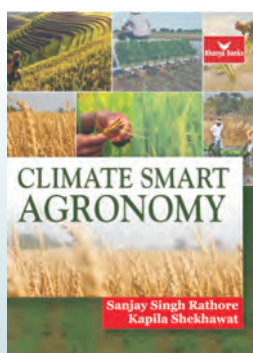
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Agroforestry System Ecology and its Economics • Advances in Agroforestry • Mycorrhiza in Agroforestry • Elements of Seed Collection and Nursery Management • Agroforestry Species • Plantation Technology • Protection of Agroforestry Plantations • Disease Management in Agroforestry • Insect Management in Agroforestry • Tending in Cyclical Agroforestry • Agroforest Management • Agroforestry Mensuration • Tree Improvement • NGOs, Women and Agroforestry • Index.

CLIMATE SMART AGRONOMY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-49-2
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Sanjay Singh Rathore
Kapila Shekhawat

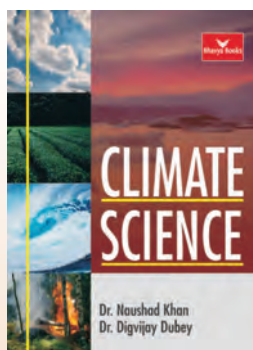
CONTENTS

• Greenhouse Gases (GHGs) Emission Led Global Warming and Its Impact on Agriculture • Nature of Climate Change and Climate Smart Agronomy • Contingency Crop Planning (CCP) for Mitigating Effects of Climatic Change on Crop Production • Crop Diversification for Resilience in Agriculture Against Climate Change • Crop Residues Management in Maintaining Soil Health and Sustainability • Conservation Agriculture for Sustaining Indian Agriculture • Integrated Crop Management for Bringing Resilience in Crop Production • Frontiers in Weed management: Applications and Opportunities • Smart Agronomic Practices (SAP) For Nutrient Management • Climate Resilient Efficient Water Management for Higher Crop Productivity and Water Use Efficiency • Index.

CLIMATE SCIENCE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-50-8
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Naushad Khan
Dr. Digvijay Dubey

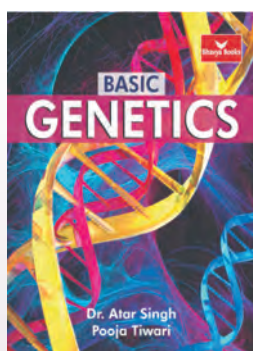
CONTENTS

• Principles and its Application on Agriculture • Composition and Structure of Atmosphere • Climatic Factors and its Effect on Agriculture • Wind and its Type • Atmospheric Humidity, Evaporation and its Impact on Crops • Solar Radiation and its Effect on Agriculture • Precipitation and its Effect on Agriculture • Condensation, Clouds and Their Classification • Weather Forecasting for Agriculture • Agro-Climatic Profile: Zones and Subzones of India • Climate and Crop Production • Remote Sensing Applications in Agrometeorology • Terminology of Agrometeorology • Index.

BASICS GENETICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-51-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Atar Singh
Pooja Tiwari

CONTENTS

• Cell: The Unit of Life • Cells Cycle and Cell Division • Principles of Inheritance and Variation • Monogenic Gene Interactions • Digenic Interactions • Cytoplasmic Inheritance • Numericals on Genetic Inheritance • Linkage • Mutations • Chromosomal Theory and Sex Determination • Genetic Disorders in Organisms • Cells Cycle and Cell Division • Population genetic and Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium • Biotechnology Principles and Process • Evolution • Theories of Evolution • Origin of Species • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

INSECT PEST AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-52-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
**Dr. Somnath Sen
Mohd. Sameer**

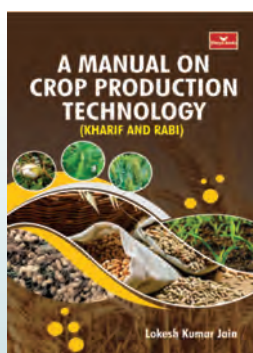
CONTENTS

• Nursery Crops Damage • Integrated Nursery Pest Management • Nursery Pest Problems Diagnosis • Soil-Pest Relationships • Pesticide Rules and Regulations • Mycorrhizae in Forest Tree Nurseries • Diseases of Conifer • Insects of Conifer • Diseases of Hardwood • Insects of Hardwood • Diseases of Conifer and Hardwood • Insects of Conifer and Hardwood • Pest Problems of Miscellaneous Crop and Trees • Forest Tree Seed Insects • Index.

A Manual on CROP PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY (KHARIF AND RABI)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-58-4
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Lokesh Kumar Jain

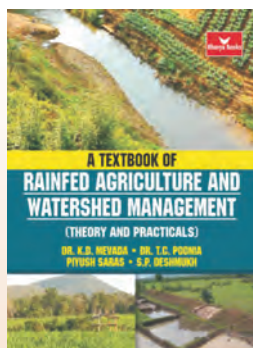
CONTENTS

• Identification of Crops and their Seeds • Identification of Manures and Fertilizers • Sowing Methods of Different Crops • Observations on Germination • Thinning and Gap Filling • Seed Bed Preparation for Rabi Crops • Calculations on Seed Rate • Quality Parameters in Sugarcane • Methods and Procedure of Seed Treatment including Cotton and Planted Crops • Seed Hardening for Better Establishment • Preparation of Seed Material for Sowing and Planting of Crops and Grasses • Methods of Fertilizer Application Including Top Dressing and Foliar Feeding • Identification of Weeds • Application of Herbicides and Related Numericals • Morphological Differentiation of Various Crops • Irrigation Operation in Various Crops • Yield Attributes and Calculation on Theoretical Yield and Harvest Index • Harvesting of Crops • Crop Harvesting, Threshing, Winnowing and Storage • Marketing of Produce • Preparation of Balance Sheet • Threshing of Crops and Winnowing The produce • Ploughing and Preparation of Field.

A Textbook of REINFED AGRICULTURE AND WATERSHED MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-54-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
**Dr. K.D. Mevada,
Dr. T.C. Poonia
Piyush Saras, S.P. Deshmukh**

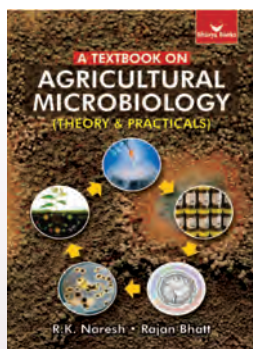
CONTENTS

• Rainfed Agriculture: Introduction, Types and History of Rainfed Agriculture in India • Problems and Prospects of Rainfed Agriculture in India • Soil and Climatic Conditions Prevalent in Rainfed Areas • Studies on Cropping Pattern of Different Rainfed Areas in India • Soil Erosion: Soil and Water Conservation Techniques • Drought: Types, Effects of Water Deficit on Physio-Morphological Characteristics of the Plants • Crop Adaptation and Mitigation to Drought • Water Harvesting • Management of Crops in Rainfed Areas • Contingent: Crop Planning for Aberrant Weather • Watershed Management • Practicals • Glossary • Abbreviations • References • Index.

A Textbook on AGRICULTURAL MICROBIOLOGY (Theory & Practicals)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-66-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
**R.K. Naresh
Rajan Bhatt**

CONTENTS

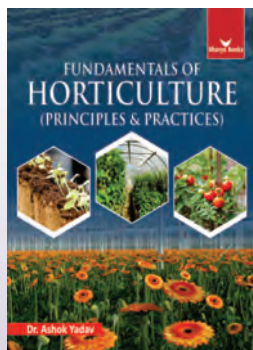
• Introduction • History of Microbiology • Introduction to Microscope • Groups of Microorganisms • Bacteria • Fungi • Algae • Protozoa • Virus • Microbial Metabolism • Control of Microorganisms • Microbial Genetics-Basic Concepts • Industrial Microbiology • Immunology: Host Defence Mechanism • Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology • Environmental Microbiology • Role of Microbes in Soil Fertility and Productivity • Microbial Transformations of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and sulphur • Biological Nitrogen Fixation • Biofertilizers, Biopesticides, Biofuel Production and Biodegradation of Agro-Waste • Microbial Degradation of Organic Matter in Soil • Vermi-Compositing • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Practicals • Glossary • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

FUNDAMENTALS OF HORTICULTURE (Principles and Practices)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-67-6
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Ashok Yadav

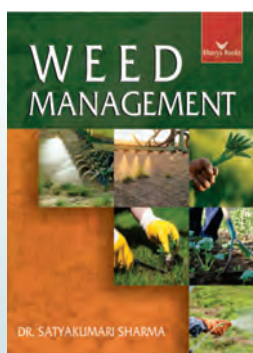
CONTENTS

• Importance of Horticulture and Setting up of Fruit Based Industry • Scenario of Horticulture: Area and Production of Horticultural Crops • Horticultural zones of India and Classification of Horticultural Plants • Nursery Management: Types and Its Importance • Planning, Establishment and Layout of an Orchards • Orchard of Fruit Crops • Soil and Climate for Horticultural Crops • Digging and Filling of Pits for Horticultural crops • Irrigation for Fruits and Vegetables • Water & Soil Requirements • Irrigation Methods and Its Applications • Weeds managements in Fruit Orchards • Integrated Weeds Managements • Calibration and Measurements of Weedicides • Managements of Weed in Tropical & Sub Tropical Fruit Crops • Fertilizers management practices for Horticultural Crops • Root stocks for Fruit Crops, their Propagation and Uses • Management of Root Stocks and Mother Stocks • Root stock and Scion Relationship • Canopy managements in Fruit Crops • Training and Pruning of Fruit Crops • Role of Plant Growth Regulators in Horticultural crops • Unfruitfulness in Fruit Trees • Fruit Growth, Fruiting Habits and Methods for Inducing Fruitfulness in Horticultural Crops • Modern Agriculture and Cropping Systems for Horticultural Crops • Maturity Standards, Harvesting, Grading and Ripening of Fruits • Post Harvest Physiology and Bio Chemistry of Fruits and Vegetables • Plant Propagation for Horticultural Crops • Packaging, Storage and Value Addition of Fruits and Vegetables • Orchard Rejuvenation and High Density Planting • Preparation of Stock Solution, % Solution of Plant Growth Regulators • Plant Nutrients & Its Metabolic Functions • Index.

WEED MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-69-0
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Satyakumari Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Future Scenario or Weed Management • Crop-Weed Competition • Changes in weed Flora • Herbicide Availability at the site of Action in Plants • Mode of Action of Herbicides • Herbicide Selectivity • Phytotoxicity of Herbicides • Fate of Herbicides in Soil • Management of Herbicides Residue • Adjuvants • Herbicide Application Techniques • Herbicide Resistance • Antidotes • Herbicide Compatibility • Transgenic Herbicide Resistant Crops • Bioherbicides • Herbicide Bioassays • Herbicide Development and Registration • Glossary of Important Terms • Abbreviations and Acronyms • Index.

WEED MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-56-0
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Surinder Singh Rana
Dr. Sachin Kumar

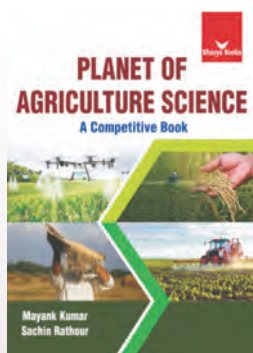
CONTENTS

• Weed • Characteristics of Weeds • Classification of Weeds • Biology and Ecology of Weeds • Crop-weed Competition • Scope and Future Scenario of Weed Management • Principles and Methods of Weed Control • Herbicide Classification • Adjuvants • Herbicide Formulations • Mode of Action and Herbicides Families • Selectivity • Herbicide Persistence in Soil and Plants • Methods of Herbicide Application and Equipments • Allelopathy and its Application • Bioherbicides • Herbicide Combinations • Herbicide Integration with Non-chemical Methods • Herbicide Resistance • Weed Flora Shifts • Weed Management in Field Crops • Weed Management in Vegetables and Flower Crops • Weed Management in Orchards • Weed Management in Plantation Crops • Management of Parasitic Weeds • Managing Aquatic Weeds • Management of Special and Problematic Weeds • Role of GM Crops in Weed Management • Index.

PLANET OF AGRICULTURE SCIENCE A Competitive Book

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-71-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2025

(Agency Book)



By
Mayank Kumar
Sachin Rathore

CONTENTS

Part A

• Agronomy • Horticulture • Soil-Science and Agricultural Chemistry • Agricultural Economics • Extension Education • Agricultural Statistics • Agricultural Engineering • Soil Conservation and Water Management

Part B

• Genetics and Plant Breeding • Plant Pathology • Entomology • Crop Physiology • Agricultural Bio-Chemistry • Plant Bio-Technology • Animal Husbandry and Dairy Technology • Seed Science

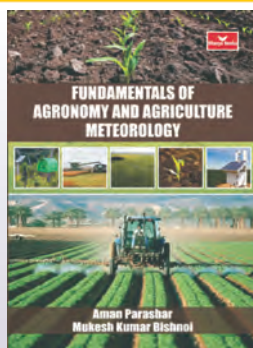
Part C

• General Agriculture • ICAR Based NRCs and Central Research Institutes • National Bureau and Project Directorate • B.Sc. Practice Paper UPCATET-1 • B.Sc. Practice Paper UPCATET-2 • Model Papers • Examination Papers.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

FUNDAMENTALS OF AGRONOMY AND AGRICULTURE METEOROLOGY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-59-1
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



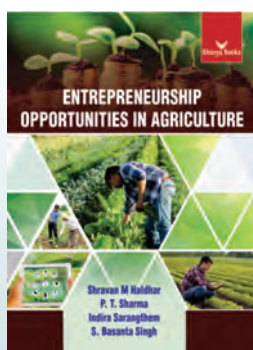
By
Aman Parashar
Mukesh Kumar Bishnoi

CONTENTS

• Agriculture • Crops and Classification of Crops, Factors Affecting Crop Production • Tillage • Seeds-Seed Rate-Sowing Methods • Germination • Plant Geometry • Manures, Fertilizers and Bio-fertilizer • Integrated Nutrient Management • Irrigation and Drainage • Cropping Pattern and Cropping System • Organic/Eco-friendly Agriculture • Agro Meteorology • Atmosphere • Monsoon • Runoff • Humidity and its Effect on Crop Production • Precipitation and its Forms • Cyclone, Anticyclone, Storm, Hurricane, Thunderstorm • Weather Forecasting • Remote Sensing • Weed Management • Herbicide Classification • Integrated Weed Management (IWM) • Agronomy at a Glance • Index.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP OPPORTUNITIES IN AGRICULTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-70-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Sharvan M. Haldar, P.T. Sharma
Indira Sarangthem, S. Basanta Singh

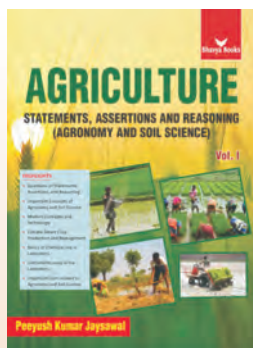
CONTENTS

• Entrepreneurship Development in India: Schemes and Programmes for inclusive Growth • Plant Health and Phytosanitary Clinics (Phpc) as Agri-Entrepreneurship • Protected Cultivation of Vegetables for Higher income and Entrepreneurship Development • Promotion of Entrepreneurship in Production of insect Semiochemicals for Pest Management • Possibility of Agri-Entrepreneurships in Promotion of Biological Control for Crop and Soil Health With Special Reference To Entomopathogenic Nematodes • Entrepreneurship Development Through Fish-Rice-Vegetable-Fruit Based integrated Farming System in NEH Region • Entrepreneurship in Honey Bees' Production and Honey Processing for Rural Youth • Entrepreneurship Development Through Fruit and Vegetable Processing in Context of Northeastern State • Entrepreneurship in Production of Nano Semiochemicals for Pest Management • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mass Production of *Trichoderma* At Low Cost Using Agricultural Waste • Entrepreneurship Development Through Vegetable Nursery • Entrepreneurship Development Through Fruit Crops Nursery • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mass Production Technology of Predators • Entrepreneurship Development Through Production of Botanical Pesticides • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mushroom Cultivation for Agriculture Graduate • Entrepreneurship Development Through Vermicomposting Technology • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mass Production of Parasitoids • Agriculture Graduate As Entrepreneurship in Fish Production • Entrepreneurship Development Through Value Addition in Ornamentals • Bamboo Leaf Extract Based Dietary formulation Against Multiple Stressors in Aquaculture: An Entrepreneurship Prospect for Unemployed Youth of Ne Region • Entrepreneurship in Organic Farming for Rural Youth • Entrepreneurship Development Through Edible insects and Entomophagy • Entrepreneurship Development Through Cau-Jhum Bioenhancer for Agriculture Graduate • Index.

AGRICULTURE STATEMENTS, ASSERTIONS AND REASONING (AGRONOMY AND SOIL SCIENCE)

Vol. I

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-73-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Peeyush Kumar Jaysawal

CONTENTS

• Crop Production and Climate Smart Agronomy • Cropping System, Farming System and Organic Farming • Sustainable Land use Systems • Dryland Agronomy • Weed Science • Water Management • Soil Pedology • Soil Physics • Agricultural Chemicals • Soil Fertility and Fertilizer Use • Management of Problematic Soils and Crop Production • Crop Ecology, Agrometeorology and Soil-Plant-Water Relation • Tables of Important Facts • Practice Papers • ICAR-SRF 2022 Paper

AGRICULTURE STATEMENTS, ASSERTIONS AND REASONING (Extension Education, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Statistics and Animal Husbandry)

Vol. II

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-74-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Peeyush Kumar Jaysawal
Pooja Arun Dangi

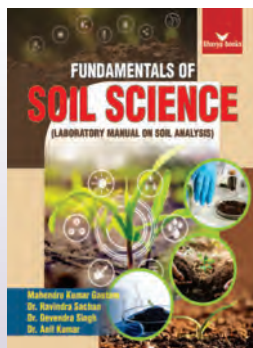
CONTENTS

Part A: Extension Education
• Concepts and Principles of Extension • Management • Training for Development • Diffusion and Adoption of Innovations • Communication and Extension Teaching Methods • Entrepreneurship Development • Research Methodology • Gender in Agriculture • Rural Sociology and Psychology • Programme Planning and Evaluation • Farm Journalism • Developmental Policies, IPR and Technology Commercialization in Extension
Part B: Agricultural Economics
• Principles of Agricultural Economics • Agriculture Finance and Cooperation • Agricultural Marketing • Farm Management • Agricultural Production Economics • Linear Programming and Project Evaluation • Econometrics
Part C: Agricultural Statics
• Statistical Methods I • Statistical Methods II • Computer • Design of Experiments • Sample Surveys
Part D: Animal Husbandry
• Important Terminology/Facts • Selection of Animals, Classification of Stomach and Methods of Milking • Tagging, Castration, Animal Health • Horn Insulation and Age, Weight Determination • Important Breeds of Cow, Buffalo, Goat, Sheep, Hen • Miscellaneous Questions • Practice Sets of Extension Education, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Statistics and Animal Husbandry.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

FUNDAMENTALS OF SOIL SCIENCE (Laboratory Manual on Soil Analysis)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-75-1
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Ashok Yadav

CONTENTS

Part A: General Information of Laboratory Techniques

• Good Laboratory Practices • Principles of Analytical Chemistry

Part B: Analysis of Soil

Unit I: Physical Analysis of Soil: • Collection and Processing of Soil Sample for Analysis • Study of Soil Profile with Horizons • Determine Bulk Density of the Soil • Determination of Particle Density of Soil • Determination of Soil Texture • Measurement of Soil-Water Content by Gravimetric Method • Aggregate Stability • Determination of Water Holding Capacity of Soil • Determination of Soil-Water Movement • Determination of Soil Moisture • Determination of Soil Moisture Constant • Determination of Soil Colour by Munsell Soil Colour Chart

Unit II: Chemical Analysis of Soil: • Determination of pH in Given Soil Sample • Determination of Electricity Conductivity of Soil Sample • Determination of Organic Matter Content of Soil • Determination of Cation Exchange Capacity of Soil • Determination of Lime Requirement of Soil (Shoemaker et al., 1961) • Determination of Gypsum Requirement of Soils • Determination of Lime Content (CaCO₃) of Soil • Determination of Available Nitrogen in Soil • Determination of Available Phosphorus in Soil • Determination of Potassium in Soil • Determination of Exchangeable Calcium and Magnesium in Soil • Estimation of Available Sulphur in Soils • Determine of Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn in Soils • Determination of Boron in Soils • References • Index.

AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY

Entering a New Era

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-79-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



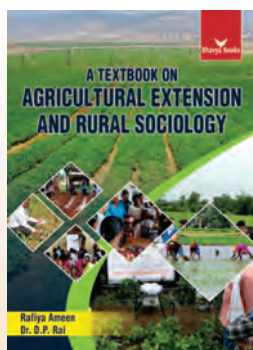
By
Atar Singh

CONTENTS

• Historical Overview of Agricultural and its Evolution • Agricultural Technology: An Overview • Genetic Engineering in Agriculture • Role of Biotechnology in Agriculture • Irrigation and Water Management Practices • Role of Genetics in Plant Improvement • Organic Farming: An Option for Sustainable Agriculture in the Present Era • Fertilizer and Pesticide Use in Modern Agriculture • Agriculture and Climate Change • Role of Natural Enemies and Their Impact in Ecosystem • Precision Agricultural and the Use of Drones and Robotics • Sustainable Agriculture Practices and Approaches • Organic Farming Practices and Certification • Agriculture and Food Security: Challenges and Opportunities • Aquaculture and Fisheries Management • Precision Agriculture and the Use of Drones and Robotics • Case Studies of Successful Implementation of Agricultural Technology • Future Trends and Directions for Agriculture and Food Production • Index.

A Textbook on AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-80-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Rafiya Ameen
Dr. D.P. Rai

CONTENTS

Agriculture Extension

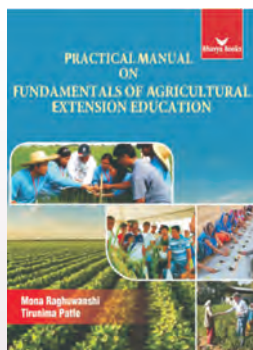
• Education and Extension Education • Extension Education • Extension Programme Planning • Extension System in India: Pre-Independence and Post-Independence • Extension Programmes Launched by ICAR/Govt. of India • New Trends in Agriculture and Cyber Extension • Market-Led Extension and Farmer-Led Extension • Expert Systems • Rural Development • Extension Administration • Monitoring and Evaluation • Transfer of Technology • Extension Teaching Methods • Audio Aids and Audio-Visual Aids • ICT, Social Media and Media Mix • Communication • Agricultural Journalism • Diffusion of Innovation and Adoption.

Rural Sociology & Education Psychology

• Sociology and Rural Sociology • Indian Rural Society • Social Groups • Social Stratification • Class and Caste System • Concept of Culture • Social Values and Attitudes • Social Institutions • Social Change • Psychology and Educational Psychology • Intelligence • Personality • Extension Teaching and Learning • Objective Type Question • About the ICAR • State/UT-Wise Number of KVKS • Abbreviations • Index.

Practical Manual on FUNDAMENTALS OF AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION EDUCATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-84-3
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Mona Raghuvanshi
Tirunima Patle

CONTENTS

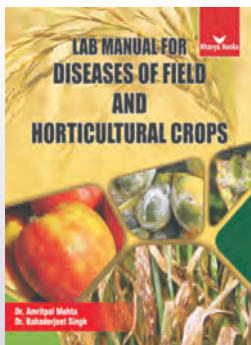
• To visit ICFRE institutes • To familiarize the students with voluntary organizations (SHGs) • To visit a village to study social organizations • To visit a village to study social organizations • To study the Panchayati Raj system and functions of Gram Panchayat in an assigned village • To study the organization and functions of Dept. of Horticulture • Food processing • To visit All India Radio (AIR) station to study the process of programme production • To study distortion of messages in the communication process • To study planning and preparation of script writing for farm broadcast (radio) • To study planning and preparation of script writing for farm telecast (television) • To study planning and preparation of posters and charts • To study planning and preparation of information material (folders and flash cards) • To study handling and use of audio-visual aids (OHP and 35 mm slide projector transparencies) • To identify local leaders study their role in extension work • To study the evaluation of some select case studies of forestry extension programmes • To prepare apian for village agricultural productions • To visit a village to understand the problems being encountered by villagers/farmers • To understand the PRA techniques and their application in village development planning • To visit KVK office and study its functions and activities • To study the success story of a event conducted in your college • To study the organization and functions of State Dept. of Horticulture • To visit Indian Institute of Soil Science • To Visit the CIAE (Central Institute of Agriculture Engineering) • Visit to NGO learning from their experience in rural development planning • Visit to a Village to Study the Village Institutions.

Appendices • Visits to ICFRE Institutes • Panchayati Raj System • Organization and Functions of State Dept. of Horticulture • Script Writing for Farm Broadcast (Radio) • Planning and Preparation of Script Writing for Farm Telecast (Television) • Planning and Preparation of Posters and Charts • Planning and Preparation of Information Material (Folders and Flash Cards) • Handling and use of Audio-Visual Aids • Preparation of Village Agricultural Production Plan • PRA Techniques • PRA Techniques in Village Development Planning.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

Lab Manual for DISEASES OF FIELD AND HORTICULTURAL CROPS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-86-7
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. Amritpal Mehta
Dr. Bahaderjeet Singh

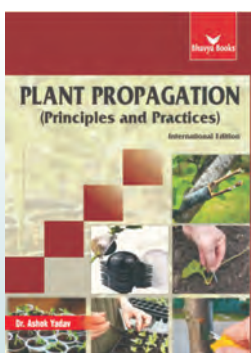
CONTENTS

• To Study the Collection and Preservation of Plant-Diseased Specimens • To Study the Signs and Symptoms Produced by Plant Pathogens • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination and Management of Rise Blast • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination and Management of Rise Brown Spot • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination and Management of Bacterial Leaf Blight of Rice • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Downy Mildew or Green Ear Disease of Bajra • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination and Management of Anthracnose of Sorghum • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Dry Root Rot/Charcoal Rot of Soybean • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Anthracnose of Black and Green Gram • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Black Root Rot of Tobacco • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Wilt of Guava • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Moko Disease of Banana • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Leaf Curl of Papaya • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Early Blight of Tomato • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Late Blight of Tomato • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Phomopsis Blight or Fruit Rot of Brinjal • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Wheat Rust and Stem Rust (Black Rust) • Study of the Life-Cycle of Wheat Rust • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, Life-Cycle and Management of Loose Smut of Wheat • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Karnal Bunt of Wheat • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Powdery Mildew of Wheat • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Red Rot of Sugarcane • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Ascochyta Blight of Chickpea • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of White Rust of Mustard • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Whip Smut of Sugarcane • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Wilt of Sugarcane • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Downy Mildew of Mustard • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Mango Malformation • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Citrus Canker • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Downy Mildew of Grapes • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Powdery Mildew of Grapes • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Scab of Apple • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Powdery Mildew of Apple • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Late Blight of Potato • Study of the Life-Cycle of Phytophthora infestans • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Early Blight of Potato • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Downy Mildew of Cucurbits • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Anthracnose, Fruit Rot and Die Back of Chili • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Black Spot of Rose • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Wilt of Chili • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Chili Leaf Curl Virus • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Purple Blotch of Onion • Symptomatology, Microscopic Examination, and Management of Stemphylium Blight of Onion • Important Terminology.

PLANT PROPAGATION (Principles and Practices)

International Edition

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 675 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-87-4
Price: ₹ 9999/-
First Edition: 2024
(Agency Book)



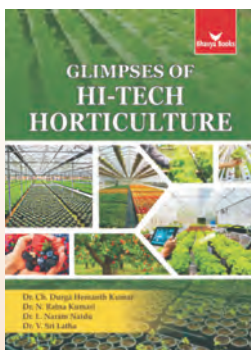
By
Dr. Ashok Yadav

CONTENTS

• History of Plant Propagation • Plant Propagation: Need and Potentialities, Sexual and Asexual Methods of Propagation and their Advantages and Disadvantages • Techniques of Plant Propagation Through Specialized Organs; Corms, Runner, Suckers etc. • Seed Dormancy: Causes (Internal and External Factors) and Methods of Breaking Dormancy • Apomixis, Polyembryony, Chimera and Bud Sports • Methods of Vegetative Propagation: Cutting and Layering Techniques • Physiological and Biochemical Basis of Rooting • Grafting Techniques of Vegetative Propagation • Budding Techniques of Vegetative Propagation • Factors Influencing Rooting of Cuttings and Layering • Graft Incompatibility: Anatomical, Studies of Graft/bud Union and Scion-Stock Relationship and their Influences • Propagation Structures: Mist Chamber, Humidifier, Greenhouses, Glasshouses, Polyhouses, Cold Frames and Hot Beds • Use of Growth Regulators in Propagation • Rootstocks of Horticultural Crops and its Relationships • Biotechnology of Horticultural Crops • Nutrients for Tissue Culture/Micro-Propagation/Cell Culture • Stock Plant Physiological Factors Affecting Growth and Morphogenesis • Selection and Maintenance of Mother Trees, Collection of Scion Woodsticks, Bud-Wood Certification and Nursery Registration Act • Nursery Management of Horticultural Crops • Plant Growth and Development: Definitions, Components & Photosynthetic Productivity • Physiology of Seed Development and its Maturations • Organic and Inorganic Fertilizers for Horticultural Crops • Essential Plant Nutrients for Plant Growth • Plant Containers and Nursery Equipments • Propagating Materials for Seed Germination, Grafting and Air Layering • Plant Protection Chemicals and their Applications • Annexure I: Glossary of Plant Propagation • Annexure II: The Cgiar Centre • Annexure III: List of Specialized Agencies of the United Nations • Annexure IV: Approved International Organizations • Annexure V: The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) • Annexure VI: ACRONYMS • Annexure VII: Units of Measurement • Annexure VIII: Geometry Formulas.

Glimpses of HI-TECH HORTICULTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-88-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



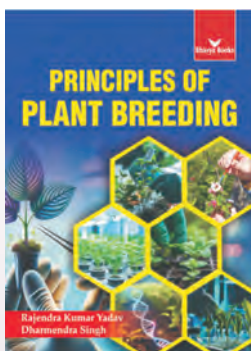
By
Dr. Ch. Durga Hemanth Kumar
Dr. N. Ratna Kumari
Dr. L. Naram Naidu
Dr. V. Sri Latha

CONTENTS

• Scope and Importance of Hi-Tech Horticulture in India • Hi-Tech Nursery Management of Horticultural Crops • Farm Mechanisation in Horticultural Crops • Advancement in Micropropagation Techniques for Horticultural Crops • Modern Field Preparations and Planting Methods • Protected Cultivation • Precision Environment and Cooling Strategies • Micro Irrigation Systems and Fertigation • Site Specific Nutrient Management • Canopy Management, High Density Plantings and Mechanized Harvesting • Precision Farming and Remote Sensing • Green Food Production-Biodynamic Farming • Model Test Papers • Index.

PRINCIPLES OF PLANT BREEDING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 650 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-48346-48-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
First Edition: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dharmendra Singh

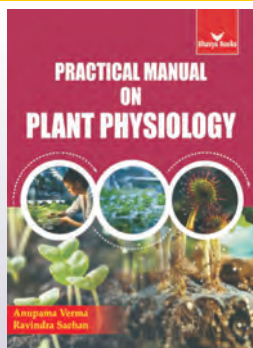
CONTENTS

• Introduction and Accomplishment Through Plant Breeding • Patterns of Evolution of Crop Plants and Centres of Diversity of Crops • Centres of Origin, Agro-Diversity and its Significance • Pre-Breeding and Plant Introduction • Genetic Basis of Plant Breeding • Modes of Reproduction in Crop Plants • Genetic Composition of Cross-Pollinated Population • Nature of Variability • Oligogenic and Polygenic Traits • Biomedical Techniques in Plant Breeding • Breeding Method: Self-Pollinated Crops • Breeding Method: Cross-Pollinated Crops • Heterosis and Inbreeding Depression • Pollination Controls: Self-Incompatibility, Male Sterility and Apomixis • Breeding Method: Colonial/Asexually Propagated Crops • Mutation Breeding • Breeding for Resistance to Abiotic Stresses • Breeding for Resistance to Biotic Stresses • Concept of Marker-Assisted Selection (MSA) and Gene Pyramiding • Concept of Plant Ideotype and its Role in Crop Improvement • Concept of Polyploidy • Wide Hybridization • Concept of Double Haploidy • Speed Breeding • Cultivar Development, Testing, Release and Notification • Maintenance Breeding • Participatory Plant Breeding • Plant Variety Protection and Farmers' Rights Act • Questions • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS (BHAVYA)

PRACTICAL MANUAL ON PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-48346-34-6
Price: ₹ 495/-
First Edition: 2025
(Agency Book)



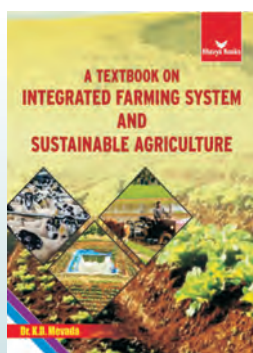
By
**Anupama Verma
Ravindra Sachan**

CONTENTS

• To study the structure and functions of plant cells • To study the structure and distribution of stomata • To determine the stomatal index by Quick fix method • To study Osmosis • To study imbibition in plants • To demonstrate the process of plasmolysis using onion cells • To determine osmotic potential of plant cell sap by plasmolytic method • To measure root pressure • To determine water potential through Charadkov's test • To determine water potential using pressure bomb, osmometer, and psychrometer • To detect wax and cut in deposits in plant leaves • To study the rate of transpiration • To measure transpiration rate in plants using Porometry • To measure GCAD (Continuous Closed Aperture Transpiration Dynamics) and its relevance • To demonstrate and study the use of anti-transpirants to reduce transpiration • To study the preparation of different solutions • To study the rate of photosynthesis • To study the effect of monochromatic light on the rate of photosynthesis • To study the effect of carbon dioxide concentration on the rate of photosynthesis • To separate and study plant photosynthetic pigments by paper chromatography • To separate photosynthetic pigments by the solvent wash method • To measure photosynthetic CO₂ assimilation by Infra-Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA) • To study the anatomical identification of C₃ and C₄ plants • To determine Chlorophyll content of a given leaf sample and estimate the absorption spectrum of chlorophyll • To measure light interception, light extinction coefficient, and energy utilization efficiency • To study respiration • To study the rate of respiration in germinating seeds having carbohydrates, fats, and proteins • To explore the properties of water and their significance in crop physiology • To observe and compare surface tension of water and other solvents and their implications in plant physiology • To measure the relative water content of leaves • To study the effect of water stress on plant growth and development • To measure plant water status: Relative water content and rate of water loss • To study the method of plant sampling for leaf area and biomass estimation • To study bioassays for different growth hormones • To study the extraction of auxins from plant tissue • To study the extraction of ABA (Abscissic Acid) from plant tissues • To study the extraction of gibberellin from plant tissues • To study the extraction of cytokinin from plant tissues • To study the influence of potassium and ABA on stomatal opening and closing • To study the effect of ethylene, its inhibitor, and scrubber on ripening (tomato) • To measure physiological parameters of fruit ripening and to study the key genes that regulate ripening • To estimate the reduction of sugar and starch • To study the estimation of NO₃ and free amino acids in xylem exudates • To study shoot apical meristem, floral meristem development, and pollen tube development • To study the effect of day length in regulating floral induction/flowering time in plants • To study the effect of light on seed germination in light-sensitive and insensitive seeds • To study the effect of temperature on thermomorphogenesis- measuring hypocotyl elongation under different temperature conditions • To study the effect of temperature on sex determination using cucurbits/ sesame plants • An experiment to show phototropism • An experiment to show geotropism • An experiment to show hydrotropism • To diagnose nutrient deficiencies of mineral nutrients through Rapid Tissue Test • To study the inoculate explant (seed and leaf tissue) of model plant for callus induction • To subculture the callus and standardize regeneration protocol for shoot and root induction using callus and leaf explants • Micropropagation of plants using meristem tip and axillary node culture • To study growth analysis • To study selectable markers, reporter genes, PCR, southern, and northern blotting techniques • Measurement of Radiant Energy and its Effect on Crop Physiology • Measurement of O₂ Evolution during Photosynthesis • Isolation of Protoplasts from Arabidopsis/Tobacco and its Culturing • Drought Stress Imposition and Measurement of Physiological and Biochemical Changes in Plants • Determination of Water Use Efficiency (WUE) as a Drought-Resistant Trait in Crop Physiology • To study the Drought Susceptibility Index (DSI) • Determination of Salinity Tolerance Index • To determine the concentration of sodium (Na) and potassium (K) in plant tissues subjected to salt stress using flame photometry • Estimation of chlorophyll concentration in leaves of Nitrogen deficient and sufficient plants • To estimate the nitrogen concentration in plant tissues using the Kjeldahl method • Estimation of Phosphorus Concentration in Plant Tissues by Colorimetric Method • Estimation of Potassium, Magnesium, and Sodium Concentrations in Plant Tissues using Flame Photometer • Assay of Superoxide Dismutase (SOD) Activity for Copper, Zinc, and Manganese • Estimation of Micronutrients in Plant Tissues using Atomic Absorption Spectrometer

A TEXTBOOK ON INTEGRATED FARMING SYSTEM AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-48346-13-1
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2025
(Agency Book)



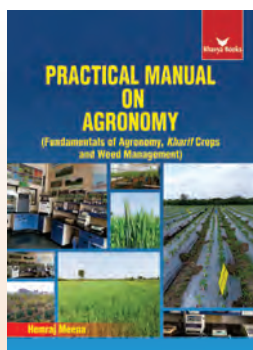
By
Dr. K.D. Mevada

CONTENTS

• Farming System • Classification of Farming System • Shifting Cultivation and Agroforestry System • Cropping Systems • Integrated Farming System • Components of Farming System • Models of Integrated Farming System • Assessment Tools • Sustainable Agriculture • Resource Use Efficiency • IFS in Relation to Climate Change • Index.

Practical Manual on AGRONOMY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-78-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2025
(Agency Book)



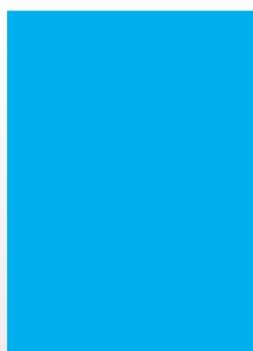
By
Hemraj Meena

CONTENTS

Fundamentals of Agronomy • To study the Identification of Crops Seeds • To Study the Identification of Fertilizers • Identification of Herbicides • Identification of Tillage Implements • Study of Agro-climatic Zones of India and Rajasthan • Identification of Weeds in Kharif Crops • Methods of Fertilizer Application • Methods of Herbicide Application • Study of Yield Contributing Characters and Yield Estimation • Seed Germination and Seed-viability Test • Numerical Exercises on Fertilizer Requirement • Numerical Exercises on Herbicides Requirement • Numerical Exercises on Plant Population • Numerical Exercises on Water Requirement • Measurement of Irrigation Water • Study of Soil Moisture Measuring Devices • Measurement of Field Capacity • Measurement of Bulk Density • Measurement of Infiltration Rate.
Lab Manual on Crop Production Technology-I (Kharif Crops) • Field Preparation for Sowing of Kharif Crops • Sowing of Soybean, Pigeon Pea and Mung Bean Crops • Sowing of Maize, Groundnut and Cotton Crop • Effect of Seed size on Germination and Seedling Vigour of Kharif Season Crops • Effect of Sowing Depth on Germination of Kharif Crops • Identification of Weeds in Kharif Season Crops • Top Dressing and Foliar Feeding of Nutrients • To study the Yield-contributing Characters and Yield Calculation of Kharif Season Crops • To study the Crop varieties and Important Agronomic Experiments at Experimental Farm (Pigeon Pea) • To study and Identify Kharif Forage Crops • Morphological Description of Kharif Season Crops (Soybean) • A Visit to Research Centres of Related Crops.
Lab Manual on Weed Management • Weed Identification • Weed Collection and Techniques of Weed Preservation • Biology of Important Weeds • Weed Losses Study • Herbicide Formulations and Mixture • Herbicide and Nutrient Compatibility • Shift of Weed Flora Study in Long-Term Experiments • Exposer to Spraying Equipments and Application of Herbicides by Different Methods • Calculations of Herbicide Doses • Calculations of Weed Control Efficiency • Calculations of Weed Index
• **Lab Equipments and Farm Implements.**

ORGANIC FARMING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-
Price: ₹
First Edition: 2025
(Agency Book)



By
Dr. K.D. Mevada

CONTENTS

Releasing Soon

ABOUT OUR AUTHORS

Each one of our authors have an excellent academic background and are high achievers having various degrees and medals. The profound knowledge and years of experience of our authors clearly reflect in their books. Our authors are scattered all over India and have always been a part of various Intercollegiate seminars, councils and interactions in national and international levels. They are the assets of our publication and the learning community. An increasing number of authors with proven qualities and records are joining our publication and thereby enhancing our publication. Our sincere thanks to the existing authors and a very warm welcome to the newcomers.

To the Book Distributors, Librarians and Department Staff

We would like to bring to your notice that we follow a policy of selling our books mainly through the Book Distributors scattered in all States and Union Territories of India. Their list is included from page 281 of our catalogue. Therefore the Librarians and Departments can get their supply from them. In case of any difficulty in getting our books from the distributors, please ask the Librarians and Department teachers to send their order directly to us. We shall send your books either to the distributor or directly to you as per your request.

With Esteemed & Regards
S.K. Kataria & Sons

Complimentary Copies

Complimentary copies of the books in this catalogue are available to the teachers who wish to consider the books for possible course adoption on formal request.

To request a complimentary copy, write to our Delhi office only. Please include your position, the course title and approximate enrollment, text currently in use. Please note that the complimentary copies will not be sent without this information. It is also necessary to send the syllabus of your university for the course you are requesting a specimen copy.

Prices

All Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices are established in India and in Indian Rupees.

Contact us:

Address:

M/s. S. K. Kataria & Sons

4885/109, Prakash Mahal, Dr. Subhash Bhargav Lane,

Opp. Delhi Medical Association, Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002 (India)

Phones: +91-11-43551243 • Mobile: +91-9871775858, 7678425209

E-mail: katariabook@gmail.com, katariabooks@yahoo.com

Website: www.skkatariaandsons.com



OUR OUTSTANDING PUBLICATIONS



Books available on **amazon.in**

flipkart.com

BOOKS WAGON

PUBLISHERS

S.K. KATARIA & SONS®

4885/109, Prakash Mahal, Dr. Subhash Bhargav Lane,
Opp. Delhi Medical Association, Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002 (India)

Ph.: +91-11-43551243; Mobile: +91-9871775858, 7678425209

E-mail: katariaabook@gmail.com, katariaabooks@yahoo.com

Website: www.skktariaandsons.com

(e-books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)



Scan for UPI Payments



Read, Learn & Grow